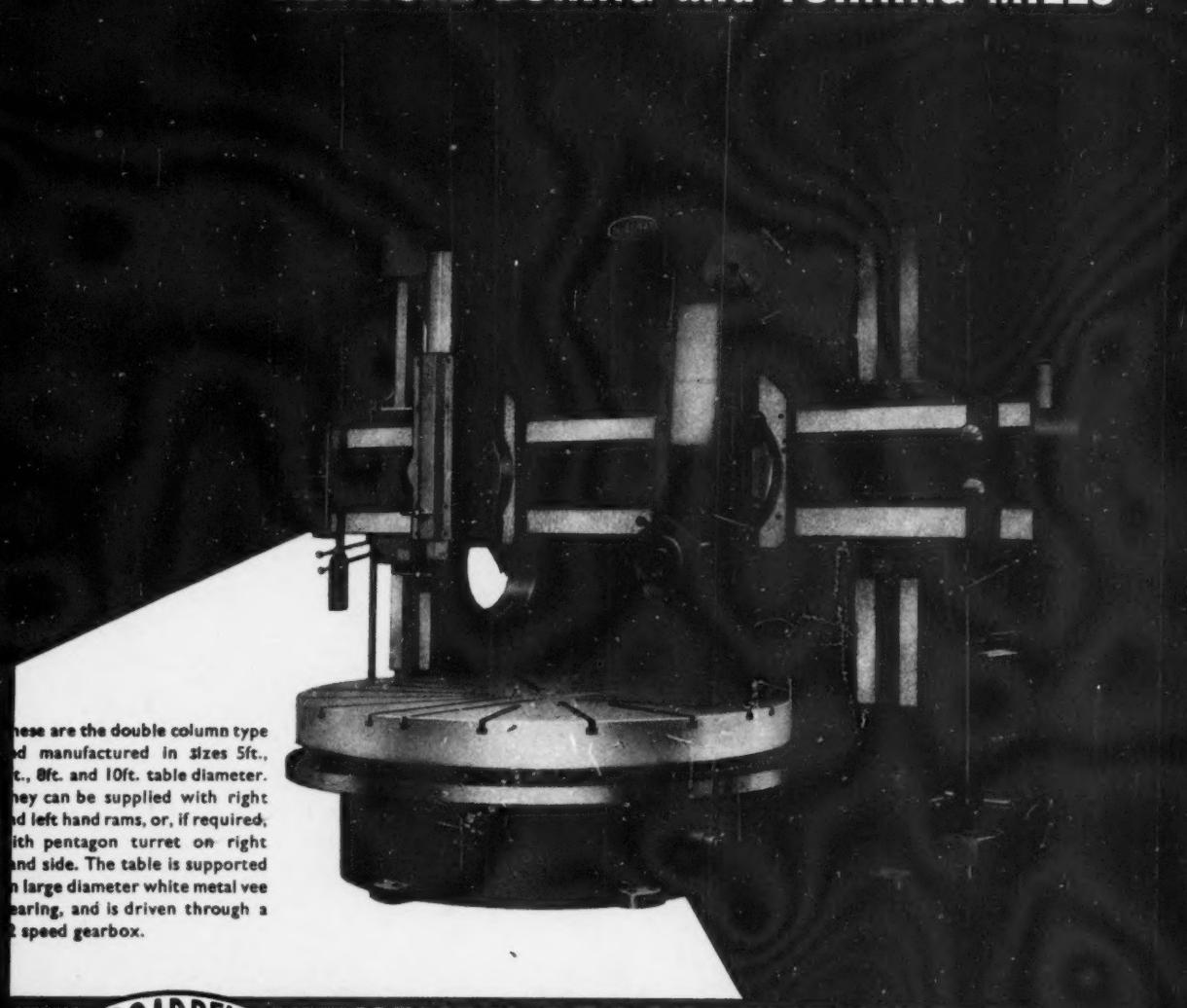


MACHINERY

BROADBENT VERTICAL BORING and TURNING MILLS



These are the double column type and manufactured in sizes 5ft., 6ft., 8ft. and 10ft. table diameter. They can be supplied with right and left hand rams, or, if required, with pentagon turret on right hand side. The table is supported on large diameter white metal vee bearing, and is driven through a 2 speed gearbox.

BROADBENT

HENRY BROADBENT LIMITED
Sowerby Bridge Yorkshire Telephone Halifax 81331

A COMPANY IN THE KERRY GROUP

H.A.P.'S

TRADE SERVICE

BROACHING SPLINING & GEAR CUTTING

now includes the Generation of

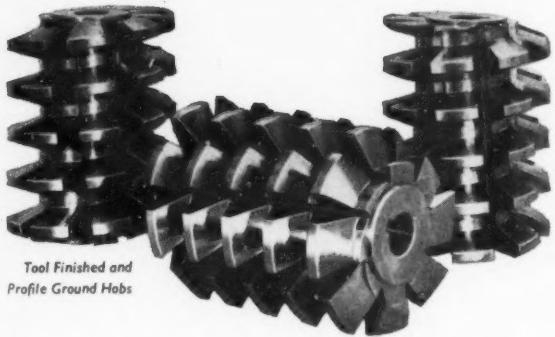
PRECISION RACKS



INDLE AUTO PRODUCTS LTD

HAPCO WORKS · CALEDONIA STREET · BRADFORD 5
Phone: BRADFORD 27234-5-6 Grams: HAPCO BRADFORD

Brayshaw Engineers' Tools include standard and special Milling Cutters for all purposes. . . . Hacksaw Blades, Gears, Threads and Splines, Inserted Blade and Interlocking Cutters, Woodworking Cutters, Tools, Hobs, Reamers, Slitting Saws, Form Tools, etc. All tools are precision made and scientifically hardened, ensuring accuracy and maximum productive effort. Send for your copy of Catalogue ST. 56 which includes useful reference to the design and use of Milling Cutters.



Tool Finished and Profile Ground Hobs

BRAYSHAW ENGINEERS'
TOOLS

BRAYSHAW TOOLS LIMITED
BELLE VUE WORKS, MANCHESTER, 12
Telephone: East 1046 Telegrams: "Hardening." M.c.

December 3, 1958

MACHINERY

Wimet

**DRILLS AND
REAMERS**

WIGGINS MAN LTD
WIMET DIVISION, TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTRY
Telephone: Tiv Hill 66621

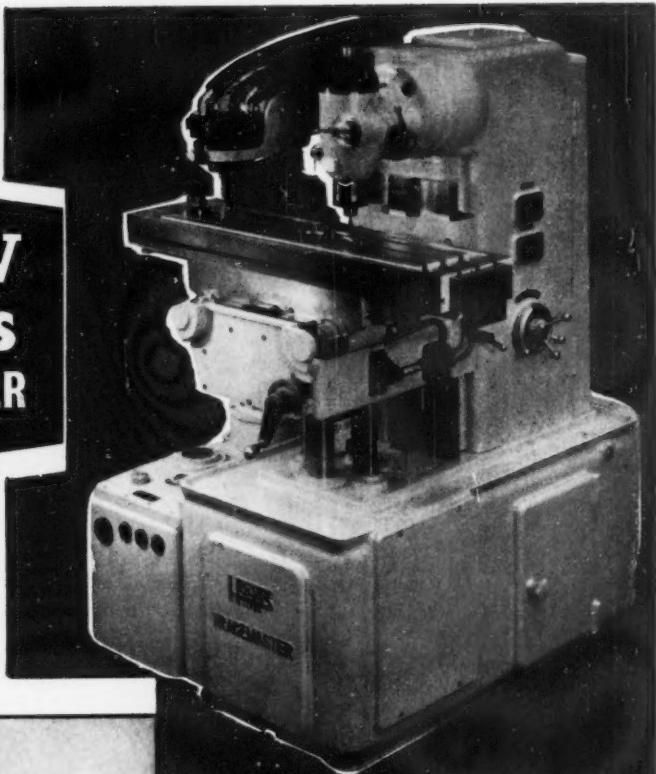
492 ST

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ANNOUNC

THE NEW
HAYES
TRACEMASTER

FOR 360°
PROFILE
MILLING



HAYES
ENGINEERS
(LEEDS) LTD

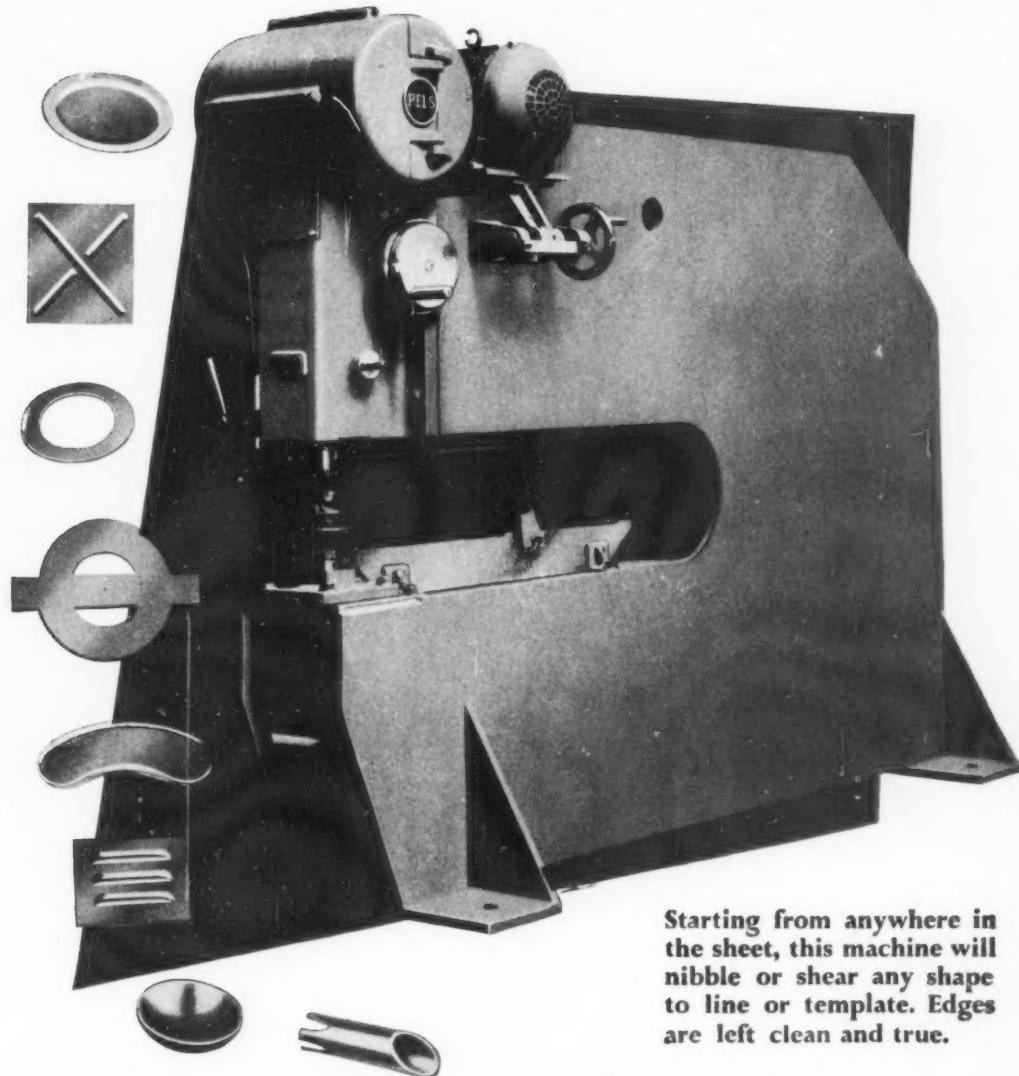
GELDERD ROAD, LEEDS 12
Tel: 30741 'Grams: Toolmaker, Leeds 12

Sole Selling Agents for Home and Overseas:
ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE
TOOL MAKERS LTD.
17 Grosvenor Gardens, London S.W.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



**The New
COMBINED High Speed SHEARS & NIBBLER**
Type ASQ-8
FOR 5/16" PLATE (NIBBLING TO 1/4")



Starting from anywhere in the sheet, this machine will nibble or shear any shape to line or template. Edges are left clean and true.

HENRY PELS & CO. LIMITED

Offices & Showroom 32-38 OSNABURGH STREET • LONDON • N.W.1

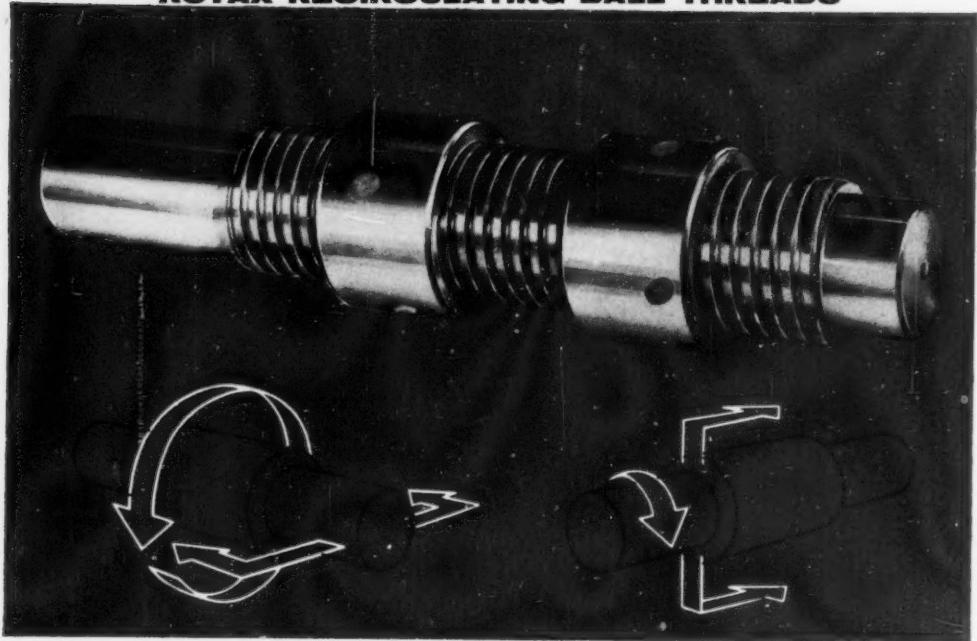
Telephone: EUSTON 4113

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NP 1741

A2

ROTAX RECIRCULATING BALL THREADS



OVER 90% EFFICIENT

Now you can benefit from the advanced engineering that has produced assemblies for Britain's finest aircraft. For Rotax recirculating ball threads and nuts are now available for general use.

Wide range . . . completely reversible
You'll find the ball thread assembly to meet your exact need in the wide range Rotax offer. All ball threads and nuts are completely reversible. They are stabilised and made of special materials which ensure that they remain accurate indefinitely. Ball tracks are 60 Rockwell C scale hard. Nuts and screws are ground to a finish of 8 micro inches and free from back lash.

Mechanical efficiency over 90%
Load carrying capacity up to 40 tons

Thread length on shaft to your requirement
Shaft diameter up to 4"
Pitch to your requirement
Working temperature ranges between -70°C and 800°C
Minimum P.C.D. to your requirement
Overall length to your requirement
Length/dia. ratio 25 : 1 max. ratio recommended
Pitch error per ft. +0.0002" according to total length
Life 40 million reversals before re-lubrication and according to load.

ROTAX DRY PARTICLE MAGNETIC CLUTCH



For further information on Rotax recirculating ball threads, linear ball mechanisms and dry particle magnetic clutches please write or phone.

WILLESDEN JUNCTION, LONDON, N.W.10. (Elgar 7777)



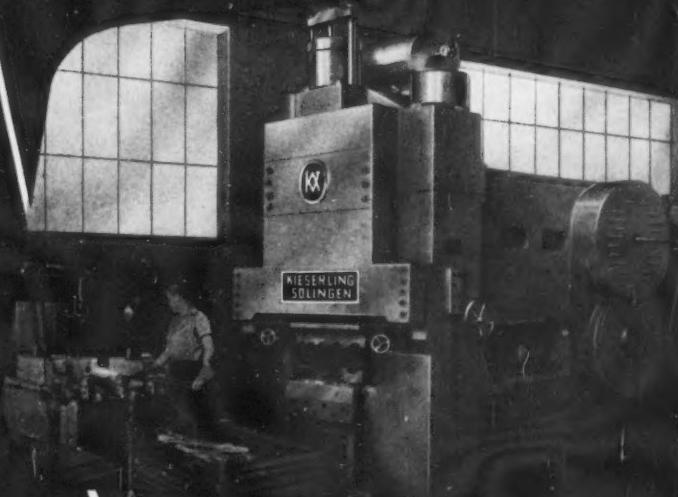


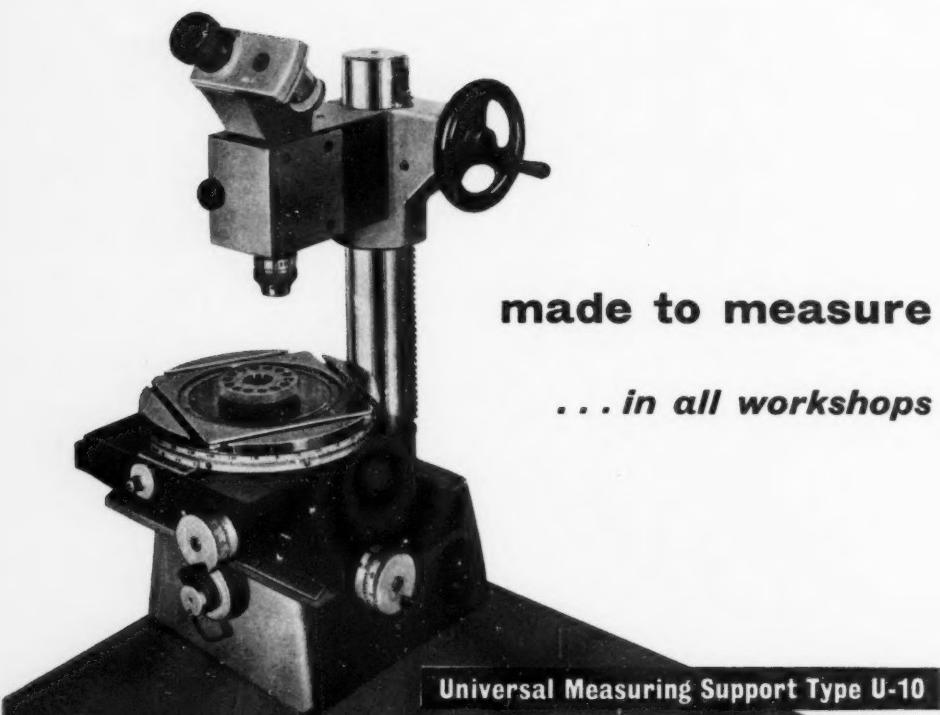
FORGING MACHINES
FORGING PRESSES
BULLDOZER BENDING MACHINES
FORGING ROLLS
SPECIAL MACHINES

TH. KIESERLING & ALBRECHT SOLINGEN GERMANY

OUR MANUFACTURING PROGRAMME SECTION B

Special Machines for Forging Shops





made to measure

... in all workshops

Universal Measuring Support Type U-10

precision-built, versatile and adaptable, the U-10 Measuring Support with its wide range of accessories brings in even the smallest inspection the assurance of speedier, more accurate inspection of machined parts.

Universal Setup. The U-10 Support is used for measuring flat and cylindrical parts, tails and diameters of threads by comparison with a standard or reference gauge. Accessories permit inspection of angles and stepped surfaces, vertical measurement in absolute values and measurements in rectangular and polar coordinates in a horizontal plane.

Lightweight and of compact design, the U-10 Support presents no transport problems. It sits easily on the inspection

bench and can be quickly moved from workshop to workshop.

The U-10 Measuring Support adds speed and measuring increments in the measurement programme of Society Generale d'Électromécanique & Physique.

Options:
MULTI-Gauge, MUL-1000 and MUL-2000 Universal Measuring Machines of 1, 3 and 5 times linear capacity.

MUL-200 Shop Gauge Measuring Machine.
MU-214B Three Co-ordinate Universal Measuring Machine.

Detailed information about SIP Measuring Machines is available from S. C. Generale d'Électromécanique & Physique, 100 Avenue de la Porte Maillot, Paris 16, France, telephone: 4-0111.

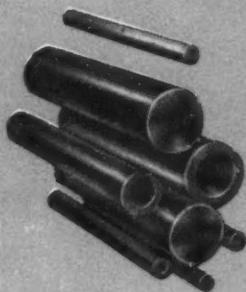
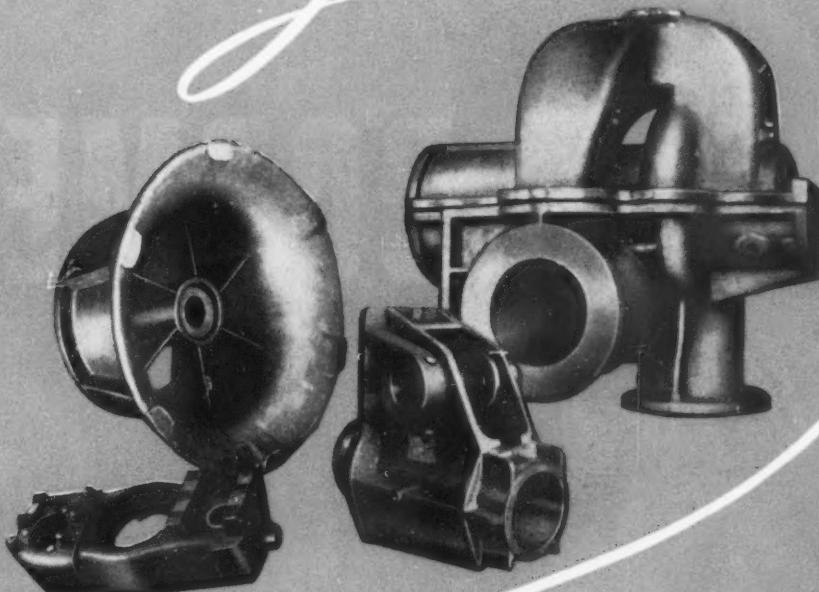
Measuring Machines by



the Masters of Precision

Casting

NO DOUBTS



Non-ferrous Foundrywork

HEAVY, MEDIUM and LIGHT SAND CASTINGS

IN ALUMINIUM BRONZES—MANGANESE BRONZES
NICKEL BRONZES—PHOSPHOR BRONZES
GUN METALS—ALUMINIUM, ETC.

PATTERN MAKING & MACHINING

CHILL CAST SOLID and CORED BARS



J. T. Price & Co.
(BRASS & ALUMINIUM FOUNDERS) LTD.

NEWCASTLE STAFFS • phone 52311 (3 lines)



made to measure

... in all workshops

Universal Measuring Support Type U-10

In addition to its, versatile and mobile, the U-10 Measuring Support with its wide range of accessories brings to even the smallest workshop the accuracy of specialist, more accurate inspection of machined parts.

Universal scope. The U-10 Support is used for measuring flat and cylindrical parts, balls and diameters of threads by comparison with standards or reference gauges. Accessories permit inspection of angles and thread profiles, vertical measurement in absolute value and measurement in rectangular and polar co-ordinates in a horizontal plane.

Portability. Lightweight and of compact design, the U-10 Support presents no transport problems. It fits easily on the inspection

bench and can be quickly moved from one shop to workshop.

The U-10 Measuring Support is one of many measuring instruments in the measurement programme of Société Générale d'Instruments de Precision.

Other sets:

MUL-1090, MUL-3000 and MUL-4000 Universal Measuring Machines of 1, 3 and 4 inches linear capacity.

MUL-500 Shop Gauge Measuring Machine; MUL-244B Three Co-ordinate Universal Measuring Machine.

Detailed information about SIP Measuring Machines is available from Scientific Instruments Ltd., Newport Pagnell, Bucks., Telephone: 400422.

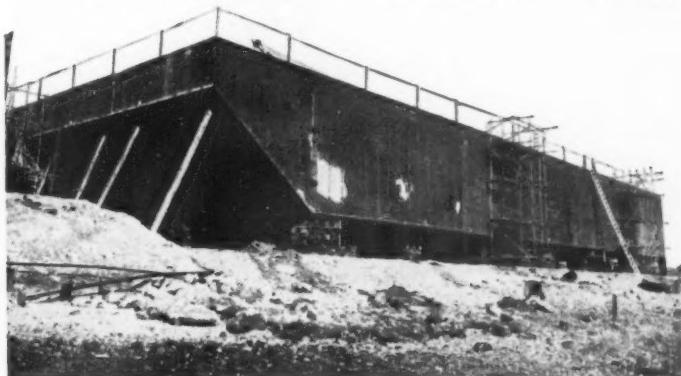
Measuring Machines by



the makers of Measured

FIRST IN THE FIELD—AND STILL IN THE LEAD

The Pre-fabricated
Drilling Platform under
construction, showing
the bow end.



Once again...

LINCOLNWELD SUBMERGED ARC WELDING UNITS ARE CHOSEN IN PREFERENCE TO ALL OTHERS

The first of its kind to be built in Great Britain, the 4,800 ton marine oil drilling platform being constructed at Southampton by STEEL STRUCTURES LTD., in association with John Howard & Co. Ltd., of London, and the De Long Corporation of New York is extensively LINCOLNWELDED.

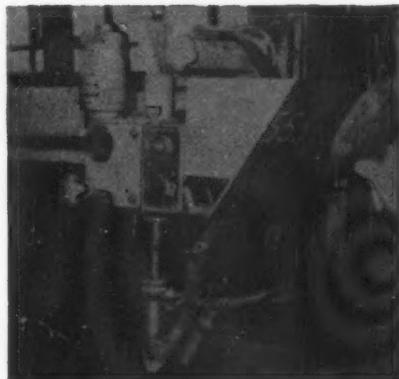
LINCOLNWELD Fully Automatic Submerged Arc Welding Units using Lincolnweld Wire and Flux have been extensively employed for the fabrication of the platform, the all-welded hull (200 ft. long, 106 ft. wide and 16 ft. deep), the Caisson Shells and the Jacking Bars.

Lincoln Improved Fleetweld 5 electrodes were used for the handwelding of the root runs on the Caisson Shells and Lincoln Jetweld Iron powder electrodes for the manual welds on the Jacking Bars.

Hundreds of LINCOLN Automatic Welding Units are in use throughout the world. May we advise on *your* problem? Write or telephone The Automatic Division.

LINCOLN ELECTRIC CO LTD

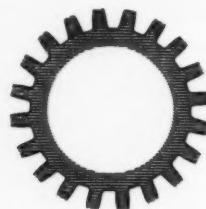
WELWYN GARDEN CITY HERTS
Welwyn Garden 920 (5 lines) 4581 (5 lines)





Gear Hardening is one of the several production line operations for which Induction Heating is admirably suited. The right way to tackle the problem is to ask Delapena to put their Applications Department at your disposal.

Getting your teeth into the problem



They will show, with particular reference to *your* manufacturing needs, how costs can be reduced by the elimination of grinding operations; how tooth profile can be finally hardened with the minimum of 'shape change'; and how a quieter and longer-lasting gear results.



To problems of repeat Hardening, Soldering and Brazing, Delapena Induction Heating Equipment can provide an economical answer.

Consult us now. Let us get *our* teeth into *your* problem.



This equipment, for example, is fully automatic and handles gears within a range of 1½" to 26" diameter, 2 to 10 diametral pitch, face widths up to 8" and helical gears up to 30°.

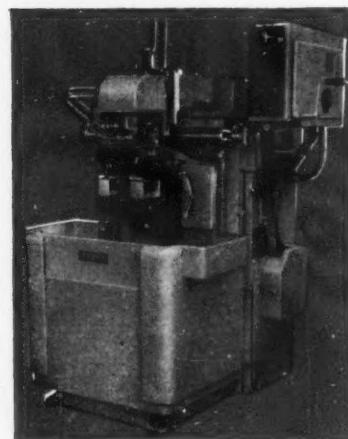


INDUCTION HEATING

DELAPENA & SON LIMITED

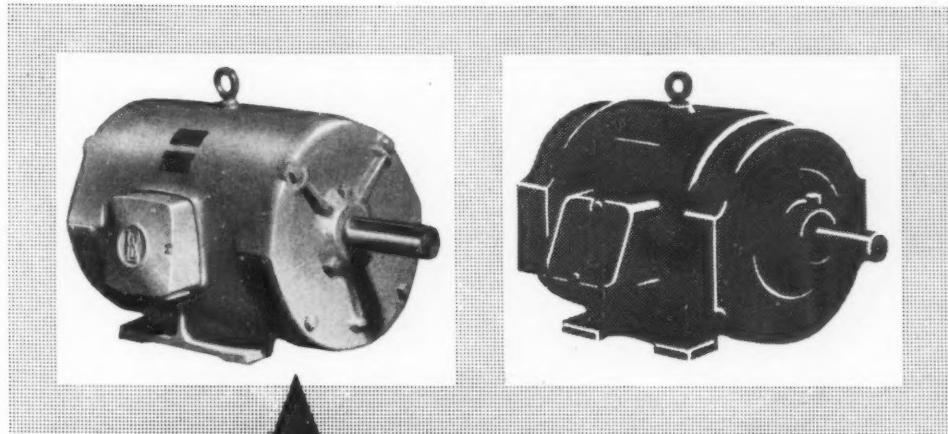
Manufacturers of Induction Heating and Precision Honing Equipment

ZONA WORKS • CHELTENHAM • ENGLAND
Telephone: CHELTENHAM 56341



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

same size—same weight



...but **this motor** gives **far more power**

The new 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' standardised ventilated motors using class 'E' insulation and built to the latest B.S. specification 2960/1958 give far more power for the same frame size. For a given horsepower the motor required is smaller and lighter and costs less.

These new motors—from $\frac{1}{2}$ h.p. to 50 h.p. in six frame sizes—have endshields and terminal boxes which turn to any of four 90° positions for floor, wall, or ceiling mounting. Publication DM/239 giving details of the range will be sent on request.

Most sizes AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

S T A N D A R D I S E D A N D I N T E R C H A N G E A B L E

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

B.S.D. ventilated motors

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, MARCONI HOUSE, STRAND, W.C.2

Industrial Motor Works, Bradford

WORKS: STAFFORD • PRESTON • RUGBY • BRADFORD • LIVERPOOL • ACCRINGTON
DM.67AL5

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



The 5E horizontal gear generating machine, the largest built by W. E. Sykes Ltd., is known and used all over the world. It is designed to produce gears up to 66 inches diameter and with a face width up to 18 inches. Although specifically designed for cutting double helical gears, it is admirable for cutting double helical gears with straight or helical teeth. The machine tool builder appreciates the close structure and excellent machinability of Incanite which give fast and economical finishing, with consistent reliability in service.

Incanite
the special process cast iron
THE INCANDESCENT HEAT CO. LTD.
Smethwick • England

Incanite

FOR HIGH QUALITY MACHINE TOOLS

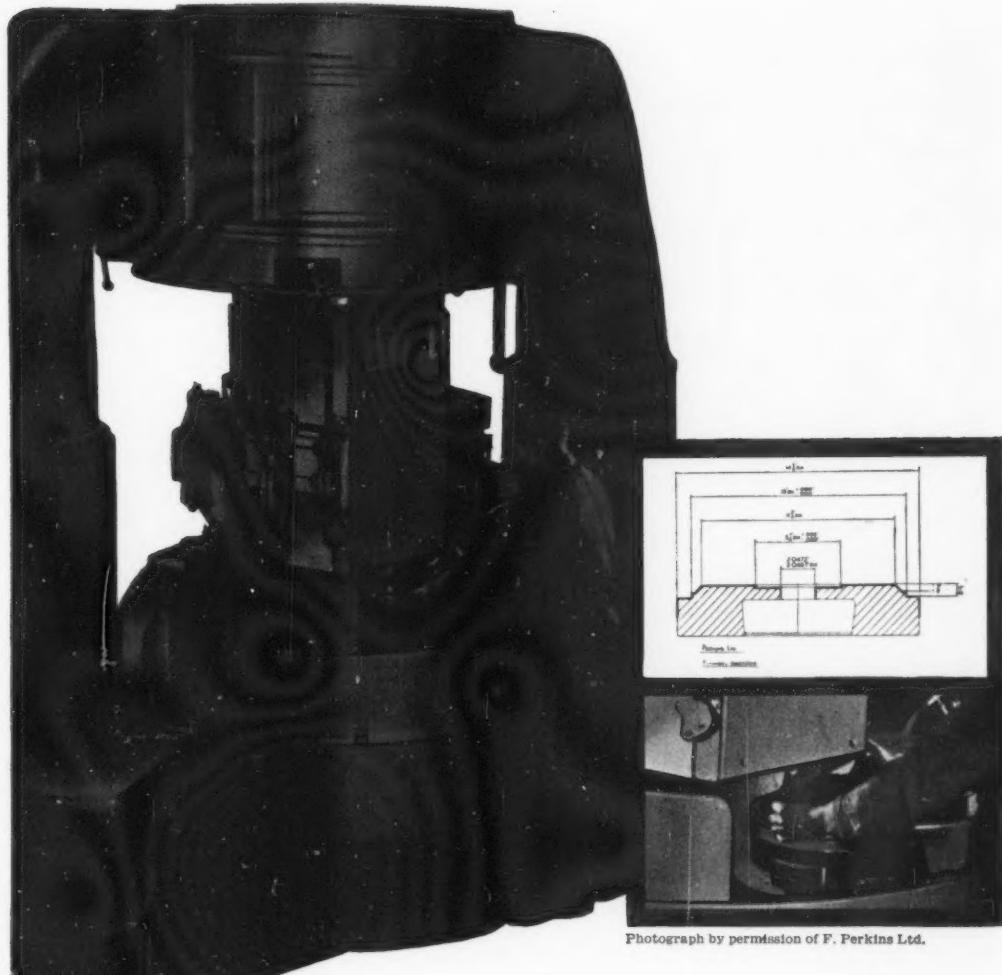
- (1) Sykes 5E gear generating machine cutting a gear 46 in. diameter and 12 in. face width.
- (2) Casting for Sykes gear generator; weight 2 tons 7 cwt.
- (3) Bed for Sykes 5E machine; weight 5 tons.

The Publicity Department,
The Incandescent Heat Co. Ltd.,
Cornwall Road, Smethwick, 40, Staffs.

Dear Sirs,

We are interested in Incanite and we should be pleased if you would
(a) send your new Incanite leaflet
(b) ask your representative to call

Name
Position
Company
Address



Photograph by permission of F. Perkins Ltd.

One side of a Perkins flywheel machined in 2·64 minutes

This VERTICALAUTO NO. 10 (six-spindle model) is in the flywheel section of F. Perkins Ltd., Peterborough. It maintains a bore tolerance of .0007", and crankshaft register and starter ring diameters are held within .002" and .0015" respectively. There are nine tooling positions and the six 16" hydraulically operated chucks are driven by a 60 h.p. main motor. Eight- and twelve-spindle machines are also available.

Ryder

VERTICALAUTO

Thomas Ryder & Son Ltd., Machine Tool Makers, Turner Bridge Works, Bolton, England.
Makers also of single spindle Rydermatics and piston ring lathes.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Here is your copy of the
RICHARD LLOYD
Cutting Tools
Catalogue

CUTTING TOOLS

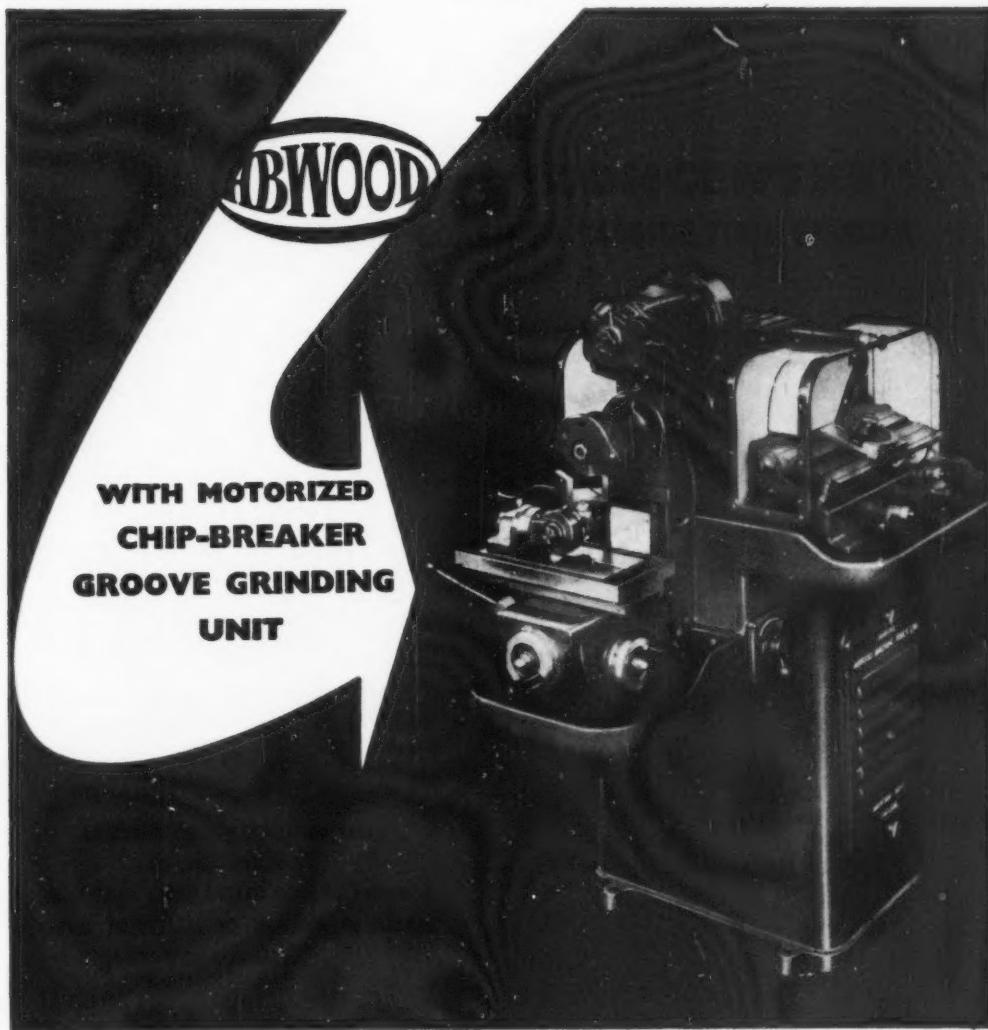
This 80 page Catalogue
contains full specification
of a wide range of engineers'
cutting tools, including
the following —
Twist Drills, Centre Drills,
Core Drills, Reamers,
End Mills, Milling Cutters,
Slitting Saws and useful
technical data.

Richard Lloyd Limited

Richard Lloyd Limited

GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24
Telephone : Ashfield 1801, Telegrams "Cogs, Birmingham"

Northern Area Office : Britannia House, Wellington Street, Leeds 1. Telephone : Leeds 21212
London Area Office : 240 Romford Road, Forest Gate, London, E.7 Telephone : Maryland 7304-5



EQUIPPED WITH UNIVERSAL TOOLHOLDER

The Chip-breaker Groove Grinding Unit on the Abwood CG2/CB accommodates almost every shape and size of turning tool. Its robust design allows accurate grinding of grooves of desired radius and size with extreme accuracy and perfect finish.

UTILIZES DIAMOND WHEELS TO THEIR MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY

The ABWOOD range of Carbide Tool Grinders includes:

MODEL No.	WHEEL SIZES	AVAILABLE WITH:
CG0	6in.	Bench or Pedestal.
CG1	8in.	—
CG2	8in.	{ Chipbreaker Grooving Attachment.
CG3	12in.	—
CG2 CB	8in.	{ Motorised Chip-breaker Unit.
CG3 CB	12in.	—

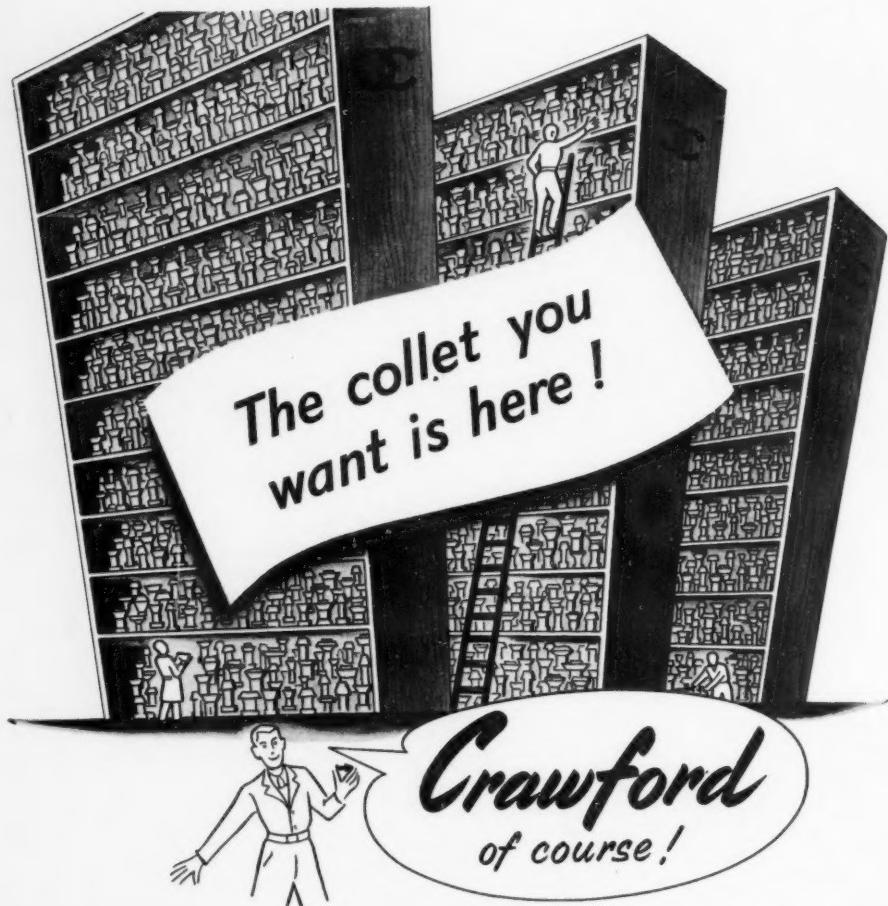
ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., 100-102 ST. DES RD., DARTFORD, KENT

Telephone : Dartford 5271 (5 lines)



Telegrams : ABWOOD, DARTFORD

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



All standard types in stock

... for precision lathes, watchmakers lathes, milling machines, drilling machines, etc. Crawfords, specialists in collets for more than sixty years, can supply collets of every size and shape, all standard types being held in stock—and specials can always be made to your specifications. Write now for further details.

CRAWFORD COLLETS LIMITED

WITNEY · OXON · TELEPHONE WITNEY 334

London Stockists: Acbars Limited, 16-18, Macleod Street, Walworth Road, London, S.E.17. RODney 7191.

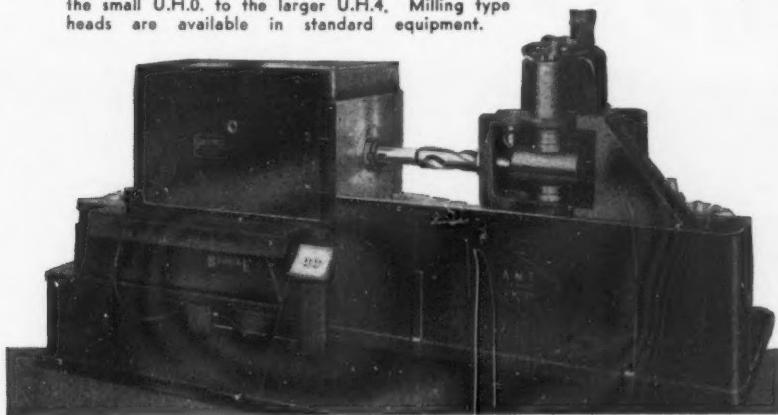
Midland Stockists: Retseip Engineering Ltd., Vulcan Road, Industrial Site, Lode Lane, Solihull, Birmingham. Solihull 2239.

Agents or South-West England & Wales: W. O. Bullock & Sons Ltd., 126, Rodbourne Road, Swindon, Wilts. Telephone: Swindon 6331.

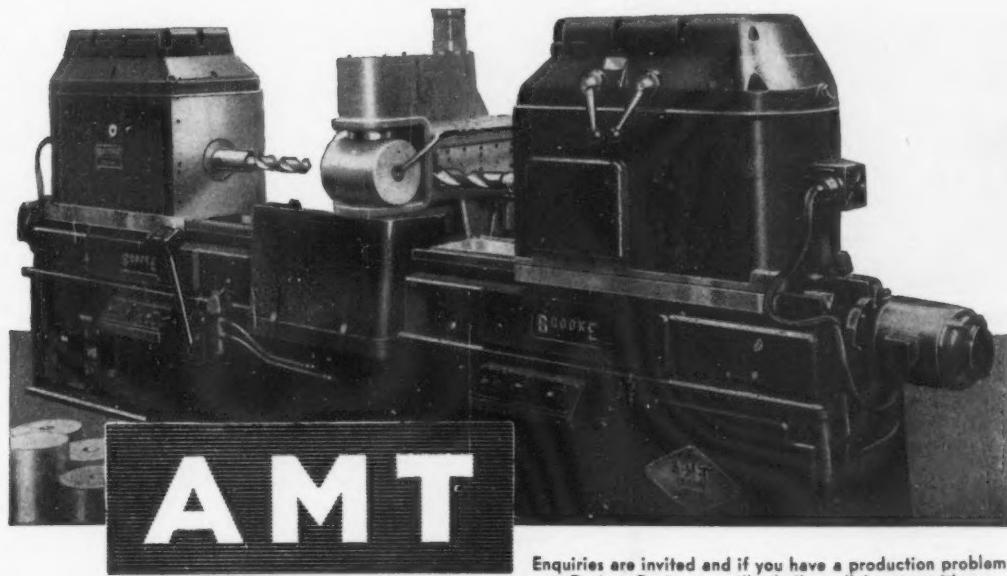
Agents for Scotland: R. McSkimming & Co., 65, West Regent Street, Glasgow, C.2. Telephone: DOUGlas 7391-2.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Set-ups for any number and type of Unit Heads from the small U.H.O. to the larger U.H.4. Milling type heads are available in standard equipment.



Single and Double ended BILLET DRILLING MACHINES



Enquiries are invited and if you have a production problem our Design Engineers will gladly collaborate with you.

DESIGNED AND BUILT FROM STANDARD UNIT PARTS

A.M.T. (B'HAM) LTD., Bournbrook, Birmingham. Tel.: Selly Oak 1128/9/20. Grams: 'Amtold' B'ham.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

THIS IS NEW!

100% ACCURACY AND FINISH

★ Adaptability

★ Low Capital Outlay

★ Space Saving

★ Integral Cam Feed

★ Super Precision
Bearings

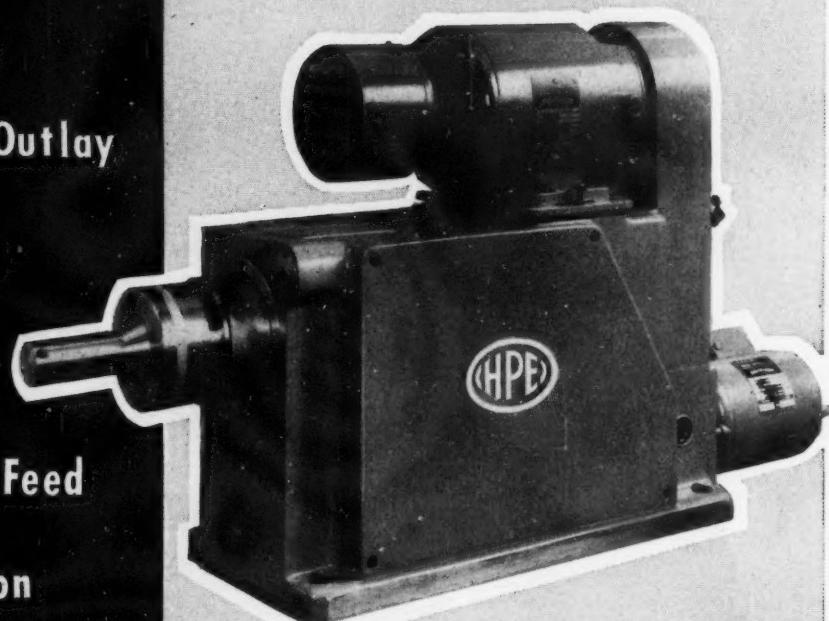
Manufactured by:

High Precision Equipment Ltd

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL
MACHINE TOOLS

BLETCHLEY BUCKS

Phone: BLETCHLEY 3403/4/5

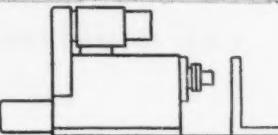
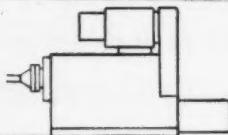
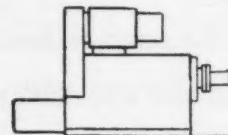
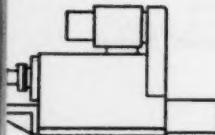


The FB4F Fine Boring Unit Head illustrated above incorporates an independent feed motion, transmitted to its spindle quill through a simple plate cam, which can be designed to give a fast approach and varying rates of feed. The robust spindle and quill, together with super precision spindle bearings, ensure a high degree of finish and roundness.

These self contained units are readily adaptable for a wide variety of applications without need for costly set ups.

Particularly suitable for mounting on simple base plates together with the necessary work holding fixture enabling single purpose units to be constructed for the minimum of time and cost. Wide range of speeds and feeds obtainable by changing feed cam and motor pulley.

"Descriptive brochure on request."



For Maximum Production
on Capstan
and Turret Lathes

INSTALL

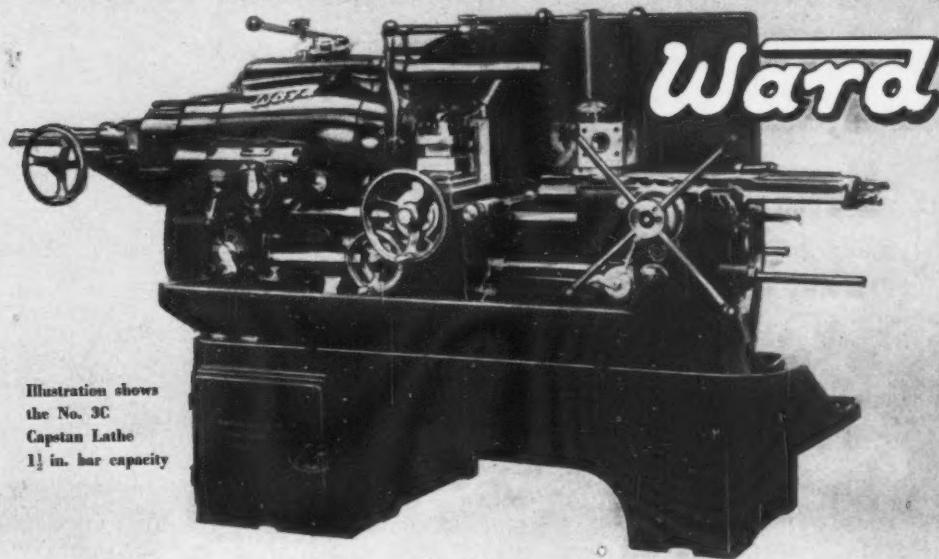


Illustration shows
the No. 3C
Capstan Lathe
1½ in. bar capacity

- Many new features include
- 12 spindle speeds — both forward and reverse
- Higher centres giving increased swing
- Bed protected by stainless steel covers
- Inbuilt electrical equipment
- Large capacity swarf pan

Full details of our
complete range of
Capstan and Turret
Lathes on request.

H·W·WARD & CO
LTD

SELLY OAK
BIRMINGHAM 29
TELEPHONE SELLY OAK 1131



W670

B2

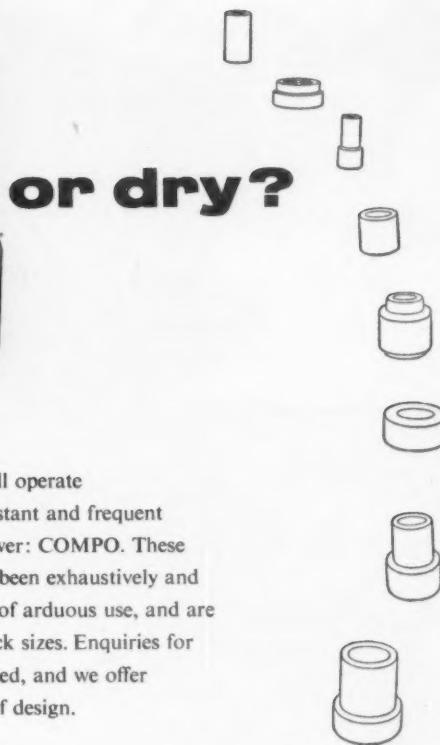
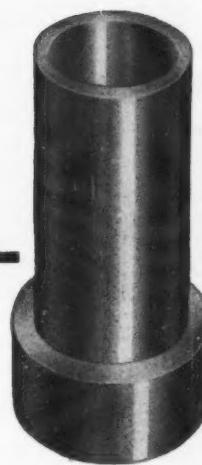
J PARKINSON & SON (SHIPLEY) LTD

SHIPLEY
TELEPHONE



YORKSHIRE
53231

**SWEET-
or dry?**



The choice of bearings — whether they will operate sweetly or run dry in locations where constant and frequent attention is impossible — has a ready answer: COMPO. These oil-retaining sintered metal bearings have been exhaustively and thoroughly proved reliable through years of arduous use, and are available in a comprehensive range of stock sizes. Enquiries for special COMPO bearings are also welcomed, and we offer consultative technical advice on matters of design.

COMPO

OIL-RETAINING BRONZE BUSHES AND BEARINGS

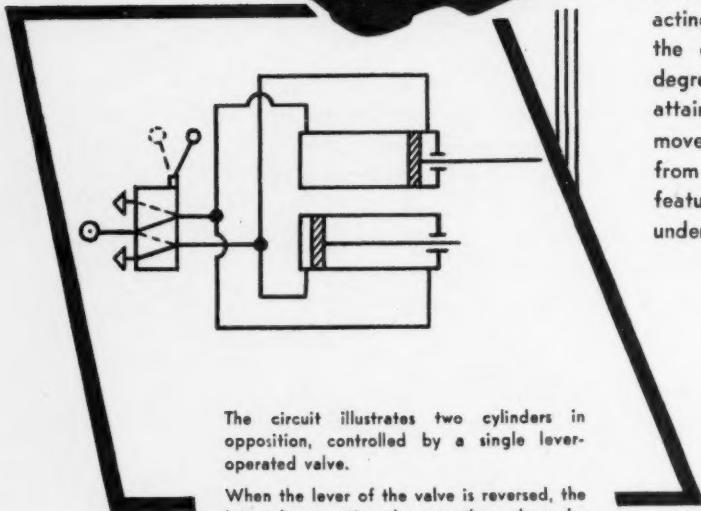
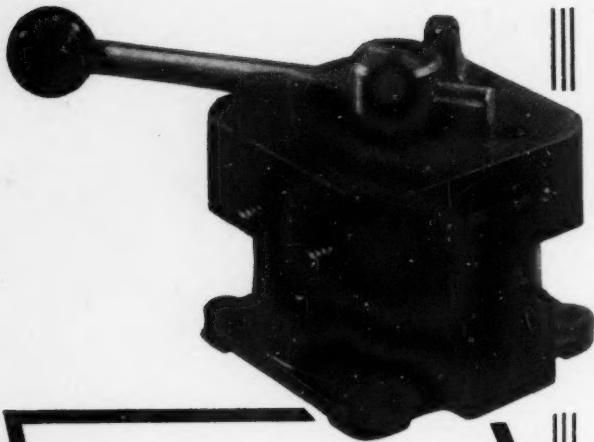
Bound Brook Bearings Ltd

Trent Valley Road, Lichfield, Staffs.
Telephone: Lichfield 2027/8



MEMBER OF THE  BIRFIELD GROUP

5-PORT PLATE VALVES



The circuit illustrates two cylinders in opposition, controlled by a single lever-operated valve.

When the lever of the valve is reversed, the internal connections become those shown by broken lines and the upper cylinder will retract at the same time as the lower cylinder out-strokes.

By reversing the connections to either cylinder, the cylinders could be arranged to move in unison instead of opposition.

The S.808 Plate Valve is available as a lever operated valve in $\frac{1}{2}$ " BSP size only. The valve is "fully balanced" and supply air may be connected to any port. All ports are isolated in the mid-position. The exhaust ports are tapped.

The valve is extremely robust and is suitable for heavy industrial applications.

Suitable for the control of double-acting cylinders and similar devices, the construction is such that a degree of flow regulation may be attained by variation of the angular movement of the lever, ranging from a creep to full bore. This feature may be extremely valuable under certain circumstances.

MARTONAIR LTD., PARKSHOT • RICHMOND • SURREY • ENGLAND

Telephone: RICHMOND 2201 (6 lines)

STOCKS OF PNEUMATIC HOISTS, CYLINDERS, CONTROL VALVES AND ACCESSORIES HELD AT RICHMOND,
BIRMINGHAM, GLASGOW, SHEFFIELD, GATESHEAD.

AD.46

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



The fastest way to cut Keyways

For the rapid and economical cutting of keyways and splines, these machines are unsurpassed. Components may be machined at one pass. Tooling is very simple, and provision is made for the cutting of taper keyways and splines. Only a small space is required for the machine, which can carry up to 10 tons in weight, of almost any size.

MODEL NZH 70 as illustrated
CAPACITY

KEYWAYS $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide
CUTTING SPEED (Ininitely variable) ... 13 to 39 $\frac{1}{2}$ ft. per min.
WORK SIZE unrestricted
WORKPIECE WEIGHT up to 10 tons

Available immediately from
London Stock.

Photograph by
courtesy of:
W. A. BAKER & Sons Ltd., Newport

WGW INTERNAL KEYSEATERS

INFINITELY VARIABLE CUTTING
SPEEDS ENSURE MAXIMUM
PERFORMANCE—REGARDLESS OF SIZE



Full particulars from the U.K. sole agents:—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD. LONDON
JUXON STREET • LAMBETH • S.E.11
PHONE RELIANCE 7201 • GRAMS SOTOOLSG. LONDON, S.E.11



minutes slashed to seconds
on the new **MARBAIX**
M58 DISINTEGRATOR

REMOVES BROKEN TOOLS WITHOUT DAMAGE TO THE COMPONENT

CUTS HOLES OF ANY SHAPE IN HARDENED MATERIAL, CARBIDES ETC.

... in fact any material through which electric current can pass.

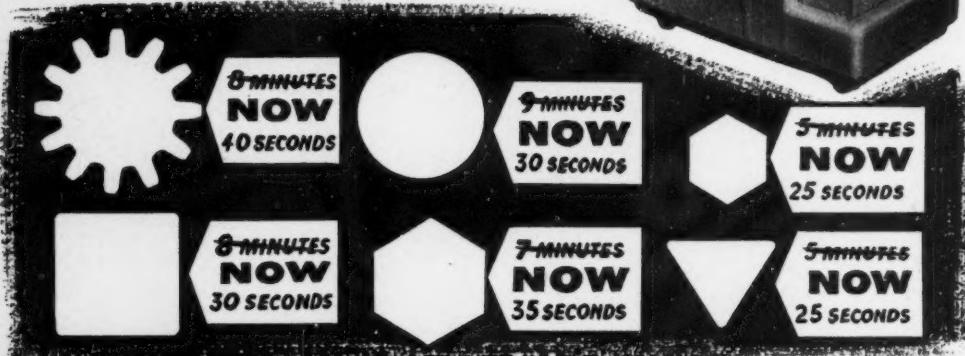
The new MARBAIX M.58 disintegrator removes broken taps, drills, reamers, studs, etc., in a fraction of normal time without damage to the component.

Holes, too, of any shape can be cut in hardened material for subsequent finishing by grinding or other methods.

Note the times for the various examples shown, and write today for full details to Dept. M.I.

★ HERE'S HOW TO CUT COSTS

Times obtained on Model M58-C (as illustrated)



DEMONSTRATIONS GLADLY GIVEN ON YOUR OWN COMPONENTS

MARBAIX INDUSTRIES LTD

VALIANT HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT
BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W.11
PHONE: BATTERSEA 8888 (8 lines)

Your Opportunity

TO INSTALL A

GIDDINGS & LEWIS

Model 300 RT

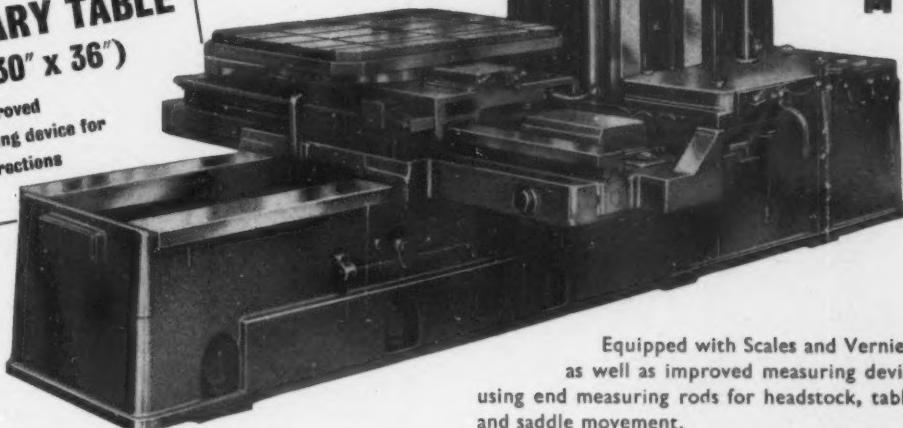
**Horizontal Boring, Drilling
and Milling Machine**

*-DIRECT from LONDON
STOCK!*

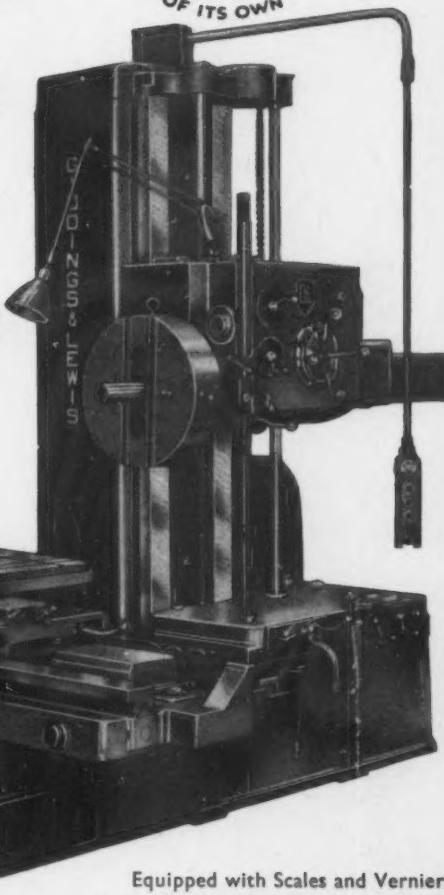
with Built-in
ROTARY TABLE
(30" x 36")

and improved
measuring device
for all 3 directions

★
Note length
at bed and
vertical
travel of
headstock



IN A CLASS
OF ITS OWN
G & L



Equipped with Scales and Verniers
as well as improved measuring device
using end measuring rods for headstock, table,
and saddle movement.

This machine has all the well-known Giddings
and Lewis features including—Hardened Bed and
Saddle ways, 22" facing head with telescopic
tools, and above all, heavy stock removal coupled
with an exceptional degree of lasting accuracy.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Dia. of Spindle	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3"
Length of Bed	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	72"
Vertical travel of headstock	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45"
Built-in Rotary Table—30" x 36" with 36" cross feed								

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

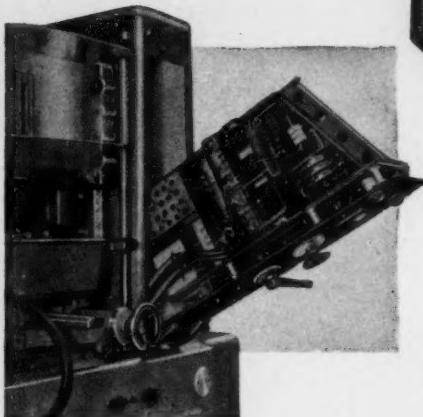
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

THE FIRST SPARK ERODER BUILT
AS A PRECISION MACHINE TOOL

ELERODA D1

*Today's answer to the making of
Drawing and Piercing Dies and the
making and reconditioning of Forging
and Stamping Dies—Machines
the "Unworkable" metals.*



A precision Swiss built machine which is today's answer to the machining by electro erosion of metals of any hardness such as hardened steel, tungsten carbide and nimonic without causing distortion of work or alteration of mechanical or physical properties of machined surfaces. The patented electrical circuit combined with the sensitive electro hydraulic servo-mechanism ensures speed of operation and high precision. Six different surface finishes from coarse for roughing to the finest finish are obtainable. 20 power settings. Automatic depth cutout.

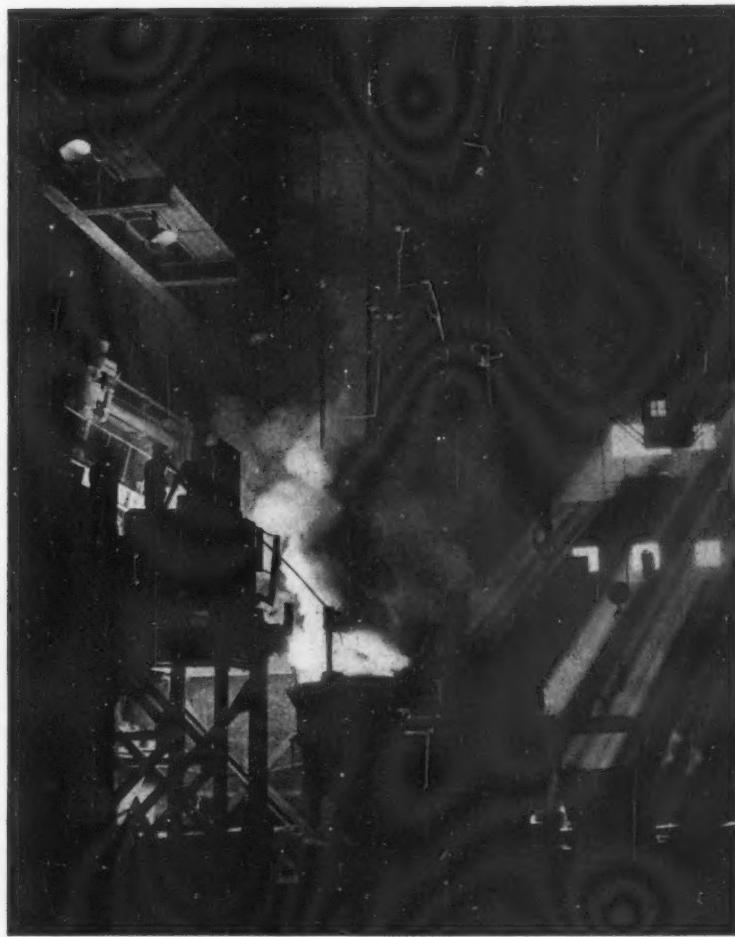
ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Industry
demands
Steel
—and
Allen West
Control
Gear



Furnace tapping in the Electric Arc Melting Shop of Messrs. Thos Firth & John Brown Ltd. Sheffield, by whose courtesy this photograph is reproduced.

Whatever the application, for every motor there is an Allen West starter



- * Designed to B.S. Specification throughout
- * Complete range—A.C. or D.C. automatic or hand-operated, from fractional to thousands of horsepower
- * Single units or composite switchboards
- * Crane Control Gear
- * All classes of enclosure, from open-type to fully weatherproof

ALLEN WEST & CO LTD BRIGHTON ENGLAND • Telephone: Brighton 23291 • Telegrams: Control, Brighton
Engineers and Manufacturers of Electric Motor Control Gear and Switchgear
 SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES IN CANADA, SOUTH AFRICA AND RHODESIA • AGENCIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

EASTMAN TEXTILES

For the fastest blindstitch machine made today, the Lewis 162; Eastman & Textile Machines Co. Ltd. specify eleven Harper Grey Iron Castings—all supplied fully machined, enamelled and ready for assembly.

HARPER CASTINGS

Harper Quality covers Grey Iron, Spheroidal Graphite Iron (Mond Nickel Licence) and Meehanite castings.

Also metal pressings, machining, enamelling and other finishes and sub-assembly work.

Also makers of the famous Beatrice Oil Heaters and Harper Housewares.



JOHN HARPER & CO. LTD. JOHN HARPER (MEEHANITE) LTD.
ALBION WORKS Phone: WILLENHALL 124 (5 lines) Grams: HARPERS, WILLENHALL **WILLENHALL**

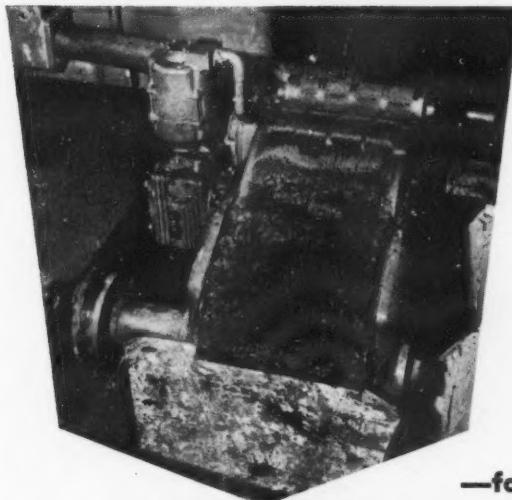
LONDON OFFICE: SEAFORTH PLACE, 57, BUCKINGHAM GATE, LONDON S.W.1 Tel.: TATE GALLERY 0286

MANCHESTER OFFICE: c/o B. J. Brown & Partners Ltd. 248/9 Royal Exchange, Manchester 3

H636

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

DANGER!



Dirty Coolant

MEANS

- SPOILT WORK
- WORN PLANT
- LOST TIME

Does your coolant do its job—without harm or loss? The Barnesdril separator gives you clean liquid for re-circulation freed at one pass from all ferrous particles, abrasive and general residue.

—for CLEAN COOLANT install . . .

BARNESDRIL

Magnetic Coolant Separators

- ✓ Powerful magnetic drum screens ALL the liquid.
- ✓ Ferrous swarf build-up collects other residue.
- ✓ Clean coolant gives longer tool life, better finish, less wear.
- ✓ Clean coolant means healthier working conditions.
- ✓ Wide application in the metal working field.

FOR UNIT OR BATTERY OPERATION

And for removal of ferrous and non-ferrous materials . . .

the

BARNESDRIL
KLEENALL
COMBINATION

**MAGNETIC
AND FABRIC
FILTERS**



Models from
5 to 103 gallons
per minute capacity

Patent nos. 603083 and
731655, others pending.
Any infringement will be
prosecuted.

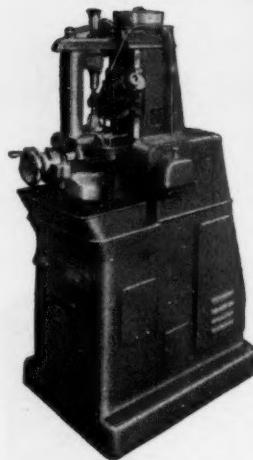
Write to Department M2324

GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD

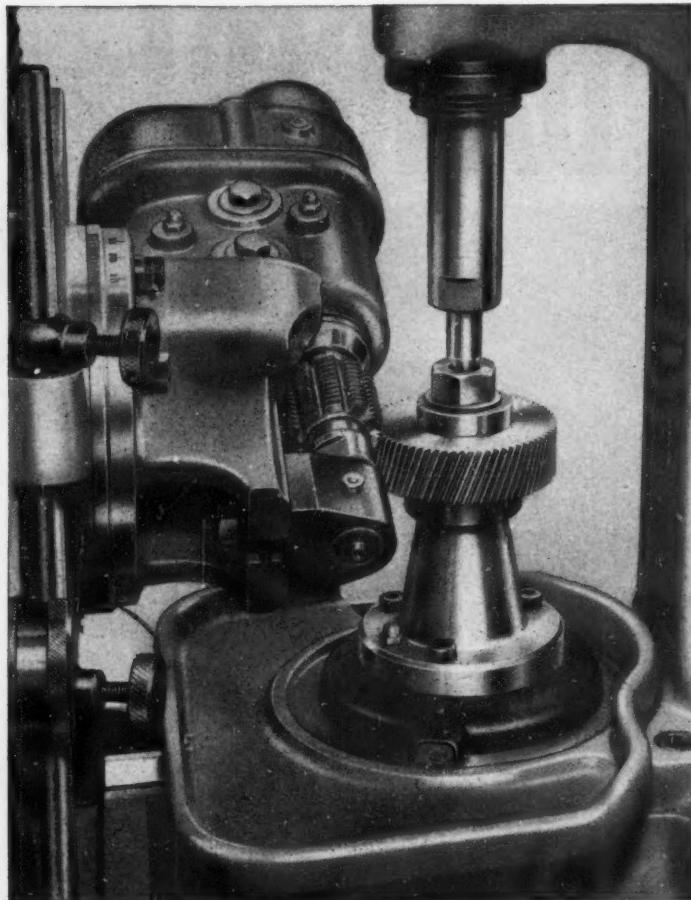
DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT,
BATTERSEA LONDON SW11
PHONE BATTERSEA 8388 (8 lines)

For the smaller **PRECISION** Gears

CAPACITY
UP TO 4" DIA.
by 4" FACE by 20 D.P.



Send for detailed catalogue



V4 UNIVERSAL GEAR HOBBLING MACHINE

Easy to set up—simple to operate, the versatile V.4 offers high rates of production, with accuracy and economy, over a wide range of gears such as spurs, helicals, worm wheels, worms, and splines.



DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines)

Telegrams: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

103

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



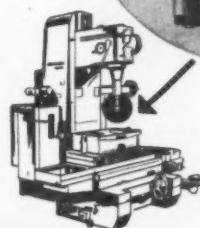
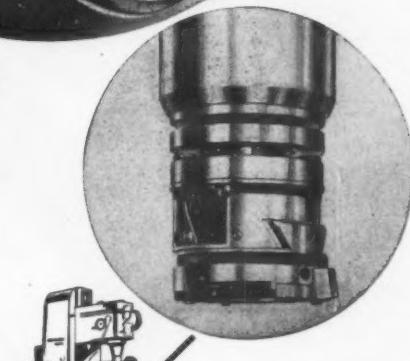
**with the Swiss
KELLENBERGER
JIG FINE BORER—MODEL 60K**

A hand wheel with finely graduated ring gives precise control of the boring bar diameter adjustment while the machine is actually in operation. Patented spindle bearings ensure perfect rigidity at maximum boring depth and tolerances of .00012" can easily be held.

Brief Specification

Spindle stroke ...	... 39 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Height under boring head	... 60"
Spindle to column	... 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Boring range	... $\frac{7}{8}$ " to 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Table size	... 18" x 47 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS



**DELIVERY
EX-STOCK**



**Write for
this Brochure**



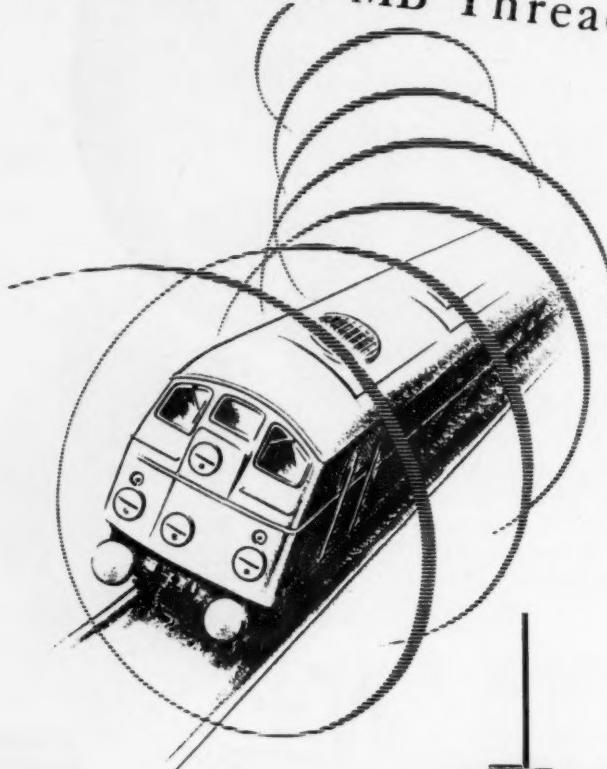
DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Telephone WESTERN 8877 (8 lines) Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

149

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

5,000 THREADED ENDS
produced by BRITISH RAILWAYS
on a Maiden 'MB' Threading Machine



British Railways have installed the 'Maiden' MB Threading Machine for the production of Pipe Threads on the 'Bo-Bo' 1160 h.p. Diesel Electric Locomotive currently in production at their Derby Locomotive Works.

Manufactured by

LANDIS MACHINE — MAIDEN LIMITED
Maiden Division
HYDE • CHESHIRE

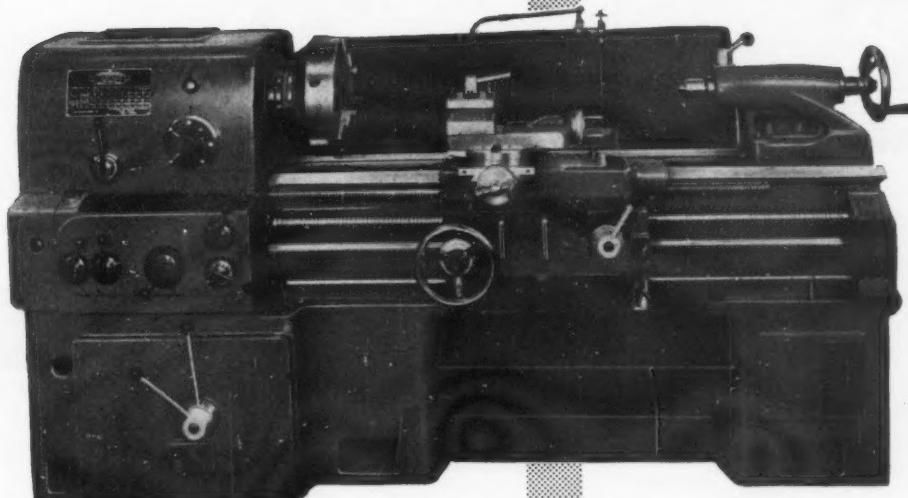
Telephone: Hyde 2029. Telegrams: "Threading" Hyde.



for power and precision . . .

the **CARDIFF Prefect**

9" (18½" SWING) SS & SC LATHE



3½" SPINDLE BORE

18	Spindle Speeds	20-1,000 r.p.m.
80	Sliding Feeds	0.0023"-0.232"
80	Surfacing Feeds	0.0009"-0.096"
56	English Threads	½-30 T.P.I.
24	Metric Threads	0.5-30mm

**ALL FEEDS AND THREADS OBTAINED
BY SINGLE LEVER SETTINGS**

- Gap bed 30", 48", 80" and 100" — alternatively chip flow bed 48" and 80".
- Patented totally enclosed feed box.
- Hardened and ground gears in gearbox and headstock — all meshing faces tooth rounded for easy engagement.
- Patented snap action controls on apron—feeds can be varied whilst cutting.
- 11" (22" swing) Crusader model also available.

Write NOW for
44 page
Machine Tool Catalogue

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD

(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP OF COMPANIES)

Victoria Works, Willesden, London, N.W.10

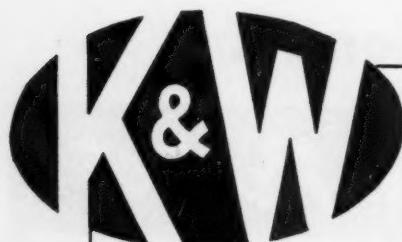
Tel. ELGar 4050

Overseas Subsidiaries: Canada, U.S.A., Australia, S. Africa

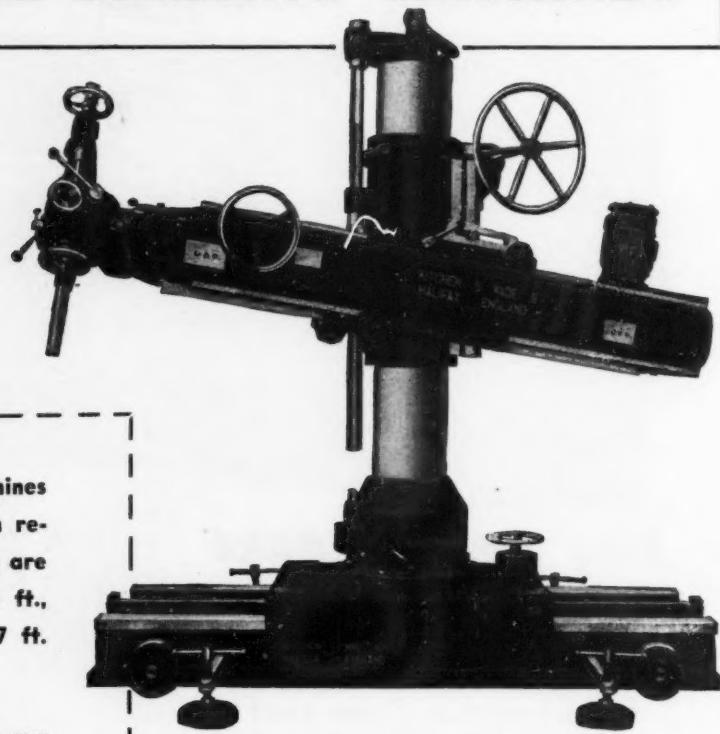


NRP 1826

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



**type U3
Portable Universal
RADIAL DRILLING MACHINES**



Our range of machines has recently been redesigned. Models are available with 4 ft., 5 ft., 6 ft., and 7 ft. spindle radius.

Illustration shows our 7 ft. model.

Full Particulars from—

- FULLY ENCLOSED DRIVE
- INCREASED NUMBER OF SPEEDS & FEEDS
- BUILT-IN ELECTRICS

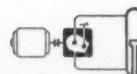
KITCHEN & WADE LTD.

Telegrams: KAW, HALIFAX

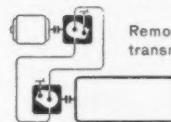
HALIFAX · ENGLAND

Telephone: HALIFAX 61173

High-pressure pumps

**Infinitely variable control with**

Hydraulic
transmission gears
and high-pressure pumps
from 2 HP
to several hundred HP

Standard
transmission gearsRemote-
transmission gears**Variable over a wide range**

Regulation with
constant torque power characteristics
or with constant horsepower output

High efficiency over a wide range

Continuous power transmission

Rapid, joltless reversing

Controlled braking

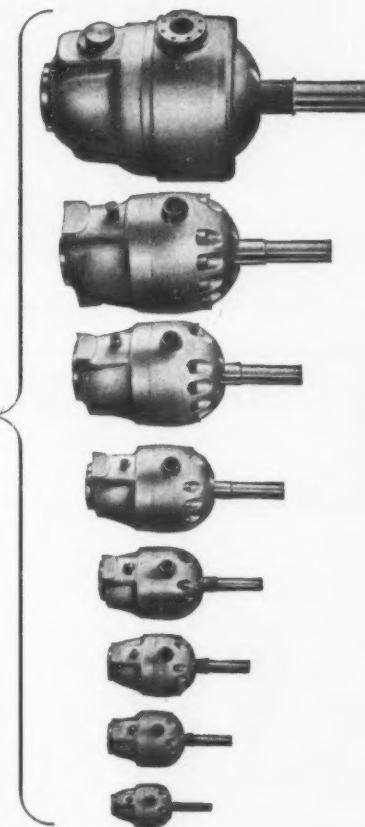
Large overload capacity

Simple maintenance

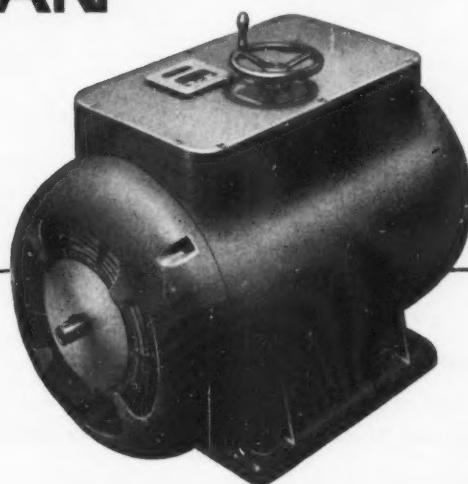
Flexibility of application

Parallel or series arrangement
of several fluid motors

HYDRO TITAN Units

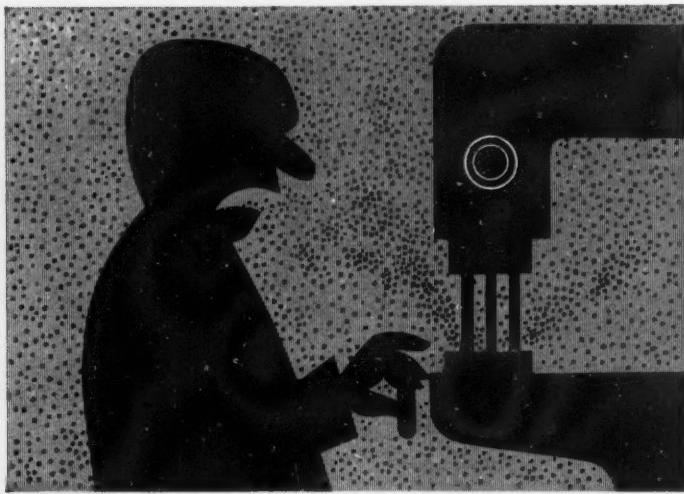
**HYDRO
TITAN****HYDRO
TITAN**

the economical, proved and reliable
transmission gear
for all branches of industry and transport

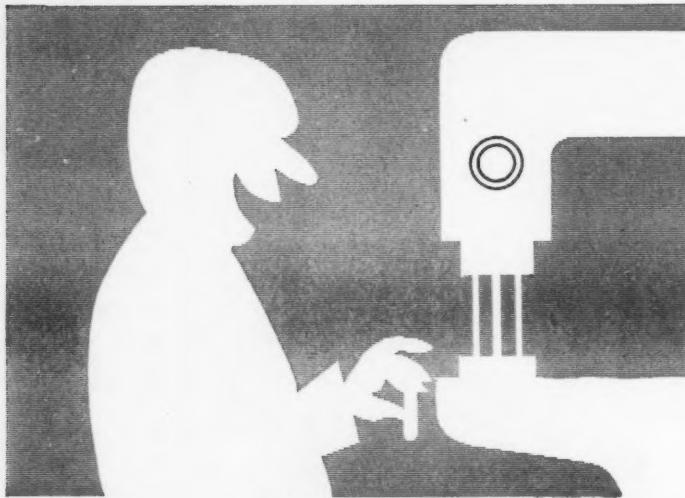
**DE ROLL**

Louis de Roll Iron Works Ltd.
Works at Klus, Klus (Switzerland)

Sole agents for United Kingdom:
Hydraulic Installations Ltd.
Stone House, 277 Greenwich High Road
London S.E.10
Telephone: Greenwich 5375



see us for dust



DALLOW LAMBERT

Whatever you make, you make dust—and dust is dangerous, expensive stuff. See us for dust—and get rid of it. There'll be less waste, less wear—and healthier work-people.

dust control equipment for industry

DALLOW LAMBERT & COMPANY LIMITED, THURMASTON, LEICESTER.

There's a resident Dallow Lambert man in your area. Would you like to see him? (Without obligation, of course.)

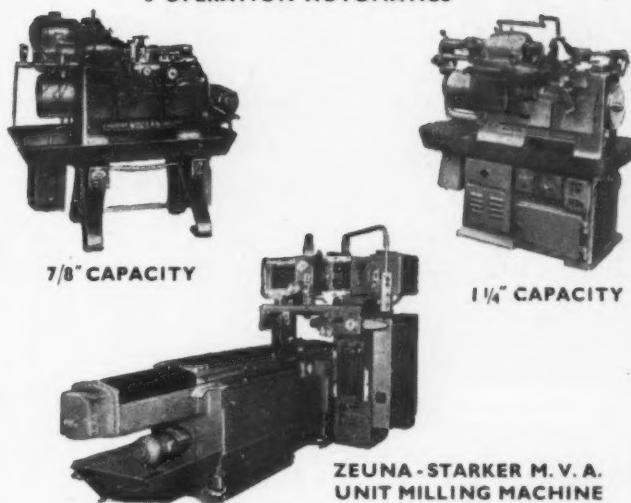
CRC 76

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Agents for
Zeuna-Starker
Unit Millers,
Smart & Brown
Lathes and
Toggle Presses.

Write for further
details and literature.

3 OPERATION AUTOMATICS



7/8" CAPACITY

1 1/4" CAPACITY

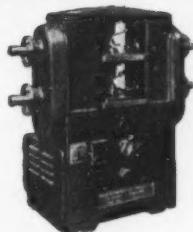
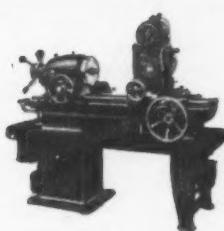
ZEUNA-STARKER M. V. A.
UNIT MILLING MACHINE

MODERN

MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED

GOSFORD STREET · COVENTRY

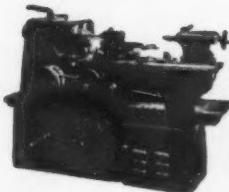
Telephone 2132-6 Cables : Modern Coventry

No. 2EE HOBROUGH
SURFACE GRINDER3 WAY TAPPING
MACHINE

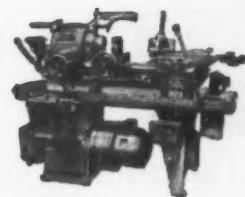
THREAD MILLER



SIPHON PUMP



OIL GROOVER

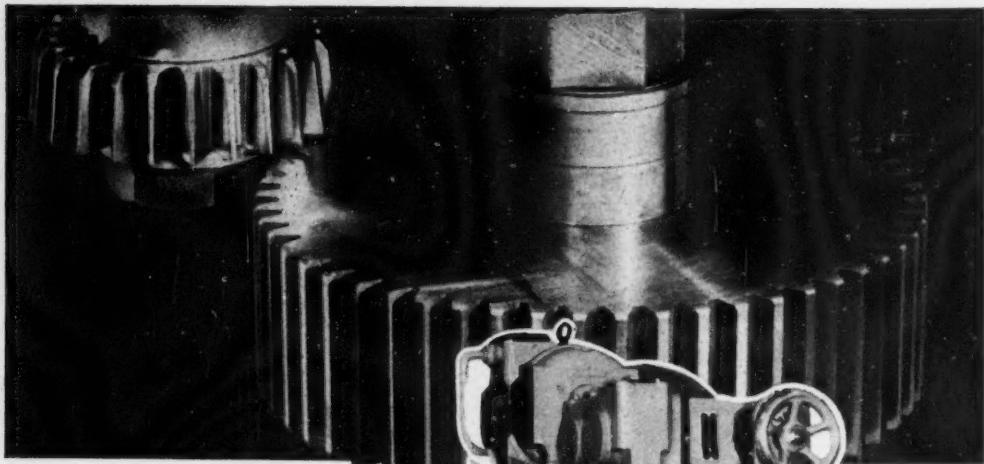


2C CAPSTAN LATHE



Rainbow 1399

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



YOURS PRECISELY...

W. E. Sykes Ltd.—specialists for more than 30 years in the design and manufacture of machines and tools for gear production—invite a closer look at the model V10A gear shaper. External and internal spur gears, helicals, sprockets, serrations, racks, ratchets and many intricate profiles can be produced by this versatile machine.

The precision model V10A will generate with extreme accuracy gears up to 8 inches in diameter and from 12 to 64 D.P. Tooth to tooth and total composite errors are guaranteed to be within the Admiralty Class 1 specification 'Precision Gearing for Control Systems'.

Fullest details and descriptive literature are freely available, together with the experience of the Sykes Technical Advisory Service.



**PRECISION
GEAR SHAPERS**

W. E. SYKES LTD • STAINES • MIDDLESEX • ENGLAND

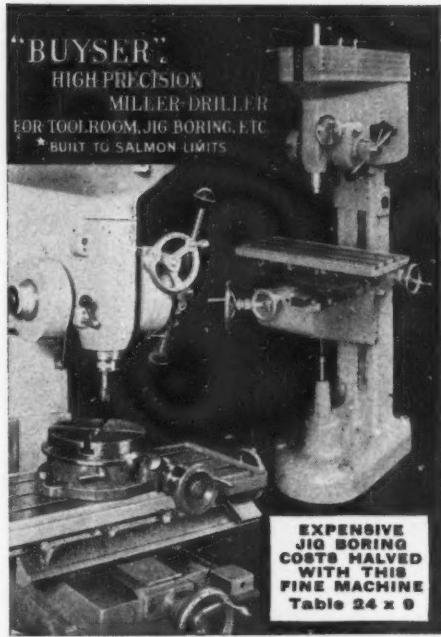
and associated companies

Sykes Tool Corp. Ltd., Georgetown, Ontario, Canada.

Sykes Machine & Gear Corp., Newark, N.J., U.S.A.

W. E. Sykes Ltd., Mascot, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.

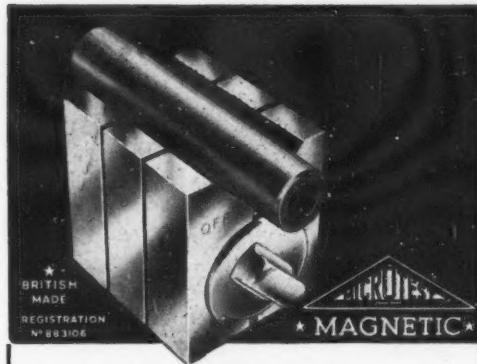
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



W. URQUHART 1023-7, Garrett Lane,
LONDON, S.W.17
SOLE CONCESSIONAIRES. Phone: Balham 8551 (5 lines)



W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garrett Lane, London
S.W.17. BALham 8551 (5 lines)



MICROTEST PRECISION MAGNETIC VEE BLOCKS

★ WORLD RENOWNED ★
FOR TOOLROOM • OR PRODUCTION
MADE OF TOUGHENED STEEL, HARDENED AND
GROUND ENSURING CONTINUED ACCURACY
NOT TO BE COMPARED WITH CHEAPER
NON-HARDENED TYPES ON THE MARKET
Microtest Vee Blocks are in a class apart
PRICE £18.10.0 or £37.0.0 matched pair

W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garrett Lane, London
S.W.17. BALham 8551 (5 lines)



★ With left and right hand tracing pin. Table 23" x 8". Spindle No. 3 MT.RPM 296-1964.

ORDER NOW!

★ BRITISH MADE

W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garrett Lane, London
S.W.17. BALham 8551 (5 lines)

What is
the cheapest
and simplest way
of fixing
this... 
to this?

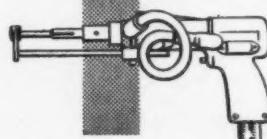
When both are metal—the answer is almost invariably stud welding. The cost may be as little as one fifth of, for instance, the cost of drilling and tapping. The time an even smaller fraction. And stud welding is far stronger than any alternative method and absolutely permanent.

Stud welding is speeding up production and lowering costs in an immense range of industries from shipbuilding to domestic equipment. Attachments may be of almost any shape. A talk with our Engineers perhaps, followed by a demonstration, will be worth your while.

Crompton Parkinson STUD WELDING



CROMPTON PARKINSON (STUD WELDING) LIMITED
1-3 Brixton Road, London, S.W.9. Telephone: Reliance 7676

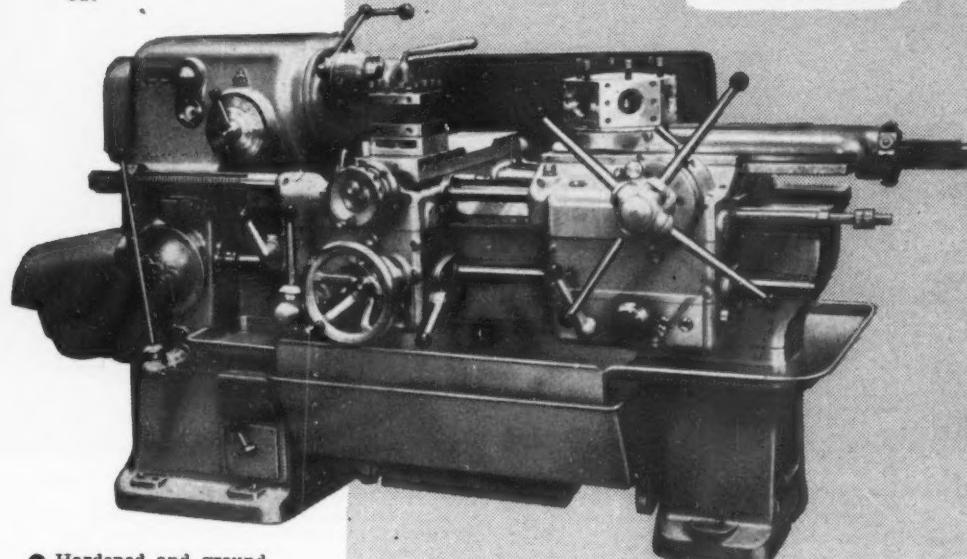


When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NEW

- 2" bar capacity
- Pre-selection of 18 spindle speeds
- Pre-selection of 12 longitudinal and cross slide feeds
- Feed control by single lever
- Automatic feed knock-out

HEAVY DUTY Capstan Lathe MODEL R5



- Hardened and ground gears
- Screw-cutting attachment by leadscrew and nut

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS
IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

SPECIFICATION

Max. bar sizes	2" dia.
Max. turning dia. over bed	20"
	over cross slide 10"
Max. distance, spindle nose to turret	29 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Spindle speeds (18)	28 - 1400 r.p.m.

ELGAR

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN.

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555
Midlands Office and Showrooms: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 24
Scottish Agents and Showrooms: ANGUS & CRICTON (SALES) LTD., 37 DALMARNOCK ROAD, RUTHerglen, LANARKSHIRE
NRP

35" of 1" square mild steel bar reduced to nothing in 35 hours

with one standard-cut SURFORM blade!



THAT'S THE RESULT OF ONE OF OUR RECENT TESTS

using a normal standard-cut SURFORM blade.

Under controlled conditions of stroke length and load, the same blade was used throughout the test—which

proves that SURFORM is tough as well as fast!

This is not the only test SURFORM has passed with flying colours. The Sheffield Testing Works Limited put it through its paces not so long ago and their test proved that there's no hand tool faster than a SURFORM for reducing wood, copper and aluminium—as well as mild steel. And that means big savings in production and labour costs. We'd be glad to give you details.

500 TEETH—NO CLOGGING

The SURFORM blade is unique. It consists of a 10" strip of hardened and tempered Sheffield tool steel with 500 teeth set at a scientifically gauged angle. The depth of cut is controlled and clogging is impossible. The blade was invented by Firth Brown Tools Limited.

NOW IT COMES IN 6 DIFFERENT SURFORMS

Standard File 12/6; Standard Plane 17/6; Block Plane 10/- Fine-Cut File 12/6; Convex Plane 17/6; Half-Round File 13/- Interchangeable replacement blades for all models.

HOW ABOUT A DEMONSTRATION?

We can easily arrange for a SURFORM demonstration on your premises. Drop us a line and we'll put our area representative in touch with you.

SURFORM



Made by : SIMMONDS AEROCESSORIES LTD.
TREFOREST • PONTYPRIDD • GLAMORGAN

A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP



CRC 345U

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ASEA JIG BORING MACHINE

for toolroom accuracy

This high-class machine is rigidly built with a large table, ample throat space, large spindle and spindle head vertical movement.

The micrometer screws controlling the long and cross travel of the table allow a setting accuracy of ± 0.0002 in. over a length of 12 in., while an accuracy of ± 0.0001 in. is attainable in any one inch of the screws.

SPECIFICATION

High speed
spindle ranges 215-460-940-2050 r/m

Feed per spindle
revolution ... $0.0012''$ - $0.0035''$ - $0.0059''$
(0.03 - 0.09 - 0.15 mm)

Spindle head vertical
movement $7\frac{1}{2}$ " (190 mm)

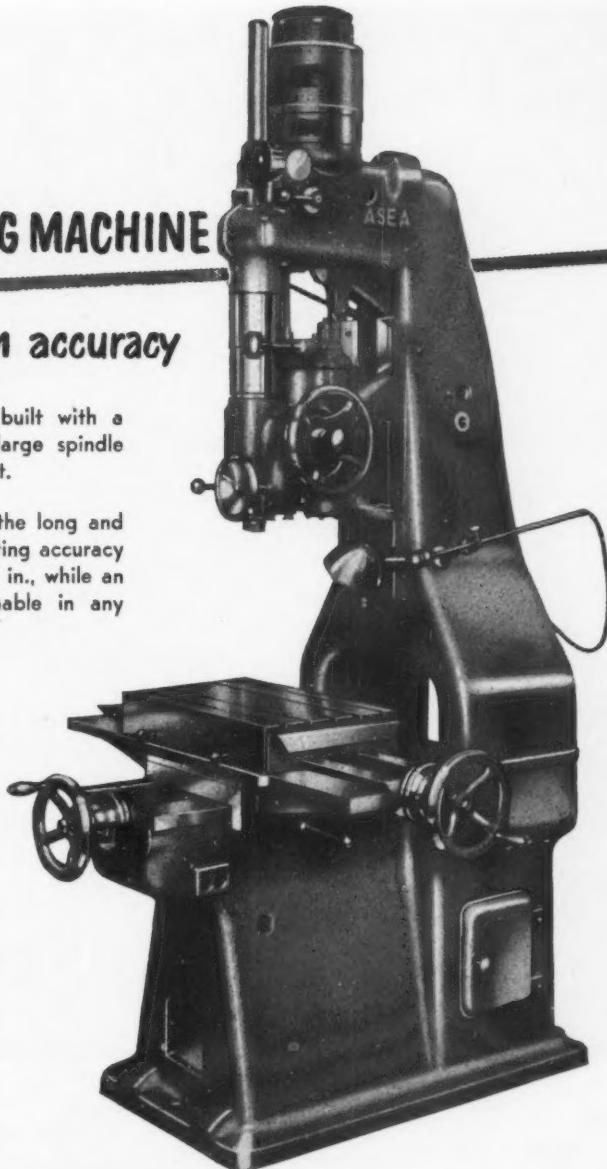
Spindle vertical
movement $6\frac{7}{8}$ " (175 mm)

Table
dimensions ... 15" x 22" (380 x 560 mm)

Distance spindle
to table $19\frac{1}{8}$ " (500 mm)

Screw accuracy:
over 12" of length $\pm 0.0002''$
over 1" anywhere $\pm 0.0001''$

Weight 2900 lb. (1300 kg)



DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM



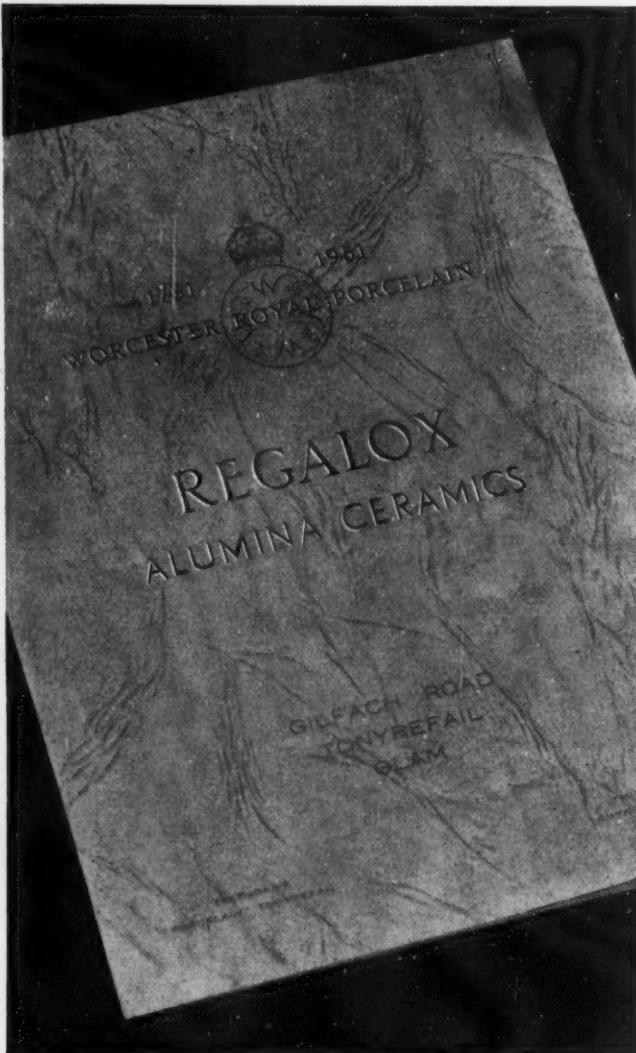
**MORTIMER ENGINEERING
COMPANY**

PROPRIETORS S. GUITERMAN & CO. Ltd



Showroom & Sales: 204/206 ACTON LANE • HARLESDEN • N.W10 • Tel: ELGAR 3834

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



*New techniques
present
new problems*

*

HARD ENGINEERING CERAMICS CAN BE THE SOLUTION

With a hardness between diamond and sapphire, highly resistant to wear and possessing excellent physical properties, REGALOX hard ceramics have been the solution to many difficult problems in the engineering industry—chemical—mechanical—electrical.

OUTSTANDING ADVANTAGES

- WEAR & HEAT RESISTANT
- DIMENSIONALLY STABLE UNDER ALL CONDITIONS
- LOW CO-EFFICIENT OF FRICTION
- HIGH PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Our Technical Development Advisory Service is immediately available to tell you where REGALOX can be applied with advantage to your own products.

*Already in use for
jig bushes, plug gauges,
tool tips, wire guides, textile
guides, grinding balls, etc.*

*

*Write now for this free
catalogue and test piece*



THE WORCESTER ROYAL PORCELAIN COMPANY LIMITED
INDUSTRIAL CERAMICS DIVISION

Sales Department—TONYREFAIL, GLAMORGAN, SOUTH WALES
Telephone: TONYREFAIL 135/136 Telegrams: PORCELAIN, TONYREFAIL



REGALOX
ALUMINA CERAMICS

NEARLY DIAMOND HARD

— improve the quality of your product by



an exclusive new process that:—

- INCREASES PRODUCTION
- ELIMINATES POROSITY
- REDUCES REJECT RATE
- LOWERS FINISHING COSTS
- PRODUCES STRONGER CASTINGS

This equipment can be supplied for Herbert/Reed-Prentice Machines, either new or already installed, and also for machines of other makes. It is necessary for intending users, before ordering, to apply for a licence to Sparklets Ltd., Queen Street, Tottenham, London.

Herbert / Reed - Prentice 1½
Diecasting Machine fitted with
Vacucast equipment.

ALFRED

HERBERT

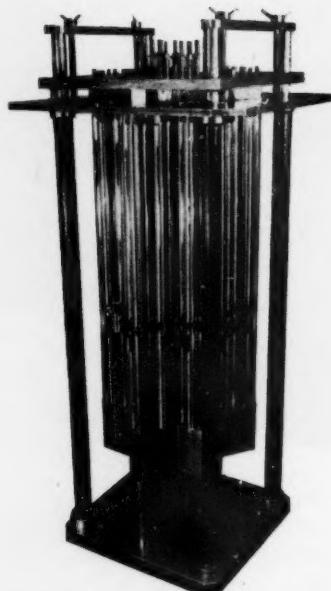
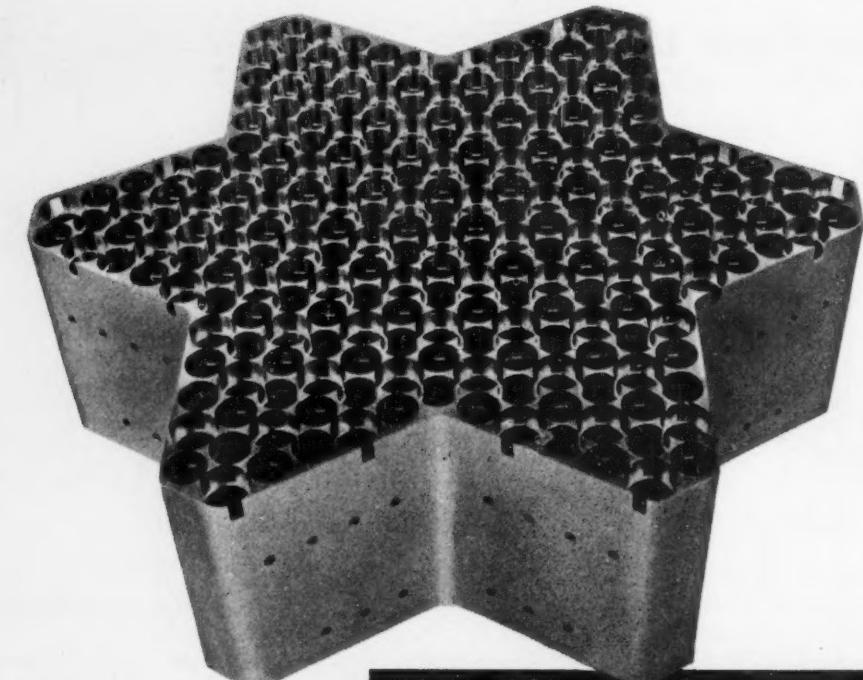
LTD., COVENTRY

Factored Division, Red Lane Works.



AD 460

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



AT THE HEART OF
PRECISION ENGINEERING

S I L C O M S

Limits of accuracy were set at $\pm .005"$ on the overall dimensions of the Core Tube Nest for the Dounreay Fast Reactor—so they asked SILCOMS to build it. This most intricate assembly was fabricated entirely from stainless steel and SILCOMS had to design and build special equipment in order to overcome the difficulties involved in machining and assembling. The bottom core plate (shown above) illustrates the skill called for; it was machined from a 6" thick forging in which some 270 holes had to be bored.

We are particularly happy in devising and building special purpose machinery of the highest standards of accuracy — we have the resources, the men and above all the enterprise and the enthusiasm for a good job well done.

What can we do for you?

MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL PURPOSE EQUIPMENT

PRESS TOOLS • FIXTURES • JIGS

MOULDS FOR PLASTICS, GLASS, RUBBER, ETC.

SILCOMS (Proprietors: Bolton Engineering Co. Ltd.) VICTORIA WORKS • FARNWORTH • LANCASHIRE
Tel.: FARNWORTH 1305-6. AND AT 327 BURY ROAD : BOLTON : LANCASHIRE : Tel.: BOLTON 3545

\$4

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

DROOP & REIN

the Big

5 by



1

Openside Plane Milling Machine. Can be supplied with additional milling heads.

2

2

Horizontal Spindle Plane Milling Machine with two dimensional tracing unit.

3

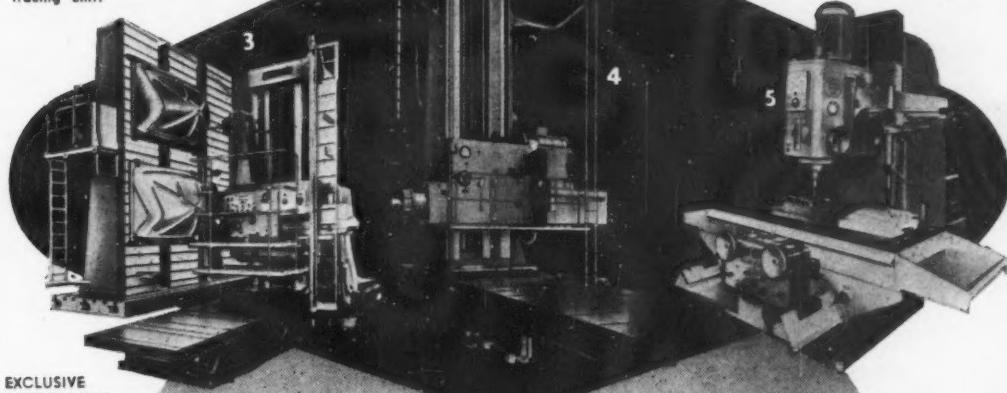
Horizontal Spindle Die Sinking Machine. Available in various capacities.

4

Floor type Horizontal Boring Machine, available in various capacities.

5

Vertical Spindle Copy Milling Machine, available in various capacities. (Also produced without tracing unit.)



EXCLUSIVE
DISTRIBUTORS
IN THE U.K.

RIGHT OPPOSITE
NORTH ACTON STN

ELGAR

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

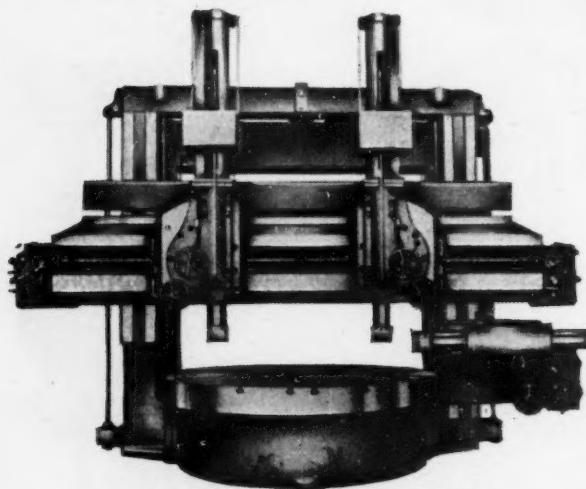
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

MIRLANS SHOWROOM: 178, KINGSBURY ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 24

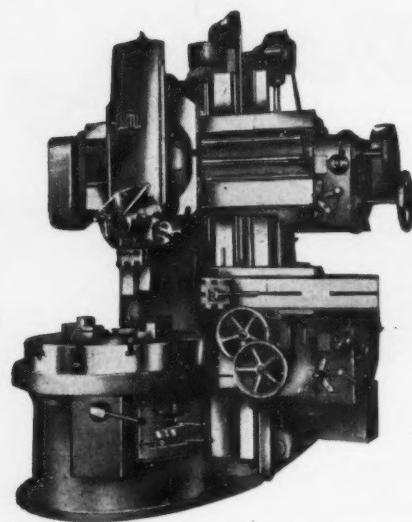
Scottish Agent: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD. 37 DALMARNOCK ROAD, RUTHerglen, LANARKSHIRE.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NILES VERTICAL BORING MACHINES
are
Some of over
400
MACHINE
TOOLS
OF VARIOUS
TYPES SUPPLIED
and SERVICED
BY US ...



NILES 6' 8" TO 26' 0" VERTICAL
BORING MACHINES



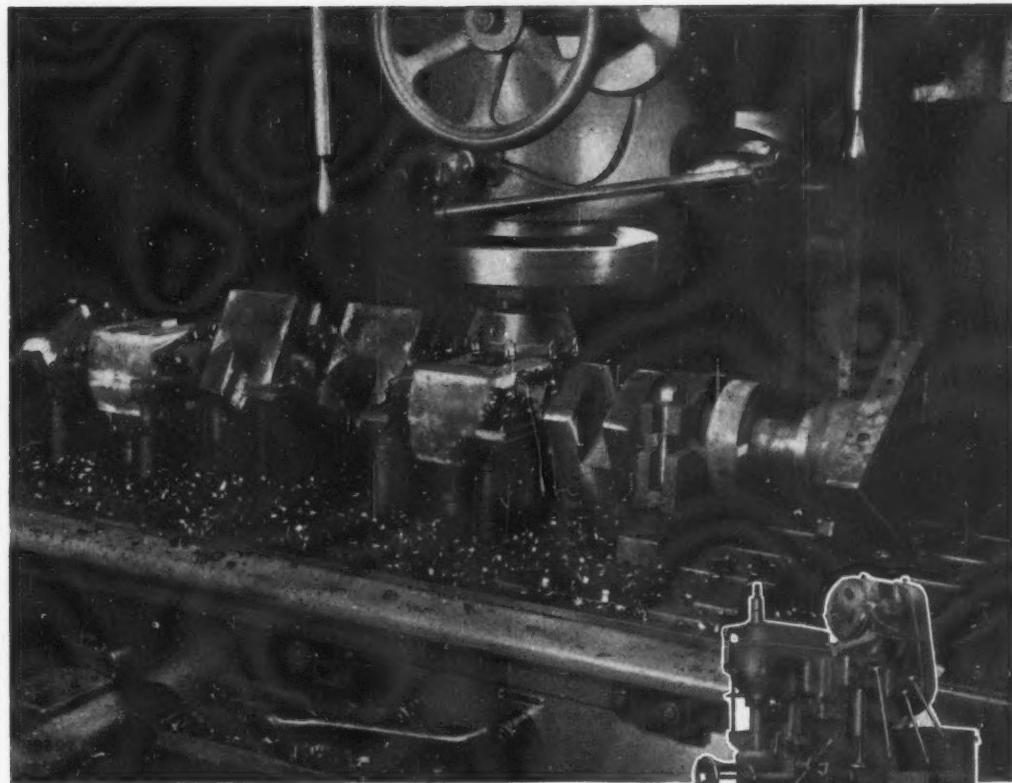
NILES 53" VERTICAL BORING
MACHINE

STOCK DELIVERY

SOLE
AGENTS
IN U.K.

THOS. C. WILD
Machinery
LIMITED

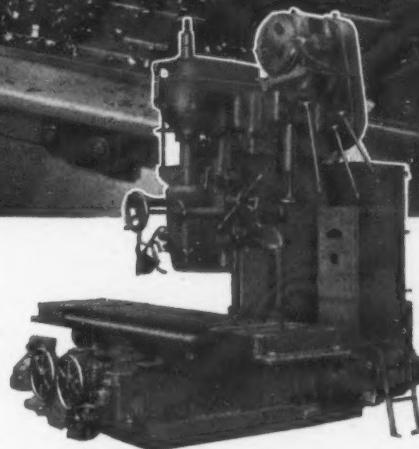
VULCAN WORKS
COLERIDGE ROAD SHEFFIELD 9
Telephone : 42871 Sheffield



Machining the web faces of a large, carbon-steel, six-throw crankshaft on a Herbert No. 28a Vertical Milling Machine.

A 7" diameter Herbert High-power Carbiface Face Milling Cutter with nine Grade S.200 Ardoloy-tipped teeth, is used for the operation.

Heavy stock removal permits completion of the operation in a total time considerably less than that taken by previous methods.



HERBERT Vertical Milling Machines

No. 47V. Has the power, speeds and rigidity for milling materials from aluminium to high-tensile steels. Thirty-two speeds, 21 to 1,525 r.p.m.; twenty-four feeds $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 60" per min.; quick traverse to longitudinal motion. 48" x 16" x 23".

No. 49V. For heavy work requiring large table capacity. Thirty-two speeds, 21 to 1,525 r.p.m.; electronic feed drive, infinitely variable feeds from 0.8" to 40" per min.; quick-traverse to longitudinal and transverse motions. 62" x 29" x 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

No. 28A. For heaviest class of work. Thirty-two speeds, 12 to 540 r.p.m.; electronic feed drive, infinitely variable feeds between 0.8" and 40" per min.; quick traverse to longitudinal and transverse motions. 62" x 29" x 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

All models now available for Early Delivery

ALFRED

HERBERT

LTD., COVENTRY

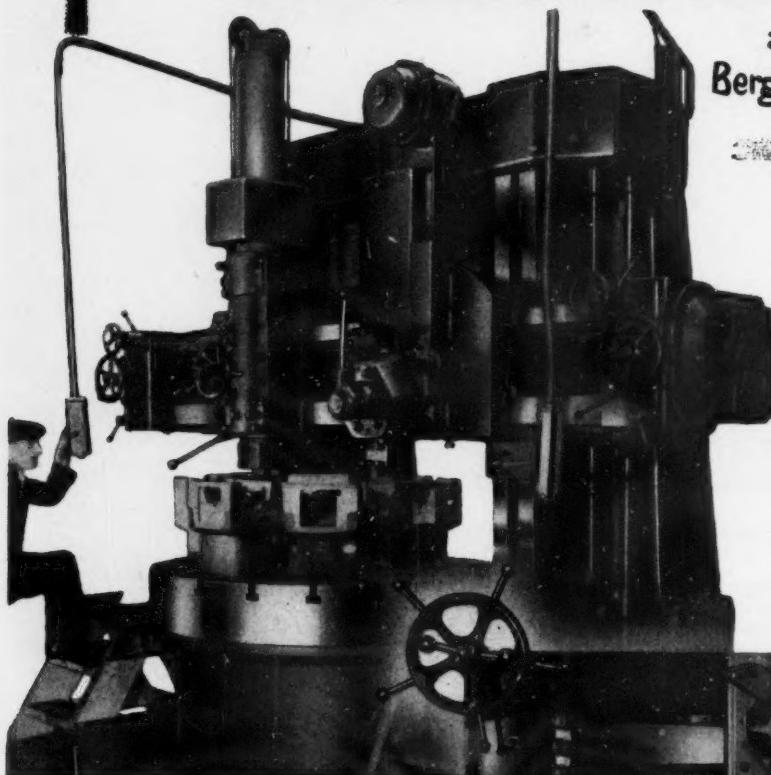


AD.277

RICHARDS

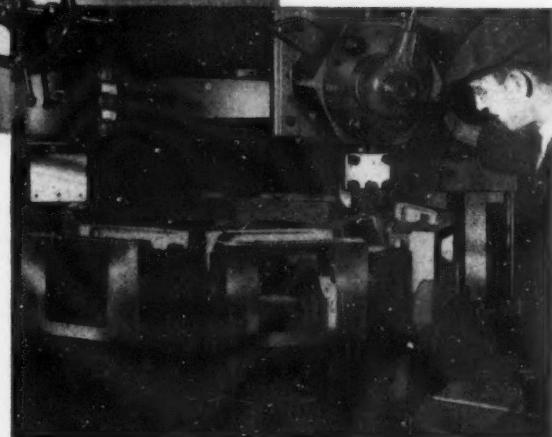
5 FT. VERTICAL TURNING AND BORING MILL

at the
Bergius Co. Ltd.



Set-up with one head for roughing and the other for finishing, this 5 ft. RICHARDS boring mill is keeping costs low on the medium scale production of diesel engine crankcases at The Bergius Co., Ltd., Glasgow. Eight blocks are set up at once, and our photographs show the simultaneous roughing and finishing of the sump faces.

These machines are built with capacities up to 50 ft. dia., and we will gladly tell you just where and how they could reduce costs on your own work. Write us.



GEORGE RICHARDS & CO., LTD

A MEMBER OF THE STAVELEY COAL & IRON CO. LTD.
GROUP

BROADHEATH • ALTRINCHAM • CHESHIRE

'Phone: ALTRINCHAM 4242-7

'Grams: RICHARDS, ALTRINCHAM

SOLE AGENTS—

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., FACTORED DIVISION, COVENTRY



Sales & Service for . . .

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH

. . . the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) *Grams: Maxishape, B'ham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone: Central 0922

A 153

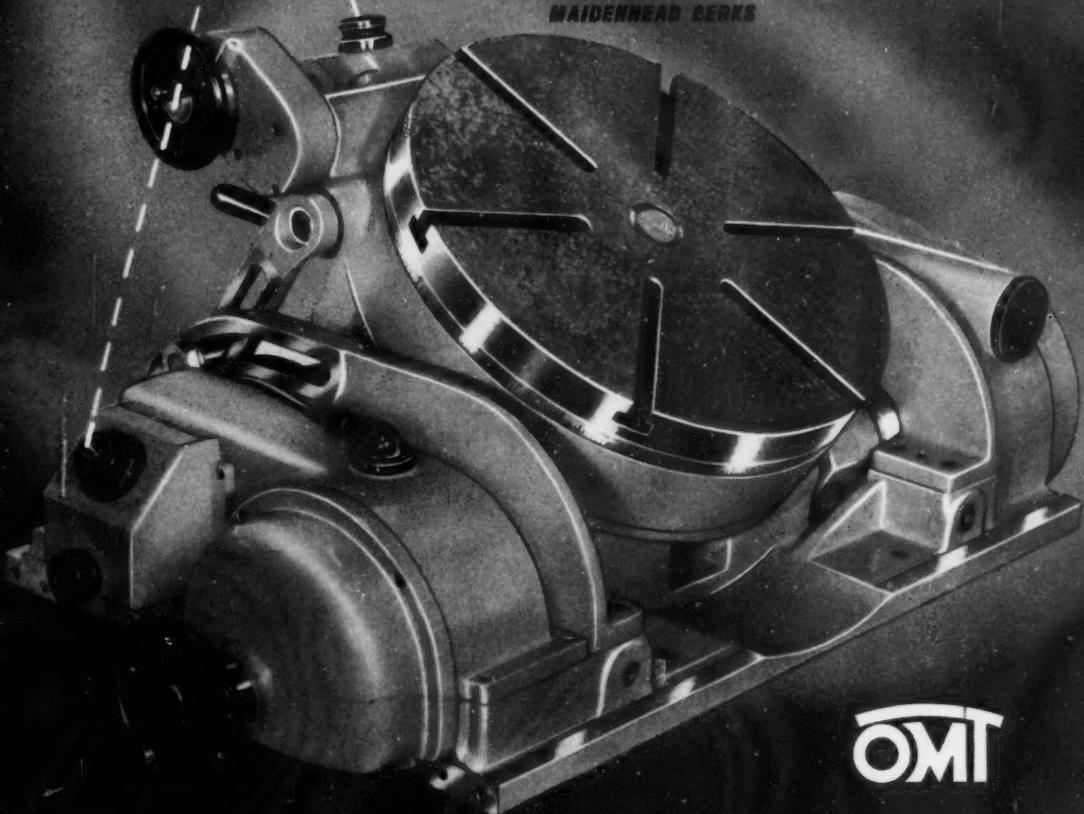
*when one second
is vital . . .*



Magnified View
Through eyepiece showing
scale reading 62° 4' 40"

Whether for inspection purposes or highly accurate positioning of workpieces featuring compound angles, only the new D.M.T. 12° and 16° Optical Rotary and Inclinable Tables provide scale readings direct to one second of arc for both movements. Combining accuracy with reliability, each model is fitted with a twin eyepiece unit to facilitate reading of the rotary at any position throughout the axis of inclination.

A PRECISION PRODUCT OF
OPTICAL MEASURING TOOLS LTD
MAIDENHEAD BERKS



OMT

full details on request to

NEWALL GROUP SALES LIMITED
PETERBOROUGH ENGLAND



Self-contained—Motorised Grinding Heads

(COVERED BY BRITISH AND FOREIGN PATENTS)

**An ideal supplementary attachment to
PLANING, MILLING, BORING & TURNING MACHINES
and most types of heavy lathes**

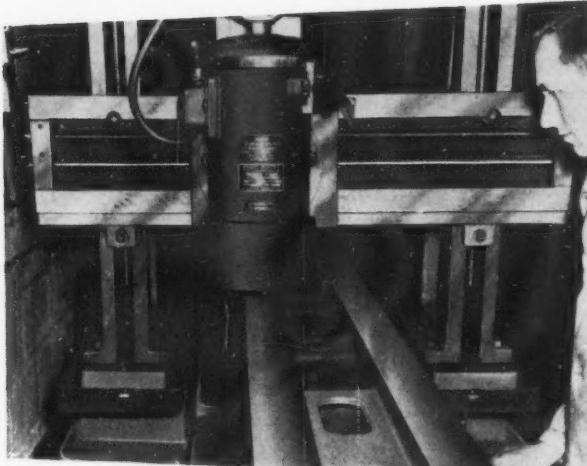
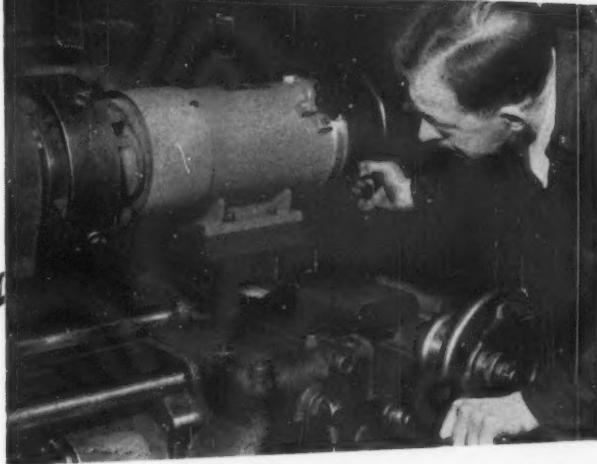


Illustration shows a Model 1.5/2P Motorised Grinding Head attached to a Fritz Werner Hydraulic Slide-way Grinding Machine. In this instance the surface of a Ward No. 7 Capstan Lathe bed is being re-ground.

- ★ Available in Five Sizes
- ★ Independent Operation
- ★ Locking device for securing the "Depth-of-Cut position"
- ★ Calibrated Scale Ring

Compensation for wheel wear and/or fine adjustment of depth of cut is obtained through traverse of the rotor by means of a hand-wheel

Illustration shows Model 1.5/2P Grinding Head attached to a Ward No. 7 Lathe, a hardened steel distance piece being ground in this instance.



WRIGHT ELECTRIC MOTORS (HALIFAX) LTD
CENTURY WORKS · PELLON LANE · HALIFAX · ENGLAND
 MANUFACTURING ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
 ESTABLISHED 1900

Phone 60201-2-3 Cable: "Motor" HALIFAX

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



CARBIDE

TIPPED

REAMERS

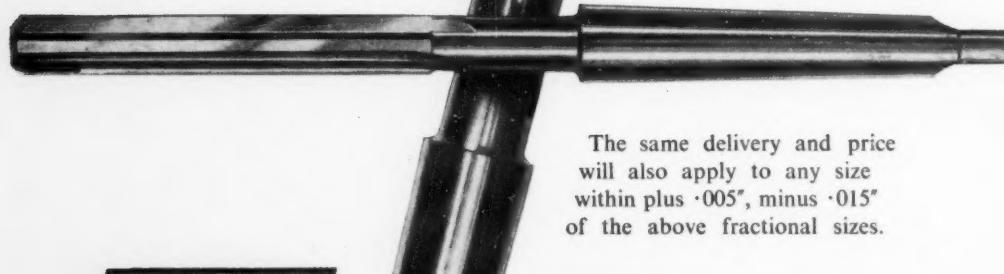
MADE TO B.S.S. 122

*Unequalled Performance
Quick Delivery*

Diameters

$\frac{1}{4}$ ", $\frac{5}{16}$ ", $\frac{3}{8}$ ", $\frac{7}{16}$ ", $\frac{1}{2}$ ",
 $\frac{9}{16}$ ", $\frac{11}{16}$ ", $\frac{3}{4}$ ", $\frac{7}{8}$ ", & 1"

Delivery ex-stock or 7 days



The same delivery and price will also apply to any size within plus .005", minus .015" of the above fractional sizes.

VERALOY

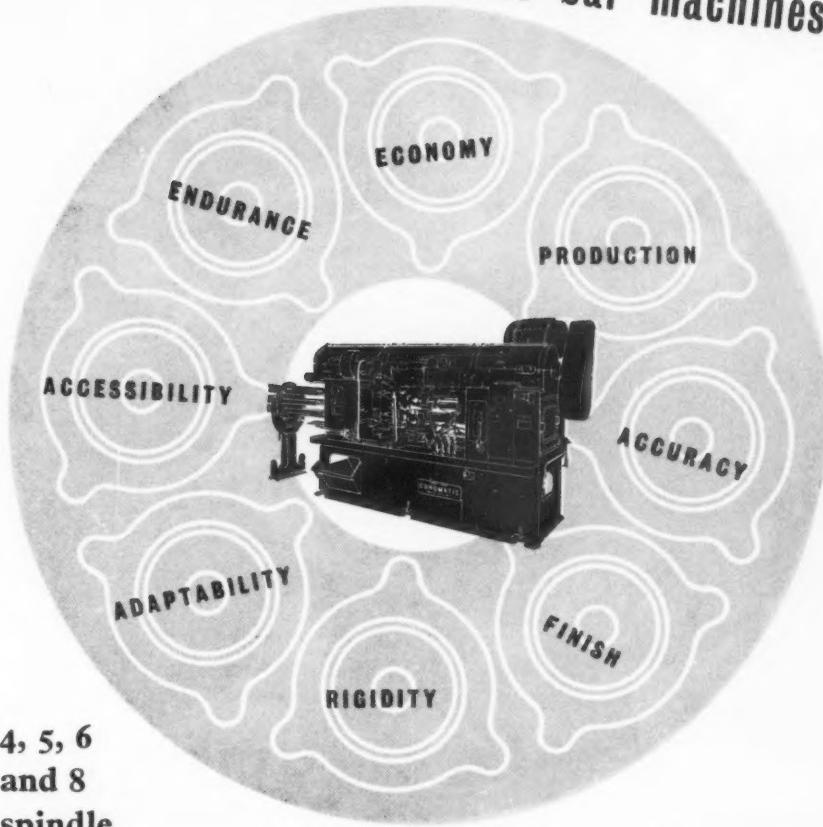
VERALOY PRODUCTS LIMITED

BEECH ROAD, THE MARSH,
HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.

Telephone: High Wycombe 2795/6/7/8
Telegrams: VERALOY HIGH WYCOMBE

CONOMATIC

high production automatic bar machines



4, 5, 6
and 8
spindle
machines



For full details of the range of CONOMATIC machines
please write to the sole agents:

CHARLES CHURCHILL & CO. LTD
COVENTRY ROAD, SOUTH YARDLEY, BIRMINGHAM, 25
Branches: London, Glasgow, Newcastle, Manchester

C.C.17

BOAC introduces the SHIPPERS' SERVICE UNIT



BOAC's Shippers' Service Unit offers you something entirely *new* in air cargo service. For instant action on any consignment 'phone BOAC (VICtoria 2323), and ask for "SKYLOAD". You will go straight through to the freight experts of the Shippers' Service Unit . . . get immediate information on costs, transit times, delivery dates and Customs regulations.

All over the world
B·O·A·C
*takes good care of
your cargo*

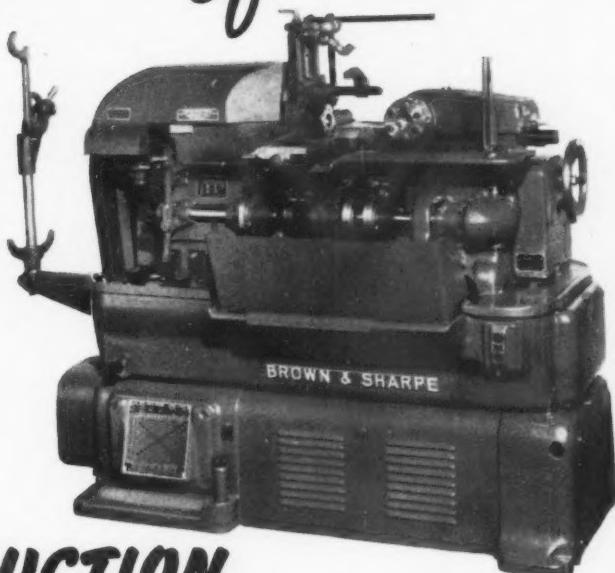
Your local BOAC Appointed Forwarding Agent is also at your service

BRITISH OVERSEAS AIRWAYS CORPORATION

**INTRODUCING
THE NEW
No 2G SERIES
AUTOMATICS**

**THE NEW 2G SERIES
AUTOMATIC
SCREW MACHINE**
WITH EITHER $\frac{3}{4}$ in.— $1\frac{1}{4}$ in.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.
CAPACITY SPINDLES

**Brown
&
Sharpe**
of course!



NEW CONSTRUCTION

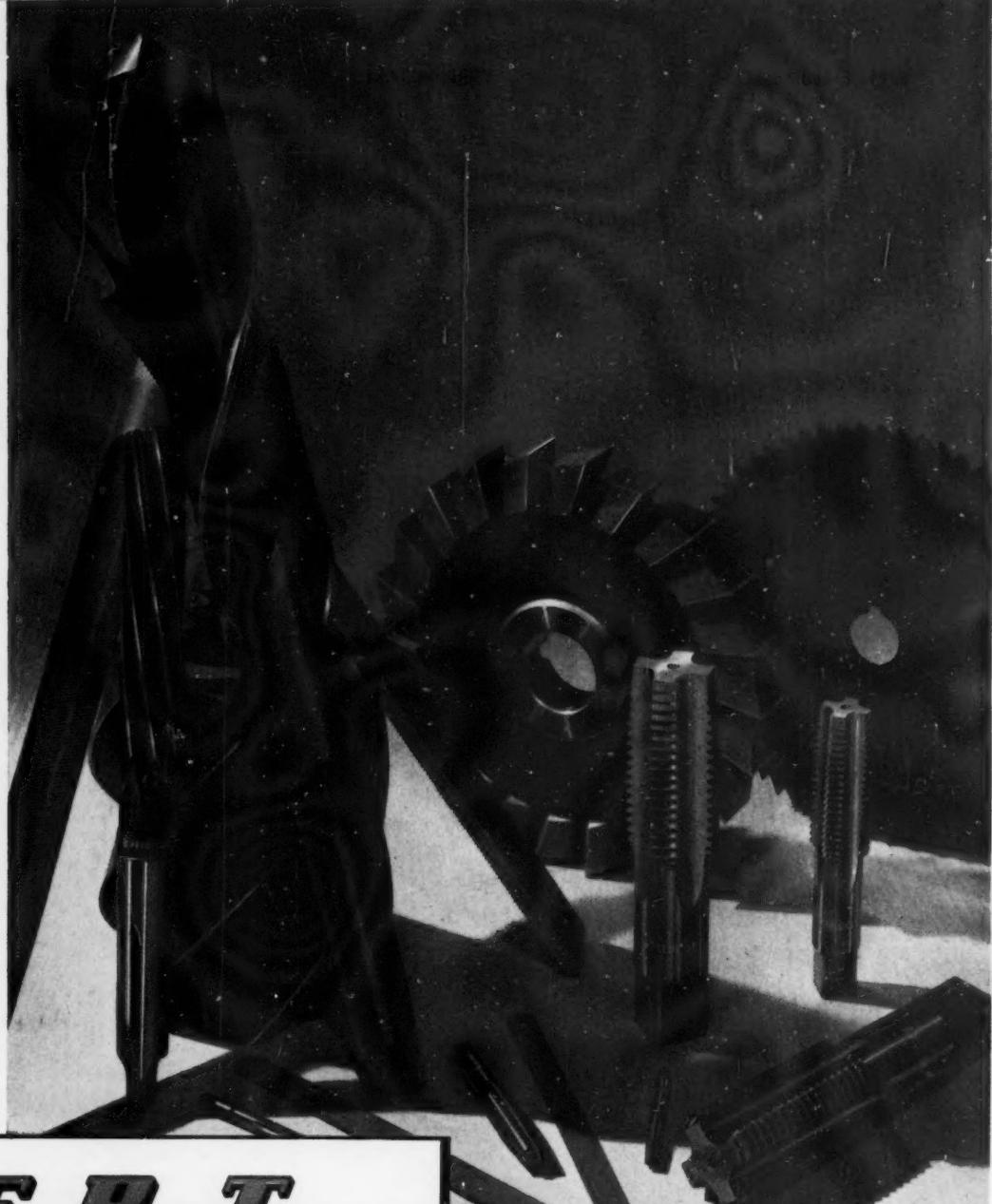
Allows complete interchangeability of attachments, turret tooling and cams for all three spindle sizes—provides savings in tooling costs and greater versatility for planning and machine loading. Ensures dependable precision, with continuous high production on broader range of materials and work diameters.

AUTOMATICALLY Brown & Sharpe

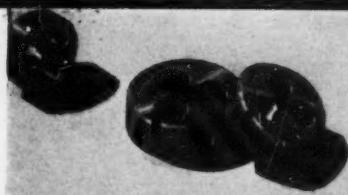
To check these, and many other advantages against your present equipment write for full details to Sole Agents in United Kingdom for the Manufacturers—Brown & Sharpe Ltd., Plymouth.

BUCK & HICKMAN LTD

MACHINE TOOLS, OTTERSPOOL WAY, WATFORD BY-PASS, HERTS
Head Office: P.O. Box No. 74, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, LONDON, E.I
Branches: ALPERTON • BIRMINGHAM • BRISTOL • GLASGOW • LEEDS • MANCHESTER



F.H.T.
FIRTH RAVEN TOOLS LTD.
SPEEDICUT WORKS, CARLISLE STREET EAST,
SHEFFIELD ENGLAND

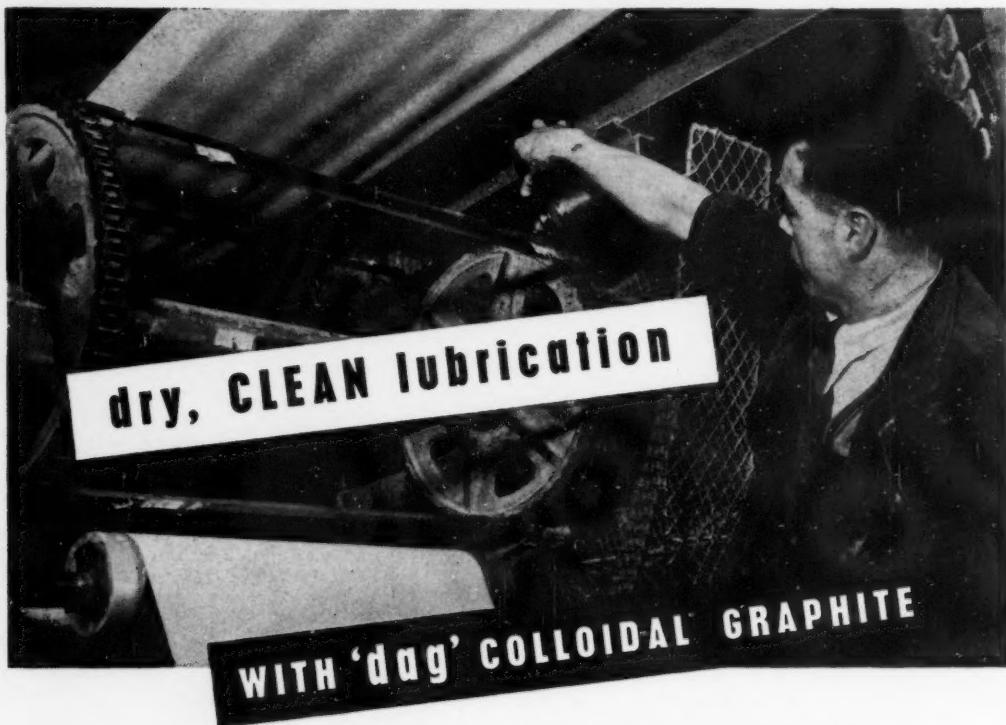


Our customer produces Iron Pipe fittings. Normal tap life when machine tapping was only 40/50 components. A Technical Representative from Speedicut Works studied the problem and made recommendations on design and treatment which increased tap life on this operation to over 1,500 components.

**Take advantage of the latest techniques in tool making
—SPECIFY SPEEDICUT.**

Specify

**SPEEDICUT
TOOLS**



When wallpapers are printed, cleanliness is all-important. Oils and greases that splash, drip, or run, are out of the question. At the works of The Wallpaper Manufacturers Ltd., Leeds (a member of the Crown Group) conventional oils and greases cannot be used on the fast-moving conveyor chains of the drying unit, which operates at a temperature of 220° Centigrade. After testing all possible lubricants, Crown adopted an Acheson dry-film lubricant, 'dag'* Dispersion 2404 (colloidal graphite in white spirit), and this product has been standard at the Leeds works for many years. For effective, economical and long-lasting lubrication of conveyors, chains, and other equipment working to "no-soilage" rule, Acheson dry-film technique is the answer. If you feel that 'dag' dispersions could help to solve problems for you, we shall be pleased to send a Field Engineer to carry out a lubricant survey without obligation on your part.

Conveyors and chains are dealt with in our Information Sheets P1 and P2. We shall be pleased to send copies.

*Registered trade mark of Acheson Industries (Europe) Ltd; licensed user—Acheson Colloids Ltd.

dag dispersions speed production
REGD TRADE MARK

ACHESON

COLLOIDS LIMITED



Subsidiary of Acheson Industries (Europe) Ltd.

PRINCE ROCK • PLYMOUTH • DEVON

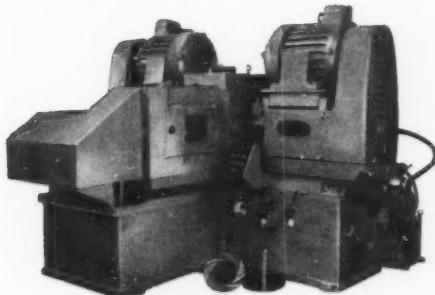
Enquiries to: TECHNICAL SALES AND SERVICE, 70 Hill Street, Richmond, Surrey Phone: RICHmond 5481 (3 lines)
Also Acheson Colloids Company, Port Huron, Michigan U.S.A., and Acheson Colloids N.V., Scheemda (Gr.) Netherlands

*The fastest method of
grinding two surfaces
simultaneously!*



DUPLEX SURFACE GRINDERS

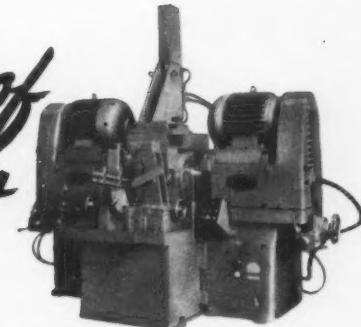
* Illustrated here are but a few of the very many types of 'Duplex' surface grinding machines that we manufacture.



30in. Type ADD/H

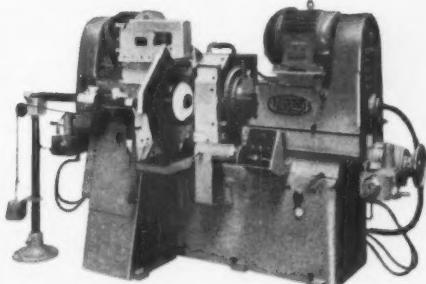
All machines are capable of extremely impressive rates of production, coupled with high degrees of accuracy and surface finish.

Our technical representatives are ready, able and willing to co-operate with you.



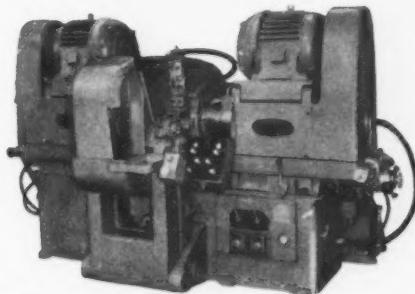
CIRCLIPS

30in. Type ADD/P



CALCULATED

20in. Type HDD/C



CONNECTING ARMS

30in. Type ADD/O

F.E. ROWLAND
& CO. LTD.

Telephone :
HEATON MOOR
3201-2-3

Telex :
HEROIC, REDDISH

REDDISH • STOCKPORT • ENGLAND

S

**YOU'LL BE MUCH BETTER OFF
WITH A HARRISON**

C

SPECIFICATION

Swing over bed	11"
Swing in gap	18"
Between centres	24" or 40"
8 or 16 spindle speeds	

Built to a standard above its price — your Harrison 11" swing lathe will be giving you accurate service for more years than you expected.

11" SWING

£370.0.0

With inbuilt hydraulic copying equipment
£700.0.0

Harrison

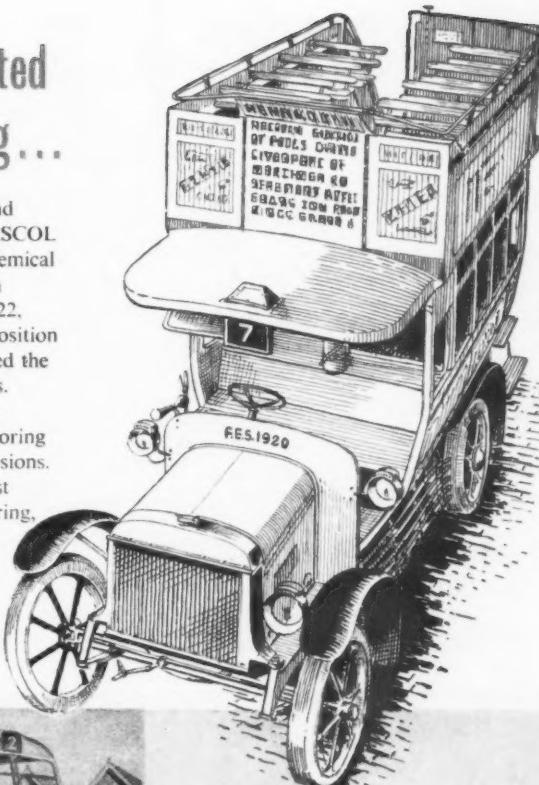
SEND FOR FULLY DETAILED LEAFLET TODAY

T. S. HARRISON & SONS LIMITED • HECKMONDWIKE • YORKSHIRE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Fescol certainly started more than something...

When London's buses looked like this and catered more for health than comfort FESCOL pioneered their process for the electro-chemical deposition of nickel for building up worn engineering parts. Two years later, in 1922, FESCOL again led the way with the deposition of hard chromium and have now perfected the deposition of hard chrome on light alloys. The FESCOL process has saved industry hundreds of thousands of pounds by restoring worn components to their original dimensions. The process protects new products against corrosion and provides a hard, long-wearing, low-friction surface. Are you up-to-date with the full range of engineering components that can be FESCOL-ized in Chrome or Nickel? For further information please write for publication M13.



1ST HEAVY NICKEL DEPOSITION
was pioneered by FESCOL in 1920

1ST HARD CHROME DEPOSITION
was introduced by FESCOL in 1922

and
NOW **HARD CHROME DIRECT
 ON LIGHT ALLOYS**



Established 1920

FESCOL LTD • NORTH ROAD • LONDON N.7

*Branch Works at
 Port Glasgow, Huddersfield, and Brownhills, Walsall*

Sole Licensees for Australasia: De Havilland Aircraft Pty. Ltd., Milperra Rd., Bankstown, N.S.W.

TGA F48

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



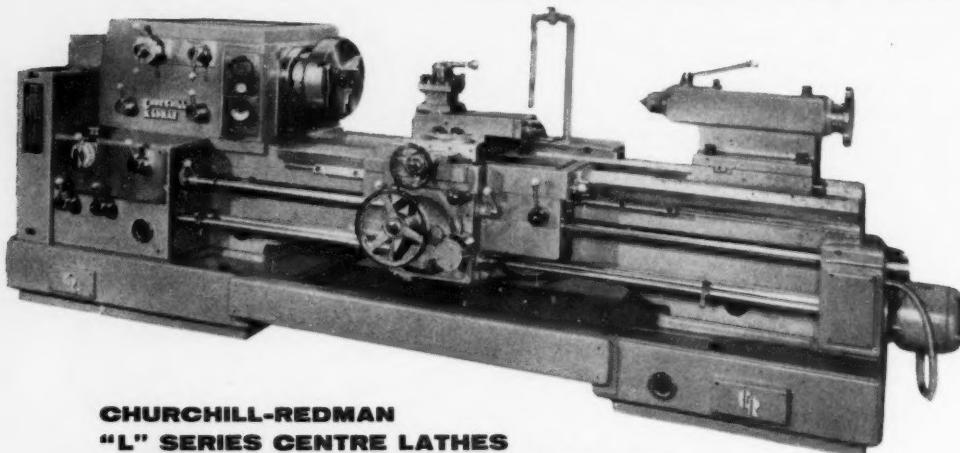
**CENTRE
LATHES**

HIGH Removal rates

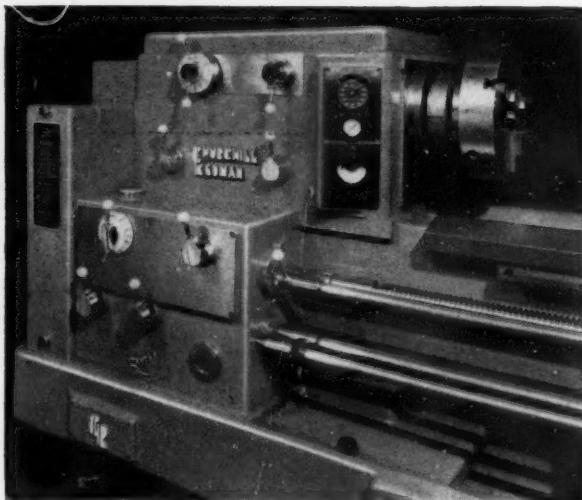
CLOSE Limits of accuracy

SUSTAINED Performance

WITH OR WITHOUT HYDRAULIC PROFILING EQUIPMENT



**CHURCHILL-REDMAN
"L" SERIES CENTRE LATHES
22" 28" or 36" swing 5' 0" to 11' 0" centres**



Close-up of the headstock and gearbox on 22L Model

These famous lathes have many notable features, including :

- 18 Headstock spindle speeds
Range of speeds
22L Model: 7½ - 500 r.p.m.
alternatively 15 - 1000 r.p.m.
- 28L & 36L Models: 6 - 400 r.p.m.
alternatively 12 - 800 r.p.m.

Self-adjusting hydraulic main drive clutch

20 H.P. Main Drive Motor

Hydraulically operated spindle brake

Automatic pressure lubrication

Built-in Ammeter and Tachometer

30 speed totally-enclosed gearbox

Quick power traverse to saddle

Bed chip clearance chutes

AVAILABLE ON EARLY DELIVERY



CHURCHILL-REDMAN LTD

HALIFAX · ENGLAND

A COMPANY OF THE CHARLES CHURCHILL GROUP

Broadway/cr/3

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

There is no substitute for experience

Experience counts in every walk of life, but in no other job is experience so vitally necessary as in the design and building of machines such as large power presses, where the ability to turn out large numbers of high quality pressings at an economic rate depends so much on built-in robustness, accuracy and reliability.

The up-to-date design and extra massive proportions of all C.W. presses are not the sole features which give C.W. presses their absolute dependability but it is also the real old fashioned craftsmanship such as the accurate hand scraping of every slide way and the careful bedding of every main bearing that makes the difference between a COWLISHAW WALKER POWER PRESS and just another press.



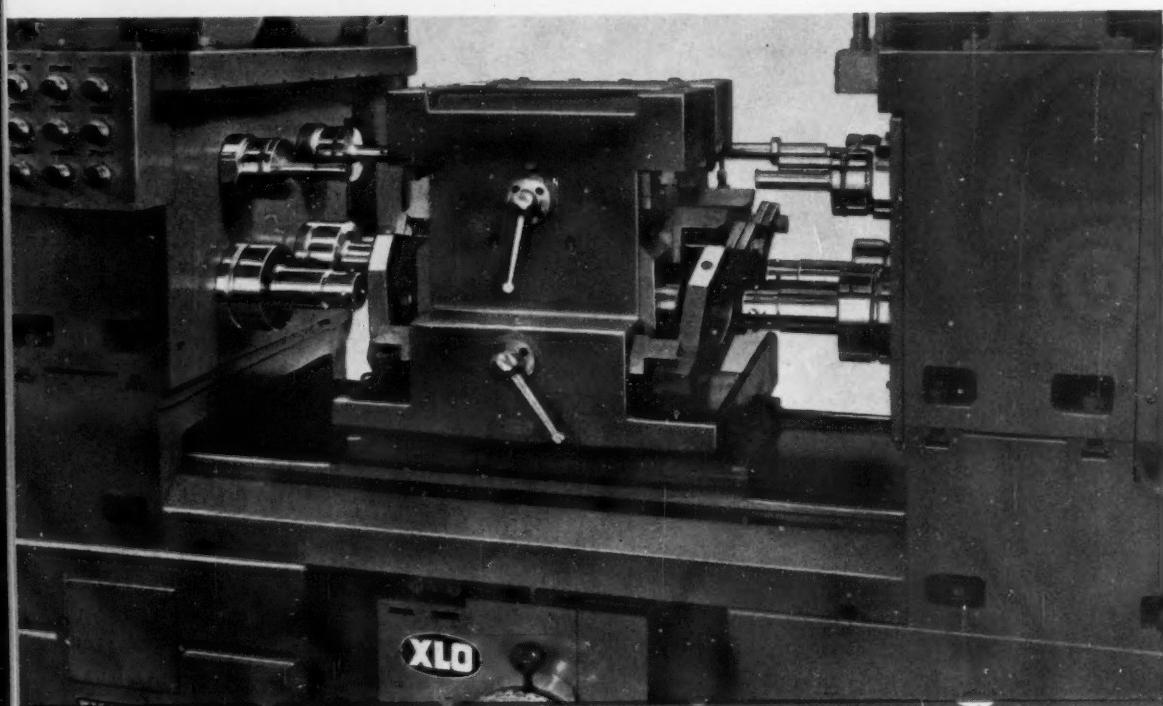
COWLISHAW, WALKER & CO. LIMITED

Biddulph, Stoke-on-Trent. Telephone: Biddulph 3254. Telegrams: "Cowlishaw" Stoke-on-Trent
LONDON OFFICE: 117, Victoria Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1.

Telephone: VICtoria 5472

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

* BORING CONNECTING RODS . . .



* *220 per hour!*

This is a typical EX-CELL-O set-up in a well-known automobile factory, where EX-CELL-O machines have proved their ability to reduce costs and improve finish on a wide variety of work. Both the large and small ends of the rods are machined and the production rate is 220 pieces per hour. We invite you to investigate the cost reducing possibilities of EX-CELL-O machines for your own work. No obligation.

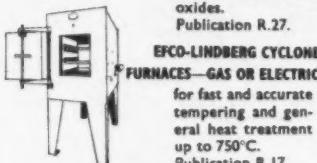
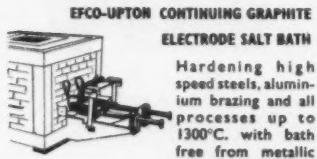


EX-CELL-O

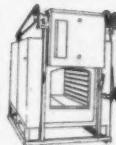
STYLE II&C SENIOR
PRECISION BORING
MACHINE

EX-CELL-O CORPORATION (MACHINE TOOLS) LIMITED
HASTINGS RD., LEICESTER, ENGL. TEL: LEICESTER 66161 (16 lines)

HEAT TREATMENT



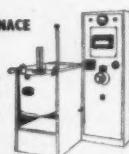
EFCO BOX TYPE FURNACES
Box carburising and general treatment to 1150°C.
Publication R.3.



EFCO ELECTRIC SALT BATHS
Cyanide hardening, carburising, neutral treatment to 1000°C.
Publication R.1.



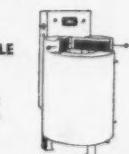
EFCO SALT BATH FURNACE MIDGET TYPE
with interchangeable pots for processes from 600 to 1350°C. for small outputs.
Publication R.16.



EFCO Sentry FURNACE
Diamond Block method of atmosphere control for high speed steel hardening up to 1350°C. Vertical or horizontal.
Publication R.6.



EFCO VERTICAL MUFFLE TYPE FURNACES
for heat treatment of long or slender parts.
Spec. Sheet 1729.



EFFICIENCY IN YOUR TOOL ROOM

In this age of ever increasing productivity, quality control and necessity for reduction of costs, efficiency in your Tool Room is vital. EFCO have introduced major improvements in furnaces for all processes. May we send you our brochures describing some of the furnaces which can modernise your plant.

ELECTRIC RESISTANCE FURNACE CO LTD

NETHERBY : QUEENS ROAD : WEYBRIDGE : SURREY

Telephone : 3091 Telex : 22849
Telexgrams : Resistalor, Weybridge

*Something
New!* CEJ
"HI-TEN"
TAPS

HAVE YOU ANY REALLY TOUGH
TAPPING PROBLEMS
IN HIGH TENSILE STEELS?

A NEW MANUFACTURING PROCESS IS GIVING
AMAZING RESULTS AND MUCH LONGER TAP LIFE
ON THESE DIFFICULT MATERIALS

C.E.Johansson LTD. ★ Tell CEJ about your problems and they will
find the answer
SOUTHFIELDS ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS.

DBH/7097

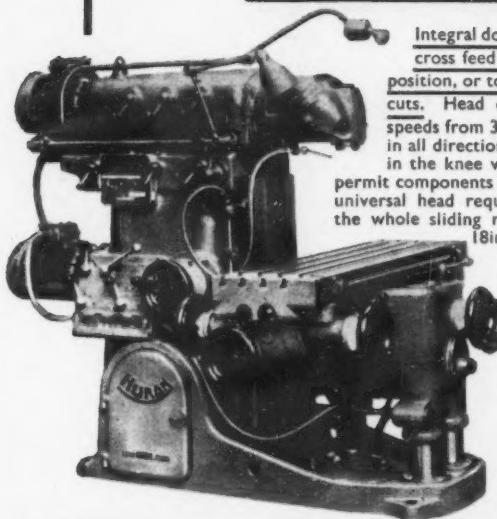
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SLIDING RAM
GIVES 27½in.
AUTO CROSS
FEED

HEAVY DUTY MILLING

ANGULAR COMPOUND HORIZONTAL VERTICAL

HURON SUPER UNIVERSAL MILLERS



Integral double swivelling universal head provided with 27½in. automatic cross feed by the sliding ram, can be set to the horizontal or vertical position, or to any angle instantaneously—permits the heaviest production cuts. Head can be retracted completely from table line. 27 spindle speeds from 30 to 2,066 r.p.m. 27 feeds from $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 30in. Rapid traverses in all directions. All operating controls duplicated. Table slides directly in the knee without cross movement or swivel. Double guides of knee permit components in excess of 1½ tons to be machined. The double swivelling universal head requires an opening of only 14in. to enter work pieces and the whole sliding ram with its 27½in. automatic cross movement needs only 18in. clearance.

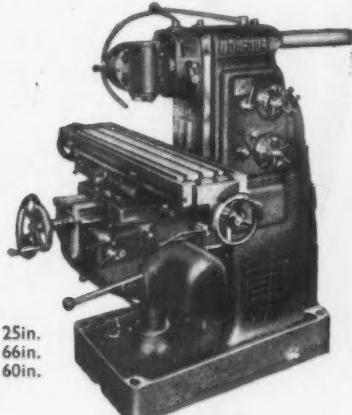
Type	Table	Automatic Feeds		
		Long	Cross	Vert.
KU4	56½in. x 15½in.	43½in.	27½in.	19¾in.
KU5	64½in. x 15½in.	51in.	27½in.	19¾in.
KU6	78½in. x 16½in.	59in.	27½in.	19¾in.
L7	157in. x 39in.	118in.	27½in.	39½in.

Type 'L' Open-side Traversing Head Universal Miller will mill, bore, slot and drill the largest work-pieces at one setting. The unique design permits greatest variety of operation on large work-pieces; the component remains stationary on the large work-table. Upright slides full length of base table, and the sliding ram moves vertically and horizontally.

DUFOUR UNIVERSAL MILLERS

Table surface 43½in. by 9½in. or 47½in. by 10½in. Auto long. feed, 26½in. or 30½in. Auto vert. feed, 15½in. or 18½in. Auto cross feed 9½. Rapid traverse in all directions. No. 40 International taper for main spindle, universal head, and rotary table. Direct reading dial change for speeds and feeds. All parts subject to wear hardened and ground and completely interchangeable. Built to closest tolerances. Spindle speeds 21 to 1,600 r.p.m. Twin overarms. Separate motor for rapid traverses.

Also table 63in. by 15in., with auto feeds: 40in. long., 21in. vert., 14in. cross; 25in. auto-univ. head feed. 36 spindle speeds 6 to 1,500 r.p.m.



SCULFORT LATHES



Swing over bed 20, 22 or 25in.
and 28, 32 or 66in.
and 40, 47 or 60in.
Speed ranges: 6-2,000;
12-1,600;
or 34-325 r.p.m.

18-45 h.p. motor drives for max. output. Totally enclosed gear box provides 90 different pitches. Flame hardened bed. Large spindle bore. All head stock gears hardened and ground. Built-in coarse screw cutting device.

Other products: Copying lathes, Locomotive and Carriage Wheel Turning Lathes, Centreless Bar Turning Machines, Facing Lathes and Special Purpose Centre Lathes.

Send for full particulars: All Machines available for Demonstration

Rudolph Carne & Co. Ltd.

SWAN WORKS, FISHERS LANE,
CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4.

Telephone: CHISWICK 0514 & 6585. Inland Telegrams: RUDCAR, CHISK, LONDON. Overseas Telegrams: RUDCAR, LONDON.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Electric Motors

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER

have available from stock:—

"BROOK" & "NEWMAN" FRACTIONAL

and INDUSTRIAL ELECTRIC MOTORS

and are the *Sole London Stockists for*

"G.E.C." INDUSTRIAL

ELECTRIC MOTORS

When the call is for Electric Motors...

ring

Nettlefold & Moser

first

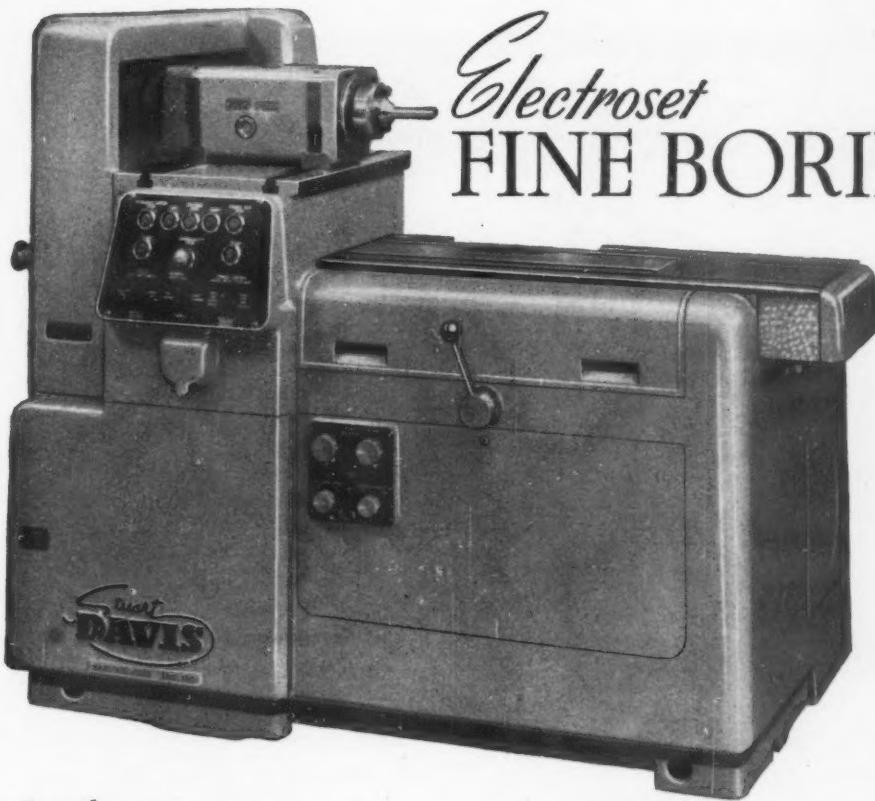
NETTLEFOLD & MOSER LIMITED
LONDON: Box 378, 170-194 Borough High St.,

S.E.1. Phone: HOP 7111 (40 lines).

BOOTLE: Dunnings Bridge Road, Bootle 10,
Lancs. Phone: Aintree 4171 (6 lines).

HULL: 201 Sculcoates Lane, Hull.
Phone: Central 41341 (3 lines).

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Electroset
FINE BORING

'Well, what's so new in that anyway?'

. . . said one of our more cynical customers. We could only reply that it was a fact that setting up time on our machine was much less than customary, that maintenance of our hydraulic unit being completely portable was much simpler and that almost any work cycle could be obtained by the flick of a switch or turning of a valve. 'Is it competitive?' he countered, to which we modestly rejoined, 'Ask for a quotation, you will be impressed at the value for money we offer'.

It occurs to us it would be a good thing for you to find out more about our F.B.I Fine Boring Machine and equipment.

Table travel, 15in.

Table surface Pad, 26in. by 8½in.

Height centre of spindle to table, 10in.

Table feeds, ½in. to 60in. per minute.

Stuart
DAVIS

STUART DAVIS LTD · MUCH PARK STREET · COVENTRY · PHONE: COVENTRY 63091-2

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

GREASE



*for smoother
running -*

The life and efficiency of a machine tool depends upon the correct application of the right lubricant in the proper place. The design of machine tools is complex and many factors have to be considered in selecting the most suitable lubricant—working conditions, operating temperatures, speed of rotation, bore of feed pipes. In the compact range of ALMARINE greases one can find lubricants to satisfy all these basic requirements economically and efficiently. Ask for Publication SP178.

LUBRICATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Machine shop maintenance is always complicated but the task can be simplified by a FLETCHER MILLER Lubrication Survey—Your maintenance requirements are expertly analysed and grouped with all data clearly set out in a permanent record. May we help you in this way?

FLETCHER MILLER

Machine Tool Lubricants

ALMARINE FOR ALL GREASE POINTS

VETA FOR HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS GENERALLY

GENA THE MACHINE TOOL LUBRICANT

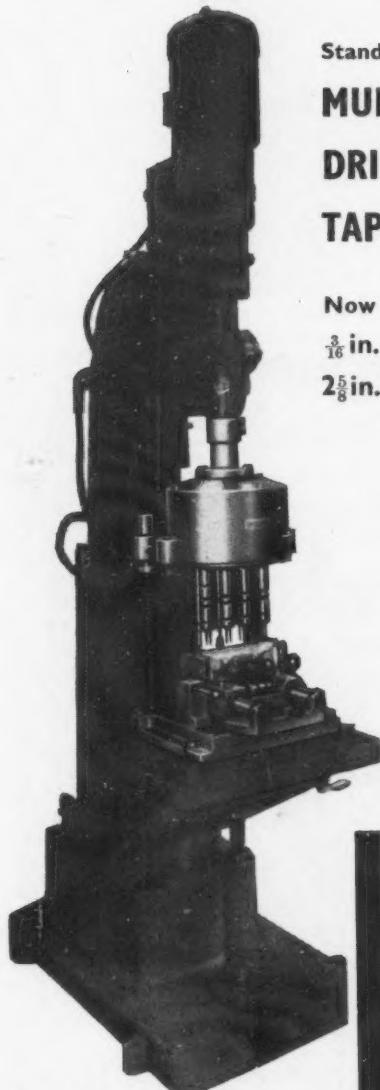
FLETCHER MILLER LTD., ALMA MILLS, HYDE, CHESHIRE.
Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 LINES) Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE

Also at LONDON, WEST BROMWICH, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, CARDIFF, GLASGOW AND BELFAST

MTL 35

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MULHEAD



**Standardized
MULTI SPINDLE
DRILLING AND
TAPPING SETS**

Now available in
 $\frac{3}{16}$ in. to $\frac{3\frac{5}{8}}{6\frac{1}{4}}$ in. capacity—
 $2\frac{5}{8}$ in. to $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. p.c.d.



**Standard M.13 set, comprising ten
spindle multi-drilling head,
jig bush plate, and standard
base casting with fitted guide
pillars, mounted to type
"C" Herbert Machine.
Note: Special two position sliding
fixture mounted to standard base
casting.**

**Standard M.11 set, comprising ten spindle
multi-tapping head and standard base casting
with fitted guide pillars, mounted to No. 5
Huller controlled-pitch tapping machine.
Note special two-position sliding fixture
mounted to standard base casting.**

THE MULHEAD ENGINEERING CO LTD

VICTORIA WORKS,

136-8 GREAT NORTH ROAD, HATFIELD, HERTS

TELEPHONE : HATFIELD 2296/7



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Covering Every Field -

OF GEAR AND SPLINE HOBBLING

The unparalleled range of Original Pfauter hobs meets every manufacturing need.

May we forward literature?



Model P type Production Machine. P.500

Original **PFAUTER** Hobbers

FOR PACE • POWER • PRECISION

MANUFACTURING PROGRAMME Vertical Work Mounting

Pfauter Type No.	Max. Gear Dia. ins.	Max. Gear width ins.	Max. D P
R 16	3½	2	25
RS 00	10	6½	10
P 250	10	6½	7
DRA duplex	10	10	3
P 400	15½	11½	4½
P 500	20	14	3
RS 1V	29½	12½	3
P 900	35½	15	3·2
RS 2V	39½	14½	2½
P 1250	49½	19½	2·1
RS 3V	71	21	2½
P 1800	71	24½	1½
P 2500	100	24½	1½

Horizontal Work Mounting

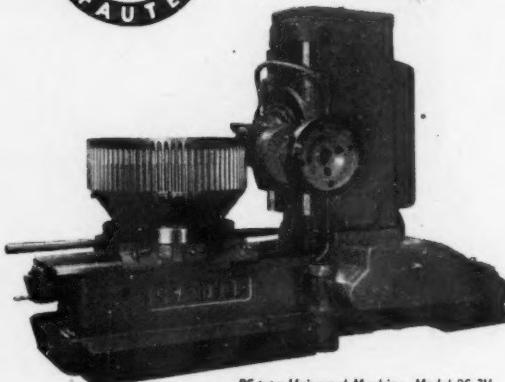
P 160	7	13½	6
RS 9K	11½	27	2½

Worm and Thread Milling Machines

SF 1	11½	27	1½ CP
------	-----	----	-------



Model R.16
for Instrument
Gears.



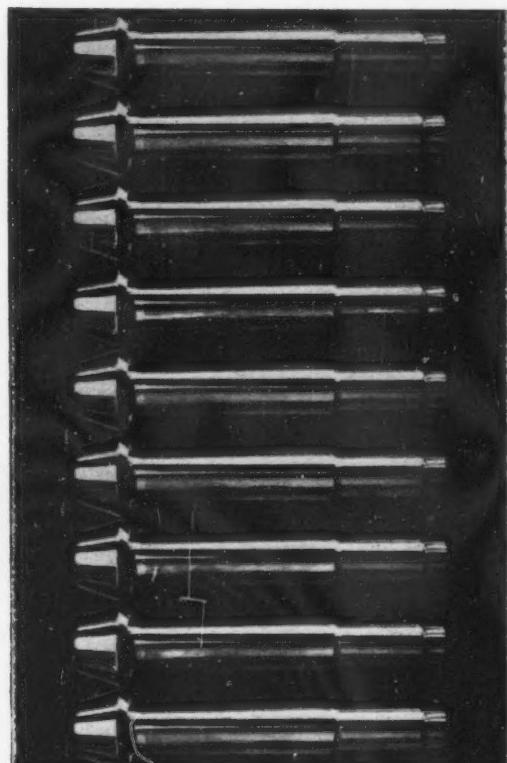
RS type Universal Machine, Model RS.3V.

Please let us demonstrate to you.

**VAUGHAN
ASSOCIATES LIMITED**

4 QUEEN STREET • CURZON STREET • LONDON, W.I. Telephone: GROsvenor 8362-5
Midland Office: Wilford Crescent, Nottingham. Telephone: Nottingham 88008

NRP



+GF+ Fully automatic
Copying Lathes

Automatic programme:

- Loading and unloading
- Spindle actuation
- Multi-cut cycle
- Automatic diameter control

Setting up and changeover remains quick and easy.

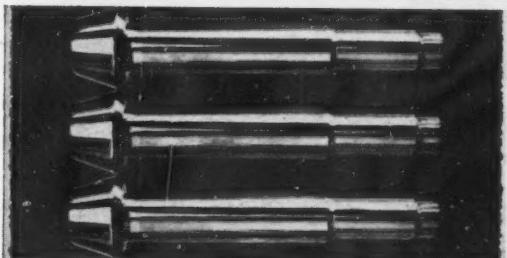
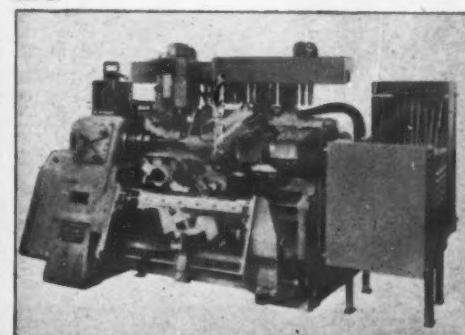
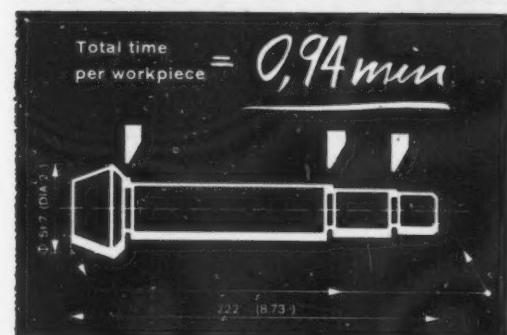
The programme may be cut into at any time.

No rejects.

Two or more machines may be coupled together to form a fully automatic group.

One man can attend to several machines or groups of machines.

Every motion may be preselected individually, thus also permitting operation of the machine by hand.



Sole Agents in the U.K.

VAUGHAN ASSOCIATES LIMITED

4 QUEEN STREET, CURZON STREET,
LONDON, W.I. Telephone: GROsvenor 8362-5

Midland Office & Demonstration Room
WILFORD CRESCENT, NOTTINGHAM
Telephone NOTTINGHAM 88008



ACHIEVEMENT IN STAINLESS STEEL CASTING

We must confess that we at BAKER'S are rather proud of this stainless steel casting. It involved a very difficult core technique to produce an internal spiral hole, true to size and with a good surface finish.

If you require carbon or alloy steel castings, simple or complicated, in large batches or small, from a few pounds up to 30 cwts., you can rely on BAKER'S OF NEWPORT to meet your most exacting demands.

Bakersteel

**CARBON AND ALLOY STEEL CASTING
UNSURPASSED FINISH AND QUALITY**

**W. A. BAKER & CO. LTD., WESTGATE WORKS, NEWPORT, MON., PHONE: NEWPORT 64845
DIVISION OF BLACK-CLAWSON INTERNATIONAL, LTD., MAKERS OF PAPER MILL PLANT**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

EUTECTIC
Welding Alloys

Head Office
and Factory
Feltham · Middx

HISTORY OF "EUTECTIC LOW TEMPERATURE WELDING ALLOYS"
Surface alloying at low heat was first discovered by "Eutectic" in 1904—used today in over 100,000 plants. "Eutectic" is the originator and sole manufacturer of "Eutectic Low Temperature Welding Alloys" for bonding metals at low heat, minimizing distortion, warping and stress.

PUBLISHED BY EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS COMPANY LIMITED, FELTHAM, MIDDX.

"LOW HEAT INPUT" INCREASES PRODUCTION JOINING 500%

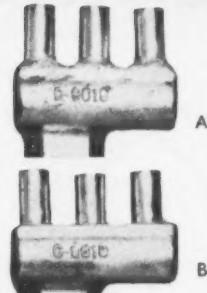
Excessive and costly rejects in fusion-joining three copper pipes to a machined bronze casting, led a manufacturer of heating equipment to investigate the savings possible with modern fabricating techniques.

A high-melting silicon bronze rod was used, with three fusion welds, to obtain suitable density, strength and corrosion resistance. Top welders did the work to overcome the problems of distortion, warping and keeping the pipes parallel.

The manufacturer was satisfied (Photo A) until Eutectic's Technical Representative recommended EutecRod 1801, a thin flowing high silver alloy, used together with Eutector Flux 1801.

The three tubes were pre-fluxed with Eutector Flux 1801 and set up simultaneously. A large torch tip with a broad flame was used to heat the work and when the flux liquified, EutecRod 1801 was fed into the joint. Continuous motion of the torch, and the superior capillarity of the alloy, prevented localised overheating and distortion, allowing uniform fillets to form around the entire circumference of each tube (Photo B).

Due to the extreme ease of application of EutecRod 1801, perfect joints were produced. Filler alloy was reduced by 56 grammes to the 6.2 grammes of EutecRod 1801 required by the three joints. The joints showed superior strength, corrosion resistance and "eye appeal". EutecRod 1801 reduced working temperature by at least 300°C, and rejects were diminished.



EutecRod 1801, a thin flowing high silver content alloy with medium plastic range, is one of the lowest melting but strongest of all silver bearing alloys, with an ultimate tensile strength of 40 tons/sq. in. Joints are ductile and leakproof, offering exceptionally good corrosion resistance and electrical conducting properties.

EutecRod 1801: Available in sizes $\frac{1}{8}$ ", $\frac{3}{32}$ " dia., and strips to order from .020 x $\frac{3}{32}$ " to .003 x 1".

EUTECTIC 'LOW TEMPERATURE WELDING ALLOYS' FORMULATED FOR 'LOW HEAT INPUT' BONDING OF ALL METALS INCREASE SAVINGS BY SALVAGE AND REPAIR, SOLVE PRODUCTION PROBLEMS

EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS CO. LTD.

NORTH FELTHAM TRADING ESTATE · FELTHAM · MIDDX · Phone: FELtham 6571
NEW YORK · LAUSANNE · FRANKFURT (m) · PARIS · MONTREAL · SAO PAULO · MEXICO



— EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS CO. LTD. —
NORTH FELTHAM TRADING ESTATE · FELTHAM · MIDDX

Here is the completely revised 100 page Welding Data Book for 1959. Thousands of welding users keep this handy book within easy reach—every page is crammed with practical, valuable information—so much so that many call it the welder's "Bible". And it's yours free... from "EUTECTIC".

Please send me further details of EutecRod 1801

Please send my free copy of Eutectic's Welding Data Book

Please send your Technical Representative for free consultation/demonstration

NAME _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

MAC. 12

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

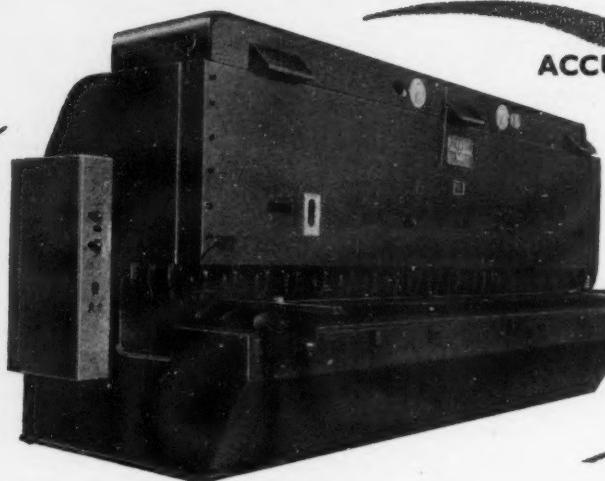
WILHELMSBURGER

MECHANICAL

**W
I
L
H
E
L
M
S
B
U
R
G
E
R**

Guillotine Shears

HYDRAULIC HOLD-DOWN • PNEUMATIC CLUTCH • AUTOMATIC ELECTRICAL CONTROL

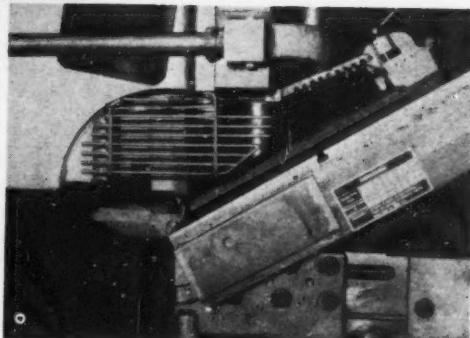


VERSATILITY

NOW AVAILABLE WITH

Power Tilting Table

for cutting plate
at an angle
ready for welding



MANY EXCLUSIVE ACCESSORIES
FOR UNIVERSAL USE



PAUL GRANBY & CO. LTD.

39 VICTORIA STREET • WESTMINSTER • LONDON • S.W.1

Telephone: ABBEY 5338 Telegrams: POWAFORGE, SOWEST, LONDON Cables: POWAFORGE, LONDON

NR2 2162

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

We specialise in CIRCULAR SAWS



*—and hold one of the largest stocks in the
United Kingdom of*

**Metal working high speed steel
SLITTING SAWS
SIDE CHIP CLEARANCE SAWS
and SCREW SLOTTING SAWS**

*our range also includes
MICA UNDERCUTTERS
SHEARING KNIVES
PAPER CUTTING KNIVES*



**and full range of cutting tools in
SOLID TUNGSTEN CARBIDE**

- MOST COMPETITIVE IN PRICE ● BEST RESALE DISCOUNT
- FINEST FINISH AND PERFORMANCE
and of course IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

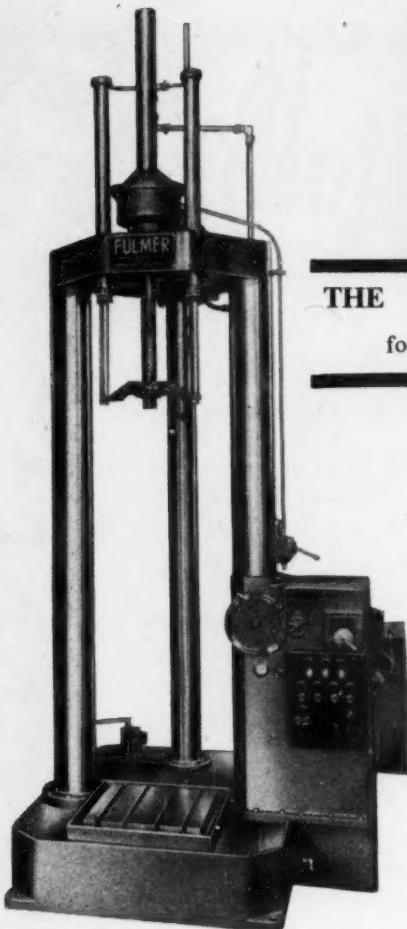
Write today for stock list and prices to

**ALEXANDER S. NEWALL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.**

287 FINCHLEY ROAD • LONDON N.W.3
Tel : HAMPSTEAD 3855/9949



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



THE NEW FULMER HONING MACHINE

for fast precision finishing of internal cylinders.

The Perfection Engineering Co. (Coleshill) Ltd., of Coleshill, near Birmingham, the United Kingdom makers exclusively recommend EVCO MEDIUM HYDRAULIC OIL for use in the NEW FULMER HONING MACHINE.

Evco Medium Hydraulic Oil is a product of

Edgar Vaughan
Co. Ltd.

BIRMINGHAM 4, ENGLAND

Works at:

*Birmingham, Manchester, Liverpool, Southall
(Middx.), Bristol, Glasgow*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



... British-Built

FULMER

HONING MACHINES

—Unsurpassed for precision with stock removal up to 1·2 cubic inches per minute.

AUTOMATIC FEED

RUGGED—RELIABLE—Automatic sizing or timed cycle on Open End—Blind End—Ported, Slotted or Shouldered Holes.

FULMER honing machines entirely eliminate the need for fine boring. The most economical production is obtained by ROUGH boring within 0·012in. to 0·015in. of finished sizes and then FULMER honing.

STANDARD SIZE RANGE
FROM 1in. TO 30in. DIA.
STROKE 15in. TO 15ft.

Write for descriptive leaflet.

PE

PURFECTION ENGINEERING
CO. (COLESHILL) LTD.

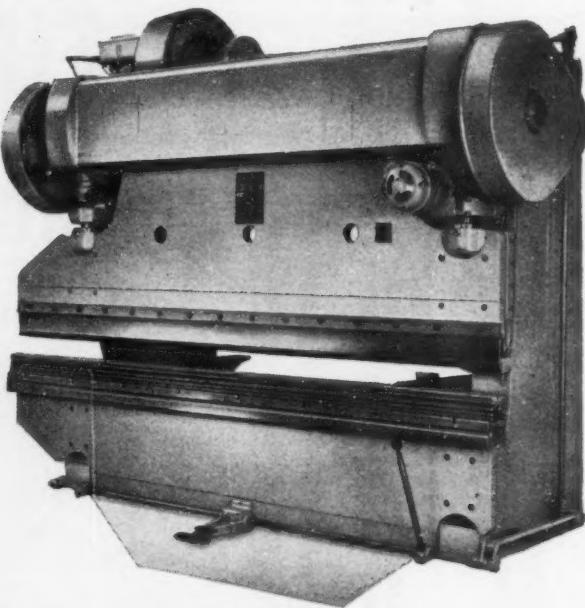
STATION ROAD · COLESHILL · WARWICKSHIRE
Telephone : COLES 3351 P.B.X.

HEAVY PLATE WORKING MACHINERY

MACHINES FOR CUTTING AND FORMING HEAVY STEEL PLATES ARE NOW AVAILABLE FROM THE CONTINENT

We have the sole agency in the United Kingdom for Heavy Guillotines, Bending Rollers and Press Brakes, Hydraulic Presses and machines for shipyards, boiler makers, etc., dealing with plates up to 2in. thick. Quotations will be sent on receipt of your needs.

MODEL	LO 200-A	LO 200-C
Capacity	200 tons	200 tons
Working length	12ft. 3½in.	13ft. 11¼in.
Between housings	102½in.	140in.
Throat	12in.	12in.
Weight (approx.)	20 tons	25 tons



200 tons PRESS BRAKES

Forming capacity in mild steel, 12ft. by ½in., with minimum flange, 4in.

These heavy duty straight sided press brakes are perfect specimens of good engineering design and construction. The main members are made from high-strength steel plates, electrically welded to form rigid units, with suitable braces which do not interfere with the setting, maintaining or operation of the machines. The ram and table have an extended horn for trunk or box work. The ram adjustment is by electric motor.

All high-speed shafts run in self-aligning roller bearings and a central lubrication system is operated from the crankshaft.

The control of the brakes is by a multiple-disc clutch operated by hand lever or treadle. The main drive motor is mounted for easy maintenance. Tools can be supplied to suit the job.

Delivery of both Machines Ex Stock, subject to prior sale. Fuller details on application.

Agents in the U.K. for Strojexport

F.J. Edwards Ltd

EDWARDS HOUSE, 359-361 EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1

LANSDOWNE HOUSE, 41 WATER ST., BIRMINGHAM, 3

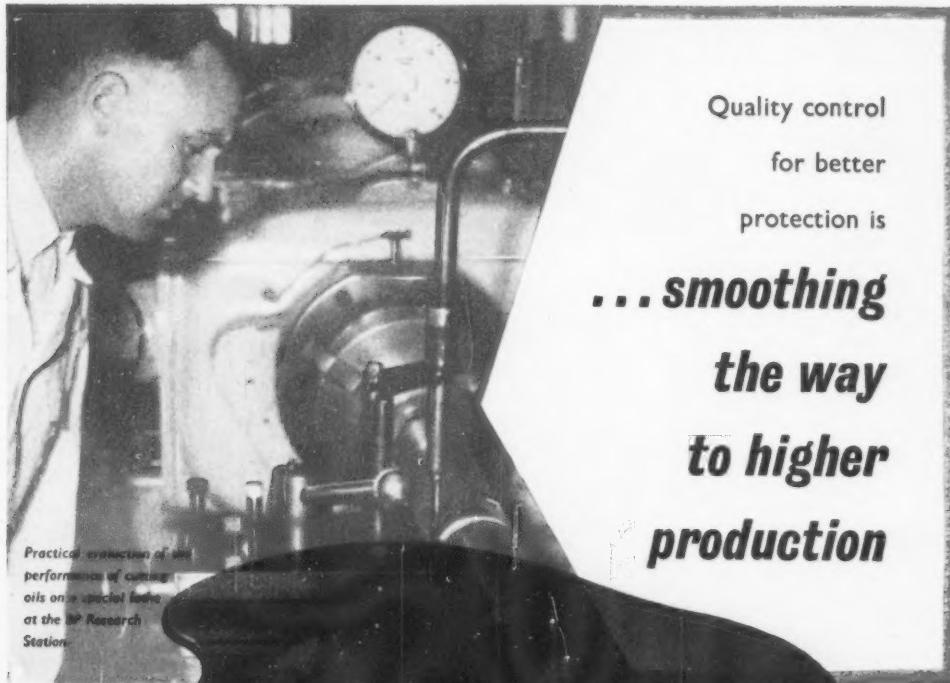
Telephones: EUSton 4681 (7 lines) 3771 (4 lines)

Telegrams: Bescotools Norwest London

Telephones: CENtral 7606-8

Telegrams: Bescotools Birmingham 3

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Quality control
for better
protection is

*... smoothing
the way
to higher
production*



ENERGOL

LUBRICANTS

PRODUCTS OF THE BRITISH PETROLEUM COMPANY LTD

Distributors

THE POWER PETROLEUM CO. LTD.

Head Office: 76/86 STRAND • LONDON • W.C.2 (Branches and Depots throughout the country)

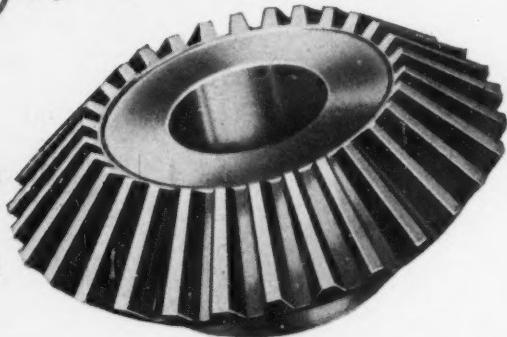
Our Technical Department will be pleased to advise on your lubrication requirements and problems

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

GOOD TEETH...



Strength and Usefulness



BEVEL GEARS

From $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to
8 in. diameter
Maximum DP 5

WEEKS AND WILSON LTD.

GEARS AND GEAR CUTTING

581, GREEN LANES, HARRINGAY, LONDON, N.8. TEL. FITZROY 0055-6

PARMEKO



Low Voltage Transformer Unit

for safe
localised
lighting

Localised low voltage lighting means greater productivity, lower lighting costs, above all safety. By concentrating the light where it is most needed, glass and materials are handled and precision work made easier. Lamp-life is increased since low voltage lamps withstand constant vibration much longer. Absolute safety is ensured by this new design Parmeko Transformer Unit reducing mains supply voltages to 12, 24 or 30 volts thus eliminating the danger of electric shock. The unit is self-cooling—no cooling fan required when cover is removed—and gives excellent moisture and rust-free conditions with R.I.P. and I.T.I.

Lighting fittings can be supplied. A second version of the transformer unit, incorporating two separate outputs, is also available.

For full details, contact your local distributor.



Stepless speed variation over a 9 to 1 output speed range (1/3 to 3 times the input speed).

Constant horse-power transmitted throughout the speed range.

Flange mounted motors (when required) giving output speeds from 320 to 2880 r.p.m. and from 480 to 4320 r.p.m.

Output speeds as low as 3 to 27 r.p.m. can be obtained with flange mounted Reduction Gears. Special units are available for even lower output speeds.

Exceptionally light, sensitive and accurate control of speed setting

3 h.p. motorised variator



KOPP VARIABLE SPEED GEARS

GEARLESS GEAR BOX

Co-axial input and output shafts which rotate in the same direction.

Service reliability resulting from a simple design manufactured to high precision limits.

Compactness, with consequent ease of mounting as an integral part of a machine.

Vibrationless and silent performance.

Standard range 1/33 h.p. to 15 h.p.

PLEASE ARRANGE ONE OF OUR DEMONSTRATION VANS TO CALL AT YOUR WORKS

ALL LEEDS LTD.

Queensgate Works • Clayton-le-Moors • Accrington • Lancs.
Telephone: Accrington 2441 (4 lines)

London: 53 PARK ROAD NORTH ACTON, W.3. Tel. KORN 7500
BIRMINGHAM: P.O. BOX No. 1, CLARKSTON, GLASGOW, TEL. BURST 2728
WILLIAMSFUCHS PARK STREET, COVENTRY, TEL. COVENTRY 6769
TENTERDEN: 26 PARK SQUARE, LEEDS, L. TEL. 3-1145, 3-2281
SCOTTS VALLEY: P.O. BOX 1, SCOTTS VALLEY, GLASGOW, TEL. MELDRUM 322



Do you remember the test conducted recently where users were given a New Clarkson Truesize Reamer to test and asked to report on the results?

Clarkson New Truesize Reamers were tried under actual working conditions and the results show users to be overwhelmingly in favour of this new system.

Here are a few typical reports from satisfied users:—

"We are very pleased with the definite cutting qualities of your reamer as opposed to the heat generating characteristics of the more normal pattern."

"Your reamers are excellent. They give a quick cutting action with a perfect finish. We shall now use this type of reamer only for all our bore work."

"Your reamer has everything you claim for it, and we are very pleased with its great accuracy."

"Dead size. Very good finish on 200 aluminium castings with no sign of wear."

Try them yourself—and be another satisfied user!

Clarkson

TrueSize

REAMERS

*Use the Aximatic
Floating Holders
with Clarkson Reamers
for perfect control.*

CLARKSON (ENGINEERS) LTD. Head Office: Newcastle, Phone: Nundon 2261
NEWCASTLE 241 Westgate Rd., 1 NEWcastle 2-5745 BRISTOL 17 Cumberland Rd., 2 Bristol 3-8444
BIRMINGHAM 19 Heath Mill Lane, 7 VICtoria 3944 BELFAST 32 Shafesbury Square Belfast 2075
LONDON 124 Hammar Smith Rd., W.4 NYorkshire 8247 GLASGOW 470 Crown St., C.3 SOuth 1142
MANCHESTER 98 Oxford Road, 13 ARdwic 4384 LERTON Room 1a, Britannia House, 1 Leeds 2620

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



* LIES THE SECRET
of successful Automatic Production

ON BATCHES AS SMALL AS 40 COMPONENTS

This new machine will give you on short runs three to four times more production than a captain. It is worth while investigating.

Only **TAREX**

GIVES TURRET ROUGHING & HYDROCOPY FINISHING

answering SIMPLE TOOLING - FAST SETTING - QUICK CHANGEOVERS -
HIGH PRECISION - FINE FINISH ELIMINATING MANY GRINDING OPERATIONS

ONE TYPE FOR BAR WORK FROM 1/2 in. TO 2 1/2 in. dia.
TWO TYPES FOR CHAMFER WORK UP TO 7 in. dia.
THREE INDIVIDUAL MODELS FOR BAR WORK
UP TO 3 in. dia. CHAMFER UP TO 7 in. dia.

TAREX (England) LTD

22 BUCKINGHAM GATE
LONDON, S.W.1.
TELEPHONE
TATE GALLERT 5111

ZBROJOVKA**MILLERS**

for heavy duty

**Immediate delivery
of most models from
our London Showrooms**



Precision heavy duty milling is a speciality of ZBROJOVKA MILLERS which operate with complete rigidity at the highest speeds. The illustration shows a FA5V Vertical Miller installed in the works of Messrs. C. J. C. Developments (Portsmouth) Ltd., by whose courtesy this photograph is published. Write or telephone for full information.

**Sole Agents****BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS OF HORIZONTAL, UNIVERSAL AND VERTICAL MILLERS**

Sizes	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5
Working surface of table (approx.)	40" x 8"	50" x 10"	64" x 12"	80" x 16"
Power longitudinal travel (approx.)	25"	32"	40"	50"
Power cross travel (approx.)	8"	9"	12"	16"
Spindle speeds	62-2800	45-2000	32-1400	18-1400

The Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd

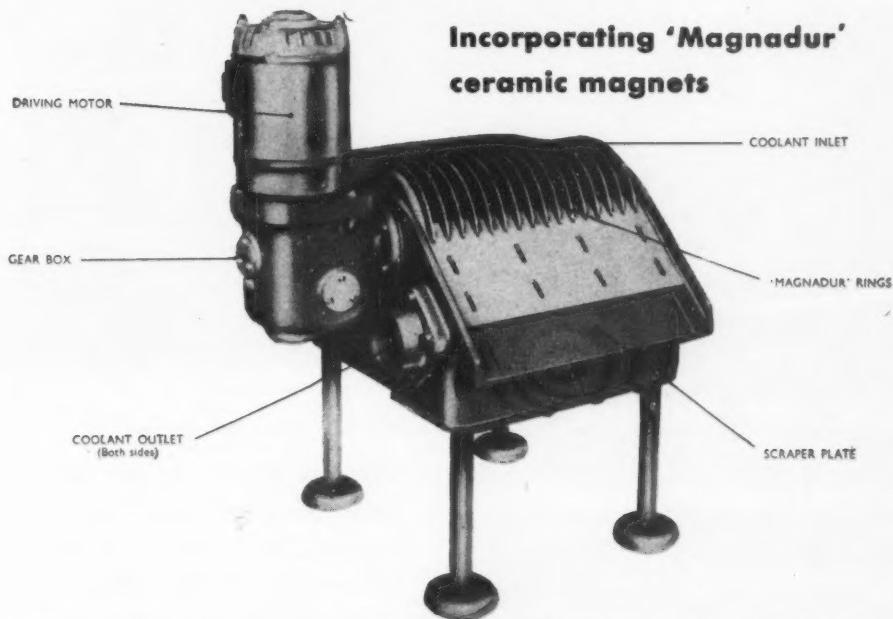
41-45 MINERVA ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: Elgar 4000 (10 lines) Telegrams: Setsamachi, London, N.W.10



Increase production with NEW

PHILIPS' MAGNA-DRUM[®]
COOLANT CLARIFIER

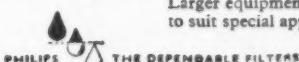


**Incorporating 'Magnadur'
ceramic magnets**

- *Higher Production rates*
- *Finish improved*
- *Completely automatic*
- *Fewer wheel dressings*
- *Coolant saved*
- *Sludging of settling tanks prevented*

The heart of the New Philips 'Magna-Drum' coolant Clarifier is a compact unit which is magnetic over its whole surface area, and incorporates 'Magnadur' high power ceramic magnets. The equipment will filter straight cutting oils or soluble oil coolants without any modification. A very high proportion of grinding abrasive is always entrained in the ferrous swarf collected. Standard 'Magna-Drum' Clarifiers are available for handling flows of 300 g.p.h. to 7,500 g.p.h. British Patent No. 765495.

Larger equipments can be designed to suit special applications.

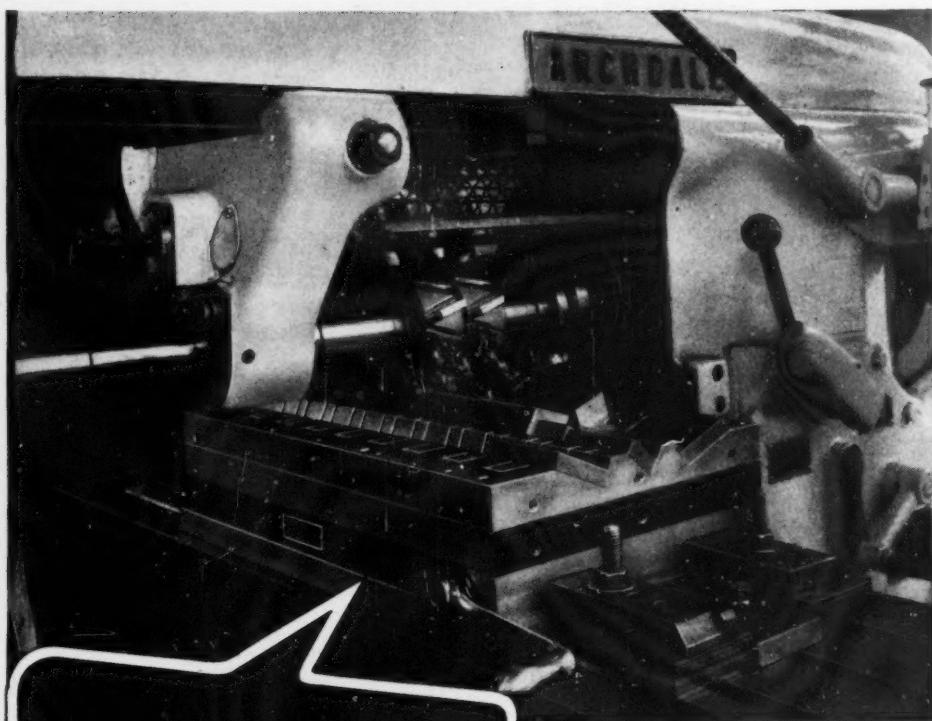


PHILIPS ELECTRICAL LTD

FILTRATION DEPARTMENT
Century House - Shaftesbury Avenue - London - WC

(1900854)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



**ask for advice on
production holding
problems**

Have you thought that the most difficult production holding problems are being solved every day by the application of "Eclipse" magnetic chucks and tools? Why not pass your problems over to "Eclipse"? Expert advice is available to you without obligation.



the only name for magnetic tools

Made by James Neill & Co (Sheffield) Ltd—the originators of this equipment
Supplies through your usual 'Eclipse' dealer.

PM. 144

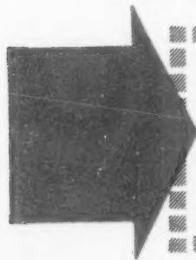


PUZZLE CORNER?

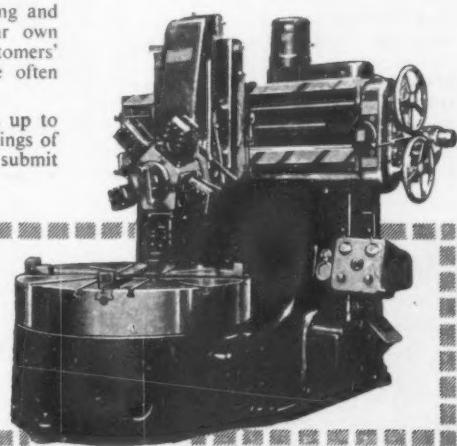
Maybe some modern art *is* bewildering; but let's be fair. Perhaps if you were as skilled in art appreciation as you are in production engineering, you could answer this one too.

We pride ourselves at Webster and Bennett that we know most of the answers when it comes to boring and turning, and our customers agree. In fact, our own "puzzle corner" is always busy translating customers' drawings into machinable possibilities, and quite often remarkably favourable floor-to-floor times result.

If you have to machine castings and forgings up to 80" swing, perhaps we can help you. Send us drawings of your components; our technicians will be glad to submit production proposals.



"A standard Webster and Bennett Boring Mill with 60" Chuck, admitting 35" under the turret and 24" under the cross-slide".



WEBSTER & BENNETT LTD., COVENTRY, ENGLAND

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

CHRISTMAS GIFTS FOR ENGINEERS

A "MACHINERY" TECHNICAL BOOK IS A THOROUGHLY PRACTICAL GIFT ... IT WILL BE TREASURED BY CONSTANT DAY-TO-DAY USE LONG AFTER FESTIVITIES ARE FORGOTTEN

Write for a Book Catalogue with details of MACHINERY'S

Plan for Payments by Instalments.



Here are a few suggestions which will appeal:

	Cash	Instal		Cash	Instal
	C.O.D.	Price		C.O.D.	Price
MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK ...	... 72/-	80/-	INGENIOUS MECHANISMS (3 Vols.) ...	132/-	146/-
ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS ...	... 12 6	13 9	INDUCTION HEATING ...	... 12 6	13 9
MACHINE TOOLS AT WORK ...	... 52 6	58/-	STRENGTH OF MATERIALS ...	... 40 -	44 -
CENTRE LATHE WORK ...	... 18 6	20/-	FUNDAMENTALS OF PRESS TOOL DESIGN ...	12 6	13 9
JIG & FIXTURE DESIGN ...	... 40/-	44/-	INDUSTRIAL LUBRICATION PRACTICE ...	75/-	82 6
MACHINE SHOP TRAINING COURSE (2 Vols.) ...	... 75/-	82 6	DIE DESIGN & DIE MAKING PRACTICE ...	65/-	72 -
PIPE & TUBE BENDING ...	... 43/-	48/-	DRAWING OFFICE HANDBOOK ...	... 16 -	17 6
TESTING MACHINE TOOLS ...	... 17 6	19 3	DIE CASTING DIE DESIGN ...	... 18 6	20 -
MACHINE TOOL RECONDITIONING ...	120 -	132 -	CAPSTAN & TURRET LATHE PRACTICE ...	18 6	20 -
PRACTICAL ENGINEERING METROLOGY ...	30 -	33 -	TOOL & CUTTER GRINDING ...	18 6	20 -
			MACHINERY'S SCREW THREAD BOOK ...	10/-	11/-

MACHINERY'S YELLOW BACKS (Over 60 Titles) 5/- each

You can buy
MACHINERY'S BOOKS
by CASH, C.O.D. or
INSTALMENTS

All titles sent (U.K. only)
ON APPROVAL.
NO DEPOSIT.
Write for complete
Catalogue.

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, I.

Please send me.....

For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. or ON APPROVAL
when I will return in 5 days, or
pay FULL CASH, or by INSTALMENTS, as stated above.

Name..... Position

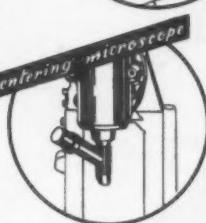
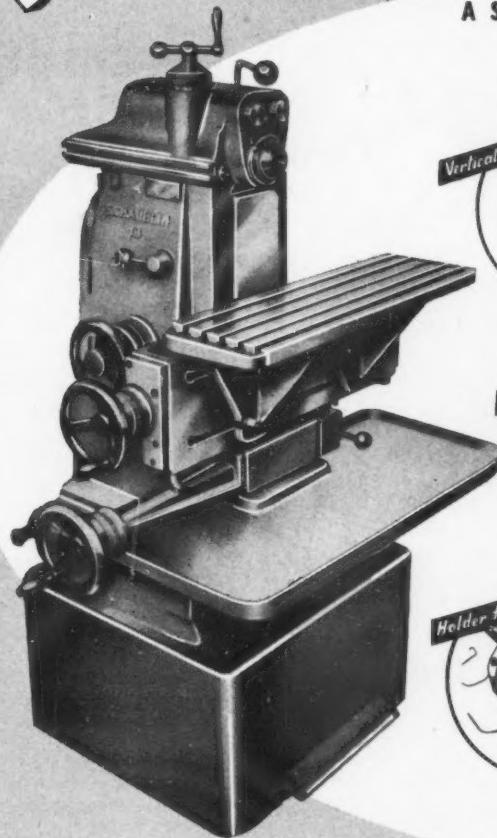
Address

Firm

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Schaublin SV 13

A SWISS PRECISION MILLING MACHINE
MADE FOR ALL WORK



Write to-day
for catalogue
giving further
details of this
machine.

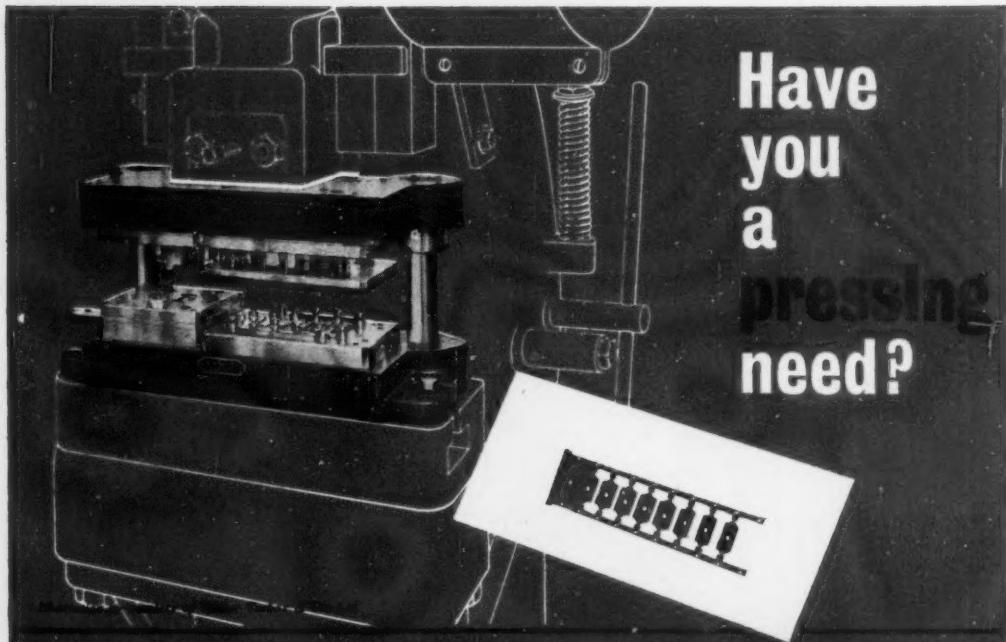
For precision milling in tool and die-making shops, development and research departments, and wherever highly accurate work is the first requirement. A truly universal machine built to exceptionally high Swiss standards.



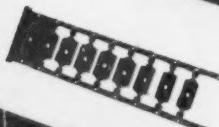
WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, FLETCHAMSTEAD HIGHWAY, COVENTRY

Telephone : Coventry 74821



**Have
you
a
PRESSING
need?**



K&E 472 is an excellent general purpose oil hardening tool steel. When worked under normal conditions it is trouble free and ideal for a wide variety of blanking, pressing and piercing operations.

K&E 61P is a first class low temperature oil hardening tool steel with deep hardening properties. It is an excellent steel for gears and tools of intricate shape where final grinding after hardening is not practicable.

K&E 510 is an oil hardening tool steel with deep hardening properties and ample wear resistance. Due to its ductility in comparatively large sections it is suitable for pressings, involving greater tool costs.

K&E 710 is a 2% Carbon 14% Chrome High Duty tool steel, used for a variety of exacting blanking and pressing operations. For increased toughness at a slight loss in hardness we supply K&E 1% Carbon 12% Chrome Steel.



KAYSER ELLISON & CO. LTD.

CARLISLE STEEL WORKS - SHEFFIELD
TELEPHONE: SHEFFIELD 22174. ESTABLISHED 1825

London Stock Warehouse:

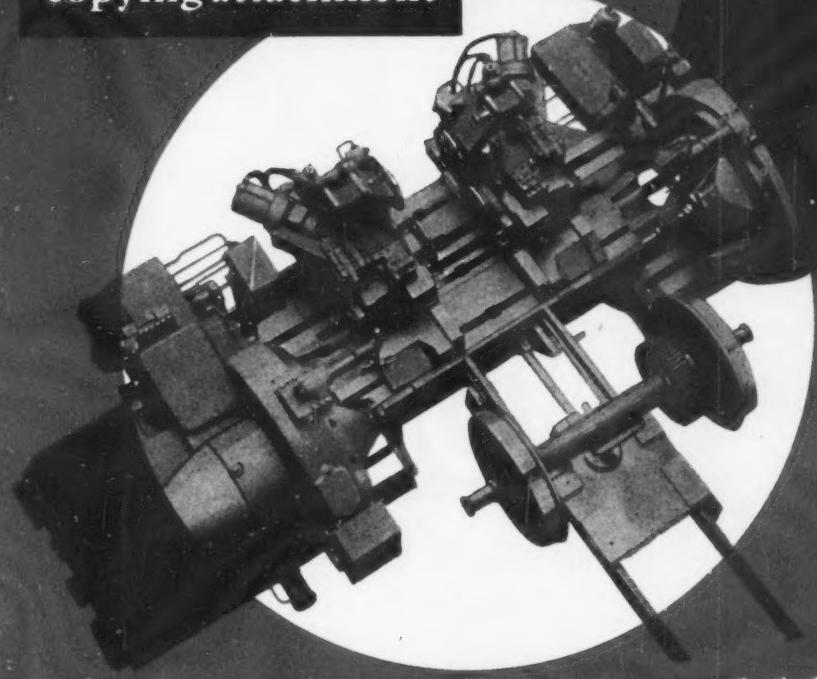
1 Pembridge Mews, Notting Hill Gate, W.11. Tel. KEN 9082/3

Midland Stock Warehouse:

Station Road, Colchfield, Birmingham. Tel. COLchfield 2041/2

This booklet giving greater details available from our agents.

A new automatic
wheel turning lathe
with hydraulic
copying attachment



a pair
of mounted wheels $37\frac{1}{2}$ D.1.
reprofiled in $6\frac{1}{2}$ min.

Établissements
SCULFORT-FOCKEDEY VAUTIER & C°
MAURANGE (FRANCE)

TOUR Sculfort

Write for bulletin 6417 and literature



JOSEPH

MACHINERY

S/SONS LTD

RHODES

Of WAKEFIELD ENG. Estab. 1824
THE LATEST DEVELOPMENT IN

FLUID-DRIVEN

SHEARING MACHINES

RHODES

HYDRAVERSAL

Patent applied for



Does the work of 5 machines
Costs less than 1

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



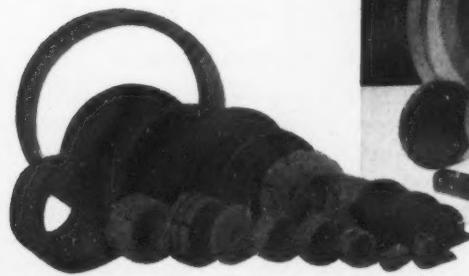
94 years of BRITISH Service

TO USERS OF GRINDING WHEELS •

GRINDING WHEELS AND
SEGMENTS FOR ALL
PURPOSES

VITRIFIED AND RESINOID
BONDS

CATALOGUES ON REQUEST



MITCHELLS EMERY WHEEL CO LTD.

EST. 1862

PROGRESS WORKS • OPENSHAW • MANCHESTER 11.

TELEPHONE: EAST 1254 (3 LINES)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



YOU TOO can now buy
the world's finest electric tools

I know from your hundreds of letters (said the Managing Director) how you have *longed* to own a Desoutter Electric Tool. Now you can go to your usual Tool Merchant or Ironmonger and buy one. It is as easy as that! This does not mean we are discontinuing our 30-year old policy of supplying customers direct nor that we are going into the 'home handicrafts' business with a cheap tool. If your usual

supplier by some extraordinary oversight is not stocking Desoutter Tools, write at once to any of our main distributors (the first three are shown below) or direct to me at Hendon and you'll be supplied even if it means I have to bring the blessed thing along personally! My one aim and intention is to serve you!

(*"At a certain profit" muttered a rather cynical customer*)

G. A. Robinson
(Stoke-on-Trent) Limited
Hartshill, Stoke-on-Trent

Buck & Hickman Limited
London & all branches

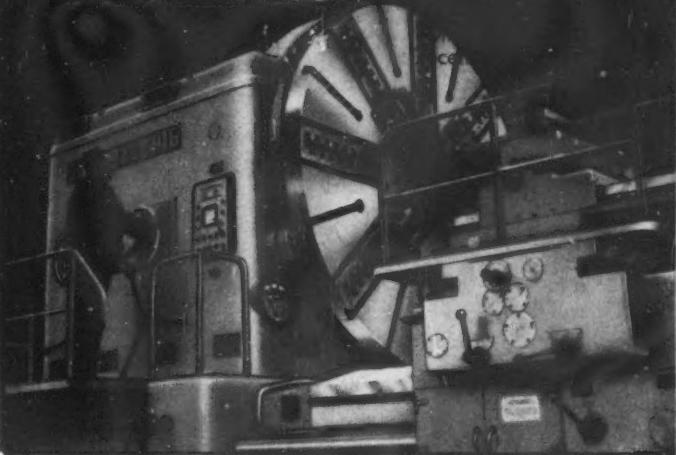
A. J. Howard
19 Alexandra Street
Southend-on-Sea

DESOUTTER ELECTRIC TOOLS FOR YOU

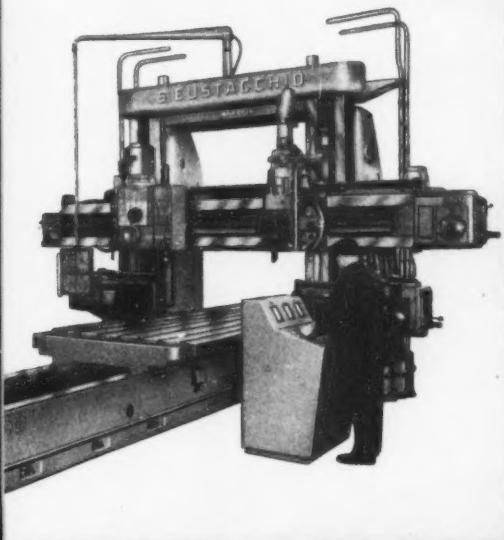
Desoutter Brothers Limited, The Hyde, Hendon, London NW9. Tel: Colindale 6346.
CFC 308

- Horizontal Lathes, Vertical Turning and Boring Mills, Face Lathes of heavy and medium size.
- Rolling Mill Roll Lathes. Special Roll Grooving Lathes with copying device.
- Rolling Mill and Paper Mill Roll Grinders.
- Heavy and medium size Planers.
- Heavy and medium Plano-Milling Machines.
- Crankshaft Roughing Lathes.
- Square, round and polygonal Ingot Lathes.

Parallel Lathe, swing 120"

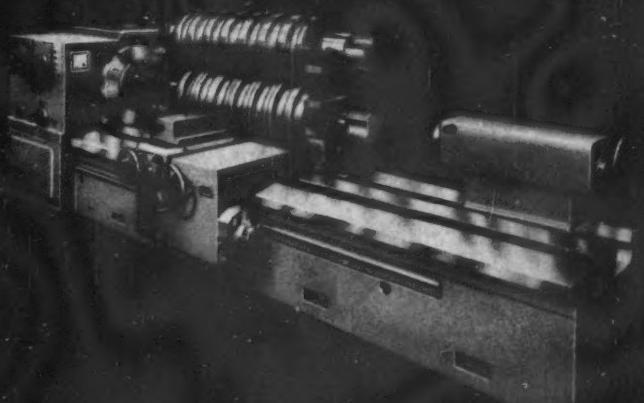


Planer with planable width 80"



- Sheet Straightening Machines.
- Automatic Selfcompressor Hammers.
- Mechanical and Hydraulic Presses.
- Complete Rolling Mills for steels and soft metals.
- Designing and building of any special heavy machinery.
- Special cast iron rolls for rolling mills and for all industrial uses.
- Cast iron ingot moulds of all types and sizes.

Roll grooving and turning lathe, swing 28"

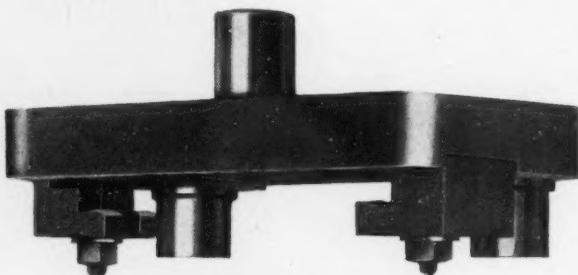


STABILIMENTI

S. EUSTACCHIO

BRESCIA (ITALY)



AMAR

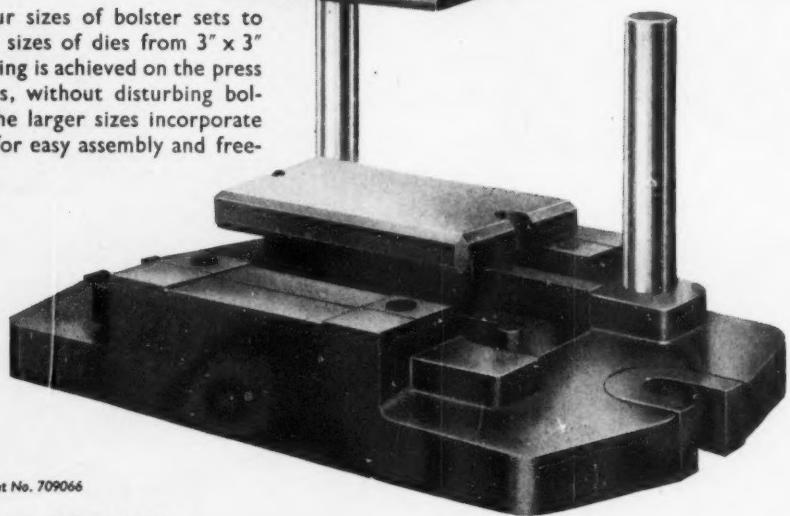
interchangeable TOOL SET



Bigger range and new features



Now available in four sizes of bolster sets to accommodate twelve sizes of dies from 3" x 3" to 7" x 9". Tool changing is achieved on the press within seven minutes, without disturbing bolsters. Bolsters on the larger sizes incorporate ball-bearing bushes, for easy assembly and freedom from jamming.



Manufactured under British Patent No. 709066

For full information write for publication 1109

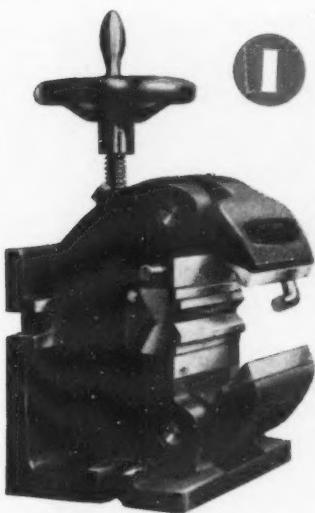
AMAR TOOL AND GAUGE COMPANY LIMITED

Amar Works, Grove Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex

Telephone: Seven Kings 3471-2-3, 5090 and 5369 • One of the Plessey Group of Companies

P.T.4A

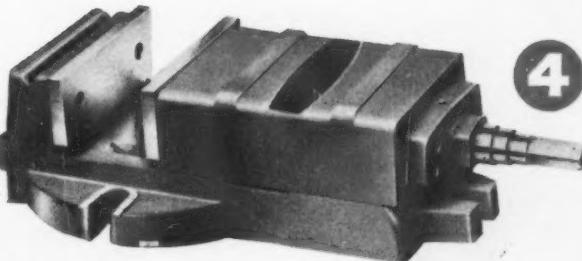
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



The range of
VICTORIA
VICES



ALL VICTORIA VICES
ARE GUARANTEED
AGAINST BREAKAGE



- 1 **SELF CENTERING SHAFT VICE**
4½in. width of jaws. Round bar capacity, 8in.—
3½in. dia. Bases accurately machined at 90° to
each other.
- 2 **ALL STEEL UNBREAKABLE MACHINE VICE**
3½in., 4½in. or 6in. width of jaws. Plain or swivel
base models. Precision ground jaws.
- 3 **HEAVY DUTY MACHINE VICE**
7½in., 9½in., 10½in. or 11½in. width of jaws. Hard-
ened and precision ground jaws.
- 4 **SEMI STEEL MACHINE TOOL VICE**
3in., 4½in., or 6in. width of jaws. Two 6in.
models either 5in. or 6½in. opening. All sizes
available with either plain or swivel base. New
design eliminates use of dovetails and provides
clear flat supporting area between the jaws.

OBtainable from leading engineering tool merchants

Manufactured by
B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.

(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP)
VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W. 10
Telephone: REGAN 1088 (18 lines) Telegrams: VICTORIA, Merton, London
Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, & AFRICA



NRP 1951

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

w i s d o m t e e t h . . .

Gas carburising in a Birlec
furnace gives the young
gear-wheel a good start in life.

Hardened to resist daily wear
and tear, toughened to withstand
shocks, he is assured of a long
and honourable career.

**BIRLEC GAS CARBURISING
FURNACES** are available in
batch and continuous types with
reliable atmosphere control
equipment and cooling or
quenching facilities.



BIRLEC LIMITED

An A.E.I. Company

ERDINGTON : BIRMINGHAM 24

SM/B4107

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY



LONDON
SHEFFIELD
GLASGOW
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE
JOHANNESBURG

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and the name is a registered trade mark

Published every Wednesday by
The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

© The Machinery Publishing Company, Limited, 1958. All rights of reproduction and translation reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World

Price 1/-

LESLIE R. MASON
Managing Director

CHARLES H. BURDER
Editor

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENT AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.I.

Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE,
PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET
BRIGHTON, I

Telephone
Brighton 27356
(4 lines)



Telegrams:
Machtool,
Brighton

NEW YORK :
93, Worth Street

PARIS
15, Rue Bleue

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum, post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy or displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.

Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 165.

Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West St., Brighton 1.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE
AND MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 93, No. 2403

December 3, 1958

COPIES PRINTED..... 11,500 per week

CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION 11,376 per week

CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION 10,566 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial

PAGE
1271

Russia—A Challenge

Principal Articles (For Abstracts see next page)

1272
1287
1289
1292
1295
1310
1313
1317

- Aspects of Russian Engineering Industry
Electronically-controlled Press Feed for Transformer Lamination Strip
Operations on Ford Rear Axle Differential Spiders
Optical Location System for a Turret Punch Press
Machining Operations on Honeycomb Structures
Set-up on a Conomatic for Producing Wedge Gate Valve Seats
The New Ludwigsburger Factory
Buswell & Sweeney Master Bar Jig Borer

Short Articles

1286
1291
1293
1294
1300
1312

- Ball Bearings Made from Plastics
G.E.C. Reversing Starters
Installation for Hot-forging Stainless-steel Bolts
Birlec Dual-frequency Billet Heating Installation
New Michigan Spline-rolling Technique
Crosland Work Tables with Automatic Adjustment for Height

New Production Equipment

1301
1301
1302
1303
1304
1305
1305
1306
1307
1308
1309

- Norton Industries 40-ton Inclinable Power Presses
Baker Perkins Taccone Diaform Diaphragm Moulding Machine
Leifeld Type Plb 1200 Hydraulic Spinning Lathe
Prototype Developments Optical Projector
Large Michigan Gear Shaver
Bammesburger Special-purpose Machines
D'Andrea Boring and Facing Head
Digimatic Automatic-positioning Work Table and Control System
Startrite-Meba Horizontal Bandsawing Machine
Brown & Ward Automatic Bar Feed Unit
New Wheel Dresser for Churchill Type BW Plain Grinder

News of the Industry

1319
1326
165
193

- Bradford
British Machine Tool Imports and Exports (Classified)
Classified Advertisements
Index to Advertisers

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions:

That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorized cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever

[p. 1269]g

Abstracts of Principal Articles

Aspects of Russian Engineering Industry P. 1272

In this article, which concludes the series on Russian engineering plants and other establishments, reference is made to two closely associated works in Leningrad. The Metallic plant is the largest in the U.S.S.R. for the construction of steam and water turbines. Of particular interest are the facilities that have been provided for the machining of large water turbine components, in order to meet the demands of the latest electrical power programmes for the Volga and Siberian rivers. The equipment includes a large duplex copy-milling machine for semi-finishing the surfaces of propeller blades; a grinding machine for finishing the blade surfaces; a special horizontal turning and facing machine for operations on the blade flanges; and a double-end horizontal turning machine for guide vanes. Electrical equipment for the steam and water turbines is supplied by the Electrosila plant, which is claimed to be the largest for this type of equipment in Europe. There are separate shops of large area for the building of generators of each type, and some very large machine tools are installed. Welding is widely employed for the construction of large generator components. (MACHINERY, 93—3/12/58.)

Electronically-controlled Press Feed for Transformer Lamination Strip P. 1287

Subsequent to an earlier article in MACHINERY on the flow-line methods employed by Ferranti, Ltd., for the manufacture of distribution transformers, details are here given of the production of laminations for the lock-wound cores. The laminations are produced from 0.014-in. thick coiled material on a 40-ton Hordern, Mason & Edwards type L40 press to which the company have fitted a motorized coil cradle and a fully-automatic electronically-controlled feed unit, whereby laminations of any length required can be cut to an accuracy of 1/64 in. The required length of feed is pre-set on a Londen electronic unit which has four knobs that represent units, and units $\times 10$, $\times 100$, and $\times 1,000$. There are four dekatron counters operating in conjunction with a photoelectric cell and a large-diameter slotted disc, which is driven from the lower feed roll shaft. When the required length has been advanced, the feed is automatically stopped and the press clutch is engaged. During the press stroke, a cam on the crankshaft resets the feed unit. (MACHINERY, 93—3/12/58.)

Operations on Ford Rear Axle Differential Spiders P. 1289

Differential spiders employed in Ford commercial vehicles are machined from alloy steel forgings of cruciform shape. At the first major operation, the four arms are roughed on a special hollow-turning machine. After two of the arms have been turned, the component is automatically indexed, to bring the other

arms into position. Rough grinding follows, and the arms are then induction surface hardened on general purpose equipment which provides for the treatment of 18 different components. (MACHINERY, 93—3/12/58.)

Machining Operations on Honeycomb Structures P. 1295

An account is here given of a series of experiments which have been carried out by General Electric Co., U.S.A., on various methods of machining honeycomb structures. Of nine different types of milling cutters which were specially designed, only two were wholly successful, and both of these were of the knife-edged disc type. Both could be operated at surface speeds between 2,400 and 3,200 ft. per min., at feed rates as high as 30 in. per min. The use of various types of filler material is discussed, including sodium silicate mixed with either iron powder or stainless steel powder. Holes can be produced in honeycomb structures by the electrolytically-assisted grinding process, using a special solution of non-corrosive electrolytic salts in place of the standard coolant. For sawing the structures, a DoAll bandsaw was used which had a maximum speed of 10,800 ft. per min. Various types of blades were employed, including the conventional toothed type, but single- and double-bevel knife edge blades proved most satisfactory from the standpoint of cleanliness of cut. (MACHINERY, 93—3/12/58.)

Set-up on a Conomatic for Producing Wedge Gate Valve Seats P. 1310

A specially-equipped British-built Conomatic 1½-in.-6 machine is employed for machining wedge gate valve seats from stainless steel bar in a cycle time of 38 sec. The valve seat has a 5-deg. angular front face, which is machined by means of a special angular facing attachment mounted on the end-working slide. The tool-holder is prevented from rotating, and the required pivoting movement is imparted by a co-axial spindle driven in synchronism with the work spindles. A zero mark, coincident with the low point of the 5-deg. taper, is scribed at the sixth position by a rotating attachment on the end working slide. (MACHINERY, 93—3/12/58.)

Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

Russia—A Challenge

In this issue of **MACHINERY** is published the concluding article in the series on the Russian engineering industry, which was prepared by a member of our editorial staff who visited Moscow and Leningrad earlier this year. An attempt has been made in this series to give a factual account of some typical factories in what are still two of the most important industrial centres of the Soviet Union. The plants described have covered a wide range of products, which have included machine tools, cutting tools, motor vehicles, ball and roller bearings, steam and water turbines, heavy electrical equipment, and steel strip and wire. These articles have been published solely because we believe that British engineers should be kept informed of Soviet industrial progress.

During the past 10 to 15 years, some remarkable advances have been made in Russian industry, and the rate of advance is being maintained, if not accelerated. The results achieved have been due partly to careful overall planning, but even more, perhaps, to the very extensive research facilities that are available to industry, and to the ample supply of trained scientists, technologists and engineers provided by Russian educational establishments. Two research institutes have been discussed in this series, one of which has a total staff of 4,000, the other, more than 2,000. These figures include the employees in the workshops for building experimental machines and equipment, but technicians, designers, and higher-grade research workers form the major proportion of the staff of each institute. It should be pointed out, moreover, that these institutes are only two among many similar centres for industrial research in various parts of Russia.

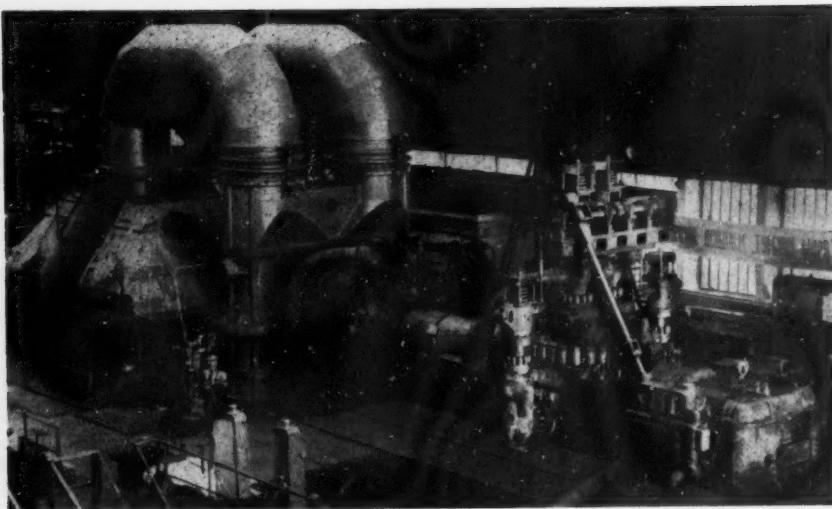
From information obtained during the visit it would appear that the Russian educational system is inclining increasingly towards the sciences and technologies. Every encouragement is given to industrial employees of all grades to improve their standards of education, for example, each qualification that is gained entitles the holder to a specific increase in salary. Almost all factories have provisions for technical training, and these facilities form part of a planned system of scientific and technological education for the whole of Russia. As an indication of the trend of Russian education, attention may be drawn to the arrangements for higher education in Moscow. Here, the old

university, near the centre of the city, accommodates about 1,000 students of the humanities, whereas some 24,000 students of the exact sciences occupy the new university in open surroundings on Lenin Hills. Again, it should be noted, this new university is only one of many establishments for higher scientific training in the Soviet Union.

In contrast to what is being done in most Western countries, large numbers of women are studying engineering and allied subjects in Russia. In the majority of the factories visited during the preparation of these articles, women formed more than 50 per cent of the technical staffs, and it may be noted that women were in charge of several of the technical departments. At one of the largest machine tool plants in Moscow, moreover, a woman had the post of deputy director, and engineering is generally held to be a suitable and worth-while career for women in Russia. Indeed, the engineering industries enjoy a very high status, which may account for the enthusiasm that was evident among all grades of workers, whether men or women. This enthusiasm is further stimulated by propaganda associated with the drive to beat the industrial output of the West, which is assuming the nature of a "crusade."

In spite of the efforts that have been made during the past 15 years, in connection with the building of new plants, research into new materials, equipment and techniques, and the provision of increasing numbers of scientists and technologists, Russia is still faced with formidable tasks in the development of her natural resources, the further expansion of her industries, and the provision of the consumer goods that are necessary for the improvement of the living standards of the people. Nevertheless, she is already directing her attention towards export markets for her engineering products, particularly in some undeveloped countries. In this connection, it may be of interest to note that one of the largest machine tool works in Moscow exports about 40 per cent of its output, mainly to countries of the communist *bloc*, but also to India, Egypt and the Middle East. Once her own needs have become less pressing there can be little doubt that Russian efforts in the export field will be substantially increased. As a result of planning and rationalization of industry, it has been possible to provide high-output plants for the

(Continued on page 1322)



Aspects of Russian Engineering Industry

Some Impressions Based on a First-hand Study of Soviet Plants

Earlier articles in this series* have been concerned with the growth of the Russian machine tool industry; the design of some modern Soviet standard and special machines; automatic transfer machining lines; representative Russian machine tool and cutting tool works; two of the large industrial research establishments that serve Soviet industry; a large works for the manufacture of ball and roller bearings, which incorporates an automatic plant for the production of two types of bearings; a large factory building commercial vehicles and bicycles; and a works for the rolling and drawing of steel wire and strip. In this article—which concludes the series—two important manufacturing plants in Leningrad will be considered, namely, the Metallic Turbine Works and the Electrosila Electrical Plant.

THE METALLIC TURBINE WORKS

The Metallic plant is claimed to be the oldest in Leningrad, and the centenary of its foundation was celebrated in 1957. Even before the revolution, the plant was engaged in the building

of steam turbines, which were of foreign design, for driving generators of 200 kW. output. The plant has been greatly expanded since the revolution, and it is still the largest in the Soviet Union engaged in turbine work, with separate sections for building steam and water turbines. Considerable assistance in connection with the expansion of the plant was received from the Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., and this company is held in high esteem by the senior engineers of the Metallic works.

Some 11,000 people are employed at the plant, of whom 2,000 to 2,500 are technical staff, and, as in other Soviet plants, there are well-organized training facilities and welfare services. Forty per cent of the technical staff, and 15 to 20 per cent of the factory workers, are women. We were informed that the time required to build a new steam turbine is two years from receipt of order, including the period required for research and development. The actual time required in the production shops was stated to be six to eight months, and it was indicated that the latter period suffices for executing a repeat order. Each water turbine is designed to suit the requirements of the particular power station in which it is to be installed, and the building times for such turbines do not vary

* MACHINERY, 93/4-2/7/58; 93/137-16/7/58; 93/174-23/7/58;
93/288-6/8/58; 93/345-13/8/58; 93/456-27/8/58; 93/572-10/9/58;
93/864-15/10/58; and 93/1272-3/12/58.

appreciably from those quoted. The generating equipment for both steam and water turbines is supplied by the Electrosila works.

STEAM TURBINES

Before 1941, the turbines built by the Metallic plant were of the low-pressure type, and the largest was for a generating set of 100 MW. output. At that time, a development programme was in hand for the construction of a turbine for a 25-MW. generating set, with a maximum working pressure of 425 lb. per sq. in. All work associated with turbine production was abandoned during the second world war, and when work was resumed in 1944, it was decided to concentrate on the development of high-pressure machines.

The first large turbine of this type was completed in 1946, and had a maximum working pressure of 1,320 lb. per sq. in. This machine was built for a 100-MW. generator set, and for a considerable period the output of the Metallic plant consisted mainly of units of similar type. At the same time, development work was proceeding in connection with turbines of greater output, and, in 1951, work was started on a turbine to operate at a maximum pressure of 2,500 lb. per sq. in., for a 150-MW. generator. Several very large turbines have been built for Moscow and other power stations, and this

year a high pressure turbine for a 200-MW. generator will be completed. All steam turbines built by the plant operate at 3,000 r.p.m., and preliminary development work has been initiated in connection with a turbine operating at 2,500 lb. per sq. in. for a 300-MW. generator set. We were informed that the plant has the necessary facilities for building a machine of this large size, and that it was hoped to have such a machine in operation within the next few years.

Turbines built by the Metallic plant operate with a steam inlet temperature of 565 deg. C. (1,049 deg. F.). Generally, a steel casting is employed for the high-pressure cylinder, but the low-pressure cylinder is of welded construction. Blades are made from a pearlitic stainless steel, which contains up to 13 per cent of chromium, and 0·15 to 0·20 per cent of carbon. The longest blade normally employed is 66 cm. (25·984 in.), but trials are now being carried out to determine the effectiveness and practicability of blades up to 76·5 cm. (30·118 in.) long.

WATER TURBINES

In comparison with the building of steam turbines, the design and construction of water turbines is a fairly recent development. At first only low-power units were built, but by 1941, the plant had

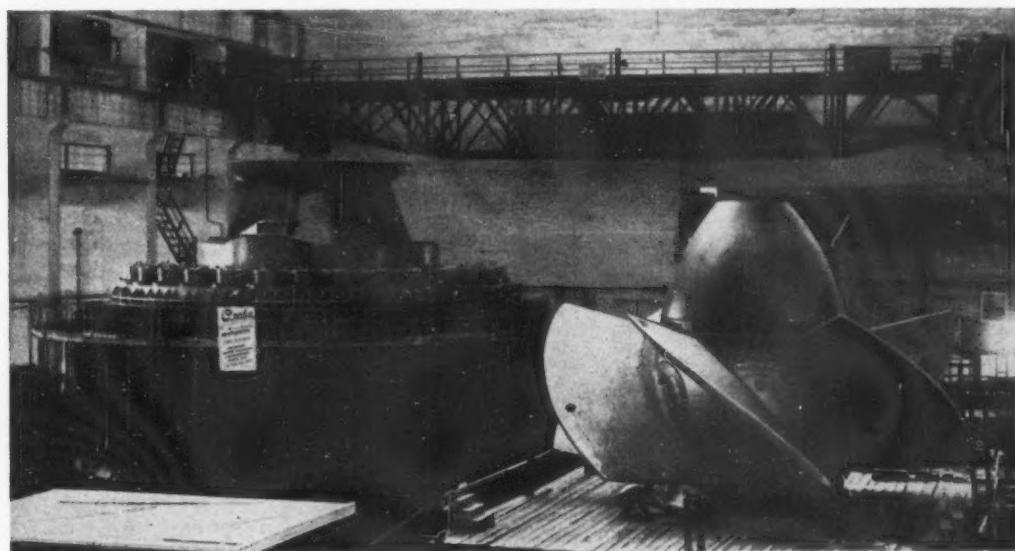


Fig. 1 The runner and casing for a large water turbine built by the Metallic plant, Leningrad, are here seen at one end of the main bay of the water turbine shop

constructed several water turbines with rotors of 30 ft. diameter for generators of 65 MW output, and it may be of interest to note that these units are still in operation. An extensive programme of development and research work relating to water turbines has been carried out, and since the last war many large units have been built. Among these turbines may be mentioned three replacement units for the large Dnepropetrovsk power station which was seriously damaged during the war. Originally, this station was equipped with nine American Francis turbines, and six of the new units were obtained from the U.S.A. The new Russian turbines are designed to operate at 83 r.p.m.

A large water turbine building programme is now in progress at the plant in connection with the Volga power development scheme. Turbines for this scheme are the largest that have been built at the Leningrad works, and will drive generators of 126 MW. output. The turbine rotors are 30 ft. 6 in. diameter and each complete turbine weighs 420 tons. Twenty such turbines have been installed in the Kurbushev power station and operate at 68 r.p.m., and at the time of our visit, similar units were under construction for the station at Stalingrad, where 22 turbines will eventually be installed. A typical turbine runner and casing are shown in Fig. 1, and it will be observed that the runner is of the feathering Kaplan type. An indication of the size of the runner can be obtained by comparing it with the workman seen below one of the vanes at the left.

During the next four years, similar turbines are

to be built for other power stations on the Volga, in addition to those mentioned, and because of the large number that is required and the delivery dates that have been specified, new production techniques have had to be developed, to which reference will be made later in this article. Further developments in manufacturing methods are also planned in order to facilitate the building of hydroelectric generating equipment for the power projects on the main rivers in Siberia. Here, several new stations will be built, each of which will have an output of 4,000 MW. The turbines at these stations will drive generators of 200 to 300 MW. capacity, and it is planned to build and install this equipment within the next few years.

The water turbines mentioned so far have been of the conventional type, with vertical runner shafts and generators mounted above the runner casings. It may be noted, however, that two propeller turbines have been built with horizontal shafts, and these units are now being employed for trials and development work. Each turbine has a runner of 10 ft. 10 in. diameter, with feathering blades, which runs at 125 r.p.m. The runner shaft is mounted in bearings housed in a "torpedo," coaxial with the turbine casing, and the torpedo is supported by aerofoil-section struts at each end of the casing. A vertical strut at the down-stream end provides for the passage of the blade-feathering control shaft, and control vanes are mounted radially at the up-stream end. The 6,300-kW. generator surrounds the runner casing, and we were given to understand that the rotor of the generator is connected to the outer ends of the runner blades.

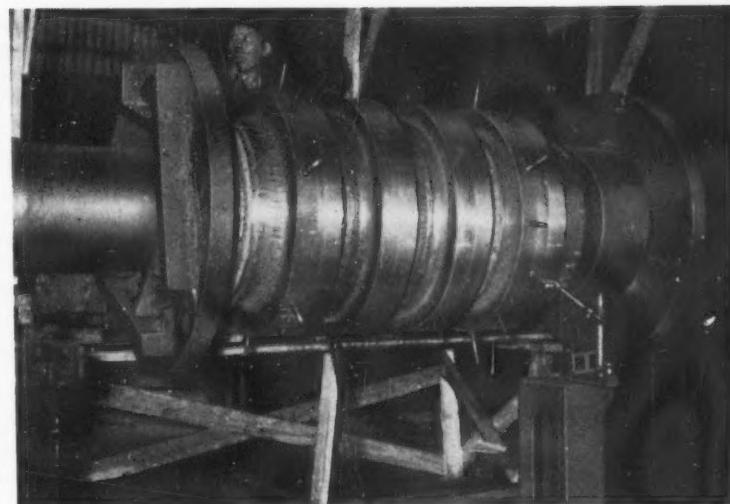
STEAM TURBINE SHOP

Steam turbines are now built in a shop which was first laid down in 1928, with the collaboration of the Metropolitan - Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd. At that time, it was the only shop for the specialized construction of steam turbines in the U.S.S.R.,



Fig. 2. Turning a large component for a steam turbine on a Craven lathe in one of the machining bays of the Metallic plant

Fig. 3. This shaft for a large gas turbine has been built up, by electric arc welding, from seven components of austenitic stainless steel with a total weight of 6 tons



and even now 50 per cent of the Russian-built turbines are constructed here. The shop has been extended from time to time, and it now measures 656 ft. long by 180 ft. wide. It is divided longitudinally into two bays, one of which provides for heavy machining operations, and the other for the erection and testing of turbines. There are four gantry cranes in each bay, and, by using two cranes simultaneously, loads weighing up to 50 tons can be lifted. The height to the underside of the cranes is 59 ft. Turbine components are transported from the machining bay to the erection bay by means of an electrically-driven truck, which runs on rails in the shop floor.

At the time of our visit, three turbines were being built, and these units were for driving generators of 50, 100, and 200 MW. capacity. The largest turbine, which was complete, operates at a maximum pressure of 1,900 lb. per sq. in. This machine is being retained in the Metallic plant for research work, including investigations concerned with long turbine blades.

A variety of Soviet and foreign machine tools is installed in the machining bay, including a large Sellars vertical boring mill with a capacity for machining workpieces of 20 ft. diameter, also Schiess and Richards mills of similar size, all these machines being fairly old. There is a battery of Russian and other horizontal boring machines, among which we noted several by Giddings & Lewis, and a Skoda machine with a 7½-in. spindle and a 20-ft. column, which was engaged in machining a high-pressure cylinder.

Among the lathes were three large Craven machines which were about 10 to 12 years old. These lathes accommodate workpieces up to 8 ft. diameter, and the beds are 50 ft. long. A close-up view of one of these machines is given in Fig. 2, and they are mainly employed for machining shafts,

although some outside contract work is undertaken. At the time of our visit, one of the lathes was being used for turning a large blooming roll for a works in the Leningrad area.

The plant includes heavy-duty balancing equipment for checking completely assembled turbine rotors. Since the rotor of a 200-MW. turbine weighs approximately 38 tons, special provisions are made for starting at driving shaft speeds as low as 2 r.p.m., with a very high torque. Other equipment included a rig developed in the plant for high-frequency induction heating rotor discs before they are shrunk on to the associated shaft. This method of heating is very rapid and it is stated that the temperature difference between the bore and the periphery of the disc is less than 30 deg. C.

Much work has been carried out at the Metallic plant in connection with rotor shafts of built-up welded construction. A shaft of this type has been fitted in a water turbine for the Kurbushev power station, and is of approximately 7 ft. diameter. When this article was being prepared, a large built-up rotor shaft for a gas turbine was being welded in the steam turbine shop, and a view of this shaft is given in Fig. 3. The shaft is made from seven rings of austenitic stainless steel, and has a total weight of 6 tons. Welding is performed by hand, using the electric arc process, and the time required for the complete welding operation is 1 month. When the shaft is finished, the maximum run-out must not exceed 0.3 mm. (0.011 in.). The gas turbine is designed to run at 3,000 r.p.m. and will drive a generator of 12,000 kW. capacity.

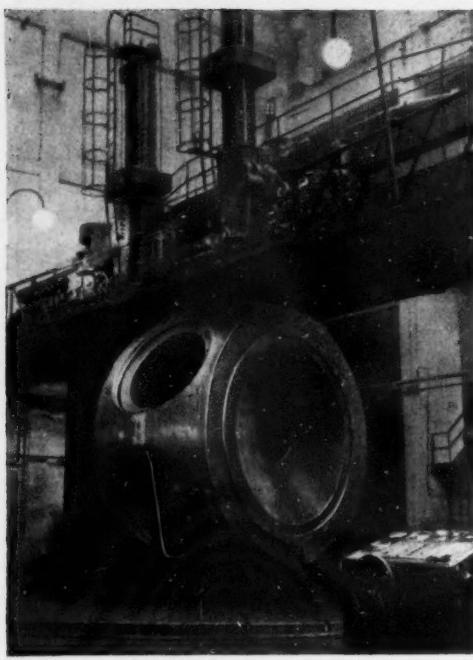


Fig. 4. Boring the apertures for the propeller blade shafts and seating flange registers in the body of the runner for a large water turbine on a Schiess-Dries turning and boring mill

WATER TURBINE SHOP

The water turbine shop, which was built in 1935, is 853 ft. long by 108 ft. wide, and comprises a central main bay, with secondary bays at either side. There are five gantry cranes in the main bay, the largest crane having a lifting capacity of 150 tons. Among the equipment installed is a cast-iron erection plate measuring 65 ft. square, but this plate is stated to be inadequate for building the largest turbine assemblies. There is a variety of very large machine tools, including some which have been specially built for operations on large water turbine components. When necessary, however, certain of the machines are also employed for operations on the larger components for steam turbines.

There are several conventional vertical boring and turning mills of the largest size, one of which was built jointly by a number of Leningrad plants, and has a table of 30 ft. diameter. At the time of our visit, this machine was being used for opera-

tions on the rotor of a Francis-turbine for a 85-MW. generator. This rotor was a steel casting, weighing about 75 tons, but it may be of interest to note that, in future, these components are to be fabricated by welding.

The largest machine in the shop is the Schiess-Dries vertical turning and boring mill seen in Fig. 4, which can be used for operations on workpieces weighing up to 180 tons. Diameters up to 50 ft. can be swung on the table, and the latter member is made in two parts, which are independently driven. The inner table is 20 ft. diameter and the maximum diameter of the outer ring is 36 ft.

In addition to that mentioned earlier, the Russian-built vertical boring mills include a Kolomna machine with a table of 13 ft. diameter, and a cross-beam which can be raised to a height of 10 ft. to facilitate loading. This machine has two power-driven spindles for machining holes, and trepanning-type cutters are used for this work, the core material being used for the production of certain small turbine parts. A Novosibirsk machine of similar type has a 23-ft. diameter table and can be employed for operations on workpieces with a maximum height of 16 ft. This machine was used at one time for turning the mounting flanges of water turbine propeller blades, but this work is now performed on one of the special machines which will be described.

SPECIAL MACHINE TOOLS

Specially-designed equipment for the production of water turbine components includes the large horizontal turning and facing machine seen in Fig. 5. This machine is employed for turning operations on the mounting flanges of propeller blades, and was designed and built by the Sverdlov Machine Tool Plant, which was described in an earlier article* in this series. The machine is of massive proportions and the headstock, seen at the right in Fig. 5, is mounted on a flat bed plate. T-slots are provided in the bed plate for securing three self-contained clamping units which hold the workpiece, and one of these units is indicated at *M*. For the machining operations, the propeller blade is held stationary, and the complete headstock unit can be traversed along guideways on the bed plate by means of a short, motor-driven, coarse-pitch screw, at one end, which engages a stationary rack, of arcuate cross-section, mounted between the ways.

The machine is driven by a motor of 100 h.p., and the headstock spindle is fitted with a facing

Fig. 5. This special horizontal turning and facing machine has been built by the Sverdlov works, Leningrad, to facilitate the production of propeller blades for large water turbines. The work is held by three clamp units and the tool is rotated in a special facing head

head, within the hinged wire-mesh guards *N*. The tool-carrying slide of this head can be traversed radially, under power, to permit of machining surfaces up to approximately 9 ft. diameter. The spindle can be driven at speeds up to 30 r.p.m., whereas when the workpiece was machined on a conventional vertical turning and boring mill, the maximum speed that could be employed was 10 r.p.m.

Switches and push-buttons incorporated in a control panel on the headstock provide for the application and release of the clamping units, and for the control of the traversing motions of the tool-carrying slide and headstock. The distances travelled by these two units are shown on large indicators, mounted above and below the control panel. Each indicator has a central dial for fine measurement which is surrounded by an annular calibrated ring for coarse measurement, the two members being coupled together by epicyclic gearing. There is a fixed cursor in front of both members, and the calibrations of the ring are seen through a rectangular aperture in the cursor, the calibrations of the dial being read with reference to an index mark on the lower part of the surrounding frame. The size of the dials and rings allows widely-spaced calibrations to be used, which enable readings to be taken from a considerable distance away.

Each of the clamping units *M* is mounted on the rectangular-section guideways of a sub-base, and can be traversed along these guideways by means of a coarse-pitch worm and rack. The rack is located between the guideways, and the worm is driven through reduction gearing by a flange-mounted electric motor, as indicated at *P*. Each clamping unit has a heavy column, set at an

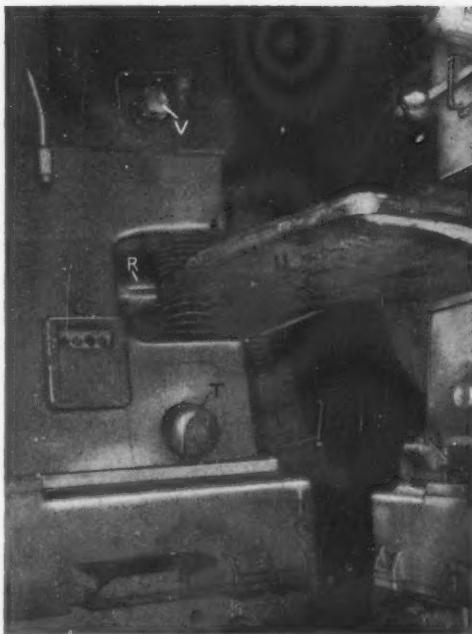
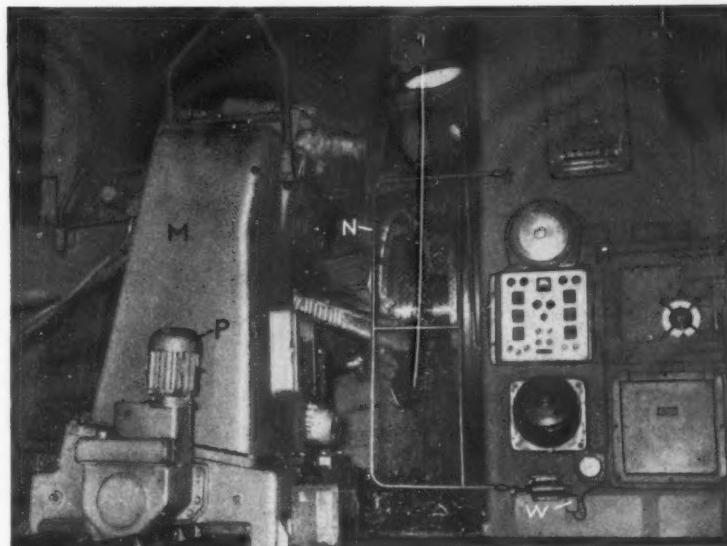


Fig. 6. Close-up view of one of the clamp units on the Sverdlov machine, with a propeller blade in position. Each unit has two electro-mechanically operated clamping rams and a stop member which can be adjusted horizontally

angle of about 10 deg. to the vertical, and the column casting is roughly C-shaped. A yoke of heavy-section steel bar is fitted to the upper part of each column so that it may be lifted by means of an overhead gantry crane, and repositioned on the bed plate of the machine to suit different workpieces.

A close-up view of one of the columns is given in Fig. 6, and it may be seen that it has an adjustable ram *R*, which serves as a stop for locating the propeller blade in the horizontal direction. The upper and lower arms of the C-form house the clamping rams, protected by bellows-type covers as at *S*. These rams are advanced and retracted by electro-mechanical drive systems, and the motor for the lower ram is indicated at *T*. When the rams have been advanced into contact with the propeller blade *U*, they can be locked in position by hydraulically-powered mechanisms, and the cylinder for the upper ram is seen at *V*. Interlocking arrangements are incorporated to prevent operation of the machine unless the rams of each unit are in engagement with the work and are locked in position. The hinged guards at each side of the

turning and facing head, as indicated at *N*, Fig. 5, are connected to sliding plungers which actuate limit switches, as at *W*. If these guards are not closed the machine cannot be started.

SPECIAL PLANO-MILLING MACHINE

After the mounting flange of each blade has been machined it is transferred to a large plano-milling machine, seen in Fig. 7, which has been specially developed for semi-finishing both sides of propeller blades simultaneously, and is equipped with an electro-mechanical copying system. Built by the Gorki Machine Tool Works, it has a table approximately 28 ft. long by 8 ft. wide, and the distance from the table to the underside of the cross-beam is 19 ft. 6 in. A power-operated carriage moves on twin flat guideways on each upright, and can be secured by electrically-operated clamps. Guideways in each carriage support a horizontally-disposed ram, and these rams can be moved towards and away from each other by power. At the end of the ram there is a support bracket which can be swung through 360 deg. about the axis of the ram, and

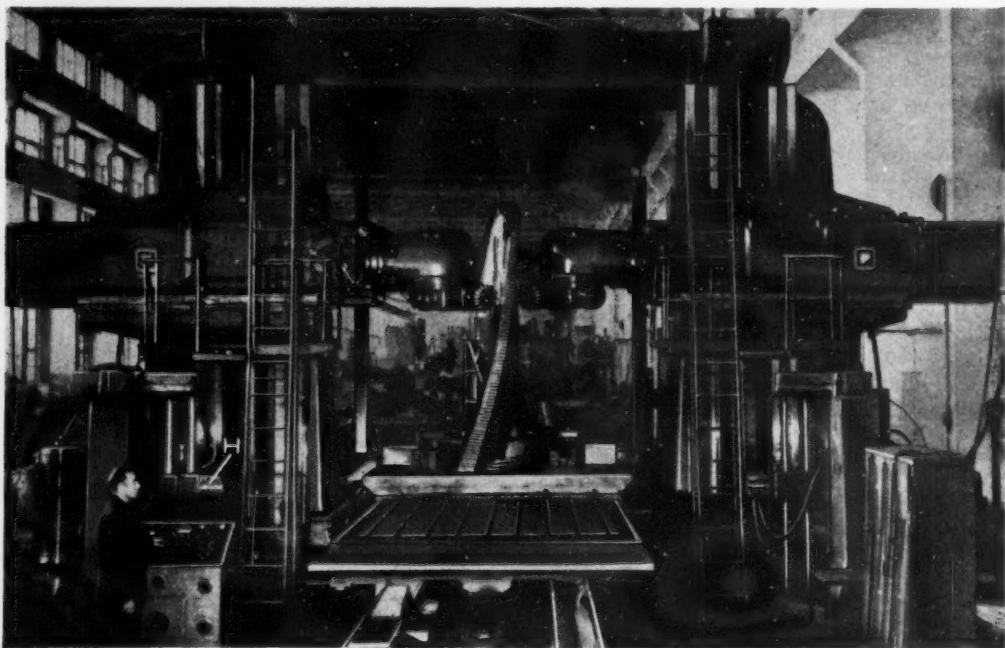


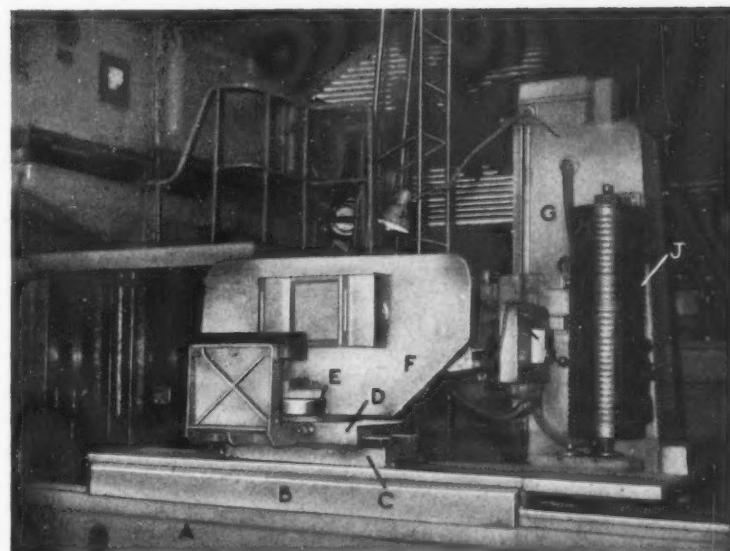
Fig. 7. The special duplex copy-milling machine built by the Gorki Machine Tool Works for semi-finishing the surfaces of propeller blades. Separate masters are provided for each head, and trip dogs on a drum at one side control the table traverses and the elevating motions of the ram carriages

Fig. 8. Close-up view of the master and trip drum at one side of the Gorki profile-milling machine. The master is made one-fifth full size and an electrical follower unit is employed

the bracket carries a cutter head that can be pivoted through the 360 deg. on an axis at 90 deg. to that of the ram. The cutter spindle in this head is driven from a motor housed in the ram. Each assembly—comprising a carriage, ram and universal cutter head—is counterbalanced by twin chains and weights within the upright, and can be controlled independently from a pedestal at one side of the machine, also from a platform on the carriage.

Automatic control of the two ram units is provided by means of master and follower units at either side of the bed, and the unit at the left-hand side (as viewed in Fig. 7) also serves to control the movements of the table and the two carriages on the uprights. The water turbine blade is mounted on the table of the machine with the massive flange held in six self-contained hydraulic clamp units, which are secured to the table with T-bolts. Under automatic control, the table is traversed between the cutter heads, which mill both sides of the blade simultaneously, in a series of horizontal shallow grooves, in accordance with the forms of the masters. At the end of each traverse, the cutter head carriages are raised on the uprights by a predetermined amount, and the table motion is reversed, so that the next cut is made during the return movement of the table.

Fig. 8 is a close-up view of the left-hand master and follower unit, and the right-hand unit is of similar design, except where mentioned to the contrary. Each unit has a bed member A, with guideways for a table B, which can be power traversed in phase with the work-table of the machine, but at one-fifth of the work-table speed. The sub-base C of the master carrier is bolted to the table B and has a top member D which can be adjusted longitudinally. Pivottally mounted on the top



member D is a support E to which the master F is secured. The master is made to one-fifth scale, and corresponds to one side of the propeller blade. By means of the adjustments, the master can be readily set in the correct position lengthwise and angularly to correspond to the setting of the work-piece after the latter has been clamped on the machine table.

At one side of the bed A there is a column G, with vertical guideways whereon slides a carriage which has dovetail ways for a horizontal arm. The end of this arm is indicated at H in Fig. 7. An electrical follower unit is adjustably mounted on the end of the arm by an arrangement similar to that employed for the cutter head of the machine, and the follower itself takes the form of a disc of 60 mm. (2.363 in.) diameter, to correspond to the cutters, which are of 300 mm. (11.811 in.) diameter. The follower-carrying arm can be adjusted transversely, and its carriage is raised and lowered under power, to correspond to the vertical setting of the left-hand machine ram, to a scale of one-fifth.

On the left-hand master and follower unit only, the column G also supports a drum J, and a lever-actuated switch K is mounted on a bracket that projects from the vertically-moving carriage of the column. A series of annular T-slots is machined in the drum, and the pitch of the slots is arranged to correspond, at one-fifth scale, to twice the vertical spacing of the milling cuts that are to be made on the propeller blade. Trip dogs are secured

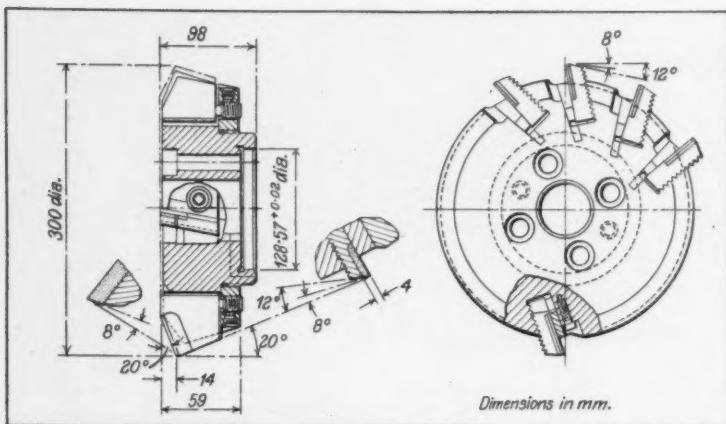


Fig. 9. Details of the tungsten carbide tipped, inserted tooth milling cutters employed for profile-milling propeller blades on the Gorki machine

to the drum by means of the T-slots, and angularly-disposed projections on the dogs lift or depress the lever of the switch K. The drum is oscillated in phase with the motion of the machine table, and the circumference of the drum is such that the distance (round the drum) between two dogs that are abutting corresponds to the maximum travel of the table.

With the workpiece and masters in the correct relative positions, and the trip dogs spaced correctly round the drum, the arrangements are such that, when the machine cycle is initiated, the machine table and the two follower tables move together. The workpiece is then traversed past the cutters, which produce a shallow arcuate cut on each side of the propeller blade, in accordance with the forms of the masters. At the end of the first cutting pass, the switch K is re-set by one of the trip dogs in the lowermost slot in the drum. In consequence, the motion of the work-table is stopped, the carriage on each upright of the machine is unclamped, both carriages are moved upwards by a predetermined amount, and the carriages are then re-clamped. At the same time, the follower carriage at each side of the machine is raised through a corresponding distance (to one-fifth scale). At the end of these re-setting motions, the machine table, workpiece and master are moved in a direction opposite to that of the first cutting traverse, and a second pair of cuts is made under control of the two masters. The length of this cutting movement is again governed by a trip dog on the drum, which resets the switch K, so that the cutters and followers are re-positioned before the workpiece and masters are moved in the same direction as for the initial traverse. This sequence of forward and reverse cutting traverses, with automatic resetting of the cutters and

followers is repeated until both sides of the complete blade have been machined by a series of profile milling cuts. The switch K and its support bracket are moved upwards with the follower support arm of the left-hand unit, but the trip dogs are of an angular design, which ensures that the switch is actuated by both dogs in each drum groove, in spite of the small amount of upward displacement.

The cutters employed on the Gorki machine are of the inserted blade type, with mechanical clamping, and a typical cutter is seen in Fig. 9. Tungsten carbide tipped blades are used, and each blade can be adjusted individually by means of a dog-point screw in a ring which is screwed on to the cutter body. Each blade is held in position by a screw-actuated wedge. The cutting speeds employed range from 250 to 300 ft. per min., and the table feeds from 4 to 7 in. per min. Depth of cut ranges from 0.6 to 1 in., and the average life of the cutters between regrinds is stated to be 4 to 6 hours. Previously, using manually operated conventional machines, the milling of the surface of a propeller blade occupied 2,000 hours, but with the new machine only 100 hours are required, and a superior finish is obtained.

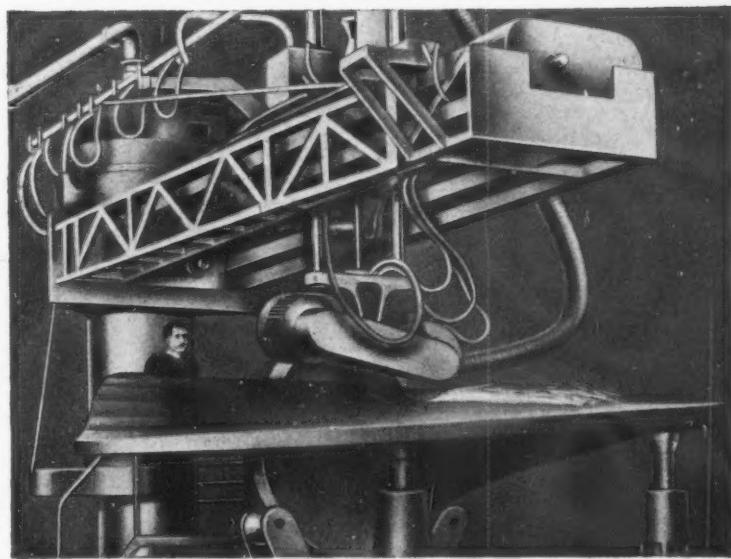
BLADE GRINDING MACHINE

Following the profile-milling operation, the blade is transferred to a special automatic grinding machine, Fig. 10, developed by the Kharkov Machine Tool Works. On this machine, each side of the blade is finished separately. The machine has a massive vertical column, of circular section, whereon swings an arm, fabricated by welding from steel sections. This arm incorporates guideways along which a carriage can be power-traversed. Two hydraulic rams are vertically mounted in the carriage, and to their lower ends is secured a self-contained, motorized grinding head, with a horizontal spindle carrying a large

Fig. 10. General view of the special grinding machine built by the Kharkov Machine Tool Works for finishing the surfaces of water turbine propeller blades

diameter, cylindrical abrasive wheel. The propeller blade is mounted below the arm of the machine on adjustable supports which embrace the flange, and with the opposite end resting on adjustable jacks, so that the blade is in a nominally horizontal position.

In certain respects, the grinder resembles the special Robertson machine for finishing plough bodies which was described in *MACHINERY*, 89/1335—14/12/56, notably in that the workpiece itself acts as a master. The arrangement of the Kharkov machine is such that the arm is swung about the column, from side to side, so that it sweeps over the propeller blade, and the carriage is traversed along the arm in increments. A constant downward thrust is applied to the grinding head below the arm by the rams of the travelling carriage, so that a predetermined pressure is maintained between the grinding wheel and the surface of the workpiece, and the wheel follows the milled profile. The grinding head is moved over the work in a series of arcuate traverses, until the shallow ridges formed during the mill-

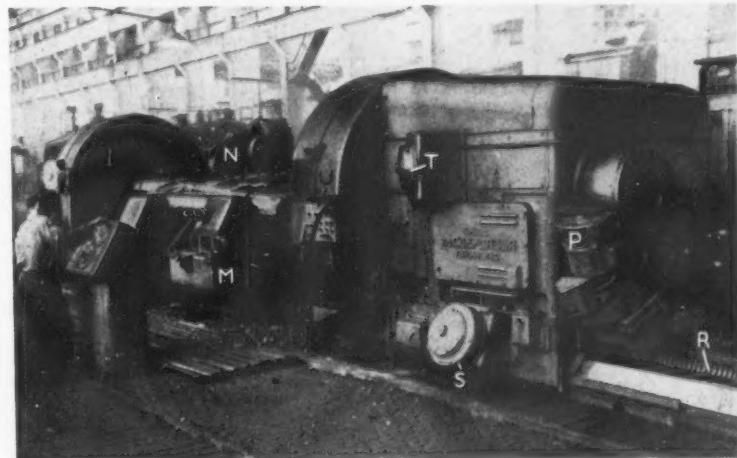


ing operation have been removed, and the milling cuts have been blended to form a smooth surface. The finishing operation on each side of the blade, including setting, occupies one shift of eight hours.

DOUBLE-END TURNING MACHINE FOR GUIDE VANES

The guide vanes for water turbines have integral shafts at each end, and a special double-

Fig. 11. The special double-ended Sverdlov horizontal machine for turning the shafts of guide vanes for water turbines at the Metallic Plant, Leningrad



end horizontal machine has been built by the Sverdlov plant for machining these shafts. This machine is shown in Fig. 11, and it may be observed that it is somewhat similar to other special-purpose machines described in the earlier article on the Sverdlov plant. The headstock units, moreover, resemble that of the machine for turning propeller blade flanges. A long bed, sunk below floor level, has inverted-V and flat guideways whereon are mounted two saddles, one of which is indicated at *M*. Each saddle is adjustable along the bed and can be secured by means of keeper strips, which engage the under-side of the guideways. A cross-slide on each saddle can be adjusted transversely and locked in position. The guide vanes are of aerofoil section and on each cross-slide there is a massive cast support with a shallow V-form in its inner vertical face, with which the leading edge of the vane is engaged. The support on the saddle *M* is adjustable to facilitate alignment of the vane. At the end of each cross-slide remote from the support for the leading edge of the vane, there is a bearing surface for the under-side of the blade at the trailing edge. The vane is thrust on to this surface by a roller, carried at the end of a clamping arm, as indicated at *N*. This arm is of massive construction, and is swung downwards, or upwards clear of the work, by a motor-driven screw. The headstock unit at each end of the bed is driven by a 70-h.p. motor. A separate feed motor, as at *P*, is provided for traversing the headstock on the bed ways, drive being transmitted through reduction gearing to a coarse-pitch worm, which

engages the arcuate-section rack *R*, between the ways. The travel of the headstock on the bed is registered on a dial indicator *S*, of the type that has already been described. A second dial indicator *T* is provided to register the movement of the tool-carrying slide of the large-diameter turning and facing head mounted at the front of the headstock spindle. Each headstock can be controlled from a push-button station, as at *U*, and a portable push-button unit is provided which is mounted on the end of a long cable for convenience when setting up the machine. Both headstocks can also be controlled from the pedestal seen at the left.

The spindle speeds of the headstocks range from 5 to 125 r.p.m., and the feed rates for the headstocks longitudinally, and the turning and facing slides transversely, from 0.0019 to 0.393 in. per rev., both the speeds and feed rates being steplessly variable. Before this machine was installed, the shafts of the guide vanes were machined on a conventional lathe. By using the Sverdlov machine, it is stated, the time for machining the shafts has been reduced by 70 per cent, and the finish of the machined surfaces has been greatly improved. The machine will accommodate work-pieces with overall lengths from 13 to 23 ft., and with shafts of 9% to 15% in. diameter, the maximum length that can be turned being 5 ft.. Fig. 12 is a close-up view of one end of the machine during an actual turning operation, and in this instance the spindle speed employed was 125 r.p.m. and the feed rate 0.039 in. per rev.

Other special equipment installed in the water turbine shop includes a horizontal machine of similar design to that shown in Fig. 5, with a revolving cutter spindle that is radially adjustable in the facing head. This machine is employed for drilling and boring the fixing holes in the flanges of propeller blades, the holes being arranged on a pitch circle, concentric

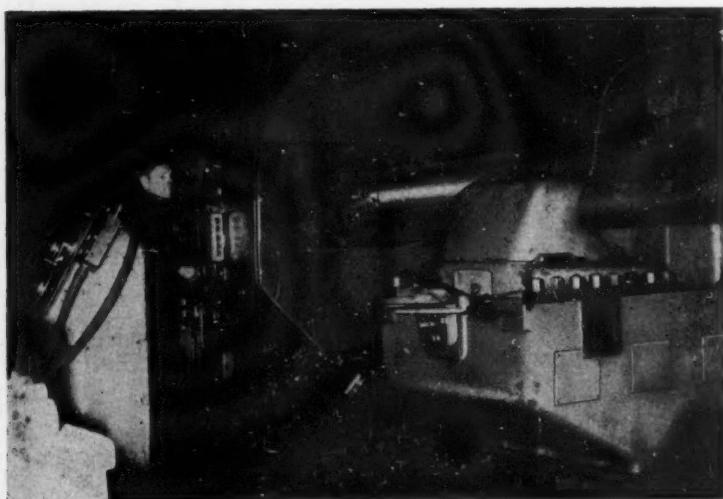
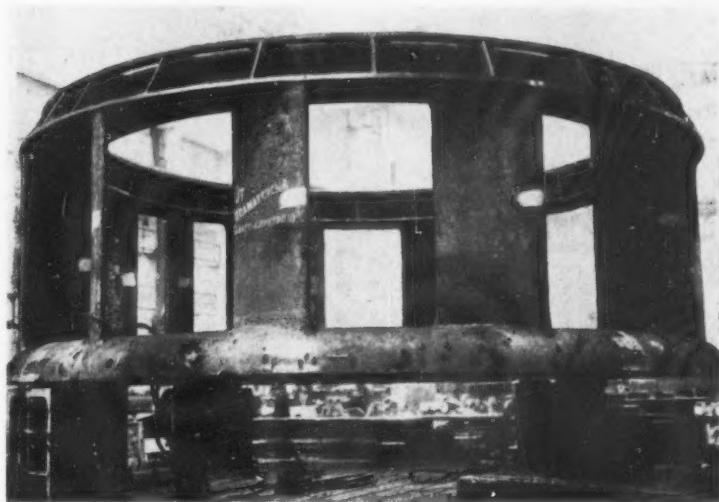


Fig. 12. Close-up view of one end of the Sverdlov machine during turning operations on the shaft of a large water turbine guide vane

Fig. 13. The casing for a large water turbine which is built up from four steel castings. All the other major structural components are fabricated by welding



with the flange. Another machine provides for grinding the surfaces of the guide vanes. The wheel head is traversed along the cross-beam of a portal-type frame, which spans the reciprocating work-table whereon the blade is mounted. A very large horizontal turning and facing machine has been developed by the Sverdlov works, but was not installed at the time of our visit. This machine has a headstock that is similar to those already described, which can be traversed on inverted-V and flat guideways of a bed-plate. The spindle of the machine has a central boring quill, which can be advanced and retracted under power, and a large diameter facing head. At the facing-head end of the bedplate there is a large circular, power-driven work-table sunk in the floor. There are hydraulic clamping units and jacks on the table for holding and supporting large workpieces, such as turbine hubs, while radial holes and tangential faces are machined. All movements of the head and table are controlled from a floor-mounted desk at one side. The headstock is driven by a 75-h.p. motor, and work up to 16 ft. diameter can be accommodated.

At the time of our visit, one of the 20 new turbines for Stalingrad was under construction. This unit has a rotor of 30 ft. 6 in. diameter, and a stator of 52 ft. 6 in. diameter. Electric arc welding is being widely employed for this machine, and the only major structural component that is not weld fabricated is the body, which is similar to that seen in Fig. 13. This unit is built from four steel castings and weighs 85 tons.

THE ELECTROSILA PLANT

As has already been intimated, the electrical equipment for the steam and water turbines built by the Metallic organization is supplied by the Electrosila Electrical Plant. This plant is situated on the western outskirts of Leningrad, and was

established, 65 years ago, as an assembly shop for small machines made by Siemens Schuckert. Before the first world war, the employees numbered about 1,000, of whom about 900 worked in the shops, but the works were closed down during the war. Reconstruction of the plant began in 1922, and, following the introduction of State Programme for the Electrification of the U.S.S.R., the production of electrical generators of 500 to 1,500 kW. output was started in 1924.

In 1926, the building of generators for use with water turbines was initiated, and a machine, of 7,500 kW. output, was built for the first hydroelectric power station to be constructed in the U.S.S.R. Since that time, the plant has continued to build generators for both steam and water turbines, and during the period from 1932 to 1939, generators for steam turbines were developed and built which had outputs of 25, 50 and 100 MW. It may be of interest to note that the output of the largest machine was greater than the combined capacity of all the machines produced in a year, before the revolution.

The construction of electrical machinery was stopped during the second world war, and the plant was engaged in the production of munitions. At one time, the front line was only three miles from the works, and the plant suffered extensive damage from shelling and bombs, but continued to function. When the siege of Leningrad was raised, at the end of 1944, the reclamation of the plant was begun and, under government direction, plans were made to restore it to its pre-war condition over a number of years. The plant is now claimed to be not only

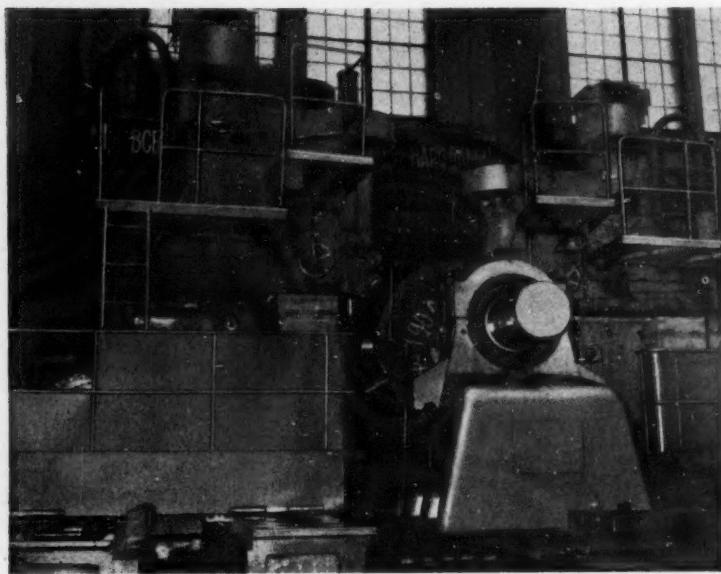


Fig. 14. Machining the rotor for a large synchronous motor on a Kolomna duplex milling machine at the Electrosila works, Leningrad. The workpiece remains stationary and the two milling units can be traversed in two directions on the bedways

the largest in the Soviet Union, but also in Europe, and builds generators and other equipment. Most of the generators are for Soviet power stations, and the capacity range is the same as before the war. It is planned, however, to build generators for steam plants with outputs up to 400 MW., and hydro-electric generators of 800 MW. capacity.

Many new shops have been built since the war, and about 10,000 people are now employed at the plant, some 7,000 workers being engaged in the production departments. Large A.C. and D.C. motors are built in addition to generators, and we were informed that the combined energy of all the machines made in a year is 2,000 MW. Before the second world war, many of the engineers employed in the plant studied in Great Britain, notably at Metropolitan-Vickers and C. A. Parsons, and there are still a few of these engineers in senior positions in the plant, including that of director.

There are two very large shops, one for building generators for steam turbines and the other for generators for water turbines. Before the war, most of the equipment was of foreign origin, but apart from German machines which were sent to the plant under the reparations scheme, only Russian-built machines have been installed since the war. The main erection bay of the steam-turbine generator shop has two overhead gantry cranes with 120-, 110- and 90-ton hoists, and there are two smaller gantry cranes of 10 tons capacity. In addition, travelling jib cranes are installed along

each wall. There are similar lifting facilities in the adjoining heavy machining bay. Most of the plant in this bay appeared to be fairly old, but had been maintained in good condition. In Fig. 14 is

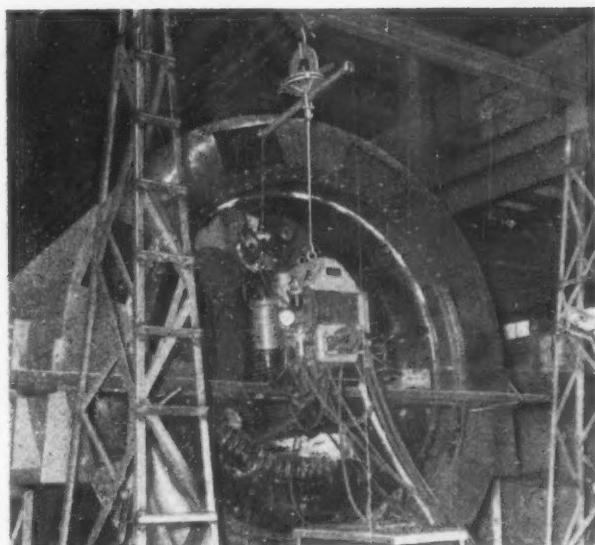
shown a large duplex milling machine built by the Kolomna Machine Tool Works. The machine has an independent vertical milling unit at each side of the bed, and the column of each unit can be traversed crosswise on guideways in a sub-base, which, in turn, can be moved longitudinally on the twin rectangular guideways of the associated base. In the illustration, the machine is seen set up for milling flat faces along the sides of a rotor for a large synchronous motor. The rotor is of 4 ft. diameter, and 18-in. facing cutters are used, which have inserted blades with carbide tips. A face-milling head is secured to each column and is driven from the vertical milling spindle.

A number of large generators was under construction in the erection bay, and some had reached the final-test stage. These units included a 30 MW generator with an experimental water-cooled stator which will eventually be installed in Leningrad. Hollow stator bars are employed and each has an inlet and outlet pipe, of a special grade of rubber, for the cooling water. A new range of water-cooled generators for steam turbines is being developed in which the bars are grouped for cooling purposes, the water supply arrangements being thus simplified. The general trend of development at the Electrosila plant is towards generators with water-cooled stators and forced hydrogen cooling for the rotors. A small experimental machine has been designed, however, in which both the stator and rotor are water cooled.

Fig. 15. Spot-welding the windings to complete the circuit in the stator for a generator to be used in conjunction with a large steam turbine

Among the machines under construction was a generator of 60 MW. output, and in Fig. 15 spot welding operations are seen in progress on the stator windings of this machine to complete the electrical circuit.

At one end of the erection bay there are pits for the balancing and overspeed testing of rotors, and a view of one of these pits is given in Fig. 16. Balancing is carried out with the rotor supported by its own journals, and portable electronic equipment is used. The maximum distance between the support bearings is 26 ft., and rotors of 3 ft. 4 in. maximum diameter can be tested. Rotors can be driven at speeds up to 3,600 r.p.m. by a motor of 4,700 h.p., and it is the usual practice for generators to be designed so that the normal operating speed lies between the first and second critical speeds. The rotor seen in Fig. 16 is of the hydrogen cooled type, and has internal passages for



the flow of hydrogen, these passages being connected to scoops on the periphery of the rotor. The scoops are arranged in groups, those in one group facing in one direction, and those in the next group, in the opposite direction. As the rotor is rotated, hydrogen is picked up by the scoops that face in the direction of rotation, is forced through the internal passages, and is discharged from the scoops in the next group.

The hydro-generator shop has separate machining and welding bays, and in the latter bay, at the time of our visit, there was a large stator for a generator to be installed at Stalingrad. Welding is being increasingly employed for the stator frames and other structural members of large hydro-generators, and this example was of approximately 50 ft. diameter. Special care is necessary to avoid distortion, and considerable attention is given to the method of supporting the work and the sequence of the welding operations. It is claimed that close limits can be maintained, and that, in this instance, important dimensions were held to a tolerance of ± 0.5 mm. (0.020 in.). Using the submerged arc process, steel plates up to 200 mm.

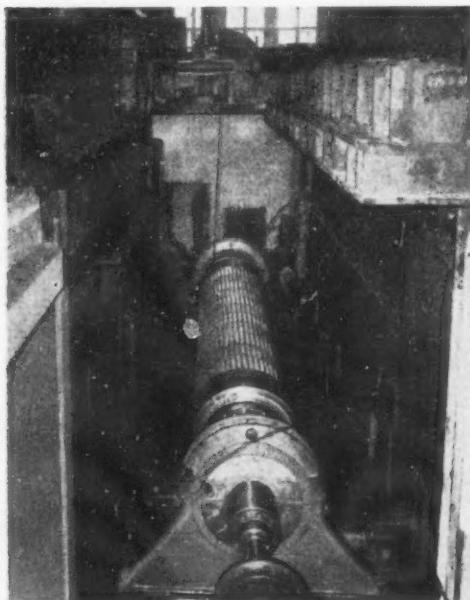


Fig. 16. One of the overspeed test pits in the steam turbine generator shop at the Electrosila Works, Leningrad. A hydrogen cooled rotor is seen being prepared for testing and balancing with portable electronic equipment

($\frac{7}{8}$ in.) thick have been welded satisfactorily, and it is intended to employ welding for the construction of rotors for large hydro-generators.

Various heavy machine tools are installed in the machining bay of the hydro-electric generator shop, including a large vertical turning and boring mill built by the Starakramatorski Machine Tool Plant. It has capacity for machining workpieces up to 32 ft. diameter by 13 ft. high, with weights up to 200 tons. A Ward-Leonard system is employed for the main drive, the motor-generator set being of 225 h.p. There are two angularly adjustable

tool rams, and all motions are controlled from a pedestal at one side, as well as from separate stations on the cross-rail. This machine was installed in 1952, and we were informed that boring mills of similar design have since been built with a capacity for machining workpieces of 60 ft. diameter. At the time of our visit, the turning and boring mill was being employed to machine the bore, end-face and certain seating faces on the housing for a 7,500-h.p. D.C. motor. The housing was 14 ft. diameter by 6 ft. high, and the machining operations required 200 hours.

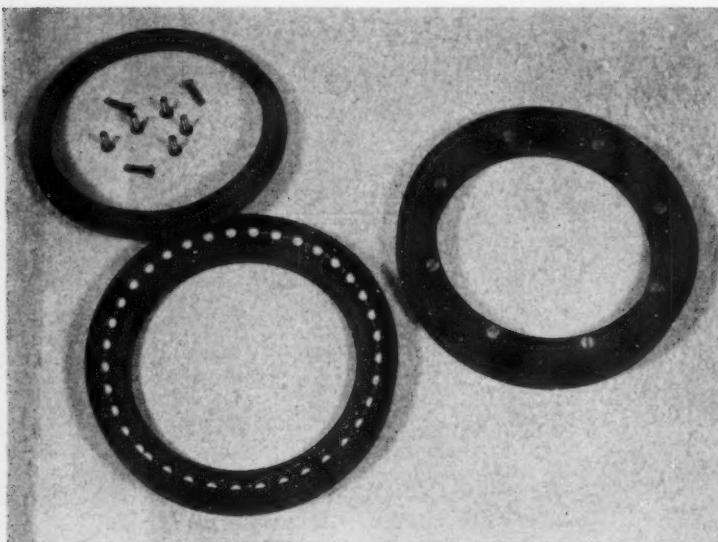
Ball Bearings Made from Plastics

The ball bearing shown in the accompanying illustration is made entirely from plastics with the exception of the aluminium screws. Designated No. 85, this bearing is one of several types made by Aircraft Armaments, Inc., Cockeysville, Maryland, U.S.A., and is employed in the mounting for a 0.30-in. calibre machine gun on a tank landing craft. Designed to replace a steel bearing, the plastics assembly has a diameter of approximately 10 in. and incorporates two rows of balls. The load-carrying balls are of 0.406 in. diameter and are separated by idler balls of 0.394 in. diameter, which act as spacers. Excess loads, which have the effect of compressing the larger balls slightly, are carried partly by the idler balls. The balls

employed in this bearing were centreless ground from cast phenolic resin rod material, but for other heavier-duty applications moulded phenolic or melamine resins could be employed.

Bearing races are machined from linen-reinforced phenolic tubing and although aluminium screws were employed in this example, it is stated that they too could be made from plastics material if it was essential that metallic materials should be avoided. Before the bearings were accepted for installation they were subjected to tests which included the equivalent of firing more than one million rounds of ammunition from a machine gun, and application of acceleration loads to simulate actual conditions of service. Such tests exceeded

requirements for the normal life of the turret in question, and after they had been completed, the bearings were found to be in excellent condition with no signs of wear or "Brinelling" indentations. The weight of the plastics bearing is only 20 per cent, and the cost about 33 per cent of that of a steel equivalent, despite the fact that it is being made in limited quantities.



This plastics bearing for a machine gun mounting has races of approximately 10 in. diameter

Electronically-controlled Press Feed for Transformer Lamination Strip

In MACHINERY, 92/888—18/4/58 an article was published on the flow-line methods employed by Ferranti, Ltd., at their West Gorton works, Manchester, for the manufacture of distribution transformers up to 1,500 kVA., 33 kV. rating. The range includes small single-phase types, extensively employed in rural electrification, which incorporate what are termed lock-wound cores, to enable more effective material utilization to be obtained.

These lock-wound cores are built up of laminations of cold-reduced, grain-orientated electrical steel ranging from 60 to 70 in. long and 1½ to 4 wide, and each has a slot at one end and a tongue at the other, as shown in Fig. 1. The slot in one strip is engaged by the tongue in another as the core is being wound.

The laminations are produced from 0.014-in. thick, gang-slit, coiled material, on a Hordern, Mason & Edwards L40 geared, adjustable-stroke, press of 40 tons capacity, to which the company

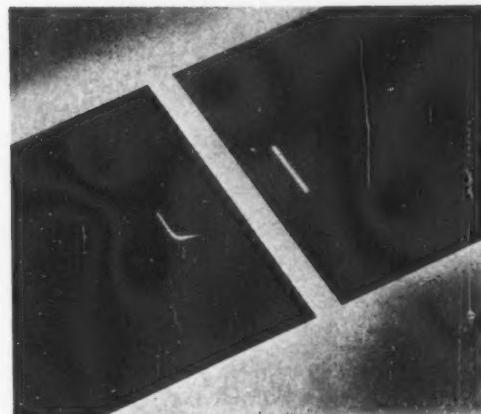


Fig. 1. Lock-wound laminations are connected together by means of an interlocking tongue and slot, as here shown

have fitted a motorized coil cradle and a fully-automatic feed unit, whereby laminations of any length required can be cut to an accuracy of $\frac{1}{64}$ in. A description of the follow-on press tool employed was included in the previous article, and some

details can now be given of the arrangement of the coil cradle and feed unit, which was developed and built by the B.H.P. Machine Tool Co., Ltd., in co-operation with Ferranti, Ltd. The unit can also be used for the manufacture of laminations for conventional cores.

A general view of the installation is given in Fig. 2, and Fig. 3 shows

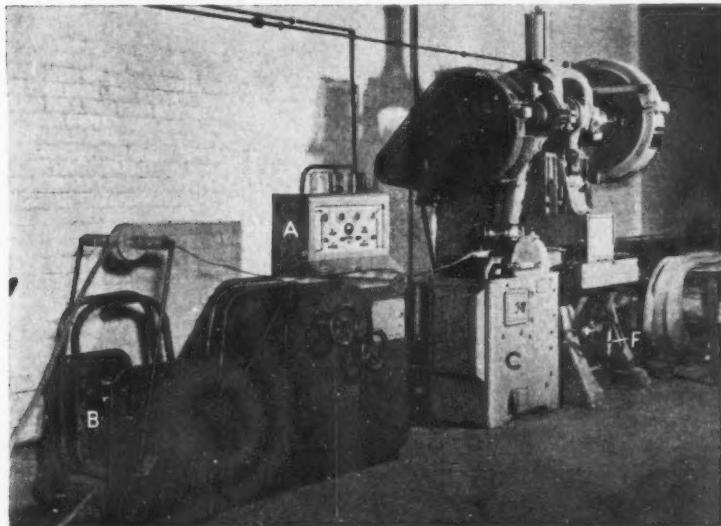


Fig. 2. H.M.E. power press with automatic feed arrangement for producing laminations for lock-wound cores

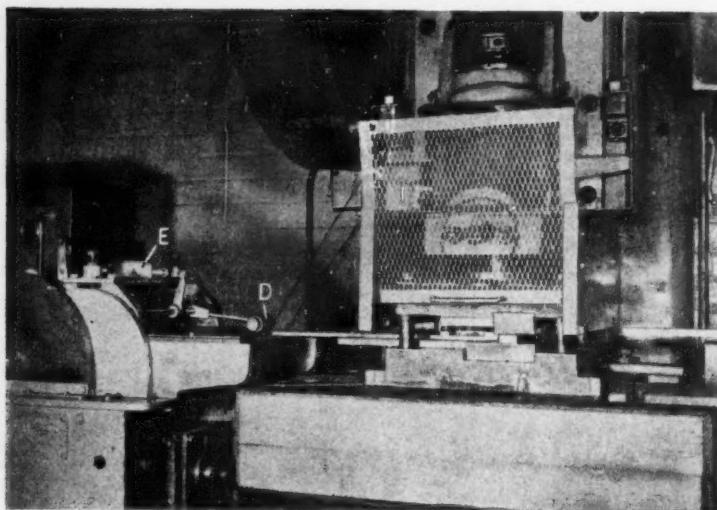


Fig. 3. Close-up view of the tool and the outlet side of the feed unit adjacent to H.M.E. 40-ton power press

the press tool, with the feed unit on the left. The required length of feed is pre-set on a Londex electronic controller, seen at A in Fig. 2. The coil cradle has a variable-speed drive which is adjusted to a speed depending upon the length of lamination being produced and is arranged to operate by means of a relay while the feed mechanism is feeding strip to the press. The strip is taken from the coil between adjustable side guide plates B, and over two guide rollers, to a pair of power-driven feed rolls in the unit C. Referring to Fig. 3, at the outlet side of the feed rolls, the strip passes beneath a roller D, mounted on a pivoted arm which is lifted should the strip buckle because of incorrect feeding, and a safety switch at E is then operated to stop the feed-roll driving motor.

Drive from the motor of the feed unit is transmitted through a Warner electro-magnetic clutch (Westool, Ltd.) to a reduction gearbox which provides a strip feed rate of 40 ft. per min. To ensure an accurate cut-off length, a secondary gearbox is also incorporated, which is brought into operation, by another electro-magnetic clutch, to reduce the rate of feed towards the end of the movement, and finally a brake is applied.

The required strip length, in units of $\frac{1}{10}$ in., is pre-set by means of four knobs on a panel, which represent units, and units $\times 10$, $\times 100$ and $\times 1,000$. Control of the feed-roll drive is then effected through the medium of four dekatron counters, operating in conjunction with a photo-electric cell and a large-diameter slotted disc, which is driven at increased speed by spur gears from the lower feed roll shaft. As the disc rotates, each

slot, representing $\frac{1}{10}$ in. of feed, allows a beam of light to shine on the photo-electric cell and thus causes an electrical impulse to be generated which is transmitted to the control panel. Upon completion of the pre-set count, the feed drive is stopped and braked, and the press clutch is engaged by means of a Maxam air cylinder controlled by a solenoid valve. This pneumatic control has been applied to the existing clutch pedal, as seen at F in Fig. 2. During the press stroke, a cam on the left-hand side of the crankshaft operates a switch to re-set the Londex control unit, and initiate the next feed cycle. The laminations are picked up after cutting by a small conveyor and carried to a pallet.

TACCY DUST BARRIER—The method of arresting or collecting dust by means of adhesive impregnated dusters and mats which was developed by Anti-Dust Services, Ltd., Dudley, Worcs. (formerly known as A.D. Tack Rags and Adhesive Dusters, Ltd.), has now been applied to screens, which can be employed for enclosing machines or processes that produce dust, or from which dust must be excluded. An open weave material has been developed which is impregnated with a non-drying adhesive, and can be attached to light-section steel angle frames to form screens. These screens can be arranged to provide complete enclosures, with four walls and a ceiling, half-tunnels, corner enclosures, and T-shaped erections.

A wide range of standard steel angle strips is available, with an aluminium finish, whereby enclosures of any length, width and height, in multiples of 30 in. can be constructed. The screens can be provided with castors to facilitate movement from one site to another. It is stated that, when new, the adhesive-impregnated material does not impede light or natural ventilation to any appreciable extent.

Operations on Ford Rear Axle Differential Spiders

Spiders, which carry the intermediate gears in the differential assemblies employed in Ford commercial vehicles, are made in a range of sizes to suit the different vehicles and are machined from special steel forgings of cruciform shape with pierced central bosses. A drawing showing a typical finish-machined spider for a large vehicle is given in Fig. 1. Before they are machined, the forgings are subjected to a heat treatment cycle which includes heating to 1,550 deg. F. and quenching in oil, followed by tempering at 1,000 deg. F. to obtain a Brinell hardness of 241 to 286. Pickling is then carried out to remove scale and the central boss of the forging is coined to a thickness of 0.865/0.875 in. on a Craig & Donald (Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.) 500-ton press. A B.S.A., 6- by 20-in. automatic lathe is then employed to turn the outside ends

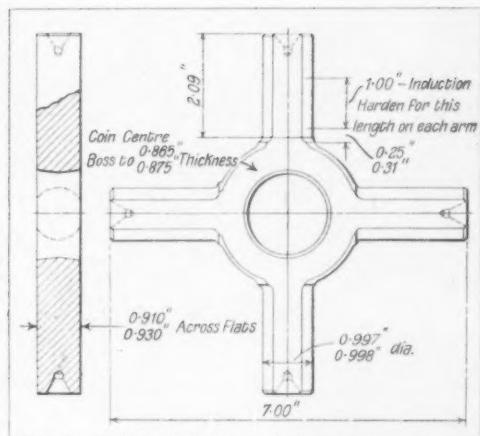


Fig. 1. The differential spider which carries the intermediate gears in the rear axles of large Ford commercial vehicles is machined from an alloy steel forging

of the four arms to the nominal diameter of 7.000/7.010 in., after which the bore of the central boss is enlarged to 1.697/1.700 in., on a Pollard 21-in. drilling machine, for location purposes.

At the next operation on the spider, the four arms are turned to a common diameter of 1.025/1.030 in. for a length of 2.09 in. and the outer ends are drilled and chamfered, and this work is performed on a special Witzig & Frank (B.P.S. Machinery & Spares Co., Ltd.) double-ended hollow turning machine, a general view of which is given in Fig. 2. From this illustration it will be observed that the machine has a long bed with a spindle

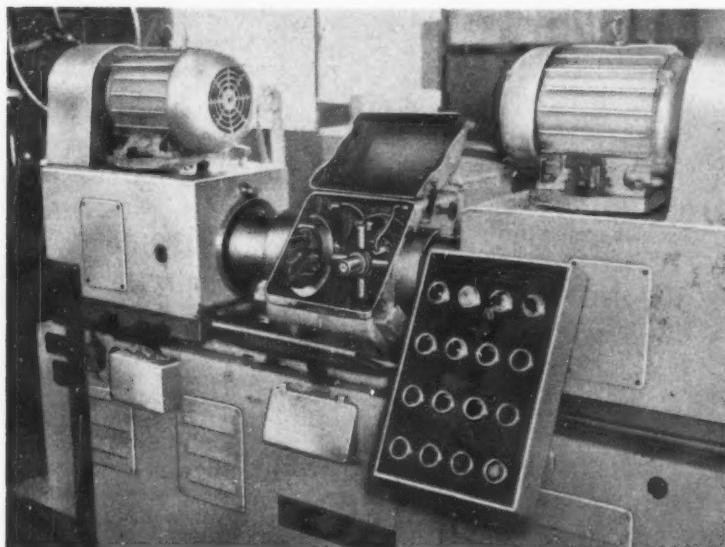


Fig. 2. General view of the Witzig & Frank automatic machine for hollow turning, chamfering and centre-drilling the four arms of the differential spider

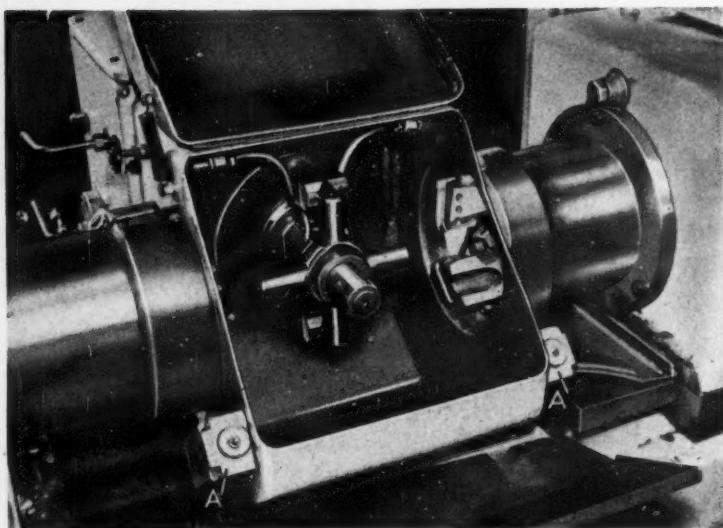


Fig. 3. Close-up view of the work-holding arrangements and tooling on the Witzig & Frank machine. Following the initial turning operations on the horizontal arms, the component is indexed through 90 deg. to bring the other arms into position

head at each end, arranged to slide on the bedways. An extension at the rear of the machine carries the work-holding spindle, on which the spider is positioned by its bore, angular location being provided by spring-loaded V-blocks arranged to engage the two vertical arms of the forging.

Some further details of the work-holder and of the tooling on the spindle noses may be seen in the close-up view, Fig. 3, the component being

clamped on the spindle by means of a loose C-washer and draw-bar. The spindle is indexed through 90 deg., by an automatic mechanism within the housing at the rear, after the completion of the turning, chamfering and centre-drilling operations on the two horizontal arms, to enable the other two arms to be machined. Each machining head is equipped with two turning tools which share the total cutting load, also a single chamfering tool and a centre drill, and is driven at a speed of 1,120 r.p.m., to provide a cutting speed of 330 ft. per min.

Loading and clamping of the spider is accomplished with the aid of the push-buttons on the panel at the right in Fig. 2, and the automatic cycle cannot be started until two micro-switches A, Fig. 3, have been operated by the action of closing the guard, which completely encloses the cutting area and confines flying chips. The two spindle heads

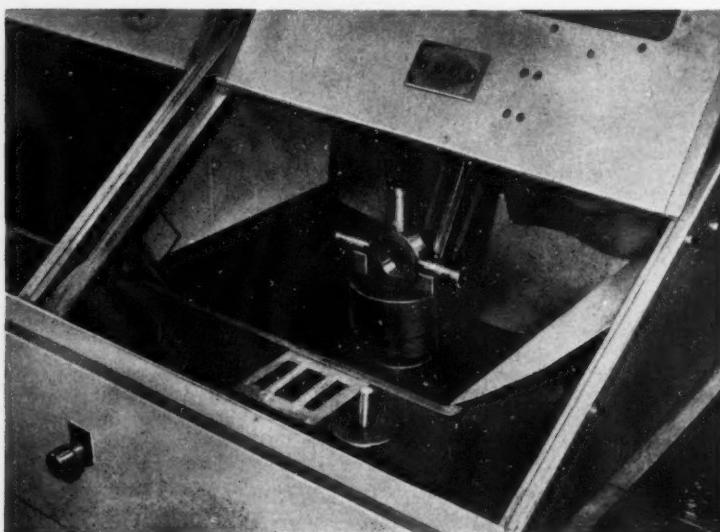


Fig. 4. An area near the boss end of each arm is induction hardened to a depth of 0.060/0.080 in. on this general purpose unit which is supplied by a generator of 60 kW capacity

are advanced at a rapid traverse rate, by electric motors, to the cutting position, and the feed rate, which is steplessly variable, is then engaged at 0.0045 in. per rev. for the cutting operation. During the machining cycle, the heads are fed by means of hydraulic motors, and after the heads have reached full depth they dwell momentarily to permit escape of chips from the spaces between the tools and the work. The rapid-traverse drive is then engaged to retract the tools to the position shown, and the central shaft carrying the spider is indexed to bring the vertical arms to a horizontal position.

When the machining cycle has been repeated, the heads are again retracted and the spindles are stopped in readiness for unloading. Soluble oil coolant is employed, and the cycle time for turning the four arms is 1.10 min. Rough grinding of the arms to a common diameter of 1.003/1.007 in. is next carried out on a plain cylindrical machine, which operates on one arm at a time, and the components are then inspected. Subsequently, the arm surfaces are induction hardened for a distance of 1 in., near the central boss, to a depth of 0.060/0.080 in., on a general-purpose unit sup-

plied by the English Electric Co., Ltd., as shown in Fig. 4.

This unit consists of a series of cabinets, with sliding transparent panels at the front, in which provision is made for mounting some 18 different designs of inductor, for the treatment of various axle components produced in the shop. These inductors are supplied with high frequency current by a generator of 60-kW. output, which can be connected to any of the cabinets, as required. With the set-up shown in Fig. 4, the spider is located in the inductor coil which is fitted with a spray type quench ring, and the current is switched on for a controlled period of 5 sec., followed by the water spray for 9 sec. This procedure is repeated for each of the spider arms, and the surfaces are thus hardened to 60 to 65 Rockwell C.

Finish-grinding of the arms to a diameter of 0.997/0.998 in., with a surface finish of 27 micro-in. C.L.A. is then carried out on a 12- by 24-in. Newall machine, after which the flats shown in Fig. 1 are formed by surface grinding on a Lumsden machine. Finally, the spiders are de-burred, de-magnetized, inspected and passed to the assembly lines.

G.E.C. Reversing Starters

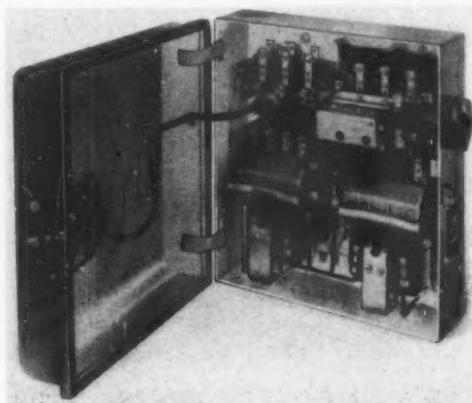
A range of direct-to-line reversing starters, incorporating vertical-lift contactors similar to those in their XB and XC non-reversing types, has been introduced by the General Electric Co., Ltd., Magnet House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, for starting motors of 1 to 12½ h.p.

An example from the new range is shown in the accompanying illustration. The 4-pole forward and reverse contactors are interlocked mechanically so that when either is closed, the other is locked open, and there is a further electrical interlock through side switches operating in conjunction with each contactor, which prevents the two operating coils from being energized together. Additional side switches for controlling associated circuits can be fitted, if required. The triple-pole overload units have adjustable oil dash-pot time lags.

Any starter can be supplied with a cam-operated, double-break, triple-pole, interrupter switch, capable of breaking the stalled motor current. The 10-h.p. and 12½-h.p. sizes have a plug-in mount-

ing which permits removal without disturbing incoming and outgoing cables.

Push buttons for "forward," "reverse" and "stop/reset" control are mounted on the case, and motors may be controlled remotely, if desired, by push buttons or pilot switches. An ammeter can be fitted on top of the case, and accommodation for control fuses is available inside the starter.



G.E.C. Reversing Starter Showing the 4-pole Vertical-lift Contactors

Optical Location System for a Turret Punch Press

An optical locator has been combined with a conventional stylus system to extend the field of application of an 80-ton turret punch press. Built by the Wiedemann Machine Co., U.S.A., the RA-101 press is shown in Fig. 1, and it is stated that the equipment permits savings in the preparation time for punching panels measuring up to 48 by 60 in. at a single setting, or 48 by 120 in. at two settings.

These savings are obtained because detailed shop drawings are not required. Only the outside dimensions of the blank need be given. With a rough sketch as a guide, a sub-template for each opening is taped or pasted on to a sheet of transparent vellum. This non-dimensional master drawing is reproduced photographically on two sheets of sensitized paper, one opaque and one transparent. (Paper shrinkage or stretching is held to a minimum during this process.)

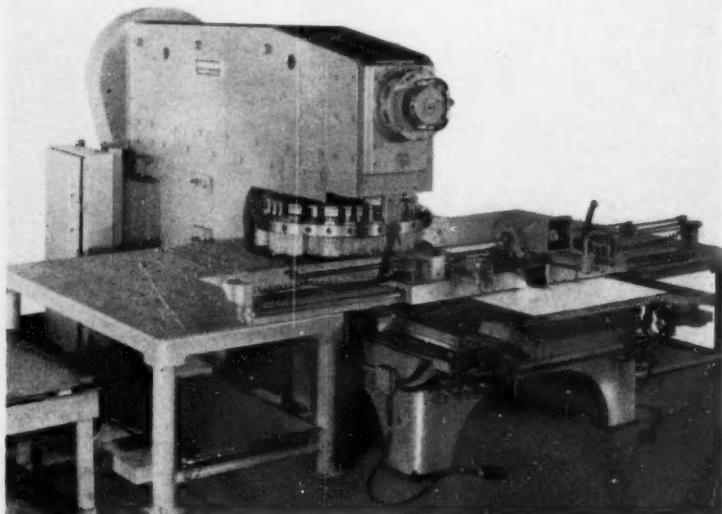


Fig. 1. Wiedemann turret punch press equipped for both optical and stylus hole location

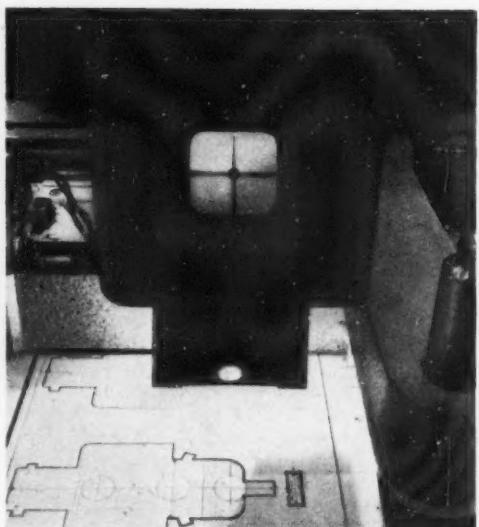


Fig. 2. A hole location on the photo-copy of the master drawing is projected on the ground-glass screen of a 10x magnification optical viewing head

The transparent photo-copy is used for checking hole location on the finished part, and the opaque copy serves as a template and is held to a vacuum table on the punch press. With the work blank in position, the cross-slide is moved until the centre lines of a hole location on the template are aligned with the cross hairs on the ground-glass screen of a 10x magnification optical head, as seen in Fig. 2. After tripping the press, the operator locates the next hole in the same manner.

This photographic template method is intended only for small batches. If a number of identical parts is to be made, $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter holes can be punched in the first piece at the various locations. This piece can then be used

as a template, in conjunction with the conventional Wiedemann stylus to increase speed of operation and ensure positive hole duplication.

Change-over from optical to stylus control, or vice versa, is simplified by the fact that both units are mounted on a movable locating head. This head can be unlocked and indexed to left or right

to bring either the optical system or the metal stylus into the operating position. Interlocks ensure correct operation of the machine when either unit is in the control position.

The Wiedemann Machine Co. are represented in this country by Dowding & Doll, Ltd., 346, Kensington High Street, London, W.14.

Installation for Hot-forging Stainless-steel Bolts

A hot-forging installation for the production of stainless-steel bolts has recently been put into operation by Sandiacre Screw Co., Sandiacre, near Nottingham. The stainless-steel billets are induction heated in the Wild-Barfield furnace seen in Fig. 1, which is capable of raising a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter billet to a temperature of 1,150 deg. C. in 8 sec. This type of furnace was installed because it provides for fast and localized heating. In addition, distortion is avoided, and scaling is reduced. Quantity-production, hardening, tempering, brazing, and soldering can also be undertaken with this equipment, which can readily be changed over from one type of work to another.

The forging temperature is controlled automatic-

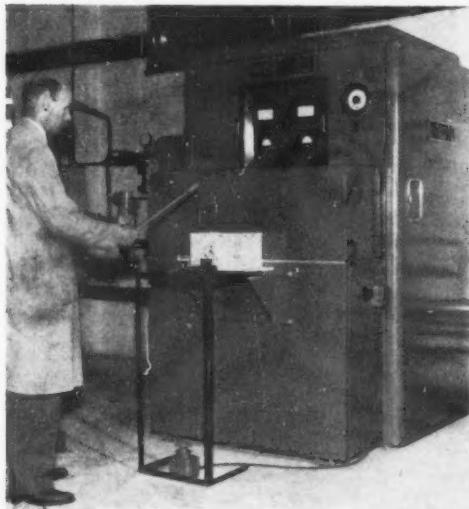


Fig. 1. The Wild-Barfield induction heating furnace installed at the works of the Sandiacre Screw Co. for heating stainless-steel bolt billets prior to a hot-forging operation. A $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter billet is heated to 1,150 deg. C. in 8 sec.

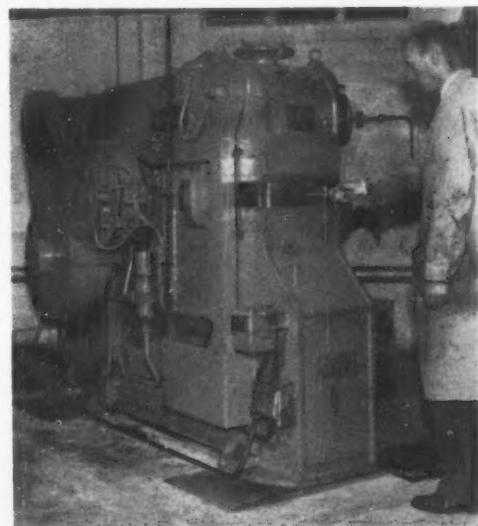


Fig. 2. After being heated, the stainless-steel billets are hot-forged in this Eumuco split-die press

ally, to ensure uniformity throughout a batch, and the desired grain formation in the heads of the bolts.

From the furnace, heated billets are transferred to an adjacent forging press, which can be seen at the extreme left in Fig. 1, also in Fig. 2. This German-made, Eumuco (Wickman, Ltd.), machine is of the split die type. Short bolts can be produced by cropping from the bar, and the flash left after the forging operation, which is on the top of the head, can be removed during the normal facing operation.

It is stated that the stainless-steel bolts produced by this plant have increased strength and accuracy, also improved appearance. Furthermore, it is claimed that, as a result of the improved grain formation, there is less likelihood of fatigue cracks

occurring at the junction of the head with the shank, than with bolts which are machined from solid bar material. In addition to the technical advantages mentioned above, there are important savings in material. By using the hot-forging technique, the weight of material saved, per gross, as compared with that required for bolts turned from bar, ranges, for example, from 17 lb. for a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter by 2-in. long size, to 196 lb. for a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter by 6-in. long bolt, these figures representing, in each case, an economy of the order of 50 per cent. It is estimated that the company will obtain an overall saving of some 70 tons of stainless steel per year.

Birlec Dual-frequency Billet Heating Installation

A 400-kW., dual-frequency, billet heating installation has recently been supplied by Birlec, Ltd., Tyburn Road, Birmingham 24, to Forgings & Presswork, Ltd., Birch Road, Birmingham 6, for operation in conjunction with a Massey high-speed forging press.

With this equipment, which is shown in the figure, pre-heating of billets, to a temperature of 700 deg. C., is carried out with current at mains frequency, and a high-frequency supply, at 3 kilocycles per sec., is provided by a B.T.-H. motor alternator for the final stage of the heating cycle.

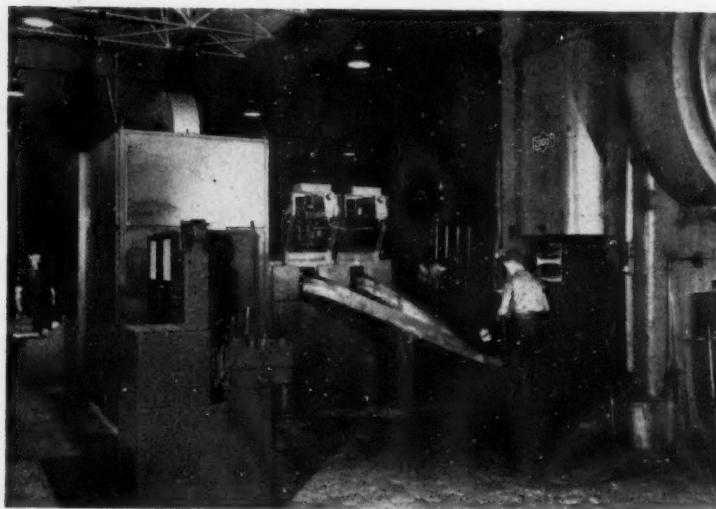
to bring the billets to the forging temperature. In consequence, a high-frequency generator of only fairly small capacity is required, and rapid heating of the billet ensures that the formation of scale is reduced to a minimum.

Apart from the loading of unheated billets on to an elevator, the equipment is automatic in operation, and is designed to deliver heated billets continuously at pre-determined intervals, to inclined chutes, down which they slide by gravity towards the forging press. It will handle from 7 to 20 cwt. of steel billets per hour. There are two horizontal heating units each fitted with mains- and high-frequency coils which are brought into use alternately by the action of air-operated, pusher-type, billet feeding mechanisms. Interchangeable coils are supplied for heating of billets of various sizes up to 4 by 4 in. cross-section by 7 in. long.

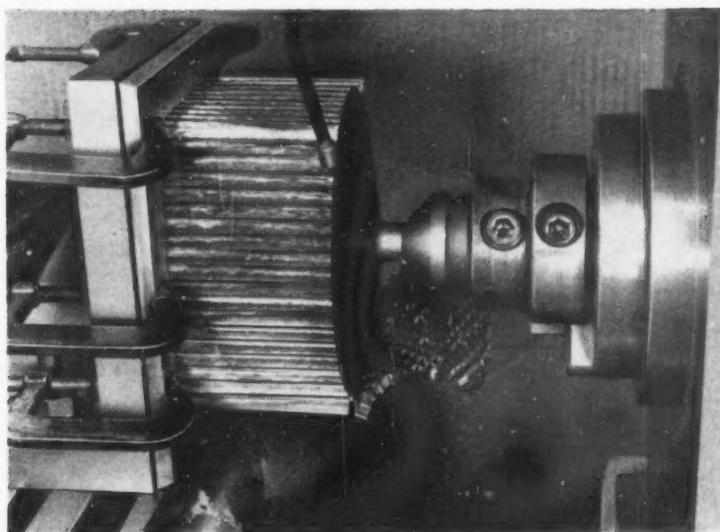
Thermally-insulated tunnels are provided between the pre-heating and high-frequency coils, which ensure that heat losses are reduced to a minimum when the billets are being transferred from one position to the other. A knock off arrangement is incorporated at the discharge end of the heating units, which prevents heated billets from adhering to one another. The elevator at the loading end will accommodate sufficient billets to ensure continuous operation of the forging press for a period of 10 min. Two micro-switches are fitted, the first of which operates an alarm system when the loading of fresh billets on to the elevator becomes necessary to ensure continued working of the installation. Operation of the second switch causes the power supply to be interrupted. In consequence, the risk of overheating of billets in the coils is prevented, when the supply of fresh billets has been stopped.

An 850-kW. dual-frequency billet heating installation of similar design has also been supplied recently by the company to Beans Industries, Ltd., Tipton, Staffs.

Sales of Birlec induction heating equipment are handled by Birlec-Efco (Melting), Ltd., Aldridge, Staffs.



Birlec dual-frequency billet heating equipment installed adjacent to a Massey forging press. Current at mains frequency is employed for pre-heating, and the billets then fall through a high-frequency coil



Machining Operations on Honeycomb Structures

By R. G. KELLNER*

Honeycomb sandwich structures may be regarded as engineering material fabricated in sheet form, with physical properties which are particularly desirable in aircraft construction. Ideally, this material would be made in a single manufacturing process to the desired total thickness, with high-strength integral skins and an internal cellular structure somewhat resembling that of foam plastics or rubber. Moreover, the outer skin and cellular centre structure would be so well controlled that optimum stiffness-to-weight ratio would always be obtained.

The attractive strength-to-weight ratio of honeycomb sandwich structures is due to the location of the relatively dense, high-strength material in the extreme fibres where in flexure the unit stress is greatest. The low-density, weak material is in the core where the unit stress is least. Any aircraft not being propelled as a projectile is essentially a flying flexural member, and sandwich structures are therefore of great importance in this field.

If this material is to be used effectively, its

composite physical properties must be recognized in order that structures may be confidently designed with the knowledge that they can be readily fabricated. The working of honeycomb structures presents many unusual problems because the thin (0.010 to 0.025 in. thick), tough skins are not well supported. Somewhat similar difficulties would be encountered, for example, if an attempt were made to drill a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter hole through a piece of 0.010-in. thick steel sheet, backed by a pad of sponge rubber; to machine 0.002-in. thick steel foil by ordinary shop techniques; or to clamp a piece of sponge rubber to a machine table without crushing it.

It is evident that support for the core must be provided if honeycomb material is to be machined, and that operations must be performed with little or no tool pressure. Any filler to be used as support material for the honeycomb core should be readily obtainable and inexpensive; be easily applied with little or no special equipment; be easily removed and suitable for re-use; and should provide adequate support during the machining operations.

Filler materials were used for mounting honey-

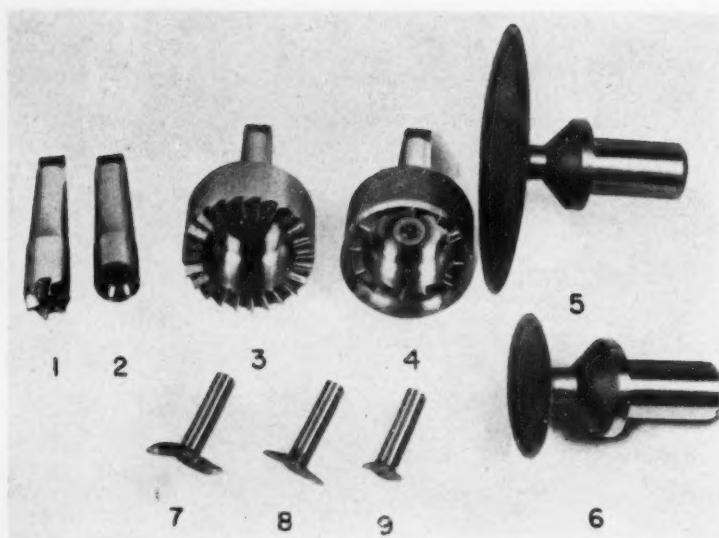


Fig. 1. Nine special cutters which were designed for use on honeycomb cores. Only No. 5 and 6 proved successful

which are shown in Fig. 1.

Cutters No. 1 and 3 were designed to cut out the facing sheet in the manner of an end-mill. During the test, the core collapsed, since it could not resist the pressure necessary for proper functioning of these two cutting tools. Cutters No. 2 and 4 were intended to follow No. 1 and 3, respectively, to remove the core of the

sandwich structure. Although the knife-like, peripheral cutting edge sliced through the core material as planned, the internal end-mill portions of the cutters failed to remove those parts of the facing sheet left by the first two cutters.

Only cutters No. 5 and 6 proved to be satisfactory. Cutter No. 5 was made from 18-4-1 high-speed steel hardened to 58-62 Rockwell C. It is a mushroom-shaped tool, of 6 in. diameter, with an included knife-edge angle of 5 deg. and a dish angle also of 5 deg. Cutter No. 6 is of the same material, of 3 in. diameter, with an included knife-edge angle of 5 deg. and a dish angle of 10 deg.

Both these cutters performed well at speeds of 2,400 and 3,200 surface ft. per min. and good tool life was obtained with feed rates as high as 30 in. per min. Slices as thin as 0.025 in. were consistently cut, leaving the trimmed surface straight and the edges of the cells clean and practically free from burrs, as can be seen in Fig. 2. The machine set-up for this slicing

comb cores during tests carried out by the General Electric Co. For this purpose, a 16-gauge, sheet-steel tray was employed, which measured approximately 1 in. larger on all sides than the part to be held, as seen in the heading illustration. The edges of the tray were about $\frac{1}{8}$ in. high and were bent inwards at an angle of 30 deg. Clamps were used to secure the tray, containing the mounting filler (in this case Cerrobend), and the work to an angle bracket on the machine table.

MACHINING WITH SPECIAL CUTTERS

During machining tests of honeycomb material, various special cutters were constructed, nine of

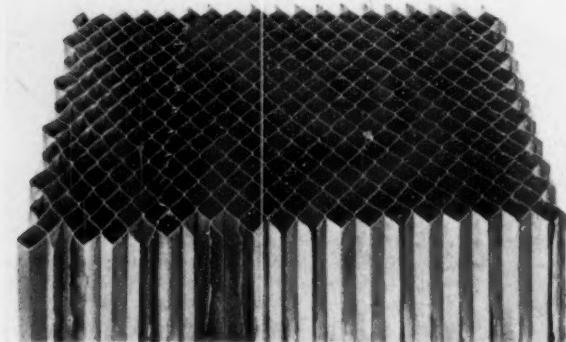
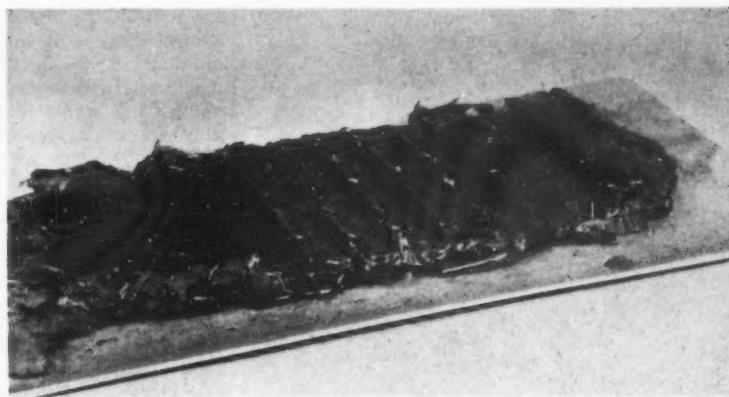


Fig. 2. The fragility of honeycomb core is evident from this test sample. A slice has been removed from the top surface with the No. 5 cutter in Fig. 1. The cut edges are straight and almost free from burrs

Fig. 3. After filling these core cells with a mixture of iron powder and sodium silicate, cuts were taken with a staggered-tooth side mill. Some break-out of the filler is evident



operation is shown in the heading illustration. It was found that the three fly-type cutters designated No. 7, 8 and 9 in Fig. 1 could not be used satisfactorily for cutting recesses or shoulders because, except that the cut is intermittent, they function in the same general way as the slicing cutters, No. 5 and 6.

MILLING TESTS ON HONEYCOMB CORE MATERIAL

Apart from tests involving the slicing of core material, milling of honeycomb has received considerable attention.

The honeycomb must be made rigid to withstand the action of a milling cutter. To this end, several core sections were filled with different materials to determine the merits of each. One operation was performed with a side-milling cutter, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. wide by 6 in. diameter, with 36 staggered teeth. The core was filled with a mixture of iron powder and sodium silicate. Climb-milling cuts were taken at speeds up to 150 r.p.m. and at feed rates of $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 6% in. per min. Results of this test can be seen in Fig. 3. The edges are fairly clean, but it is evident that some break-out of the filler occurred.

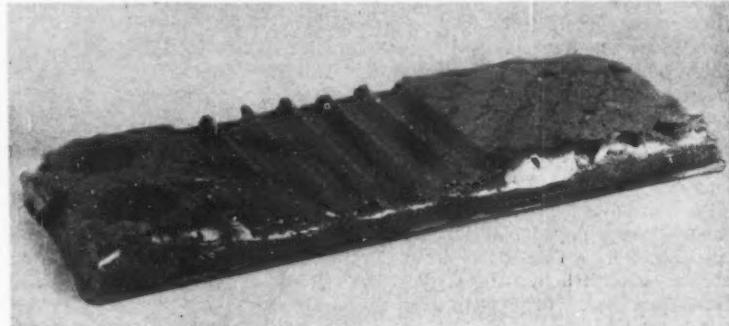
Another core section of the same general con-

figuration was filled with a mixture of stainless-steel powder and sodium silicate. The same cutter was run at speeds of 130 to 500 r.p.m. with feed rates varying from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 16 in. per min. and a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. deep cut. All the cuts were satisfactory. As seen in Fig. 4, the edges of the honeycomb were clean, and there was no break-out of the filler.

Several other tests were carried out with different fillers. Among the less successful of these materials were certain epoxy resins. No combination of speeds and feeds proved satisfactory due to the brittleness of the fillers which invariably broke away from the core metal, and severe burrs were formed.

While using the same 6-in. diameter, side-milling cutter, Shell Chemical Corporation epoxy No. 1007 was tried. It was found that this material, which has a higher melting point than those previously tried, was suitable from the machining standpoint. A $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. diameter, 4-flute end-mill was used for another series of tests. The fillers employed were Shell epoxy No. 1001, 1004, and 1007; also Furane Plastics, Inc., Epocast H-883, and all were satisfactory. This method of producing slots in honey-

Fig. 4. For this honeycomb, the filler was stainless-steel powder and sodium silicate. Using the same cutter as for Fig. 3, at various speeds and feeds, noticeably improved milling cuts were obtained



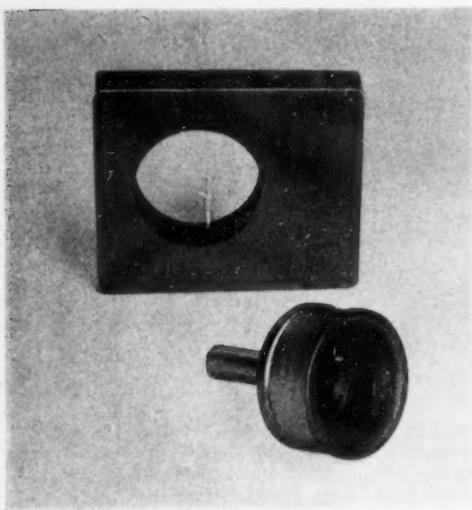


Fig. 5. This clean hole was made through a honeycomb sandwich by electrolytically-assisted grinding. Angular holes in the top surface of the metal-bonded cup wheel directed the electrolytic coolant to the cutting edge

comb cores was successful with a feed rate of 6% in. per min. and a speed of 56 r.p.m.

PRODUCING HOLES IN HONEYCOMB SANDWICHES

So far, grinding is the only method that has proved satisfactory for producing an accurate hole in a honeycomb sandwich structure. There is not enough inherent support to permit of drilling with either conventional or modified tools without the use of a filler. Drills with a point angle of 60 deg., standard and modified centre drills and flat-point (166-deg. negative angle) drills have been tried without success.

For each grinding test, a flat sample of honeycomb sandwich was clamped to a faceplate, or held in a chuck, and rotated. A cup-type grinding wheel, of a grit suitable for the work material, was rotated at a speed of 16,000 r.p.m. and fed into the sandwich. The centre line of the wheel was eccentrically located with respect to the hole centre.

It is also possible to produce holes by electrical-discharge machining, but the time required—more than 15 min. for a 1-in. diameter hole in $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. thick material—was such that the method was not considered practical. In special tests conducted at the Anocut Engineering Co., however, holes were

successfully produced by the electrolytically-assisted grinding process. A wheel for this purpose and the hole obtained are shown in Fig. 5.

The test was carried out on a Delta drill press which had been modified to provide a speed of 2,000 surface ft. per min. for the 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter, metal-bonded cup wheel. Current was supplied to the spindle from an Anocut power unit by means of a slip ring and two motor car starter brushes. Plastics sheets placed beneath the work and the clamping bars effectively insulated them from the machine.

For this process, a special solution of non-corrosive electrolytic salts in water replaces the standard coolant. Material to be removed is stripped away by electrolytic action as current passes between the grinding wheel and the work. During the hole-grinding operation, the coolant stream was applied to the top of the cup wheel, in which angular holes had been drilled to direct the flow to the cutting edge.

Good quality holes were produced in time periods varying from 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 min. Holes can be produced in cores with cell wall thicknesses of only 0.001 in. without forming burrs. Difficulty was at first experienced due to arcing at the top of the cup wheel, which was the same diameter as the cutting end. To eliminate this trouble, the diameter at the top was reduced.

Core material may be drilled by conventional methods if rigidity is imparted by the use of suitable fillers. Table I shows the results of tests made with a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter drill having a 118-deg. point angle and a 9-deg. lip-relief angle. A filler of Shell Epoxy 1001 was melted in an oven at a temperature of 300 deg. F. It was then removed from the oven and poured into the honeycomb, with the core resting on a flat plate. Filling progressed satisfactorily with no apparent formation of air pockets in the cells.

TABLE I. DRILLING TESTS ON HONEYCOMB CORES FILLED WITH SHELL EPOXY NO. 1001

Drill speed, surface ft. per min.	Feed, in. per rev.	Hole size, in.	Remarks*
150	0.003	0.512	Resin melted and stuck to drill
50	0.003	0.505	Resin melted and stuck to drill
50	0.009	0.506	Slight melting
50	0.009	0.499	Slight melting
50	Hand	0.519	Heavy through feed—resin did not melt
80	Hand	0.517	Through feed with oil coolant—resin did not melt
80	0.012	0.505	Oil coolant—no melting
70	0.012	0.500	Water coolant—no melting

* All holes had burrs at the bottom due to brittle nature of resin. Subsequent tests with Shell Epoxy No. 1007 eliminated this trouble.

TABLE 2. DRILLING TESTS ON HONEYCOMB CORES FILLED WITH SODIUM SILICATE AND METAL POWDER

Drill Speed, Surface ft. per min.	Feed, in. per rev.	Filler Metal	Remarks
150	0.003	Titanium ...	Excessive drill wear—honeycomb torn
75	0.003	Titanium ...	Slight reduction in drill wear—honeycomb torn
50	0.003	Titanium ...	Normal drill wear—tearing reduced
50	0.003	Stainless steel	Normal drill wear—clean hole
75	0.003	Stainless steel	Normal drill wear—clean hole
200	0.003	Aluminium	Normal drill wear—honeycomb torn
150	0.003	Aluminium	Normal drill wear—best hole in aluminium
50	0.003	Aluminium	Normal drill wear—honeycomb torn
75	0.003	Cast iron ...	Normal drill wear—clean hole
150	0.003	Cast iron ...	Normal drill wear—poor hole
50	0.003	Cast iron ...	Normal drill wear—clean hole, accurate size
150	0.003	Cast iron ...	Normal drill wear—clean hole, oversize

A second group of tests was made on a Buffalo drill press using a drill of the same form. For these tests, the honeycomb was bonded to an aluminium backing plate with an epoxy resin and was filled with a mixture of sodium silicate and powdered metal. Various metal powders were used, with the results indicated in Table 2.

SAWING HONEYCOMB STRUCTURES

Sawing tests on honeycomb sandwiches were carried out on a DoAll band saw with a maximum speed of 10,800 ft. per min. The work was hand-fed against a 24-pitch, $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. thick blade running at speeds ranging from 350 to 6,000 ft. per min. Every cut left burrs which had to be removed by abrasive-belt grinding. The higher cutting speeds are recommended because they give the smallest burr and produce the cleanest cuts.

Honeycomb cores present a slightly different problem. It is not desirable to saw this material parallel to the axis of the core cells with a toothed blade because of the excessive tearing of the thin (0.002-in. thick) material. Such an operation would require substantial support for the cell walls.

Core material can be cut parallel to the axis of the cells if a knife-edge band is used and is operated at a minimum speed of 10,000 ft. per min. All types of knife-edge bands will operate satisfactorily, including single-bevel, double-bevel, wavy-edge, and scalloped-edge. The single-and double-bevel edges proved most satisfactory from the standpoint of cleanliness of cut.

Band-sawing across the core—at right angles to

the axes of the core cells—has not been particularly successful due, mainly, to the absence of a kerf when knife-edge blades are used. It is suggested that the core material should be fabricated to the required height rather than sliced to size with a band saw. Results of tests in which a single-bevel blade was used for cross-cutting core material are shown in Table 3.

After machining cores that have been temporarily filled, the material must be completely removed. Two methods were employed to remove epoxy resins and Cerrobend (the latter was used to mount the core material for slicing tests)—oven-heating and steam cleaning. In every instance, a thin film (epoxy resin) or a few globules (Cerrobend) remained on the ribbons.

Blasts of hot air at a pressure of 20 lb. per sq. in. and a temperature of 300 deg. F. failed to remove the film or the globules. The epoxy film, however, can be dissolved in methyl, ethyl, ketone, or acetone. It is recommended that Cerrobend be avoided, due to the contaminating effect of the residual tin-lead alloy in subsequent brazing operations.

Iron-powder and sodium-silicate filler is the most easily removed. For this purpose, the part may be immersed in boiling water for approximately 30 min., or subjected to a water-steam jet for about 10 min. The iron powder can be salvaged and re-used.

CONCLUSIONS

1. On the basis of extensive tests, it can be stated that high-temperature honeycomb sandwich and core materials can best be machined by elec-

TABLE 3. BAND-SAWING TESTS ON HONEYCOMB CORES (AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE CELL AXIS) WITH A SINGLE-BEVEL BLADE*

Saw speed, ft. per min.	Feed, in. per min.	Remarks
LOOSE BLADE GUIDES		
4,320	Rapid	Crooked cut—straightened out when feed was reduced
5,400	6	Straight cut—small burr
5,400	6	Slight run-off
TIGHT BLADE GUIDES		
6,120	8½	Straight cut—slight burr
7,560	15	Cut ran out
7,560	6	Cut ran out
10,800	1-2 to 6	Cut ran out—unsatisfactory

* Mist coolant (Johnson's wax with water--1 : 20) was used for all tests at the rate of 40 drops per min.

trolytically-assisted grinding with metal-bonded abrasive wheels.

2. Rough-cutting of the sandwich and core parallel to the core axis can be carried out on a band saw with commercially available blades, and at appropriate speeds and feeds.

3. Conventional shop equipment can be used to machine honeycomb cores if the cell walls are first

supported by an adequate filler. This method is not recommended, however, because the filler must be removed, and incomplete removal may result in contamination during later brazing operations.

4. Where required, the core may be finished to height limits of ± 0.001 in. by means of a special slicing tool, followed by electrolytically-assisted grinding.

New Michigan Spline-rolling Technique

New tooling which has been developed by the Michigan Tool Co., Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A., enables long splines or serrations to be rolled, on Roto-Flo machines, on solid shafts or tubular parts with comparatively thin walls, as shown in Fig. 1. It is stated that the dimension from the root of the spline to the bore of a tube may be as little as 0.075 in.

For the new method, cylindrical racks of the form shown in Fig. 2 are employed, the teeth being of the same height throughout. These racks are reciprocated over the work rapidly, with a fairly short stroke, and the force exerted is only of the order of 3,000 to 4,000 lb. As the racks reciprocate, the work is fed axially at the rate of $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ in. per sec. until splines of the required length have been rolled. Thin walled tubes may be mounted on mandrels for the rolling operation, to avoid risk of bore distortion.

The cylindrical racks, which are 8 to 10 in. long, are made from alloy steel. When a portion

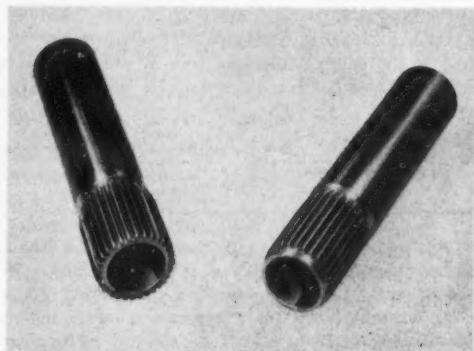


Fig. 1. Thin-walled parts on which splines have been rolled by a new Michigan technique

of the periphery becomes worn, a rack may be turned in its holder to present a fresh section to the work. To enable splines to be rolled fairly close to a shoulder, a rack may be employed which has a right-angle notch extending for the full length.

Gaston E. Marbaix, Ltd., Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, Battersea, London, S.W.11, represent the Michigan Tool Co. in this country.

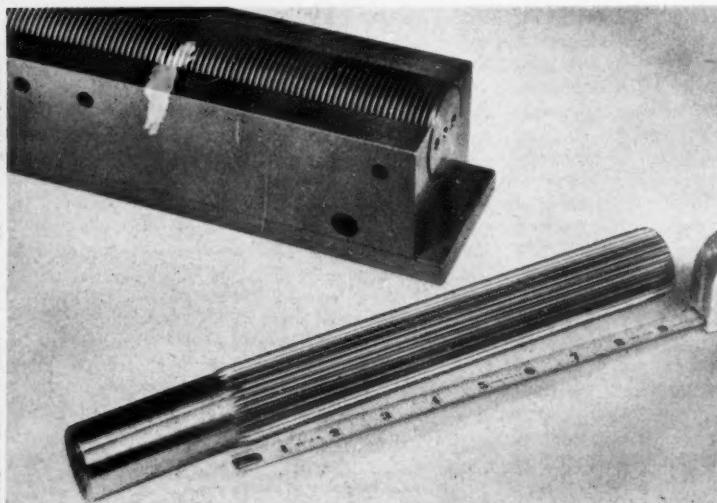


Fig. 2. The cylindrical rack employed for the new Michigan spline rolling process, and a shaft with long splines produced by rolling

New Production Equipment

Norton Industries 40-ton Inclinable Power Presses

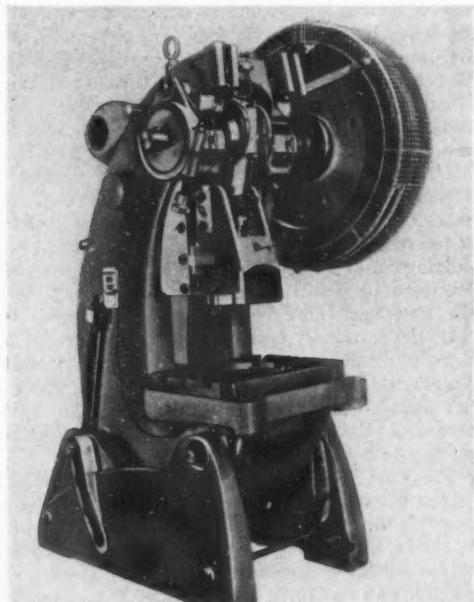
Norton Industries, Ltd., Stafford House, Norfolk Street, Strand, London, W.C.2, have introduced a 40-ton inclinable power press which is available in both geared and ungeared types, the latter being shown in the accompanying illustration. Inclination of the cast-iron frame is effected by screw and nut, and there is provision for locking the adjustment in the 16, 26, and 36 deg. positions. Steel tie bars, which can readily be removed, are incorporated.

Drive from the motor to the flywheel is transmitted by V-belts, and phosphor-bronze shaft bearings of large proportions are fitted throughout. On the ungeared press, the ram speed is 100 strokes

per min., and the stroke is adjustable in eight increments, from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., through the medium of a phosphor bronze eccentric on the crankpin. The geared press runs at 50 strokes per min. and the stroke is adjustable from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. The high-duty cast-iron ram moves in adjustable V-guides, and height adjustment is effected by a ratchet mechanism. A maximum daylight of 13 in. is provided, and the minimum distance from ram to bolster, with stroke and adjustment down, is 5 in. An adjustable top ejector is incorporated. The bolster measures 27 by 20 in., and has an $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter hole fitted with a removable ring of 6-in. bore.

An improved clutch has been specially developed which incorporates a solid key of chrome-vanadium forged steel, hinged in a knuckle joint formed in the clutch hub keyed to the crankshaft. The key engages a forged steel driving ring spigoted in the flywheel. When engaged, the key is in direct compression only, and it is stated that, apart from lubrication, the clutch requires no attention. Control of the press is by foot lever, and a selector can be set for single-stroke or continuous running.

Automatic lubrication is normally provided by a Tecalemit Bijur high-pressure system, but alternative systems can be fitted to suit customer's requirements. Additional equipment which can be incorporated includes Udal interlocked or other types of guards, a ram balance cylinder, a cushion cylinder, a pneumatic control for the clutch, and a stroke counter.



Norton Industries 40-ton inclinable press

Baker Perkins Taccone Diaform Diaphragm Moulding Machine

The Foundry Plant Division of Baker Perkins, Ltd., Hebburn on Tyne, Co. Durham, has recently introduced the Taccone Diaform diaphragm-type moulding machine, as shown in the accompanying illustration. These machines are made in a range of sizes to accommodate moulding boxes from 12 by 18 in. to 35 by 96 in., and special sizes can also be supplied. Built under licence from the U.S.A., the machine incorporates a flexible rubber diaphragm for applying the pressure required to

consolidate the sand round the pattern projections, and it is claimed that this system offers several important advantages. In particular, the pressure applied to the sand is approximately equal at all positions, and the density of the resulting mould is therefore uniform. The high pressures exerted on the sand, which may be of the order of 80 lb. per sq. in., depending on the hardness required, result in a reduction of its original volume by about one-third, and it is stated that the mould is harder than those obtainable on conventional jolt-squeeze machines.

The use of the rubber diaphragm results in the outer surface of the mould taking up roughly the same contours as the pattern plate, and the process is sometimes termed contour moulding. An accurate reproduction of the pattern shape is obtained, and castings can be made to close tolerances. Air which is squeezed out from the sand, and from the space beneath the diaphragm, escapes at the pattern face, and it is believed that good venting of the mould is thus ensured.

A squeeze head, supported on posts at each corner, carries the diaphragm and the necessary air pressure control equipment, the diaphragm being held up clear of the moving parts of the machine by vacuum when it is not in use. The diaphragm is not subjected to excessive stress and will usually suffice for some 70,000 moulds before replacement is necessary. A substantial base, which carries the four posts, is extended beyond the head at one side. On this base there are

ways for a wheeled carriage, which is moved by a long-stroke horizontal air cylinder. Mounted on this carriage is the stripping unit, which is also powered by an air cylinder, and above it, the pattern plate.

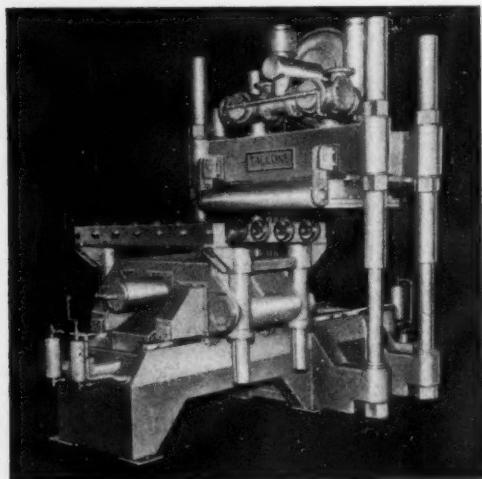
With the normal installation, the sand supply is taken from a metering hopper, fed from a conveyor band, and as the pattern plate, fitted with a moulding box and an additional frame to retain the excess sand, is moved towards the squeeze head, the sand is released. The arrangement is such that the sand is evenly distributed in the box and is ready for squeezing without further treatment. As soon as the carriage has moved the mould into position beneath the head, air pressure is applied above the diaphragm and the mould is consolidated in about 2 sec. Suction is then exerted to retract the diaphragm, and the carriage is moved outwards to the stripping position, and the mould removed. A normal moulding cycle occupies between 15 and 20 sec., according to the efficiency of the handling system employed for the moulds, so that high rates of production can be maintained.

Leifeld Type Plb 1200 Hydraulic Spinning Lathe

The type Plb 1200 hydraulic spinning lathe, shown in the figure, has recently been added to the range built by the German firm of Leifeld, who are represented in this country by Embassy Machine & Tool Co., Ltd., 248 Watford Way, Hendon, London, N.W.4.

The 48-in. centre, all-gearied, headstock, and the bed, are mounted on a well-ribbed cast iron base, which is normally sunk, for the greater part of its depth, in a pit in the shop floor. Drive to the headstock is taken from a 25-h.p. motor mounted at the rear, through V-belts, and 18 spindle speeds, ranging from 5 to 625 r.p.m., are provided. Mounted in parallel and taper roller bearings at the nose end, and a plain roller bearing at the rear, the spindle is bored to take a pusher rod for a hydraulically-operated ejector mechanism which facilitates the removal of formed workpieces from the chuck. The spindle nose has a quick-acting cam lock flange, and a short, tapered, locating portion to receive the spinning chucks.

Provision is made for moving the bed, which carries the tailstock and saddle, in adjustable guideways on the base by means of a hydraulic cylinder, either for performing the actual spinning operation, or for adjusting the length of the gap from 16 to 54 in. This motion is controlled by a conveniently placed lever, and movement of a second lever operates a hydraulic clamping arrangement

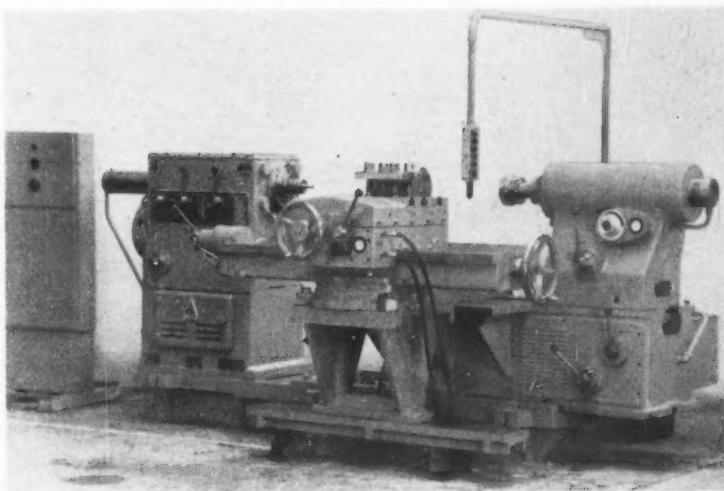


Baker Perkins Taccone Diaform diaphragm moulding machine

whereby the bed is secured to the base. If required, bases can be supplied which enable gap lengths of 74 and 94 in. to be obtained. The tailstock barrel has a maximum stroke of 30 in., and variable clamping forces from 0 to 5 tons can be applied to the work hydraulically, a control valve and pressure gauge being mounted on the front of the body. A freely-rotating end piece on the barrel, to which back-up plates can be bolted, runs in taper roller bearings. The body is traversed on the bedways by rack and pinion, and, if required, cross-adjustment can be provided, to enable certain operations, such as necking, to be performed on the work.

A support bracket for the saddle, which slides on a separate base, can be attached to the front of the bed, as shown. The saddle can be turned through a full circle on the swivel base, which is secured either to the bed or the support bracket by four clamps. T-slots for the clamping bolts extend lengthwise in the top surface of the bed and crosswise in the support bracket, to enable the saddle to be mounted in various positions.

The compound slide, which carries the spinning roller, is traversed on inverted vee and flat guideways by a hydraulic motor mounted at the headstock end of the saddle, through 2-speed reduction gearing and a screw and nut. Adjustment of the steplessly-variable spinning feeds, and reversal of the slide, are obtained by means of a lever on the motor housing, and rapid power traverse is engaged by a second lever. The cross-slide may be moved either by a handwheel, through a screw and nut, or by a hydraulic cylinder, and an interlocking arrangement is incorporated to prevent simultaneous engagement. For stepless variation of the contact pressure between the spinning roller and the work, there is a control valve on the cross slide, and a hydraulic pressure gauge is fitted to facilitate setting. The hydraulic cross slide permits of spinning certain non-circular shapes without the need for special equipment, and, if required, a template-controlled copying system can be provided.



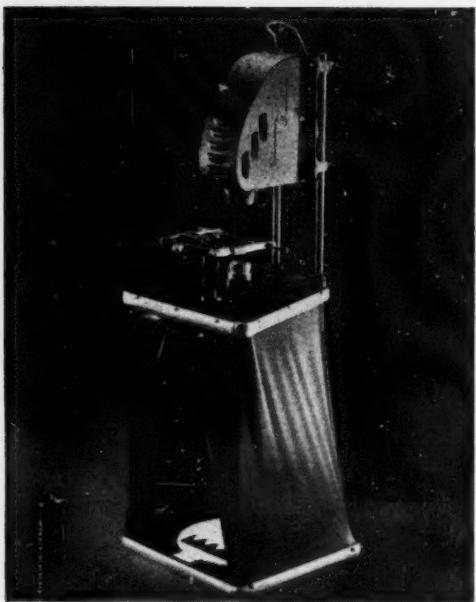
Leifeld type Plb 1200 hydraulic spinning lathe

Mounted on the rear of the bed, the hydraulic unit incorporates a 3-stage pump driven by a flange-mounted motor. Pressure oil is delivered to the hydraulic motor through passages formed in the swivel base and the saddle, and with this arrangement the amount of piping at the front of the machine has been reduced. If required, the push-buttons for controlling the electric motors can be mounted on a swivel pendant unit, as shown.

Prototype Developments Optical Projector

The bench-type optical projector shown in the accompanying illustration has recently been introduced by Prototype Developments, Ltd., Arundel Road, Luton, Beds., for viewing threaded and other components up to 3 in. diameter. Work is held between two horizontally opposed centres, one of which is spring loaded and the other locked by a retaining screw. If required, a micrometer may be fitted in place of the fixed centre to facilitate accurate positioning of the work with reference to a thread form or other pattern outlined on the viewing table. Fixtures of special design may also be used for holding the work, in place of the centres normally provided.

The head in which the centres are held has vertical and lateral adjustments, to enable the work to be correctly positioned in the light path. In addition, the head can be inclined for viewing a thread at the helix angle, and turned horizontally



Bench-type optical projector made by Prototype Developments, Ltd.

through 360 deg. This latter movement enables the work to be loaded at the front, and then swung into position between the light source and the lens, as shown in the illustration. Illumination is provided by a 12-volt, 100-watt, projection lamp, which, together with a double condenser and a continuously-rated mains transformer, is contained in a ventilated housing, secured by sliding clamps to two tubular guides.

Two fixed-focus lenses, providing magnifications of 10 and 20 \times are normally supplied, but lenses of higher power are available on request. The image is displayed on a rotatable plastics-faced viewing table, on which drawings can be made in pencil, and removed at

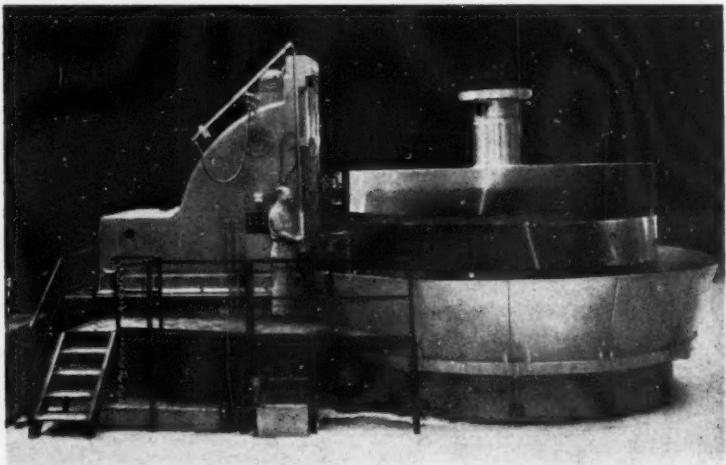
will. Daylight viewing is permitted by a curtain which prevents extraneous light from falling on the viewing table. The equipment is 37 in. high, and has a 13-in. square base.

Large Michigan Gear Shaver

The type V.200 gear shaver, here shown, has recently been built by the Michigan Tool Co., Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A., and is installed at the West Lynn, Mass., plant of the General Electric Co., for finishing reduction gears for marine turbine drives.

Stated to be the largest of its type yet built, the machine has a capacity for shaving gears up to 200 in. diameter with face widths up to 74 in., which may have integral shafts up to 40 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter. It will handle internal and external spur, helical, and double-helical gears. The 178-in. diameter table will support gears with weights up to 67 tons, with fixtures weighing up to 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ tons, and rotates on a variable-pressure oil film with an accuracy, it is claimed, within 0.0002 in. for concentricity, and run out in the plane of the working surface. Steplessly-variable table speeds ranging from 0.93 to 15.16 r.p.m. are provided by a d.c. driving motor.

There are two shaving heads, which can be adjusted independently for angle, and will take cutters from 7 to 12 in. diameter, with 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. bores, and face widths up to 3 in. The upper shaving head is adjustable for height. For the shaving operation, the cutter spindles are set at an angle



Michigan type V.200 shaver for large marine reduction gears (reproduced by courtesy of The General Electric Co., U.S.A.)

to the axis of the gear, and the saddle which carries the heads is reciprocated slowly on the column ways. Since two cutter heads are employed, comparatively short cycle times are obtained, and both ends of double helical gears are shaved simultaneously. Swarf is removed by means of a magnetic-type conveyor.

Provision is made for mounting inspection equipment on the machine, so that the work can be checked without the need for removing it from the table.

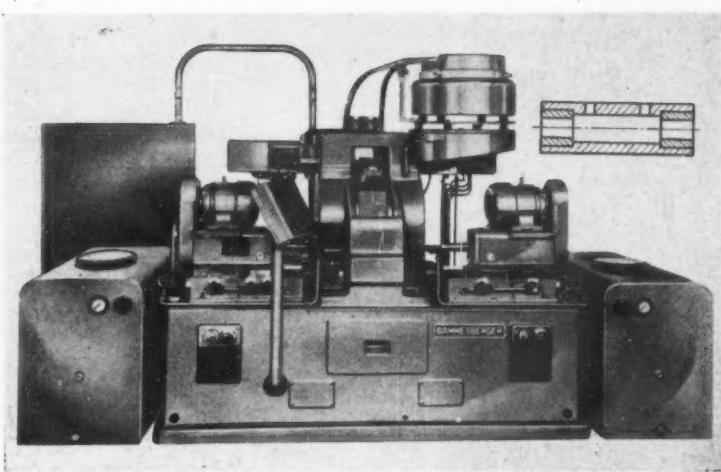
Weighing approximately 76 tons, the machine has an overall height of 14 ft. 2 in., and occupies a floor space of 36 ft. 7 in. by 19 ft. 3 in.

Gaston E. Marbaix, Ltd., Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, London, S.W.11, are the agents in this country for the Michigan Tool Co.

Bammesberger Special-purpose Machines

The German firm of Bammesberger, who are represented in this country by Mortimer Engineering Co., 202-206 Acton Lane, London, N.W. 10, build a variety of special-purpose machine tools incorporating their standard electro-hydraulic unit heads and slides. A representative example, of the 5-station trunnion-type, seen in the illustration, performs both machining and assembling operations on pedal shafts, one of which is shown inset.

Blanks cut from drawn-steel tubing are first rough- and finish bored at each end. Next, two oil holes are drilled at right angles to the axis and deburred, and, finally, bushes from a vibratory feeder are pressed into the counterbored ends. When the machine is operated at 80 per cent efficiency, the pedal shafts are produced at the rate of 130 per hour. For the first two operations, two type BS 16 single-spindle drilling heads, of $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. diameter capacity in steel, and two type DS 16 single-spindle precision boring heads, are employed. The latter have built-in equipment for controlling the operating cycle and for stepless adjustment of the feed rate. A type KS 16 standard slide unit with a 2-spindle drilling head,



Bammesberger 5-station trunnion-type special-purpose machine for operations on pedal shafts

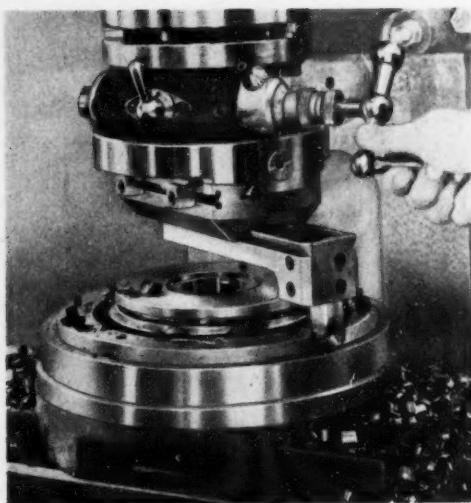
a de-burring unit, and two cylinders for inserting the bushes, are also provided.

Included in the range of Bammesberger heads is a single-spindle tapping unit, designated type GW 33, which has positive pitch control by lead-screw and nut. There is also a slide-mounted type SG 80 head which is designed for performing turning and countersinking operations on relatively large parts. This unit can be supplied with a facing head and a built-in cylinder to provide the transverse movements.

Machines can be supplied for fully-automatic operation with either hydraulic or mechanical work clamping, or with hand-operated loading, clamping, and unloading arrangements. Among special-purpose equipment recently built may be mentioned a rotary indexing machine for facing, drilling, milling, reaming, and tapping windscreens-wiper parts; a 2-way machine for facing wedge-type slide valves; a 5-station rotary machine for producing eye-bolts; a 2-way, 3-station, transfer machine for operations on both sides of cast aluminium gear casings; boring and facing machines for rear axle housings; and a 16-spindle drilling machine of single-way horizontal design.

D'Andrea Boring and Facing Head

Herbert Widdowson & Sons, Ltd., Canal Street Works, Nottingham, are the sole distributors in this country for the Italian-made D'Andrea boring and facing head shown in the figure.



D'Andrea boring and facing head

A noteworthy feature of the design is that radial feed can be applied to the facing slide either by hand or automatically, and may be started and stopped, as required, while the spindle of the associated machine is running. The head is available in three sizes, with radial movements of the facing slides of $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$ and $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., and capacities for facing workpieces of 8, 12 and 16 in. maximum diameter. Different sizes of Morse and non-sticking taper shanks can be supplied for the attachment of the heads to the cutter spindles of drilling, milling and boring machines, for example.

The centrally-disposed housing for the feed gears is attached, by means of screws, to a ring secured to the spindle head on the machine, so that it is prevented from rotating with the body which carries the facing slide. Power radial feeds at the rates of 0.0025 and 0.0075 in. per revolution are provided, motion being transmitted to the facing slide by separate sets of differential gears, mounted, in tandem, concentric with the body, thence through a safety clutch and a precision-ground screw.

Selection of feeds is made by a lever on the side of the housing, and adjustable dogs are provided for

automatically stopping the radial movement of the slide.

A spindle extending from the housing carries a crank for hand radial adjustment of the slide, and is fitted with a dial which is calibrated to read directly in increments of 0.0005 in. on diameter. A second dial indicates the slide movements in increments of 0.05 in. on diameter. The slide incorporates a quick-acting clamping arrangement to facilitate changing cutting tools.

Digimatic Automatic-positioning Work-table and Control System

Electronic Control Systems, Inc., Los Angeles, California, U.S.A., a subsidiary of General Dynamics Corporation, have developed a worktable and automatic control system for use in conjunction with a drilling machine, for example. The complete set of equipment, which is known as the Digimatic model C-202 point positioner, comprises three main elements, namely, a punched tape preparation unit, shown in Fig. 1, a combined tape-reader and control console, and a worktable as seen in Fig. 2.

By means of the tape preparation unit, a punched tape is produced directly from the information on the working drawing. The tape is then transferred to the tape reader/control console, from which the information on the tape is automatically transmitted to the worktable. Motion is imparted to the table in accordance with the



Fig. 1. The punched-tape preparation unit for the Digimatic Type C-202 Point Positioner

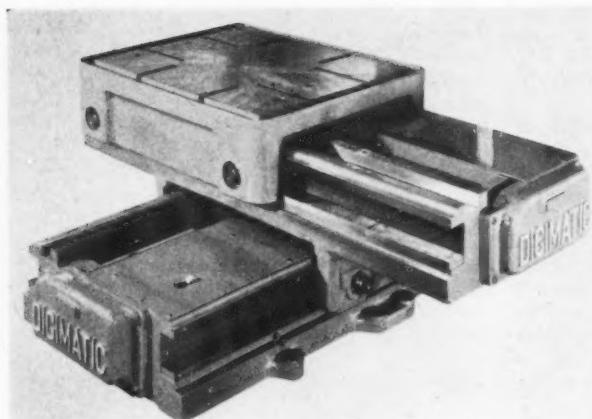


Fig. 2. The worktable of the Digimatic Type C-202 Point Positioner, which is used in conjunction with a punched-tape preparation unit and a combined tape-reader and control console

punched information, and, in consequence, the work is located in the required position beneath the drill point.

The electronic circuit operates on a closed servo-loop system, whereby the table position is automatically checked to ensure accurate location. It is stated that the speed of movement of the table slides, combined with the ease with which the tape can be prepared from a drawing and the elimination of non-productive time, enables one drilling machine equipped with this system to undertake work that would require approximately five conventional machines.

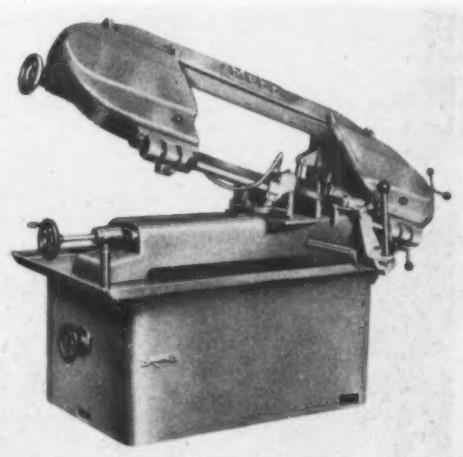
The table can be positioned to within 0.001 in. of a required setting, and can be adapted for use on machines for such operations as spot-welding, riveting, engraving, tapping, countersinking, and template plotting. Nine auxiliary operations can be catered for by the system, to include such functions as magnetic clamping and unclamping, and coolant flow control, for example.

Startrite-Meba Horizontal Bandsawing Machine

Under a reciprocal agreement between the Startrite Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Bishops House, Gads Hill, Gillingham, Kent, and Meba Maschinenbau, Esslingen, vertical bandsawing machines made by the former, and horizontal machines made by the latter, are to be marketed in both countries under the name Startrite-Meba, and certain parts will be produced under licence in both works.

Designed for repetition cutting-off operations on a variety of ferrous and non-ferrous materials, the German-built machine, here illustrated, is available with capacities for cutting bars up to 10 and 12½ in. diameter, or 10 by 16¾ and 12½ by 17½ in. cross-section. The moving vice jaw is initially adjusted by a hand-wheel and screw, and pressure can then be quickly applied, and released between successive cuts, by a lever and cam arrangement, from either side of the machine. Operation of the clamping lever also causes the adjustable work stop to be swung clear to prevent subsequent wedging of the severed piece, and when the lever is released, the stop is automatically returned. The vice jaws can be swivelled through angles up to 45 deg., for mitre cutting.

Drive is taken from a motor of $\frac{3}{4}$ or 1.1 h.p., depending on the size of the machine, through a taper pulley mounted on the rotor shaft. The pulley engages a point on the internally-tapered surface of a ring of friction material, which is secured to the input shaft of a totally-enclosed constant-speed gearbox. Axial adjustment of the motor along a slideway, by means of a hand wheel, with reference to a scale, causes the radius at the point of contact between the pulley and the ring to be altered, with the result that stepless variation of the speed of the cutting



Startrite-Meba horizontal bandsawing machine

saw, from 46 to 230 ft. per min., is obtained. The gearbox is arranged to pivot about the output shaft so that pressure between the pulley and the ring is maintained at different settings of the motor slide.

A 1-in. endless saw blade, with a length of 150 in., produces a cut 0·042 in. wide, and the adjustably-balanced saw frame is moved towards the work under rapid traverse, before a controlled, steplessly-variable feed is engaged. During cutting, coolant is delivered from a built-in tank in the base by a pump driven from the main motor, and the latter is automatically stopped at the end of the cut. Changing of blades is facilitated by the provision of swivelling guides. It is stated that cuts can be made with a maximum run-out of 0·005 in. from the vertical plane, and that 28-ton mild steel, for instance, can be cut at the rate of 4 sq. in. per min.

Equipment available includes an adjustable work-stand; vice jaws for bundle cutting; castors to enable the machine to be readily moved on the shop floor; and a butt-welding unit incorporating a blade shear, annealing facilities, and a motor-driven grinding head.

Brown & Ward Automatic Bar Feed Unit

An automatic bar feed unit recently introduced by Brown & Ward (Tools), Ltd., Hatherton Lane, Walsall, Staffs., has been developed from the prototype, semi-automatic, equipment which was described in *MACHINERY*, 89/353-10/8/56.

Available for use on most types of automatic screw machines, the latest unit has provision for automatically feeding fresh bar stock through the collet, which is then closed, and the end of the bar is parted-off square with the periphery. Since these motions form part of the fully-automatic working cycle, the machine can be operated continuously.

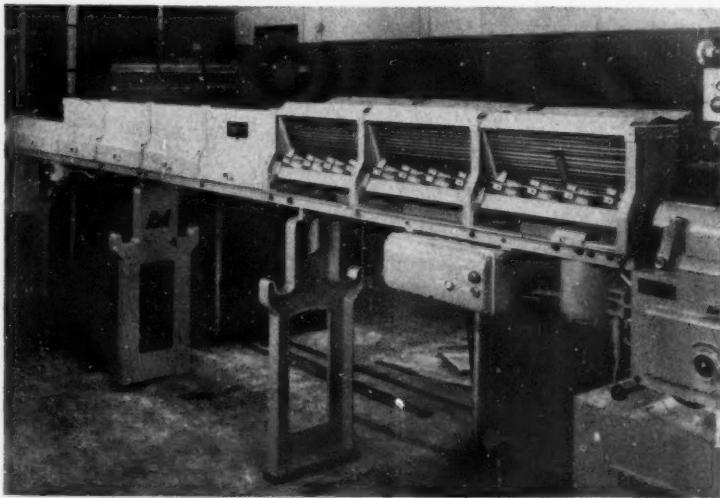
Fig. 1. The latest Brown & Ward automatic bar feed unit is here shown with some of the covers swung clear

Fig. 1 shows a view of the unit with some of the covers swung clear, and fresh bar stock may be seen on the inclined magazine chute, ready for loading into the feed tube. Eighteen $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. diameter bars, or 65 $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. diameter bars can be accommodated on the chute, and the unit can be supplied to take lengths of 10 or 12 ft. Support columns for the feed unit have provision for storing additional bars, which are loaded, as required, through an opening at the top of the chute.

As with the previous unit, the bar in the feed tube is moved axially into contact with the turret-or swing-stop, at the end of each working cycle of the machine, by the action of a pusher arm coupled to an endless chain which passes round free-wheel sprockets at the ends of the unit. Drive to the sprockets is taken from an electric motor through a clutch which slips during the operating cycle, and can be adjusted to suit the diameter of the bar stock.

When the remaining length of bar is insufficient for the production of another workpiece, it is automatically ejected through the collet, and a second electric motor is started to return the pusher arm rapidly to the left-hand end of the unit. At the same time, a solenoid on the headstock is operated, with the result that the auxiliary stop A, Fig. 2, is swung downwards in front of the collet. In this close-up view of the tooling area on a Brown & Ward type 575 automatic, the usual swing stop B is shown in its working position for controlling the bar feed in preparation for the production of a component.

When the pusher arm has been returned to its left-hand position, the leading bar on the chute



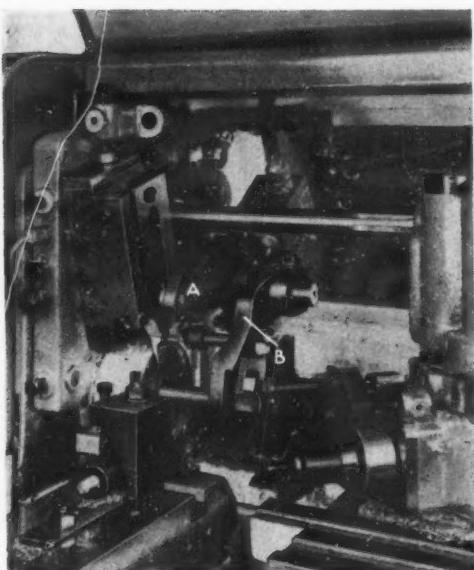


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the Brown & Ward type 575 automatic, showing the auxiliary swing stop used in conjunction with the bar feed unit

falls into the feed tube, and stops are swung into position beneath the next bar. Because the pusher arm is attached to an endless chain, reversal is obtained by a virtually continuous movement, and at the beginning of the feed stroke the rapid traverse motor is stopped. The bar is now moved into contact with the stop A by the action of the feed motor, and the collet is closed. Next, the stop A is swung clear, and the end of the bar is faced by the parting-off slide. Subsequent feed movements are imparted to the bar in the usual way at the end of each working cycle of the machine. The time required for loading a fresh 10-ft. long bar is 4 sec.

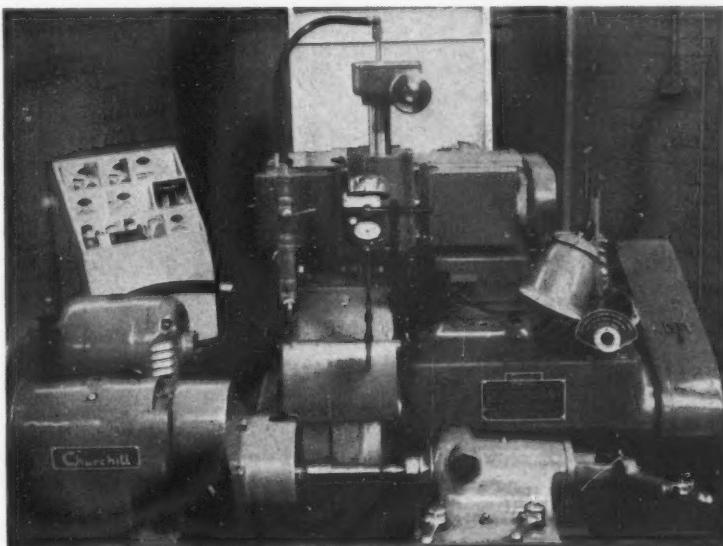
New Wheel Dresser for Churchill Type BW Plain Grinder

A new wheelhead-mounted dressing unit has recently been made available for the type BW 10-by 36-in. plain grinder built by the Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Broadheath, Manchester, and a close-up view of the machine fitted with this equipment is given in the figure.

With the new unit, profile shapes can be formed on grinding wheels up to 6 in. wide, and steplessly-variable traversing speeds of the dressing slide are obtained by means of a screw driven by a small electric motor, which is interlocked with the workhead driving motor. Vertical movement of a spring-loaded plunger, which carries the diamond holder, is controlled by a template during the dressing cycle, and adjustments for applying a fresh cut to the wheel at the completion of each pass are made in increments of 0.0001 in. by a knob-operated "click" feed mechanism.

The machine illustrated, which, as reported in MACHINERY, 93/853—8/10/58, was demonstrated recently at the showrooms of the sole agents, Charles Churchill & Co., Ltd., Coventry Road, Birmingham, is also fitted with the M.P.J. electro-sizing gauge for automatically controlling the in-feed movement of the hydraulically-operated wheelhead.

(below) Close-up view of the Churchill type BW plain grinder fitted with a new wheelhead-mounted dressing unit



Set-up on a Conomatic for Producing Wedge Gate Valve Seats

The Cone Automatic Machine Company, Ltd., Aldridge, Staffs., have recently supplied to a well-known firm in this country a British-built 1½-in.-6 Conomatic, as shown in Fig. 1, specially equipped for producing valve seats from stainless steel bar, in a cycle time of 38 sec. Intended for use in a wedge gate valve, the seat has an angular front face, as seen in the drawing Fig. 5, which also shows the sequence of operations.

Features of the set-up include the provision of an angular facing attachment at position No. 5, and a scribing tool at position No. 6. High-speed steel tools are used throughout, and the spindle speed of 208 r.p.m. provides a surface speed of 73 ft. per min. At position No. 1, centring with a 1½-in.

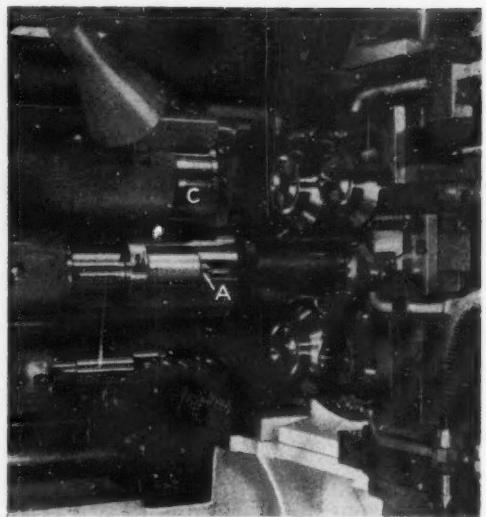


Fig. 2. Close-up rear view of the Conomatic,
showing the angular facing attachment

diameter drill, and knee turning to 1¼ in. diameter are carried out from the end-working tool slide, and the 1·156 in. diameter is rough formed from the cross-slide. The centre hole is rough drilled part way, the 1½-in. diameter is turned with a knee tool, and the 1¾-in. diameter is finish formed from the cross slide at position No. 2.

Drilling to depth is completed at the third position, and a cross-slide form tool is applied to finish the 1·312- and 1·156-in. diameters. A spade tool, held in an auxiliary spindle on the end-working slide, is employed at position No. 4 to finish the 1-in. diameter bore, and the face at the collet side of the 1·312-in. diameter is finished, to produce the 0·343-in. dimension by means of a relieving

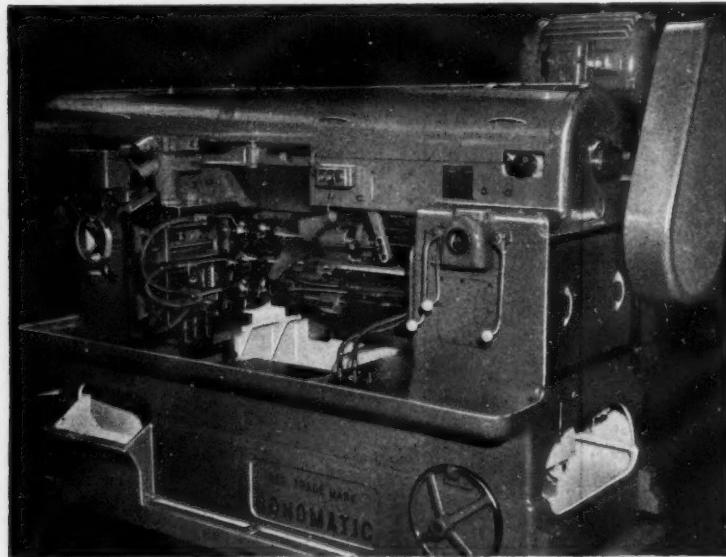


Fig. 1. This 1½-in.-6 Conomatic was demonstrated at the Milan Machine Tool Exhibition, set up for producing stainless-steel valve seats

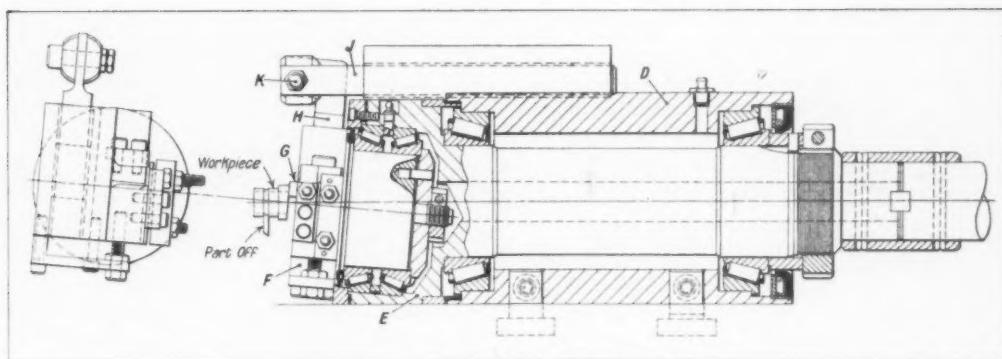


Fig. 3. Part-sectional view showing the design of the angular facing head

facing attachment mounted on the cross-slide. In the close-up rear view of the machine given in Fig. 2, the spade tool is seen at A, and the facing tool slide at B.

Angular facing, to 5 deg., at position No. 5, is performed with an end-working attachment C, specially developed for the purpose. A drawing of this attachment is given in Fig. 3, and it is seen removed from the machine in Fig. 4. The attachment housing D, mounted on the end-working tool slide, carries a central shaft running in opposed Timken taper roller bearings. This shaft

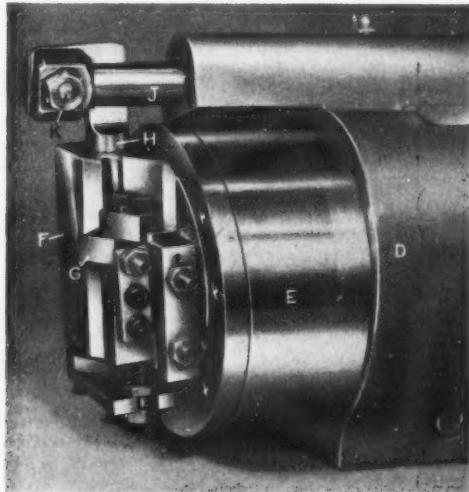


Fig. 4. Close-up view of the angular facing attachment removed from the machine

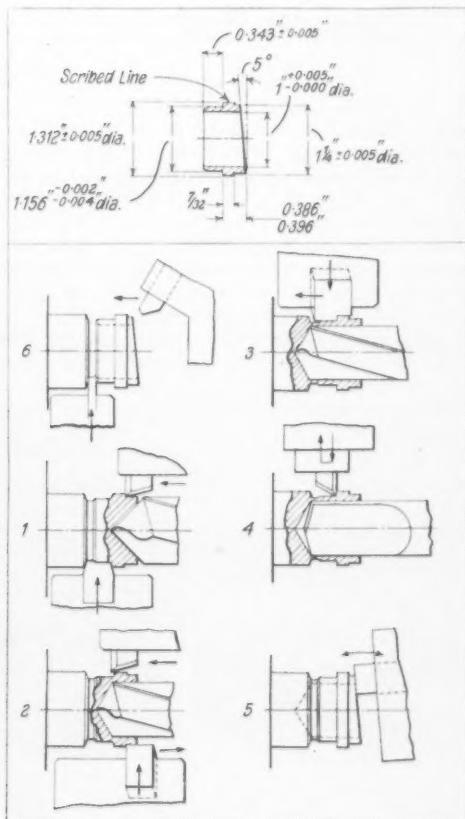


Fig. 5. The tool layout employed for producing the valve seat shown above

is driven from the end column of the machine in synchronism with the work spindles. The enlarged-diameter head *E* of this shaft is recessed at the front end to an angle of 5 deg. with the axis of the attachment, and in this recess the shank of a tool-block *F* is supported on Timken opposed taper roller bearings.

The tool block, which carries a tool-bit at *G*, is prevented from rotating by two round guide rods *H* and *J*, which are free to slide axially and are connected by a pivot at *K*. As may be seen, the bar *H* is accommodated in the slotted end of the bar *J*. Rotation of the headed shaft *E* thus causes the facing tool to follow an arcuate path, and the 5 deg. angular face is produced on the component. The centre about which the tool rocks, it will be noted, is the point of intersection between the axes

of the headed shaft *E* and the tool-block shank.

An identification mark must be scribed on the 1·312-in. diameter, in line with the "low" point of the 5 deg. taper, to indicate the exact assembly position for the valve seat in the body. This line is scribed, at position No. 6, by means of a tool mounted in a rotating attachment on the end-working slide, which is driven at the same speed, and in the same direction as the work spindle. Parting-off is carried out from the cross-slide at this position, and the bar is then fed out to a stop, ready for the next cycle.

This 1½-in.-6 Conomatic was demonstrated at the recent Milan Machine Tool Exhibition, and it is of interest to note that the machine was delivered direct, by road vehicle, from the makers' works to the Exhibition, by British Road Services.

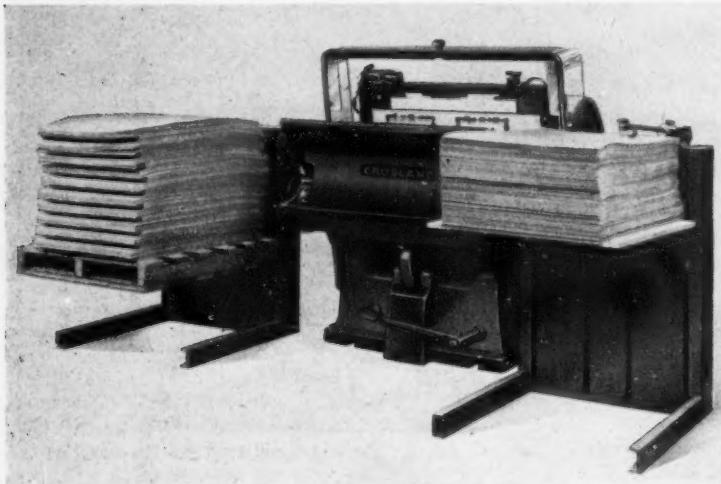
Crosland Work Tables with Automatic Adjustment for Height

Work tables with automatic adjustment for height have recently been placed on the market by William Crosland, Ltd., Bredbury, near Stockport, Cheshire, to facilitate the handling of sheet materials.

These tables are intended for use in pairs, as shown in the illustration, and each unit, which occupies a floor space of 30½ by 42 in., will support a stack of sheets up to 32 in. high, with a maximum weight of 900 lb. A stack of sheets, on which operations are to be performed, is loaded

on to a table at one side of an associated machine, with the aid of a fork-lift truck, for example. Each sheet is then removed, in turn, from the top of the stack and transferred to the machine for processing, and, when the operation has been carried out, is passed to the other table. As this procedure is repeated, the first table is raised and the second table is lowered, automatically, by a hydraulic system and springs, so that the tops of the stacks are maintained at the same height. The working height of the stacks can be adjusted.

The hydraulic system does not require power supply, and pressure fluid is passed from one table to the other through a single pipe. These tables, which are the subject of a patent application, can be positioned at a considerable distance apart and at different levels, if required.



Crosland work tables, with automatic adjustment for height, for handling sheet materials



The New Ludwigsburger Factory

Ludwigsburger Maschinenbau, G.m.b.H., Ludwigsburg, Wurttemburg, Germany, who build the Burr fine-boring and special-purpose machines, recently celebrated the tenth anniversary of the foundation of the company, and the opening of their new factory. The company originally occupied the Koenigin-Olga Barracks, in Ludwigsburg, where the drawing and estimating offices are still housed, pending the completion of further buildings on the new site. Foundations of the new works were laid in 1955, and the buildings recently completed comprise a large assembly bay, with a working area of about 56,000 sq. ft., and two machining bays, with a total area of about 65,000 sq. ft. In addition, there is a number of auxiliary departments, including a heat-treatment shop, with nitriding and other equipment, an inspection department, laboratories and development departments, and an apprentices school.

The main building of the new factory is shown in the heading illustration, and is particularly noteworthy for the high standard of natural and artificial lighting throughout, also for the imaginative use of colour. All the main production departments are on the same floor, below which there are shops for the production of electrical and hydraulic sub-assemblies, cloakrooms, and washing facilities. The space in the foreground, at present used as a car park, provides for future development, and a new office block is to be built shortly. At the rear of the main building there is a large area employed for the storage of castings and other raw materials, and it may be of interest to note that the company stress-relieve all major castings, after rough machining, by vibrating them on a special rig. This treatment occupies only two hours, as compared with the six hours that were

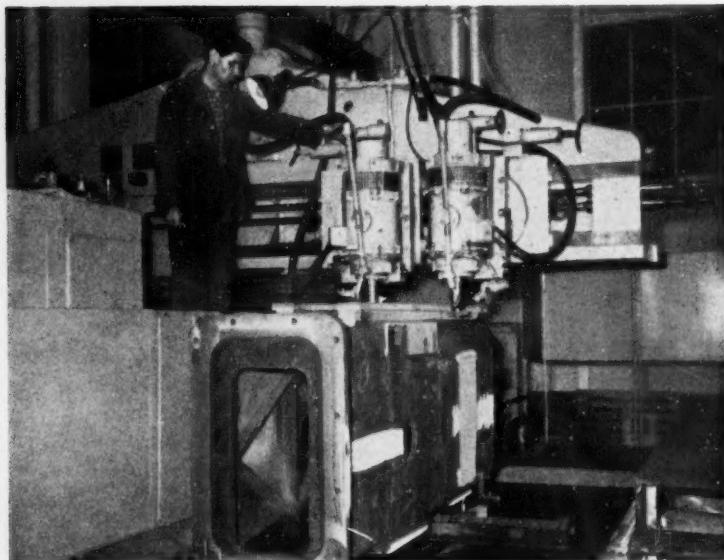
required previously when stress relieving was carried out by the more conventional method of heating the castings in a furnace.

About 800 people are now employed by the company, of whom 150 are engaged in the design and associated departments. There are some 450 workers in the production shops, and 80 apprentices. The latter are trained in a separate section, which is well equipped, and the company pay particular attention to their instruction, which is regarded as an important investment for the future.

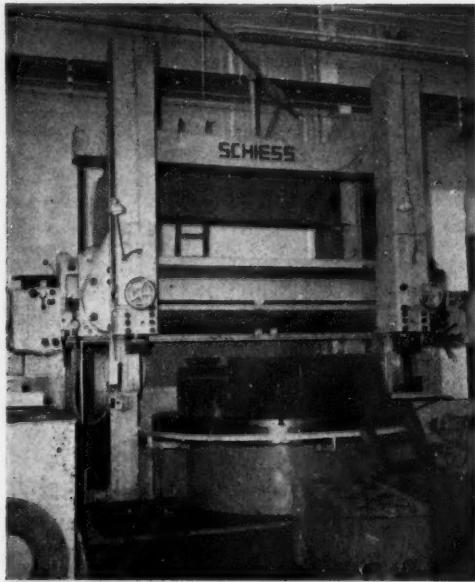
All departments are served by overhead cranes and other handling aids. The machine tools and other equipment are of modern type, and many are particularly suitable for operations on large machine tool members. There is a well-equipped standards room, where the facilities include a spectrograph for the analysis of the various work-materials employed. Some of the machine tools and other units installed in the works are shown in the accompanying illustrations.

The opening ceremony was attended by representatives from German government and industry, including Dr. Karl Frank, the Finance Minister, who made the principal speech. The first speaker was Mr. Walter Trampusch, who briefly outlined the history of the Ludwigsburger Maschinenbau, and paid a tribute to his partner in founding the company, Mr. Willi Burr, who died some two years ago. There were also representatives from many leading industrial organizations in other European countries, including a number from Great Britain.

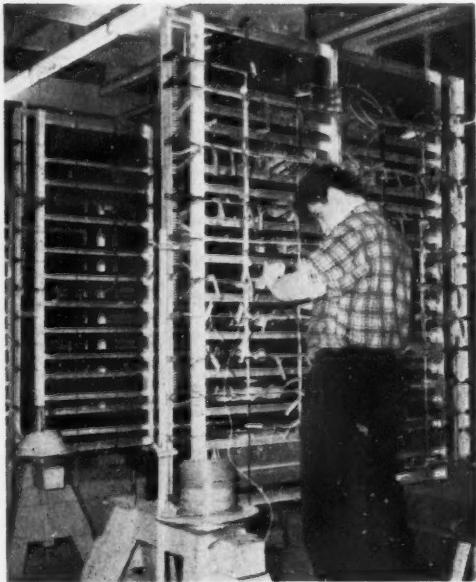
Burr fine-boring, special purpose and transfer machines are sold in this country by Geo. Kingsbury & Co. (Machine Tools), Ltd., 54 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.



Hardened slideways of column and bed castings are ground on this special Billeter open-side machine. Supported on a floor plate, the work-piece remains stationary, and the grinding unit is traversed past it. The grinding unit has a massive column with a cross beam that can be adjusted for height. On the beam, there are two side-grinding heads at one end, as shown, and a large face-grinding head at the other, with a segmental wheel, which can be readily swung into the working position

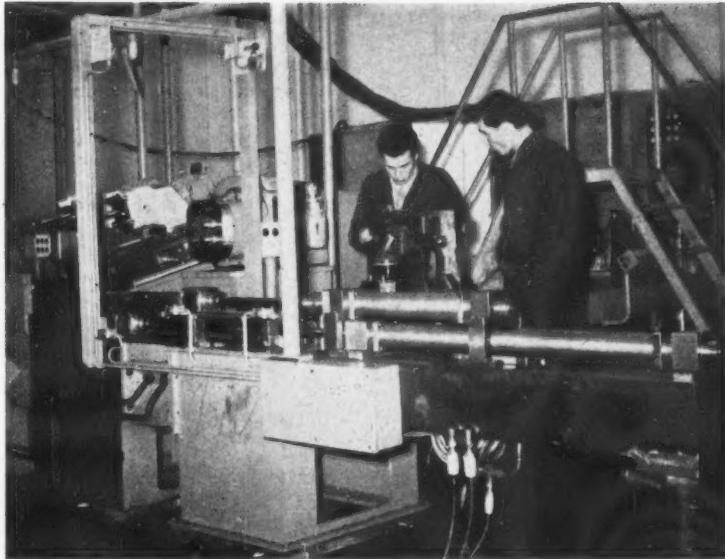


In the Ludwigsburger plant, there are two Schiess vertical boring and turning mills, the smaller of which has a 5-station turret. The larger machine has an 8-ft. diameter table, and is here seen set up for machining, simultaneously, three bed castings to support the unit heads of a transfer machine

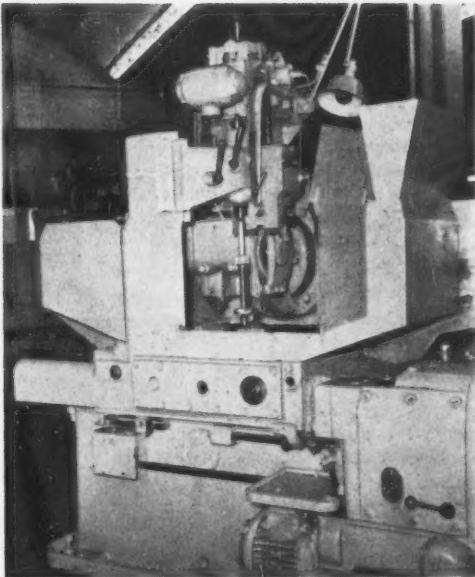


To facilitate the wiring of control panels, support wires are attached to a frame to form a large-mesh grid. The connecting wires are secured to the support wires, and when wiring has been completed, the support wires are cut adjacent to the frame to leave a self-sustaining grid of connection wires

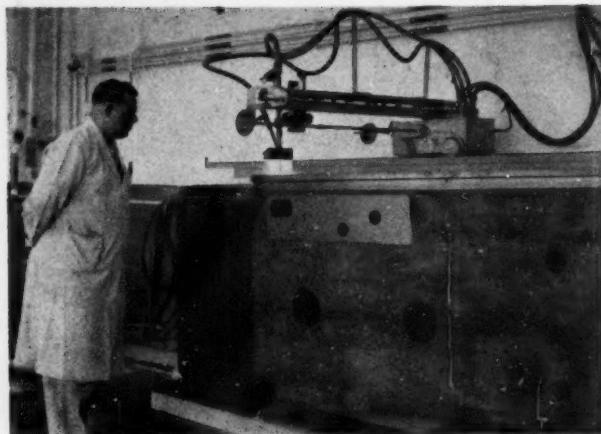
The unloading end of a Ludwigsburger transfer machine for operations on the cylinder blocks for the engine of a new small car now being built in the Netherlands. This machine has nine working stations, with idle stations interposed to provide ready access for servicing and tool setting. Workpieces are mounted on platen jigs, which are moved from one station to the next by hydraulically-actuated shuttle bars. The jigs are returned to the loading station by a U-shaped conveyor at the rear.



This Deckel type LKB/S jig borer has an optical positioning system whereby workpieces can be set within 0.00008 in. A grinding attachment can be fitted for finishing holes down to 0.024 in. diameter, and there is a loudspeaker system to indicate when the wheel contacts the work.

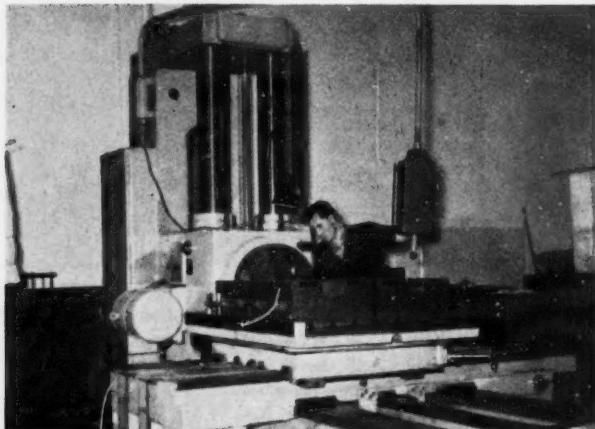
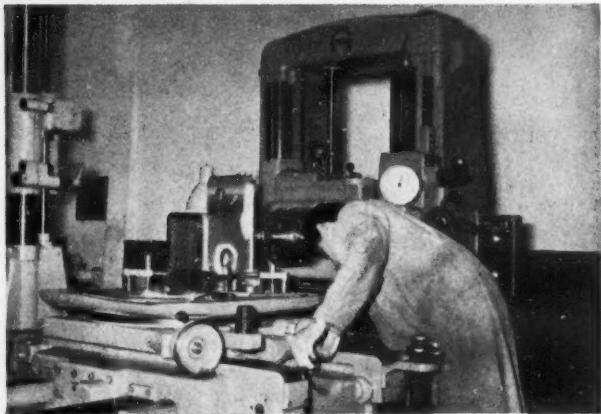


One of the two Niles gear grinding machines at the Ludwigsburger factory. One tooth-flank is ground as the table is traversed in one direction, and the other flank, during the return stroke. Gears ranging from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 6 module, and up to $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide can be ground.



The slideway surfaces of columns and other machine members are flame-hardened on this Pyrodur type LMH equipment, with the workpiece mounted on the trolley whereby it is transported. A mixture of town gas and oxygen is used for heating, and the burner head incorporates jets for the quenching water which drains through grids in the floor. A hardness of 450-530 Brinell is obtained for a depth of 0.078 in. Similar equipment is installed for flame-hardening shafts up to 4 ft. long.

All the bores and faces for a housing for a 4-spindle unit are machined at one setting on this Dixi machine. The faces are held to a tolerance of ± 0.0004 in. from a datum plane. Four holes are bored at one end to 1.890 in. diameter, -0.0002 , $+0.0012$ in., and at the other end to 1.378 in. diameter, -0.0002 , $+0.0004$ in. The machine is housed in a temperature-controlled room, where a Hydroptic 7 and two other SIP jig borers, also an Oerlikon machine, are installed. All work is brought into the room 24 hours before it is machined



This Scharmann type FB 100 horizontal boring machine is here seen set up for finishing operations on two spindle heads for Burr fine-boring units. The machine has an optical measuring system and the saddle for the worktable is supported on hardened slideways. Guide members of circular cross-section are provided for the headstock and support bearing. Other horizontal borers in the same bay of the new Ludwigsburger factory include two by Collet & Englehardt, and a large Giddings & Lewis machine

Buswell & Sweeney Master Bar Jig Borer

Recently introduced by Buswell & Sweeney, Ltd., Bolton Street, Watery Lane, Birmingham 9, the jig borer shown in Fig. 1 incorporates the patent Master Bar measuring system developed by the company.

Fig. 2 gives a close-up view of the measuring system for setting the work table longitudinally, and there is a similar arrangement for positioning the saddle on the bedways. The measuring bar A consists of a number of hardened steel gauge blocks with lapped contact surfaces, each of which has a step at one end, and is made to an overall length of 1 in. within very close limits. These gauge blocks are assembled with plain and stepped ends in contact, and are clamped endwise by a threaded rod and nuts. The measuring bar is mounted in a central slideway in the saddle, and the drum-type micrometer head B, which gives readings to 0.0001 in., is attached to its outer end. A slot is provided lengthwise in the top face of the measuring bar to take a stop, in the form of a pivoted, spring-loaded arm, mounted vertically in

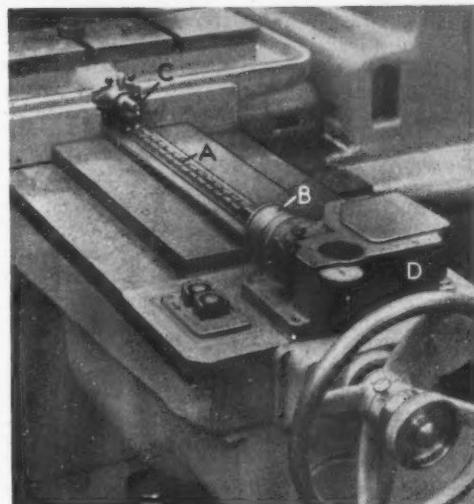


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the Master Bar measuring system employed on the Buswell & Sweeney jig boring machine

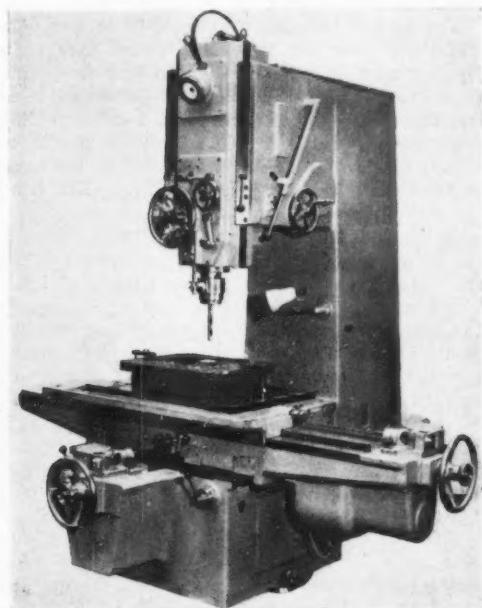


Fig. 1. The Buswell & Sweeney jig borer with Master Bar measuring system

the carrier C. A cylindrical extension piece, integral with this carrier, can be moved axially in a bore in the end face of the table for adjusting the stop for reference setting, as will later be explained, and is secured by means of a clamping screw.

A table setting to the nearest inch value, short of the required position, is selected by inserting a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. diameter roller in one of the transverse slots formed in the measuring bar by the abutting plain and stepped ends of two gauge blocks. Numerals are marked on the saddle at the sides of the measuring bar to facilitate selecting the required slot. Lengthwise adjustment of the measuring bar for any remaining part of an inch, to give the final required setting, is then made by means of the micrometer B. Next, depression of a push button mounted adjacent to the micrometer, causes the table to be traversed on the saddle guideways by a motor-driven screw. When the stop in the carrier C makes contact with the roller, the measuring bar and micrometer assembly is moved lengthwise with the table for a short distance against the action of a spring. At the end of this

travel, when the table has been brought to within 0·01 to 0·015 in. of the required position, two micro-switches housed in the casting *D* are operated successively. One of these switches interrupts the power supply to the traverse motor, and the other applies a magnetic brake to stop the table. The traversing screw is then disengaged from the driving motor by release of a knob-operated clutch, and the table—and with it the measuring bar and the micrometer—is finally moved to the required position by turning a hand-wheel until a zero reading is obtained on a dial indicator.

At the completion of a jig boring operation at one setting, the table is power traversed on the saddle ways in the opposite direction by depression of a second push button, to move the stop in the carrier *C* clear of the roller. The latter can then be removed from one slot in the measuring bar, and inserted in another in readiness for setting the table in the next required position.

When a datum point on the work has been set coincident with the centre line of the spindle at the beginning of a series of jig boring operations, a reference setting for the measuring system is made in the following manner. The micrometer *B* is set to zero, and the measuring bar and micrometer assembly is moved lengthwise, by means of a knob, until a zero reading is obtained on the dial indicator. This assembly is then held by a clamping screw, so that movement by the action of the spring is prevented. Next, the roller is inserted in the nearest slot in the measuring bar *A* to the stop in the carrier *C*. The stop is now brought into contact with the roller by movement of the carrier *C* axially, and, finally, the clamping screw is released.

The spring which holds the stop in the vertical position in the carrier *C*, exerts sufficient force to resist the contact pressure applied between the stop and the roller, during the final stage of the power traverse movement of the table when setting is being carried out. In the event of accidental over-run of the table, however, the stop pivots against the action of the spring so that it passes over the roller. Separate micro-switches are provided to stop the traverse motor when the table reaches the extreme positions at the ends of its travel.

The 42- by 25-in. table has a longitudinal travel of 30 in., and the cross movement of the saddle is 18 in. Power traverse, in each direction, for approximate setting purposes is at the rate of 60 in. per min.

The traverse screws run in oil baths, and the square-section ways on the substantial, well ribbed, bed and saddle are automatically lubricated.

THE SPINDLE HEAD ASSEMBLY

Steplessly variable spindle speeds up to 1,800 r.p.m. are provided by a Churchill-Sturm, 2½-h.p., hydraulic drive unit, and a 2-speed gear box, which are housed in the rigid, box-section column. This arrangement obviates the need for a clutch and a spindle brake. Gear changes are made by a lever on the side of the column, and two levers are mounted on the front of the bed for stepless adjustment of the spindle speeds. A large-diameter tachometer is provided on the spindle head to facilitate setting. It is proposed to incorporate a Churchill-Sturm unit of different design on future machines, and selection of spindle speeds will then be made by means of a single lever.

The spindle is mounted in line with the V-shaped guideways for the head, as viewed from the side of the column. Consequently, there is no overhang, and it is claimed that exceptional rigidity and freedom from vibration are thus ensured. Two precision ball bearings are provided for the nose end of the spindle, and roller bearings for the centre and upper end, and the quill, which is automatically lubricated, has an axial travel of 9 in. Four power feeds ranging from 0·001 to 0·008 in. per rev. are obtainable. A dial indicator spindle stop is fitted to facilitate boring holes accurately to pre-determined depths.

The spindle bore has a taper of 3½ in. per foot, and three slots are provided in the face of a locating ring at the nose end, to receive driving dogs integral with the shanks of interchangeable cutting tools. One of these slots, and the mating dog on each shank, is wider than the others, to ensure that a tool is always mounted in the same angular relationship to the spindle. The head has motorized adjustment of 16 in. on the column, and the maximum distance obtainable between the spindle nose and the working surface of the table is 30 in. Fine hand adjustment is also provided, and at the completion of setting, stresses in the traversing screw can be released by rotation of a knob, to ensure that there is no deflection of the head when the hand operated clamps are applied for securing it to the column ways.

The machine occupies a floor space of 115 by 115 in. and weighs approximately 5 tons. Stanley Howard, Ltd., 73 Devon Street, Saltley, Birmingham, 7, have been appointed distributors for Master Bar jig borers.

DELIVERIES OF ENGINEERS' SMALL TOOLS and instruments during the first half of this year averaged £5,503,000 per month, as compared with £5,721,000 for the full year 1957.

News of the Industry

Bradford

CROFTS (ENGINEERS), LTD., Thornbury, are well employed on the production of their extensive range of power transmission equipment for customers both at home and abroad. Work in progress includes air-actuated magnetic and mechanical clutches, conveyor drives, flexible couplings and drives, machine-cut gears, plummer blocks, shaft-mounted gear units, variable-speed motor gears, variable-speed pulleys, V-rope drives, and worm reduction gears. Our attention was drawn to the firm's recently-developed, stationary field, magnetic clutch and brake, which is available in wet- or dry-plate types for gearbox installation, coupling two shafts, or for use with pulleys, sprockets, or gear wheels. Other activities include the production of iron, steel and non-ferrous castings.

CARTER GEARS, LTD., Thornbury, are experiencing a good demand for hydraulic steplessly-variable speed gear units which range in size from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 35 h.p. Orders are in hand for the Continent and markets further afield. Units are available with different methods of control and mounting arrangements, in conjunction with electric motors and reduction gears, and the field of application is being steadily extended. Further developments are in progress and additional plant has been installed to facilitate production.

T. BOWERS & CO. (TOOLMAKERS), LTD., Thornbury, have a variety of jigs, fixtures, tools, gauges, reamers and special milling cutters on order, and the associated BOWERS INTERNAL GAUGE CO., LTD., report an expanding demand for internal micrometers, counterbore tool sets, and 2- and 3-point plug gauges. The internal micrometer range now includes $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{3}{4}$ to $\frac{5}{8}$, and $\frac{5}{8}$ to 1 in. sizes, with either English or Metric graduations, also a 9-in. diameter instrument. Recent plant additions at these works include Jones-Shipman cylindrical and surface grinding machines, a Taylor-Hobson pantograph milling machine, and a Milwaukee swivel-head vertical milling machine.

MOORE MANUFACTURING CO., LTD., Laisterdyke, report a steady flow of orders, on both home and export account, for their full ranges of drill sleeves and sockets, in addition to lathe and grinding machine centres of all types, and standard and

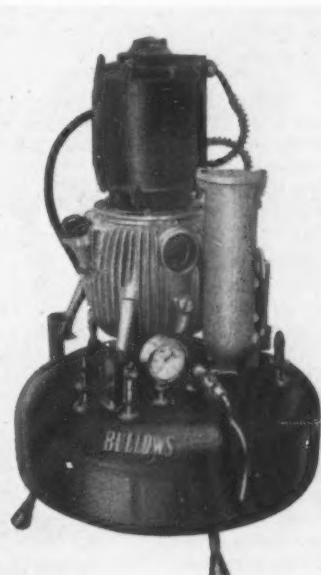
special milling cutters. Extensions have now been completed and are in full operation.

STERLING MANUFACTURING CO., in addition to orders for independent and self-centring lathe chucks, are experiencing a steady demand for subcontract machining work, which involves turning, boring, milling, and drilling operations.

BENSON VERNIERS, LTD., have a good order book for their various precision measuring instruments,

* * *

Primarily to meet the needs of the dental profession for small, high-performance, silent air compressors, Alfred Bullows & Sons, Ltd., Long Street, Walsall, Staffs., have introduced three new Hydrovane units, one of which is shown, with the glass fibre cowl removed, in the illustration. It is anticipated that these compressors will also find numerous applications in industry. Known as the 2AR301E, the unit shown comprises a receiver-mounted Hydrovane rotary compressor driven by a $\frac{1}{2}$ -h.p. motor. The latter is controlled by a pressure switch with a range of 35 to 40 lb. per sq. in.



which include vernier calipers, height and depth gauges, gear tooth calipers, and beam trammels of various sizes. The recent introduction of hard chrome-plated instruments with clear-reading scales on a satin-chromium background has stimulated demand, and the chromium-plating plant which has been installed is now in full operation. Other work in hand includes reference verniers, rolling mill gauges, and linear and circular graduated scales for machine tools.

HENRY MILNES, LTD., report some reduction in the demand for their standard 13-in. swing lathe, admitting 38 and 72 in. between centres, and for the standard vertical milling machine with a table capacity of 30 by 8½ in. They are, however, increasing the production of their sliding head, elevating-table, heavy-duty fine boring machines, for which the Rockwell Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2, are the sole selling agents. Orders have recently been booked from well-known machine tool makers, to whom the precision boring limits which can be obtained will prove of considerable value.

FLEXICON, LTD., inform us that there is a steadily-maintained demand for their various types of belting from customers in both the home and export markets. Round and V-belts are being supplied for various industrial applications, and F.S.H.O. belts for the coal-mining industry. Other types in steady request include nylon-cored V-belts and elastic-cored, miniature, fixed-centre V-belts. Orders are also in hand for link V-fasteners for use with V-section belts.

HINDLE AUTO PRODUCTS, LTD., state that the broaching and splining services which they provide are proving increasingly popular, and that orders for gear-and rack-cutting and for standard and special gearboxes are maintained at a good level. Racks up to 32 ft. long, on 3" by 2½ in. section bars, have recently been cut for use in connection with pile-driving operations, and we may note that broaching and splining work has been carried out on medical instrument and cobalt ray machine parts.

MERCER PNEUMATIC TOOLS, LTD., are occupied with the production of ½-in. capacity motor-driven bench drilling machines, 9-in. circular bench wood sawing machines, automatic turret locks and coolant controls for capstan lathes and automatics, and components for pneumatic sanding equipment and hack-sawing machines.

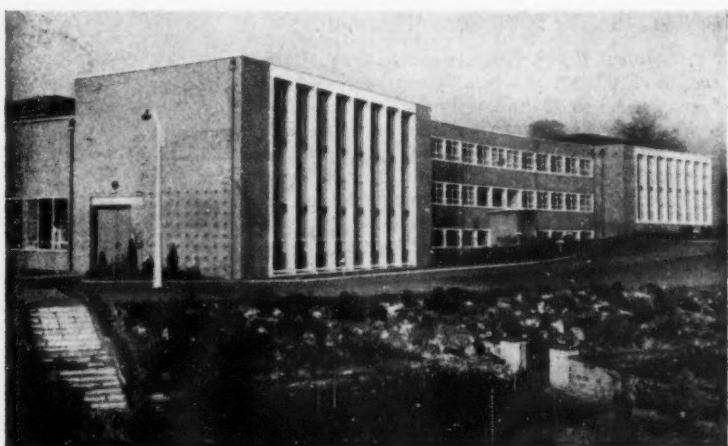
H. B.

Ferodo Research Centre

Ferodo, Ltd., Chapel-en-le-Frith, Derbyshire, a member company of the Turner & Newall organization, have recently completed a research centre, at a cost of £750,000, adjacent to the main works. It was officially opened by H.R.H. Prince Philip, Duke of Edinburgh, K.G., on November 21.

The centre, which is a 3-storey building with more than two acres of floor space, has enabled all the chemical, physical and experimental production laboratories, test house, test fleet garage, and research administration to be brought together, for the first time, under one roof. It will perform an important function for science and industry, by reason of the effort that will be concentrated on the study of friction phenomena and the development of friction materials.

Accommodation provided in the new building is divided into four main sections. The test house wing, with accompanying workshop, garage, stores, and local administrations is on the left. Administration, conference room and library are housed in the front centre, and the physical and chemical laboratories are behind the administrative block. In the right wing, there is an experimental



The new research centre of Ferodo, Ltd., for the study of friction phenomena and the development of friction materials

production department, with associated stores and preparation rooms.

Friction materials were first produced in 1897 by Herbert Frood, founder of Ferodo, Ltd., in a small wooden hut at the bottom of his garden. Today the works cover more than 16 acres and provide employment for more than 3,000 people.

Gredag Pressing Lubricant for Titanium

It is reported by Acheson Colloids, Ltd., that The de Havilland Aircraft Co., Ltd., have adopted Gredag molybdenum disulphide grease (grade MP 30) as a titanium pressing lubricant on the basis of tests carried out by their Production Research Department. The lubricant is employed when producing hot titanium pressings on drop hammers, and the tests were carried out with the object of eliminating troubles caused by molybdenum disulphide build-up on the tools. It was found that Gredag MP 30 enabled good pressings to be produced, was easy to apply and economical in use, and did not build up, so that the need for cleaning the tools was eliminated. Gredag, it may be noted, is a registered trade mark of Acheson Industries (Europe), Ltd., of which Acheson Colloids, Ltd., are licensed users.

Machine Tool Merchants

The British Association of Machine Tool Merchants (Inc.), Effingham House, Arundel Street, Strand, London, W.C.2, held their annual general meeting luncheon at the May Fair Hotel, London, on November 25. As in previous years, there was a good attendance and the company included a number of distinguished official guests. The toast of "The Queen" was proposed by the newly-elected president, Mr. S. Plastock, and Mr. W. J. Taylor, C.B.E., D.L., J.P., M.P., Parliamentary

Secretary, Ministry of Supply, then proposed "The Association." In his speech, Mr. Taylor referred to the substantial scale of machine tool sales by the Ministry during the past two years, and expressed the opinion that the level would be maintained in the immediate future. It was now established policy to co-operate with the B.A.M.T.M. He believed that recent financial measures should be of benefit to members, particularly the reduction of Bank Rate and the relaxation of credit restrictions. The country had passed through a difficult period but he anticipated a high level of industrial activity this time next year, and he advised his hearers to look to the future with confidence.

Responding to the toast, Mr. Plastock spoke of the good relations that existed between the Association, the Ministry of Supply, the Board of Trade, and the machine tool manufacturers. He agreed that after a period of difficulty there were signs that industry had turned the corner.

Mr. H. Widdowson, immediate past-president of the B.A.M.T.M., proposed "The Guests," and in replying, Mr. J. C. Blair, C.B.E., said that the Association had a great function which it was performing very well.

At the 18th annual general meeting, which preceded the luncheon, Mr. S. Plastock (F. J. Edwards, Ltd.)—as mentioned above—was elected president for the coming year in succession to Mr. H. Widdowson (Herbert Widdowson & Sons, Ltd.), who remains a Council member as immediate past-president. Mr. R. Gidley [Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.] was elected vice-president, and Mr. E. J. F. Bradley (Pidgeon Bros., Ltd.) was re-elected hon. treasurer.

Chinese Orders for Machine Tools

The China National Machinery Import Corporation has placed two large orders with British machine tool firms, following the virtual lifting of the strategic ban last August in respect of Soviet bloc countries and China. It is stated that both orders were obtained in the face of severe foreign competition, particularly from Germany.

One order has gone to the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd., Halifax. The value exceeds £600,000 and the items include some horizontal milling and boring machines of exceptionally large capacity. It is stated that the greater part of the contract is to be completed by the end of 1959, and it is pointed out that the ability to execute an order of this magnitude is a result of the farsighted policy of the company in developing new facilities.

The second order, placed with the Machine Tool Division of the David Brown Group of companies, is for turbine gear hobbing machines to the value of approximately £500,000, complete with measuring instruments and gear cutting tools. Two of these machines will be of 216-in. capacity, and it may be noted that a similar hobber is being installed by the company in a German shipyard.



Mr. S. Plastock



Mr. R. Gidley

New Foundry of John Hall & Son

The old-established firm of John Hall & Son (Oldham), Ltd., Union Iron Works, Oldham, a subsidiary of Dronfield Bros., Ltd., Atlas Works, Oldham, have recently completed the re-building and re-organization of their iron foundry for the production of Unihall castings. A large number of business executives attended the official opening ceremony on November 20, which was performed by the Mayor of Oldham, Councillor James Bradley, with Mr. S. W. Dronfield, chairman of the company, presiding.

Covering a floor area of 16,000 sq. ft., this modern foundry has good natural and artificial lighting and is served by Wharton 25- and 35-ton overhead electric travelling cranes. Castings up to 30 tons in weight are produced, and include diesel engine bedplates and columns and machine tool beds. Laboratory control facilities are available for mixing and melting ordinary, high-duty and special irons. There are three cupolas with a melting capacity of 15 tons per hour, and other equipment includes Hydroblast wet process and wheelabrator dry process cleaning plants.

Russia—A Challenge

(Continued from page 1271)

manufacture of many engineering products, including machine tools, heavy commercial vehicles, and electrical equipment, and it appears that these products are at least competitive in cost with those made in this country. In view of the intensive research that is being pursued with regard to the means of production generally, and automation equipment and processes in particular, moreover, it is likely that the cost of many engineering products will be substantially reduced in the future.

As a manufacturing and exporting nation, we cannot afford to ignore the significance of this potential challenge from Russia, and within the next few years must take the necessary measures to meet it. We should provide every encouragement to ensure that the most promising young men and women in the country are attracted to the engineering and allied professions, and, at the same time, should intensify our efforts to improve facilities for technological and scientific education, in order that the recruits to our industries, and—even more important—our research establishments, may be adequately trained. In addition, by research and development, we must not only improve existing products and introduce new designs, but ensure that the most effective production techniques and equipment are employed for their manufacture.

Personal

MR. JOHN DODD, 58 Avon Crescent, Stratford-on-Avon, has been appointed Midlands technical representative for The Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd., for the demonstration and sale of the Dormer drill sharpening machine.

MAJOR-GENERAL E. P. READMAN, C.B.E., T.D., who recently retired from English Steel Corporation, Ltd., has joined the boards of Darwins Group, Ltd., and Andrews Toledo, Ltd., also of The Sheffield Forge & Rolling Mills Co., Ltd., and the other subsidiary companies of the Group.

MR. GEORGE P. TINKER (chairman), MR. J. C. HOWARD (managing director), MR. F. S. LEIGH (assistant managing director), MR. D. L. CAMPBELL, MR. J. H. CROSSLEY, MR. P. F. HANCOCK, MR. J. A. MONKS, and MR. T. G. TANNER, comprise the board of the newly formed company Birlec-Efco (Melting), Ltd. The secretary of the company is MR. J. C. MANTELL, and the offices are at Westgate, Aldridge, Staffs.



Mr. George P. Tinker



Mr. W. J. Cleverly

MR. W. J. CLEVERLY has been appointed sales manager of the Bonded Abrasives Division of The Carborundum Co., Ltd., Trafford Park, Manchester, 17, in succession to Mr. F. W. Noble who has held the position for the past 10 years. Mr. Cleverly joined the company in 1939, and returned to them in 1946, after service in the R.A.F. He spent two years under training and in 1948 he was appointed sales representative for abrasive products in the Lancashire area. Subsequently, in 1952, he was transferred to the London and Home Counties area, where he spent several years representing the Bonded Abrasive Products Division.

MR. B. E. RICHMOND has relinquished his position as general factory manager of Tecalemit, Ltd., Plymouth, Devon, to enable him to concentrate his activities as managing director of Foamite, Ltd., a member company of the Tecalemit group. He has been succeeded by MR. J. E. DRINKWATER, who was previously chief production engineer, and, latterly, deputy general factory manager. MR. H. E. JACKSON, B.Eng., has been appointed chief engineer.

Gauge and Tool Makers

A luncheon for representatives of members of the Gauge and Tool Makers' Association, Stanbrook House, 2-5 Old Bond Street, W.I., was held at the Savoy Hotel, London, on November 27, and was followed by the 16th annual general meeting. In an address at the luncheon, Mr. F. W. Halliwell, C.B.E., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E., first made reference to the prevailing trade conditions, and mentioned that he saw little evidence of early improvement. He urged members to work together within the Association to help one another as much as they could, provided that they did not "cut across free and honest competition." There was much that the Association could do to help members, and he advised them to seek such assistance.

Mr. Halliwell then went on to announce that he had decided to resign from the presidency of the Association to make way for a younger man. He had held this office for a long time, and had previously been chairman. Now, he and the other office bearers had persuaded Sir Stanley Harley, B.Sc., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E., the deputy president, to accept the presidency. This recommendation had already been approved by the Council, who would ratify it at the first meeting of the new session, next month. Throughout his long period of office, he had received the support and assistance of a most enthusiastic body of founder-members and others who had since joined, and he asked them to extend the same support and assistance to the new president and the other officers.

He was proud, he continued, of the growth of the Association and of his connection with it. They had built an industry from a collection of firms, and the importance of that industry was now recognized, not only in Government circles but in the wider field of the national economy as a whole.

Mr. Halliwell then presented G.T.M.A. certificates to the following successful applicants: (Craftsmanship) —E. H. Brooks (Gay's [Hampton], Ltd.); J. H. Keetch (Belsize Engineering Co., Ltd.); T. S. Froggatt and E. H. Eames (B.S.A. Tools, Ltd.); C. I. Rockey, M. W. Unett, W. M. Upton, and G. W. Ward



Sir Stanley Harley

(Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.). (Gauge and Tool Design and Draughtsmanship)—F. E. Needham (Coventry Gauge and Tool Co., Ltd.).

Mr. L. Van Moppes, chairman of the Association, proposed the health of Mr. Halliwell, the retiring president, and of Sir Stanley Harley, the president-elect.

In a short speech, Sir Stanley Harley then paid tribute to the work that Mr. Halliwell had done for the Association during a period of 16 or 17 years. He thanked the members for the way in which they had received the suggestion that he should succeed Mr. Halliwell as president, and expressed the hope that when the time came for him to retire it would be found that the incoming president had as high a regard for the outgoing president as he personally had for Mr. Halliwell.

Books Received

DIE TRAGFAHIGKEIT DER ZAHNRÄDER. By A. K. Thomas, Carl Hanser Verlag, Kolbergerstrasse, 22, München 27. 182 pp. [Price 14·80 D.M.]

Concerned with "the load-carrying capacity of toothed gears," this book is divided into four sections. The first is devoted to spur and helical gears, the second to straight and curved tooth bevel gears, the third to worm gears, and the fourth to spiral gears. Tooth and bearing loading aspects are considered, and numerous worked-out examples are included.

AIDS TO WORKSHOP PRACTICE. By C. T. Bower, A.M.I.Prod.E. Odhams Press, Ltd., Long Acre, London, W.C.2. 192 pp. [Price 18s. 0d. net.]

A collection of hints, tips and practical ideas is presented in this book and there are descriptions of various devices that have proved of practical assistance in the working of metals and other materials. These devices facilitate assembly, drilling, sawing, lathe-work, painting, sanding, tapping, and other workshop operations. They are fully illustrated by means of clear diagrams and photographs.

PRODUCTION PLANNING AND INVENTORY CONTROL. By J. F. Magee, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., 95 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.4. 333 pp. [Price 58s. 0d. net.]

There is no doubt that efficient and systematic stores control and material purchasing are essential for competitive production. Without them, real production planning becomes impossible. The author of this book has analysed all the various aspects of planning and stores control. Starting with the objective problems and systems of inventory control, he discusses the functions of the various stock points, the cost factors, and the method of determining the size of a manufactured or purchased lot. Next, the influence of uncertainty, forecasting, control of production levels, and the scheduling of production are considered. Finally, various problems of distribution, and the design of the production-control system are discussed. Appendixes occupying some 30 pages give the derivations of economical order-quantity formulae, rules for production control, and the techniques of seasonal planning.

Coming Events

INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS. *East Midland Centre.* December 12, at 7.15 p.m., at the Technical College, The Newark, Leicester; paper on "The National-Elliott 405 Computer and Its Application to Production Procedures," by H. A. Mathews.

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS. *Sheffield Section.* December 8, at 7.15 p.m., at the Grand Hotel, Sheffield; lecture on "Argon Arc Welding of Corrosion and Heat Resisting Steels," by Dr. J. A. McWilliam. *Leeds Section.* December 8, at 7 p.m., at the Hotel Metropole, Leeds; lecture on "A Modern Foundry for the Manufacture of Small Steel Castings by New Moulding Techniques," by J. H. Osborn. *London Graduate Section.* December 9, at 7.15 p.m., at the Institution, 10 Chesterfield Street, W.1; lecture on "Investment Castings by Centrifugal Methods," by I. L. Gwynn. *Luton Section.* December 9, at 7.30 p.m., in the Pink Room, W. H. Allen Sons & Co., Ltd., Bedford; lecture on "Nuclear Power and Its Effects on the Production Engineer," by I. Munro, B.Sc. *South Essex Section.* December 10, at 7.30 p.m., at the Social Centre of the Hoffmann Manufacturing Co., Ltd., New Street, Chelmsford; lecture on "Ergonomics in Industry," by Dr. W. F. Floyd. *Midlands Region.* December 10, at 7 p.m., at the Wolverhampton and Staffordshire College of Technology, Wulfruna Street, Wolverhampton; lecture on "Reduction in Costs through the Use of Transfer Presses," by L. Schuler. *Doncaster Section.* December 9, at 7 p.m. in the Technical College Hall, Doncaster; lecture on "Manufacture of Ball and Roller Bearings." *Halifax and Huddersfield Section.* December 9, at 7.30 p.m., at the Percival Whitley Technical College, Francis Street, Halifax; lecture on "Current Experimental Work with Sintered Oxide as a Cutting Tool," by R. N. Cook. *Northern Ireland Section.* December 11, at 7.30 p.m., at the Kensington Hotel, College Square East, Belfast; lecture on "The Background to Incentives and Industrial Motivation," by E. W. Hughes, M.A., B.Sc. *Liverpool Section.* December 10, at 7.30 p.m., at the Liverpool Technical Libraries, William Brown Street, Liverpool, 3; lecture on "Materials Handling—A Challenge to British Industries," by A. G. Hayek. *Southampton Section.* December 10, at 7.30 p.m., in the Ballroom, King's Arms Hotel, Christchurch; lecture on "The Electronic Control of Machine Tools for Aircraft Production," by H. Ogden.

INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS. *Southern Graduates' Section.* December 10, at 3.30 p.m., in Cockcroft Hall, Harwell; paper on "High-speed Photography as an Aid to Engineers," by A. Payne. *North Eastern A.D. Centre.* December 17, at 7.30 p.m., in the New Lecture Theatre, The University, Leeds; paper on "Air Suspension for Road Vehicles," by J. H. Sainsbury.

THE INSTITUTE OF METAL FINISHING. *London Branch.* December 15, at 6.15 p.m., at the Northampton College of Advanced Technology, St. John Street, E.C.1; paper on "Trends in Polishing," by J. P. Dewar.

MANCHESTER ASSOCIATION OF ENGINEERS. December 9, at 6.45 p.m., at the Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester, 2; lecture on "Application of Hydraulics

in Industry," by J. R. Fawcett, B.Sc. Joint meeting with the Incorporated Plant Engineers (Manchester Branch).

INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERING DESIGNERS. *North East Branch.* December 8, at 7.15 p.m., in the Northern Architectural Association Hall, 6 Higham Place, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1; paper on "Hydraulic Machinery," by D. C. Jeffrey and E. Rutherford.

INCORPORATED PLANT ENGINEERS. *Glasgow Branch.* December 11, at 7.15 p.m., at the Scottish Building Centre, 425-427 Sauchiehall Street, Glasgow; paper on "Can Formal Management Techniques Benefit the Work of the Plant Engineer?" by F. R. Curry.

Scrap Metals

†LONDON.—Prices per ton for non-ferrous scrap metals free from iron are as follows:—clean copper wire, untinned and free from lead and solder, £185; clean heavy copper, untinned and free from lead and solder, £175; copper wire, No. 2, £172; clean light copper, £162; brazier copper, £142; gunmetal, £146; brass, mixed, £102; lead, net, £59; zinc, £35; cast aluminium, £96; old rolled aluminium, £114; battery lead, £31; unsweated brass radiators, £92; hollow pewter, £505; black pewter, £375.

MIDLANDS.—Although trading, in general, is still restricted, there are signs of some improvement in the disposal of scrap. No. 4 bundles are moving steadily and occasional permit loading labels are issued for heavy steel to specifications No. 1 and 2. Heavy shovelling scrap (No. 3) cannot be placed locally, and large tonnages are being held by merchants. Various export orders are being executed, and although prices f.o.r. are not very attractive, it has been possible to reduce stocks from overburdened yards.

Light steel scrap is in demand for pressing, but, so far, no interest is being shown in light iron scrap. Chipped steel turnings are being consigned to blast furnaces in the Sheffield area, but supply still far exceeds demand and it is necessary for Midland merchants to stock the surplus material. The market for borings is spasmodic, but, fortunately, as one outlet closes another opens and stocking of such scrap has so far been avoided.

Prices of the lighter grades of cast iron have improved, and trading in all grades is keener.

More outlets for short steel are needed if all the material forthcoming is to be cleared, but limited tonnages are being placed at various prices.

Disposal of compressed destructor bundles is difficult and prices have eased considerably.

Current maximum control prices, delivered consumers' works, are now: *Heavy steel No. 1, 217s. 6d.; *heavy steel No. 2, 196s.; *heavy steel No. 4, 207s. 6d.; *heavy steel No. 5, 195s. 6d.; light iron No. 8, 149s.; short turnings No. 9 (free from alloy), 167s. 3d.; light steel No. 11, 164s. 3d.; bushy turnings, 117s.; short alloy turnings, 160s. 9d.; short steel No. 2, 233s. 3d.; machinery cast, 233s.

Prices may be increased up to 2s. 6d. per ton according to quantities tendered over a given period.

* For use by Round Oak Steelworks, Brierley Hill, increase by 1s. 6d. per ton.

† George Cohen, Sons & Co., Ltd., 600 Commercial Road, E.14.

‡ Subject to market fluctuations.

British Machine Tools for Leipzig

Several leading British machine tool firms will exhibit, next March, in the machine tool section of the Leipzig Spring Fair, on a collective stand which is being organized by The Machine Tool Trades Association, Breteham House, Lancaster Place, London, W.C.2. It is pointed out that this will be the first large-scale promotional effort of the United Kingdom machine tool industry behind the Iron Curtain.

Industrial Notes

DUNLOP FOOTWEAR, LTD., Speke, Liverpool, are now marketing Safetymaster boots with steel toe caps tested to B.S. Specification A.1.

THE SOCIETY OF ENGINEERS will move to Abbey House, Victoria Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1, on December 15. The telephone number (Abbey 7244) will not be changed.

THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO., LTD., inform us that their London district office is now at 33 Grosvenor Place, S.W.1 (telephone number, Belgravia 7011). The British Thomson-Houston Export Co. is also located at this address.

THE TIN RESEARCH INSTITUTE, Fraser Road, Greenford, Middlesex.—The Autumn, 1958, issue of *Tin and Its Uses* includes articles on: tin-nickel plating for watch parts and drawing instruments; improving the finish of tinned wares; continuous casting of solder; and the tinning of wire for soldering.

THE PHYSICAL SOCIETY EXHIBITION in 1959 will be held, from January 19 to 22, at the Royal Horticultural Society's Old and New Halls, Westminster, London, S.W.1. Full particulars can be obtained from the Exhibition Secretary, 1 Lowther Gardens, Prince Consort Road, London, S.W.7.

BIRLEC, LTD., Erdington, Birmingham, 24, recently despatched a consignment of heat treatment equipment to Machinoimport, Moscow. This equipment included a standard 24-in. mesh belt conveyor furnace for heat treating steel components, a horizontal batch furnace for tool-room heat treatment, and a generator for maintaining protective atmosphere within the conveyor furnace.

THE ENGINEERING, MARINE, WELDING, AND NUCLEAR ENERGY EXHIBITION will be held next year at Olympia, London, from April 16 to 30. It will occupy three halls and there will be more than 500 exhibitors with total stand space exceeding 250,000 sq. ft. Full particulars can be obtained from the organizers, F. W. Bridges & Sons, Ltd., Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2.

THOS. C. WILD (MACHINERY), LTD., Vulcan Works, Coleridge Road, Sheffield, 9, are at present holding an exhibition of machine tools. Machines which are being demonstrated include the latest Cawi twist drill point grinder, Harrison 8- and 5½-in. centre copy-turning lathes, Graham & Normanton heavy-duty lathes, Mitchell centre lathes, Invicta-Hydetsco openside planers, Ajax radial drilling machines, and Victoria milling machines.

THE WHITEHILL ENGINEERING CO., LTD., have recently moved from their Hillington factories to a factory on Craigton Industrial Estate, Glasgow, previously occupied by Rolls-Royce, Ltd. The managing director of the company, Mr. A. J. C. H. Weissenbruch, and the recently-appointed general manager, Mr. J. Rodger, who was previously superintendent mechanical engineer with Massey Ferguson, Ltd., have made arrangements to ensure a substantial increase in the output of press tools, jigs, fixtures and special-purpose machines. To this end, new machine tools of larger capacity have been installed, and particular attention has been paid to inspection equipment. We are informed that since the activities were transferred to the Craigton factory, an increased demand has already been experienced, both in the design and production departments.

Corrections

In the advertisement for Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd., Cornwall Road, Birmingham, 40, which appears on page 12 of this issue of MACHINERY, wrong wording has inadvertently been included and does not relate to the illustration. This advertisement, in its correct form, will be published next week.

In MACHINERY, 93/1266—26/11/58 it was inadvertently stated that Morrison, Marshall & Hill, Ltd., were the principals of Rushworth & Co. (Sowerby Bridge), Ltd. We express our apologies for this error. It is, of course, Rushworth & Co. (Sowerby Bridge), Ltd., who are the principals.

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.

Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata

Name

Address

*Position

*Firm

* For our mailing records only.

3/12/58

BRITISH MACHINE TOOL
Exports of New Machine Tools

Countries	Vertical Boring Machines		Other Boring Machines		Drilling Machines		Grinding, Lapping and Honing Machines		Automatic Lathes		Capstan and Turret Lathes		Other Lathes		Screwing Machines		
	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	
Commonwealth																	
South Africa	—	—	11 (1)	308	112 (34)	2,560	942 (48)	27,900	53 (1)	2,444	—	503 (23)	13,501	15 (1)	580		
India	222 (1)	6,750	78 (2)	5,649	567 (16)	22,487	1,605 (28)	56,779	—	—	41,358 (19)	487 (12)	15,447 (89)	26 (1)	3,270		
Pakistan	—	—	—	—	20 (4)	390	34 (28)	2,033	—	—	—	89 (1)	2,099	—	—		
Australia	1,552 (1)	30,739	245 (2)	9,996	410 (13)	8,760	254 (12)	13,788	377 (2)	14,687	277 (12)	9,789 (12)	906 (76)	31,795	29 (4)	989	
New Zealand	—	—	—	—	15 (10)	478	40 (9)	710	—	—	—	—	312 (10)	7,277	—	—	
Canada	—	—	—	—	70 (9)	1,716	292 (19)	13,944	—	—	85 (2)	3,685	608 (27)	21,157	—	—	
Miscellaneous.....	220 (1)	3,000	190 (3)	3,436	162 (61)	4,324	226 (36)	10,320	—	—	198 (2)	8,156	559 (23)	14,777	19 (2)	829	
Foreign																	
Soviet Union	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sweden	250 (1)	4,980	—	—	83 (1)	1,186	52 (2)	5,135	—	—	190 (13)	6,658	—	—	—	—	
Norway	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27 (8)	1,109	—	—	
Denmark	—	—	—	—	38 (1)	815	—	—	—	—	69 (1)	3,383	23 (2)	792	—	—	
Western Germany	—	—	—	—	4 (1)	235	1 (1)	34	—	—	—	—	15 (1)	1,336	—	—	
Netherlands	—	—	260	7,130	11 (8)	301	121 (5)	4,523	184 (2)	5,647	—	—	142 (3)	4,329	—	—	
Belgium	—	—	—	—	8 (12)	316	6 (2)	263	—	—	187 (2)	7,958 (1)	6 (21)	193	—	—	
France	—	—	88 (1)	6,198	32 (2)	1,107	52 (2)	4,280	914 (9)	43,224	—	—	56 (17)	2,531	—	—	
Switzerland	—	—	—	—	54 (2)	1,307	2 (1)	70	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Spain	—	—	—	—	140 (6)	7,279	387 (8)	17,709	167 (1)	9,617	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Italy	593 (1)	16,700	—	—	—	—	415 (11)	24,156	796 (4)	33,057	—	—	—	—	20 (3)	1,730	
U.S. America	166 (1)	3,986	—	—	308 (3)	6,414	138 (9)	6,877	75 (2)	2,026	—	—	658 (17)	21,506	—	—	
Miscellaneous.....	—	—	5 (3)	480	452 (59)	10,541	548 (24)	31,182	437 (4)	25,348	482 (12)	32,530 (62)	725 (62)	28,369	15 (1)	330	
Total	3,003 (6)	66,155	877 (13)	33,197	2,486 (242)	70,216	5,115 (245)	219,703	3,003 (25)	136,050	2,351 (64)	113,517	5,116 (287)	166,218	124 (12)	7,728	
Amendments to previous accounts	—	—	—	—	+7 (-30)	+250	+528 (+2)	+14650	—	—	—	—	+126 (-6)	+3,158	—	—	
Commonwealth	—	—	—	—	+41 (+8)	+255	+1 (+1)	+542	-185 (-1)	-4,195	+5 (-)	+250 (+2)	+16 (+2)	+105	—	—	
Foreign	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

Total exports of reconditioned machine tools: Quantity: No. 166; weight, 11,049 cwt.; value, £67,622

Total exports of imported machine tools: Quantity: weight, 776 cwt.; value, £36,996.

Imports of New Machine Tools

Country of Origin	Boring Machines		Drilling Machines		Gear-cutting Machines		Grinding, Lapping and Honing Machines		Automatic Lathes	
	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £
Western Germany	201 (2)	10,181	—	—	74 (3)	9,604	680 (27)	42,799	1,709 (15)	74,578
Belgium	66 (2)	4,434	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
France	—	—	—	—	—	—	71 (2)	4,300	146 (2)	8,093
Switzerland	267 (4)	21,245	1 (1)	180	22 (3)	4,146	175 (7)	16,885	841 (19)	54,428
U.S. America	—	—	30 (6)	3,691	277 (1)	20,389	705 (6)	64,448	59 (1)	4,930
Miscellaneous.....	1,505 (4)	27,147	220 (7)	2,548	—	—	533 (18)	30,223	252 (6)	7,337
Total	2,039 (12)	63,007	251 (14)	6,419	373 (7)	34,139	2,164 (60)	158,655	3,007 (43)	149,366
Amendments to previous accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Western Germany	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Switzerland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
U.S. America	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	-1 (-2)	-152	—	—

Total imports of reconditioned machine tools: Quantity: No. 18; weight, 1,105 cwt.; value, £29,358.

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS (Classified)

and Parts during August, 1958

Threading Machines		Milling Machines		Gear-cutting Machines		Planing, Shaping and Slotting Machines		Presses		Sheet Metal-working Machines		Sawing Machines		Other Machines		Machine Tool Parts*		Total		
Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	
—	—	297 (2)	10,712	—	—	39 (3)	1,070	2,027	40,862	—	—	14 (3)	268	789 (37)	14,792	563	13,719	5,365 (187)	128,716	
96 (1)	8,153	940 (12)	42,499	—	—	—	—	2,047	53,603	25 (24)	364	384 (4)	10,143	786 (25)	18,234	253	16,687	8,379 (149)	301,423	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 (3)	1,451	—	—	—	19 (21)	881	110	1,671	276 (40)	8,525
15 (2)	770	354 (16)	14,665	—	—	554 (8)	11,989	716 (6)	13,242	127 (4)	3,786	21 (2)	552	988 (25)	65,790	315	24,430	7,140 (185)	255,767	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	466	8,779	9 (3)	490	4 (1)	94	56 (12)	2,085	69	2,848	971 (80)	22,761	
—	—	213 (10)	7,974	—	—	89 (5)	1,691	210 (15)	7,983	5 (1)	280 (2)	12 (33)	287 (2)	86 (33)	4,449	133	5,511	1,803 (123)	68,677	
—	—	297 (5)	11,554	22 (1)	588	55 (8)	1,529	372 (20)	10,172	2 (2)	98 (7)	74 (40)	2,523	514 (40)	12,807	215	7,960	3,125 (211)	92,073	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38	2,946	614 (19)	20,965	
—	—	163 (1)	3,125	—	—	—	—	757 (2)	20,670	—	—	—	—	—	2 (2)	44	54	1,576 (13)	26,524	
—	—	—	—	107 (1)	3,941	—	—	57 (1)	5,611	1,219 (1)	16,591	—	—	551 (2)	5,419 (7)	7	724	2,071 (10)	37,276	
—	—	73 (3)	2,556	—	—	—	—	2 (1)	150	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	7,101	127 (7)	11,412	
—	—	4 (1)	150	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	603 (4)	17,220 (182)	11,391	1,507 (24)	50,691		
—	—	18 (1)	300	—	—	21 (1)	391	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 (6)	309 (29)	29	1,566 (25)	286 (45)	11,296	
90 (1)	4,656	—	—	250 (2)	14,656	—	—	495 (3)	10,785	—	—	—	—	828 (4)	36,917 (576)	576	24,228 (24)	3,381 (45)	148,582	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 (1)	102	28	2,550 (85)	4,029		
—	—	315 (2)	18,933	—	—	—	—	515 (2)	12,874	—	—	—	—	68 (1)	4,738 (304)	304	16,595 (19)	1,505 (4)	83,378	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	296 (4)	19,241 (22)	22	3,771 (25)	2,657 (25)	111,529	
—	—	248 (7)	11,576	88 (2)	9,342	42 (1)	42	9 (4)	170	—	—	9 (1)	157 (9)	226 (1)	8,776 (273)	273	12,676 (56)	2,199 (56)	83,548	
120 (1)	8,815	243 (10)	13,268	—	—	353 (12)	8,535	3,659 (173)	106,833	32 (3)	853 (11)	163 (31)	4,584 (1,263)	33,033 (31)	319	11,203 (406)	8,816 (406)	315,904		
321 (5)	22,394	3,165 (70)	137,312	467 (6)	28,527	1,112 (38)	25,247	11,337 (309)	293,245	2,013 (39)	30,969	681 (31)	18,608 (236)	2,087 (244,837)	3,522	169,153 (1,628)	51,780 (1,628)	1,783,076		
—	—	—	—	—	—	+317 (+6)	+13209	+4790 (+8)	+106615	—	—	—	—	+399 (+6)	+13646 (336)	-3360	-76247	—		
—	—	—	—	+535	—	—	—	+561 (+4)	+11525	+10 (+4)	—	—	—	-47 (-3)	-301	+14	+883	—		

Figures in parentheses denote number of machines.

* Not including machine tool cutting parts

and Parts during August, 1958

Other Lathes		Milling Machines		Planing, Shaping and Slotting Machines		Presses and Sheet Metal-working Machines		Other Machines		Machine Tool Parts*		Total	
Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £
2 (5)	497	703 (22)	39,570	63 (6)	1,162	1,017 (13)	41,525	1,561 (87)	74,092	3,019	180,936	9,029 (180)	474,944
—	—	209 (4)	12,667	—	—	34 (1)	1,223	188 (4)	6,025	15	1,060	303 (7)	12,742
—	—	220 (4)	11,034	—	—	167 (1)	9,012	23 (3)	1,097	53	6,957	669 (12)	42,126
60 (2)	6,389	87 (2)	15,448	—	—	537 (2)	17,537	751 (7)	53,766	168	17,477	2,982 (47)	196,698
99 (5)	2,751	239 (11)	9,805	—	—	162 (4)	4,270	1,615 (17)	62,303	165	12,798	66,081 (24)	228,761
161 (12)	9,637	1,458 (43)	88,524	63 (6)	1,162	1,917 (23)	73,632	4,370 (122)	244,603	3,867	285,309	19,670 (342)	1,114,453
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	+1	+83	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	-2	+17	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Figures in parentheses denote number of machines.

* Not including machine tool cutting parts.

Machine Tool Share Market

Stock markets, which had been very firm and active under the influence of a reduction in Bank Rate from 4½ to 4 per cent, became depressed following a sharp setback in prices on Wall Street, and the period under review closed on a subdued note, with declines in many sections.

In the gilt-edged section, after some strength had been displayed, a reactionary tendency developed, but the tone hardened again towards the finish.

Early cheerfulness in commercial and industrial share markets was followed by more subdued conditions, and most price changes were to lower levels, on balance.

Among machine tool issues Butler Machine Tool advanced 2s. to 10s.; Coventry Gauge & Tool, 1s. to 18s.; Clarkson Engineers, 3d. to 15s. 6d.; Greenwood & Batley, 2s. 6d. to 55s.; Kayser Ellison, 6d. to 47s.; Sheffield Twist Drill, 6d. to 14s.; Kitchen & Wade, 2s. to 11s. 3d.; F. Pratt, 1s. to 23s. 9d.; and Thos. W. Ward, 1s. 1½d. to 81s. 10½d. On the other hand, Arnott & Harrison lost 6d. at 15s.; Asquith Machine Tool, 6d. at 23s. 9d.; Broom & Wade, 6d. at 11s. 6d.; Churchill Machine Tool, 6d. at 17s. 9d.; British Oxygen, 3s. at 42s.; Chas. Churchill, 1½d. at 6s. 7½d.; Geo. Cohen, 3d. at 10s. 3d.; B. Elliott, 3d. at 2s. 9d.; Newall Engineering, 3d. at 4s. 6d.; and Craven Bros. (Manchester), 4½d. at 8s.

BUTLER MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD. Dividend 17½ per cent for the year ended September 30, last.

CHARLES CHURCHILL & CO., LTD. Interim dividend 7½ per cent (sale).

JOHN HARPER & CO., LTD. Interim dividend 10 per cent (same).

JOHN HOLROYD & CO., LTD. Dividend 15 per cent for the year to September 30, last (same).

KENDALL & GENT, LTD. Final dividend 10 per cent, plus a bonus of 5 per cent, making, with the interim, a total distribution of 20 per cent (same).

SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL & STEEL CO., LTD. Interim dividend 6½ per cent.

THE MANCHESTER COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, Manchester, 1, will hold a course of eight lectures on the "Presentation of Technical Information" on Tuesdays and Wednesdays (7.0 to 9.0 p.m.), starting on February 17. Application forms can be obtained from The Registrar, at the above address. There will also be a course of six lectures on "Circuit Elements and Their Use in Electrical Measurements" on Wednesdays (7.0 to 9.0 p.m.), starting on January 14.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price	COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price	
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	9d.	Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/6	
Armstrongs, Stevens & Son, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/9	"	4½% Red.	£1	13/-	
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	38/-	Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	37/6	
"	5% Prf.	£1	15/6*	Holroyd (John) & Co. Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	13/6xd	
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	15/-	"	"B" Ord.	5/-	13/6xd	
Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	23/9	Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/-	
"	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6xd	"	7½% Cum. Prf.	5/-	5/-	
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	35/- xd	Kayser, Ellison & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	47/-	
"	5% Cum.	£1	15/6	Kendall & Gent, Ltd.	"	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/3
"	" A" Prf.			Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	"	5/-	7/-	
"	6% Cum.	£1	18/-	Kitchen & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/10½	
"	" B" Prf.			"	Ord.	4/-	11/3	
"	4% 1st Mort.	Stk.	88½	Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	1/6	
Deb.				Massey, B. & S., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	9/9	
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	42/-	Modern Engineering Machine Tools Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/9	
"	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	21/9xd	Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	4/6	
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	4/-	Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/9	
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/6	Noble & Lund, Ltd.	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/6	
Brown (David) Corporation Ltd.	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9	Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	3/9	
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9	Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	26/-	
Butler Machine Tools Co., Ltd.	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	10/-	"	Ord.	5/-	23/9	
C.V.A. Jigs, Moulds & Tools, Ltd.	5½% Red.	£1	13/9	Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	5/3xd	
"	Cum. Prf.			Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	44/6	
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	6/7	Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/6	
"	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	26/4½	Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	14/-xd	
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	17/9	"	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	15/-	
"	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/3	Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6	
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/6	"	" B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	22/6	
Cohen (George), Son & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/3	Sykes (W. E.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6	
"	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/6	Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	4½% Deb.	Stk.	82/-	
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	18/-	"	" 1961-1977			
"	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3	Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	18/9	
Coventry Machine Tool Works, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/6	Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	81/10½	
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/	"	5% Cum.	£1	16/6	
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/9	"	1st Prf.			
"	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9	"	5% Cum.	£1	24/-	
Expert Tool & Case Hardening Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	1/3	Willson Lathes, Ltd.	2nd Prf.			
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/6	"	Ord.	1/-	2/4½	
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	55/-					

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error.

*Sheffield price.

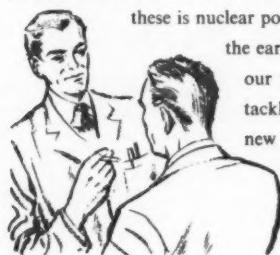
†Birmingham price.



Have Ransome and Marles been associated with any of the big developments in British industry?

We don't hit the headlines — but we often help to make headline news possible. Since the war we have carried out research into design, materials, lubrication and production for a number of important projects. One of

these is nuclear power generation. From the early days of Calder Hall our technicians have been tackling fresh problems as new and more powerful reactors are designed.



Are there any other interesting projects?

Yes, several. Britain has been achieving a world-wide success with her aircraft engines. Two notable users of R&M Bearings are Armstrong-Siddeley Motors and Bristol Aero Engines. The Proteus engines of the latest Bristol Britannia are of course fitted with R&M Bearings.

Then again "automation" is a popular word these days. We at R&M are becoming increasingly "automatic" in many of our processes in shops and offices. We also supply the bearings for the latest electronic machines. Our customers include Powers Samas, Elliott Brothers, IBM and British Tabulating Machines — just another example of the role played by R&M in all fields of industrial development.



RANSOME & MARLES BEARING CO LTD • NEWARK-ON-TRENT • ENGLAND

TELEPHONE • NEWARK 456 AND TELEX 37-306

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

*Direct constant & immediate
readings accurate to .00001*

MAGNA-GAGE
ELECTRONIC
C O M P A R A T O R



The standard equipment for routine inspection

Magnification: 400 and 4000 approximately.
Ranges: .005–0–005 in. Each division .0001 in. .0005–0–0005 in. Each division .00001 in. .12–0–12 mm. Each division .005 mm. .012–0–012 mm. Each division .0005 mm. *Accuracy:* .0001 in. (.0025 mm.) on coarse ranges. .00001 in. (.00025 mm.) on fine ranges. *Consistency of reading:* ± .00001 in. (± .00025 mm.) with standard probe. ± .000002 in. (± .00005 mm.) with extended probe. *Temperature coefficient of probe:* Zero shift lies within

± .0000005 in./deg. F. (± .00002 mm./deg. C.). *Operating pressure:* Varies from 1–2 oz. (28–56 gm.). *Zero drift of amplifier:* After 2 minutes' warm-up, .00002 in. (.0005 mm.). After 10 minutes' warm-up, .00001 in. (.00025 mm.). *Zero stability with mains change:* Undetectable for voltage changes of ± 15% and frequency changes 40–60 c/s. *Reading stability with mains change:* No change for frequency 40–60 c/s. ± 1% of reading for ± 15% voltage change. *Electrical outputs:* Current: ± 0.5 mA. full-scale on

any range. Maximum load 4700 ohms. Voltage: ± 2.5 volts (approximately) full-scale on any range. Output resistance 4700 ohms. *Main supply:* 100–115, 200–250 volts, single-phase, 40–60 c/s. *Power consumption:* 20 watts. *Probe dimensions and weight:* Diameter: .875 ± .0005 in. (22.22 ± .01 mm.). Overall length: 3.5 in. (9 cm.). Weight with cable and plug: 4 oz. (112 gm.). *Amplifier dimensions and weight:* Size: 8 × 8 × 8 in. (20 × 20 × 20 cm.) approximately. Weight: 8½ lb. (4 Kg.).

SOUTHERN INSTRUMENTS

AN ADVERTISEMENT OF THE OSCILLOGRAPH GROUP OF SOUTHERN INSTRUMENTS LIMITED CAMBERLEY SURREY TELEPHONE: CAMBERLEY 3401

F558 360

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

STANDARD MOTOR CO. LTD.

USE WAKEFIELD-DICK

ILOQUENCH OILS

Wakefield-Dick pioneer research into oils used to enhance the mechanical properties of steels. The Standard Motor Company knows from experience that the stability and efficiency of the Wakefield-Dick range of 'Iloquench' Quenching and Tempering oils make them an essential part of heat treatment processing.

'ILOQUENCH' in use at the heat treatment plant of Standard's Banner Lane factory—one of the most modern in the country.



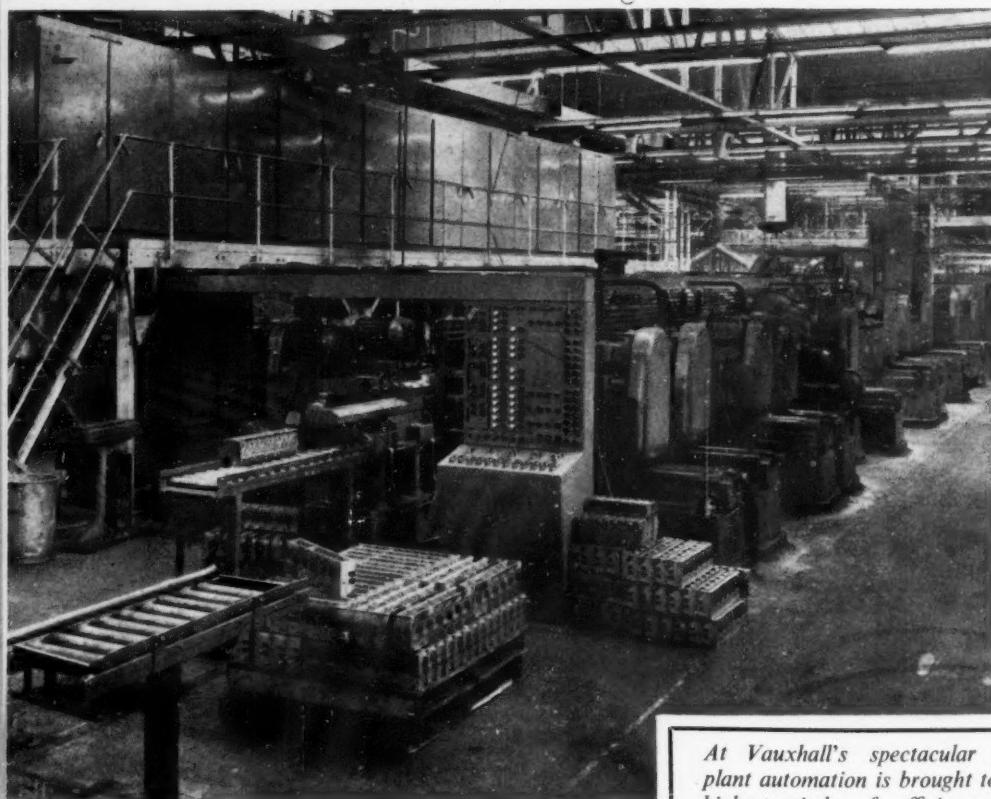
**WAKEFIELD-DICK
INDUSTRIAL OILS
LIMITED**



67 GROSVENOR STREET, LONDON, W.I. A MEMBER OF THE WORLD-WIDE WAKEFIELD CASTROL ORGANISATION

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Automation at Vauxhall Motors



As in the many other fields of industrial production where continuous processes are called for **VICKERS-DETROIT** Oil Hydraulics are specified by the largest organisations to reduce cost, improve uniformity and provide flexibility—advantages which are at the service of every industrialist, whatever the size of plant.

*At Vauxhall's spectacular new plant automation is brought to the highest pitch of efficiency yet achieved. Pictured is the Asquith 18-station Drilling Transfer Machine used for machining all Vauxhall Victor, Velox and Cresta cylinder heads. With a total of 273 spindles it absorbs 269 H.P., cycling at 70 pieces/hr. performing all drilling, reaming, countersinking, boring and tapping operations. The sequence of all the fixtures, transfer bar, tilting and turning stations is actuated by **VICKERS-DETROIT** Oil Hydraulic Equipment.*

For further details please write for publication 1/39

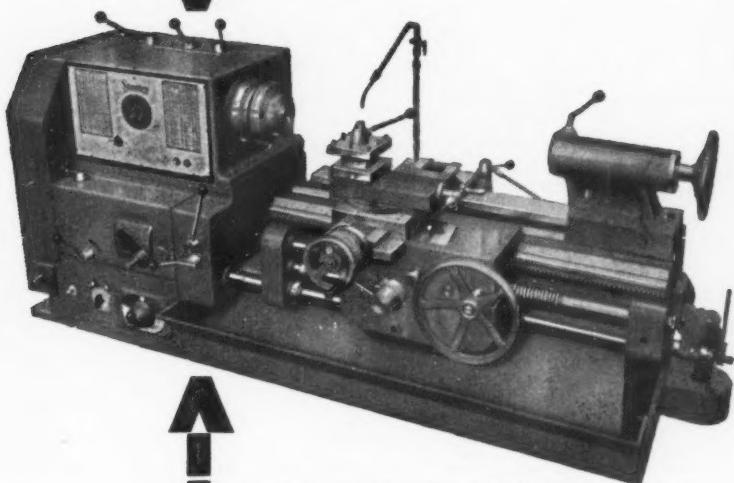


by **STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS HYDRAULICS LIMITED**

S.A.V. HYDRAULICS

197 KNIGHTSBRIDGE, LONDON, S.W.7

WHAT'S NEW IN SLIDING BED LATHES?



For the answer to that, ask STANLEY.
STANLEY have recently re-designed their
10½ inch Sliding Bed Lathe to incorporate
several improvements.

The new Stanley is heavier—has greater horse-power—a wider bed—totally enclosed, built-in electrics. It can be supplied with a back turning rest to turn large diameters the full length of the open gap. The Stanley Sliding Bed Lathe is really two lathes in one. It can be used as a standard centre lathe and also for large diameter, large width jobs which would otherwise call for a special machine.

Stanley lathes have been serving satisfied users all over the world for more than twenty years. The new model is designed and built to carry on this fine tradition.

All you want to know about the improved Stanley Sliding Bed Lathe is contained in a new catalogue—sent on request.

HIGHLY SATISFIED USERS OF STANLEY LATHES

include : *Mullard Ltd. Bryant Symons & Co. Ltd.
Laurence, Scott & Electromotors Ltd. Rosser & Russell Ltd.
Prince of Wales Dry Dock Co. (Swansea) Ltd. Hobbs Transmission Ltd.*

Stanley

THE STANLEY MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

NEW BANK • HALIFAX • YORKSHIRE

Telephone: Halifax 67233 Telegrams: "Makers" Halifax

Specialists



in the manufacture of

JIGS · PRESS TOOLS · MOULDS & DIES · GAUGES · MULTIPLE

DRILLING HEADS · **Modelmark** METAL MARKING EQUIPMENT

and all forms of tooling for high production.

Illustrated brochure on application.

AXMINSTER

DEVON

ENGLAND

Phone Axminster 3114/5

NOW is the time
to purchase your
ROYAL 10" stroke
shaping machine

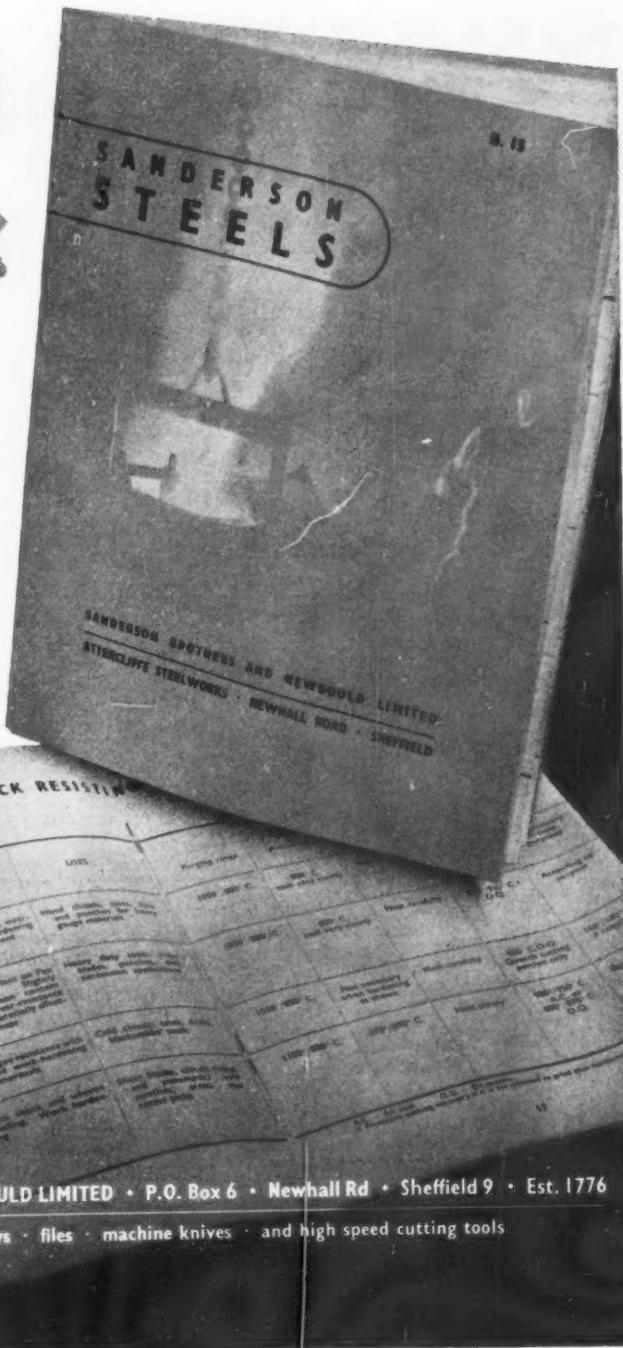
from:-

THE REALM ENGINEERING WORKS LIMITED
267 WHITEHORSE LANE . SOUTH NORWOOD . LONDON, S.E.25
TELEPHONE: LIVINGSTONE 1087/8/9

* Useful little book

... for the steel buyer,
the tool room manager,
the production engineer —
in fact anyone who has
to use or order tool and
high speed steels.
“Sanderson Steels”
describes our standard
range and illustrates
typical applications.

Write for a copy



SANDERSON BROTHERS AND NEWBOLD LIMITED • P.O. Box 6 • Newhall Rd • Sheffield 9 • Est. 1776

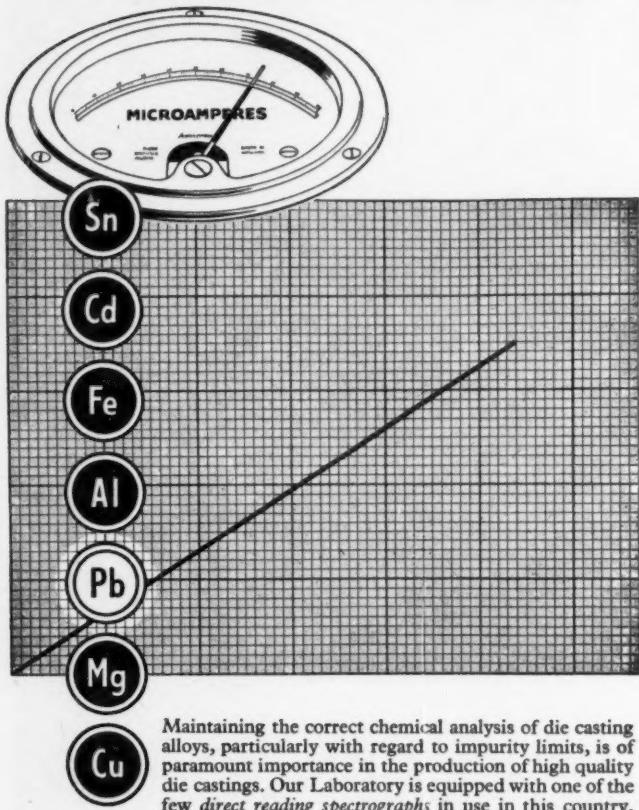
Makers of tool steels • saws • files • machine knives • and high speed cutting tools

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

December 3, 1958

QUALITY CONTROL

of pressure die castings



As a result the requirements of the B.S.I. Certification Scheme for zinc alloy die castings are far exceeded. Every melt is analysed and the holding furnace of every machine is checked for impurities at least once per shift, enabling any variance from specification to be quickly identified.

With the utmost confidence, we can therefore claim to supply castings of the highest quality. *Quotations, without obligation, from drawings, specifications or samples.*



BS 1004

**PRESSURE DIE CASTINGS IN
ZINC, ALUMINIUM AND SOFT ALLOYS**

SPARKLETS LIMITED
DIE CASTING DIVISION
TOTTENHAM, LONDON, N.17

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**now
on the press**

MACHINERY'S ANNUAL Buyers' Guide

**1959
EDITION**

**the
standard
reference
book
for
buyers
of all
plant
equipment
and
materials
for
engineering
shops**

1000 pages giving the names, products and trade names of over 4000 firms

**order your
copy now**

Available JANUARY 1959

**TO MACHINERY (Book Department)
National House, West St. Brighton 1**

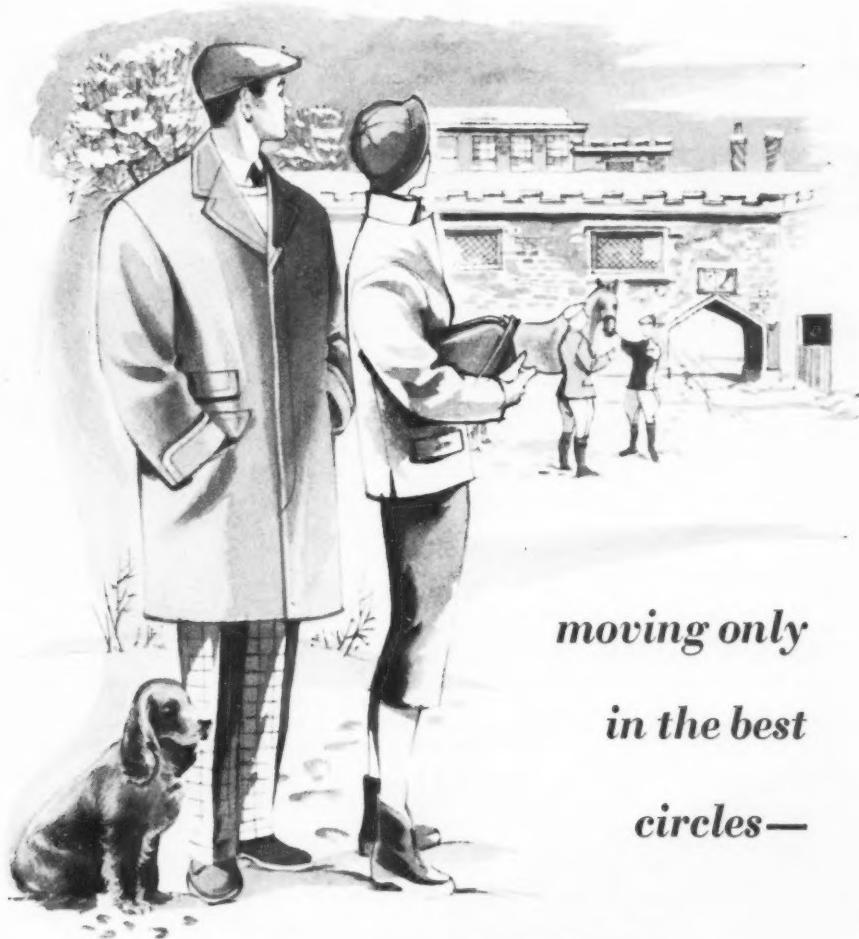
Please send a copy of MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS GUIDE (30th edition) on publication. Price 12/6 post free

NAME _____

SIGNATURE _____

ADDRESS _____

DATE _____



moving only

in the best

circles—

The

QUALCUT

twist drill

*the polished drill
with the polished performance—*

look for the



QUALCUT TOOLS LIMITED

Worksop Road, Sheffield 9,
Telegrams and cables: "Qualcut" Sheffield 9. Telephone 4102314

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Something New in Bending Rolls

The Genelin

HYDRAULIC

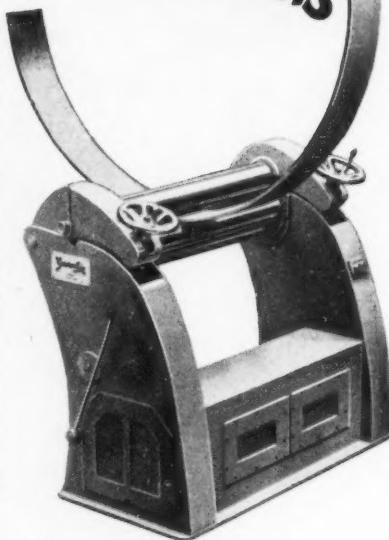
—for faster production

- * EASY ACCESSIBILITY
- * INFINITELY VARIABLE SPEED FROM 0 TO 100ft. per min. INSTANTLY REVERSIBLE
- * ALL-STEEL CONSTRUCTION

Up to the minute in design and well ahead in performance, the GENELIN with its hydraulic drive means faster, smoother and more accurate bending on all work within its capacity. Ease of control and setting have received special attention and it should be noted that the drive, infinitely variable, from 0 to 100 ft. per min., in both directions, is instantly reversible.

CAPACITY

MILD STEEL PLATE 39in. x $\frac{1}{8}$ in.
36in. x $\frac{1}{8}$ in.
12in. x $\frac{3}{8}$ in.



Sole Agents:

JOHN S. YOUNG & CO. LTD.

MARYVILLE AVENUE, GIFFNOCK, GLASGOW · 'Phone: GIFFNOCK 1101 (6 lines) · Grams: "STEDMACS", GIFFNOCK, GLASGOW



Photos by
permission of Siemens Edison Swan Ltd.

a MILLION parts between regrinds!

Illustration shows our type of split die progression tool.

By form grinding our punches and dies, it is possible to produce parts in greater quantities than by normal manufacture.

For instance, the die shown produces 1,000,000 switch contacts in hard nickel between regrinds.

May we quote on your next job?

TRUTOOLS
TRUE TO FORM TRUE TO SIZE

J. P. SANDERS & CO. (TRUTOOLS) LIMITED
CAMPBELL RD., CROYDON, SURREY
TELEPHONE: THORNTON HEATH 5118

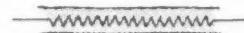
*Electrical Aids in Industry***Resistance Heating - 1**

In this form of heating, the heat is produced by passing an electric current through a high resistance conductor which is termed the "heating element".

The heat is transferred from the heating element to the work by convection, radiation or conduction or by a combination of any, or all, of these. When it is a question of radiation or convection, the element can be a bare wire or strip of suitable material, provided it is adequately supported on electrical insulation capable of withstanding the temperature.



When there is to be contact between the work and the element, heat being transferred to the work by conduction, the wire or strip must be surrounded by suitable insulating material and enclosed in a protective sheath.



In the majority of cases, the wire or strip forming the heating element is made of a nickel-chromium alloy which has a high electrical resistance and can be safely used in air at temperatures of up to 1050°C., or in a suitable atmosphere, of up to 1150°C. Other element materials are available for use at higher temperatures.

Electric resistance heating may profitably be put to many diverse uses; two of these are described briefly below, others will be listed in a subsequent data sheet.

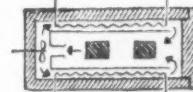
Furnace Heating

Electric resistance furnaces can be divided into two main categories, batch type and continuous. In most cases, the heating elements are of nickel-chromium alloy, for furnace temperatures up to around 1050°C., but higher temperatures, up to nearly 3000°C., can be obtained by using other metals or alloys, or in some cases non-metallic elements. A protective atmosphere is desirable to prolong the life of some of these higher-temperature elements. For all temperatures, electric resistance furnaces can be constructed so that the heating process takes place in a controlled atmosphere if this is dictated by the composition or heat requirements of the work charge. In some furnaces, fans are used to circulate the air or special atmosphere over the charge, thereby giving increased heating rates

Data Sheet No. 4

and a uniform temperature over the whole charge.

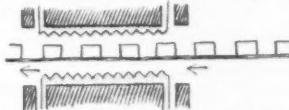
Automatic temperature control and programme control of the heating process are readily effected.



Electric furnaces are extensively used in industry, for example in the general heat treatment of metals, in the glass and ceramics industries, for brazing and sintering, and for many other applications requiring temperatures above 500°C.

Oven Heating

There are two basic forms of heat transfer used in electric resistance ovens; convection and radiation. The latter is dealt with in a separate data sheet under the heading "Infra-Red Heating".



Convection ovens may again be of the batch or continuous type. In either case, the charge is heated mainly by the movement of hot air, which is sometimes assisted, as in furnaces, by fans to give a rapid and uniform temperature rise. Ovens are normally designed for temperatures of up to about 500°C., and the heating elements are invariably of nickel-chromium or nickel-chromium-iron alloy.

Ventilation, when required, can be provided and regulated entirely to suit the heating process. Temperatures and times are readily controlled. A vacuum can be maintained in suitably designed ovens to assist in the extraction of moisture and solvent.

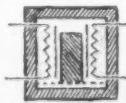
Convection ovens are extensively used for drying, baking and stoving operations, and for a host of other processes requiring a low or medium temperature.

For further information, get in touch with your Electricity Board or write direct to the Electrical Development Association, 2 Savoy Hill, W.C.2.

Excellent reference books on electricity and productivity (8/6 each, or 9/- post free) are available—“Induction and Dielectric Heating” is an example; “Resistance Heating” is another.

E.D.A. also have available on free loan a series of films on the industrial use of electricity. Ask for a catalogue.

670/4



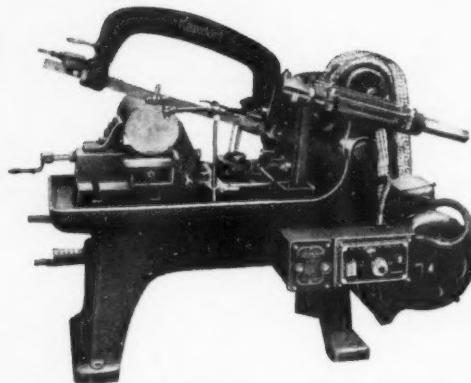


HACKSAWING MACHINES

THOUSANDS OF ENGINEERS
CANNOT BE WRONG WHEN THEY
SPECIFY 'RAPIDOR' HACKSAWING
EQUIPMENT

USE **Rapidor**
HIGH SPEED STEEL
HACKSAW BLADES

Full particulars from:—



EDWARD G HERBERT LTD LEVENSHULME : MANCHESTER 19 : ENGLAND

Taylor

AIR CLUTCHES

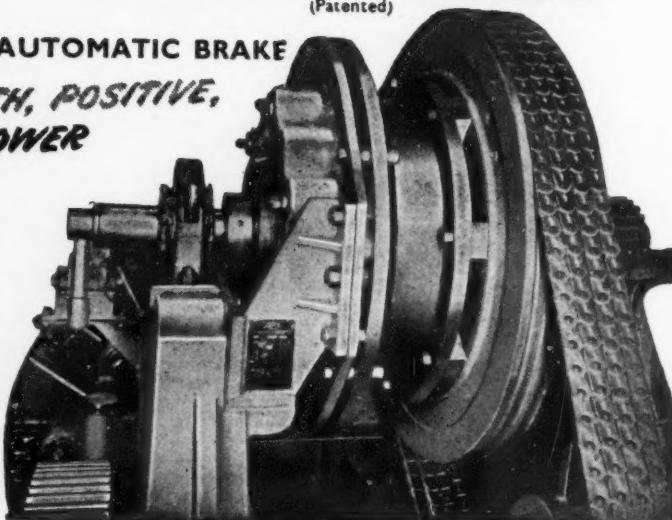
(Patented)

WITH COMBINED AUTOMATIC BRAKE

— FOR SMOOTH, POSITIVE,
CUSHIONED POWER

These clutches not only ensure full power with smooth, shock-free engagement at higher speeds, but also contribute to faster production and better all round performance on all types of Presses, Forging Machines, Press Brakes, Shears, etc. Synchronised, powerful, quick acting braking ensures positive safe stop, which means quick and accurate control with increased safety for operators and tool setters.

A standard range of sizes is available and details will be sent on request.



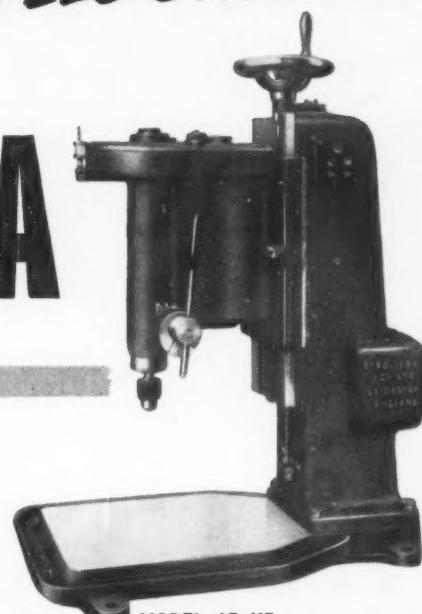
TAYLOR INDUSTRIAL CLUTCHES TROWS UPPER WORKS, CASTLETON, LANCS.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

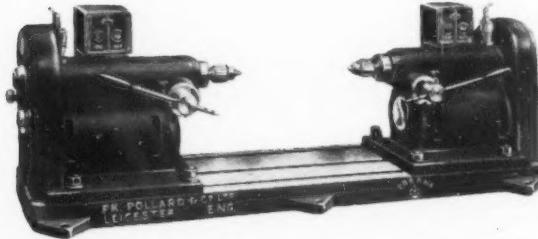
**SUPER HIGH SPEED DRILLING
DEMANDS
CORONA**

**SINGLE OR MULTIPLE SPINDLE
MODELS TO SUIT EVERY NEED**

- **ADJUSTABLE HEADS**
- **$\frac{5}{16}$ in. CAPACITY DRILL CHUCK**
- **8 SPEEDS THROUGH PICK-OFF GEARS**



MODEL 15 HF
BENCH MACHINE UP TO SIX SPINDLES



MODEL 15 HFHD

DOUBLE END WITH ADJUSTABLE HEADS
CAN BE SUPPLIED WITH COUPLED FEED
ALSO AVAILABLE WITH SINGLE HEAD

MODEL 15 HA

COLUMN MACHINE
WITH ADJUSTABLE TABLE
UP TO SIX SPINDLES



FREDK POLLARD & CO LTD

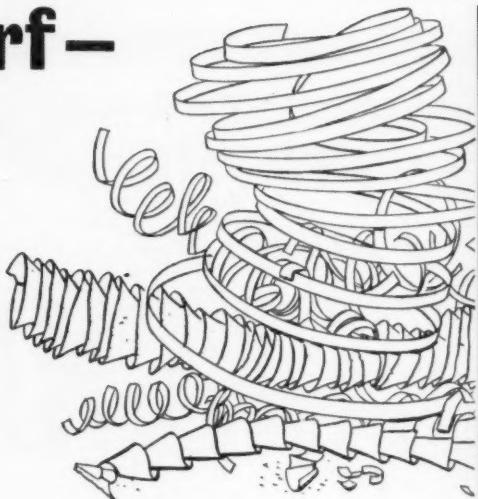
CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: LEICESTER 67534 (5 lines)

London Office: COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST., BUCKINGHAM PALACE RD., S.W.1 TEL: SLOANE
Scottish Representatives: WALTER S. LANG & CO., 48 OSWALD STREET GLASGOW C.I. TEL: CENTRAL 2539

Crushed swarf— is saleable

CONTRARIWISE, nobody wants the other stuff. It is indeed something of a menace, costly in labour and space. But put your bushy-turnings through a B.J-D Swarf Breaker and out come short lengths that take up much less room and can easily be shovelled—and sold. Many firms who produce fairly considerable quantities of swarf now use a B.J-D Swarf Breaker to good effect.



**swarf breaker
and mechanical feeder**

BRITISH JEFFREY DIAMOND LTD., CRUSHER & INDUSTRIAL DIVISION, 15-17 CAXTON STREET, LONDON, S.W.1
FW5077

BLANKS WITHOUT DIES

If you need small*
quantities of blanks, pierced or
otherwise, in metals or non-metals,
use the.

CROSLAND BLANK & PIERCE SERVICE

which offers you prompt delivery
of well finished blanks produced by
its unique and surprisingly inexpensive
tooling and production technique.
Forget about dies and simply send
your drawings and specifications to . . .

William Crosland Ltd.

BREDBURY, Nr. STOCKPORT, CHESHIRE. Phone: Woodley 2621 (3 lines)

* as small as
you like!

ESTIMATES SENT BY RETURN

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

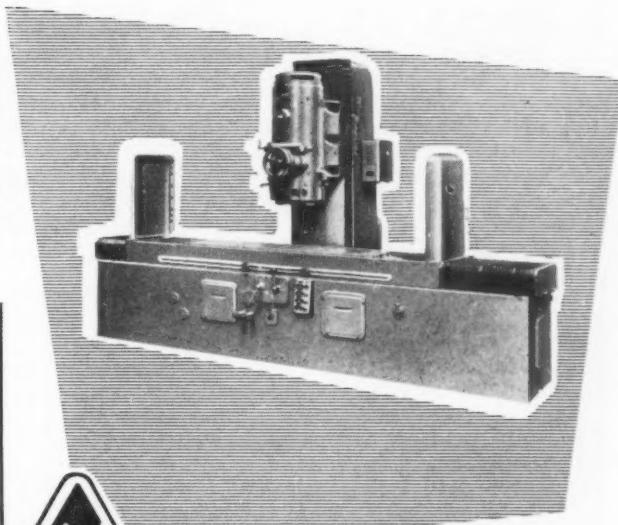
In stock now

VERTICAL SPINDLE SURFACE GRINDER

A machine specially built for rough or precision grinding of continuous and interrupted plane surfaces. For hollow grinding the head can be tilted out of its horizontal position. During grinding, the entire working width of the table can be covered simultaneously by a segmental grinding wheel.

Type BPV 300/1500	BPV300		BPV700	
	1000*	1500*	2000	3000*
	(inches)	(inches)	(inches)	(inches)
Working surface of table	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 39 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 59	23 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 78 $\frac{1}{2}$	23 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 118
Maximum width, ground	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	23 $\frac{1}{2}$	23 $\frac{1}{2}$
Longitudinal travel of table	54 $\frac{1}{2}$	80 $\frac{1}{2}$	95	154
Main Spindle drive, h.p.	20	20	30	30

* From stock, subject to prior sale.



Versatile and compact
**CENTRELESS
GRINDER TYPE BBZ60**



For the high precision grinding of plain cylindrical, shouldered and tapered parts, as well as parts of more intricate shape.

Soft or hardened steel can be handled and with a suitable grinding wheel practically all other materials, including brass, copper, aluminium, glass and plastics.

The machine can be operated by unskilled labour.

Price, £1,250 from stock

Sole Selling Agents U.K.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED



Machine Tool Division

YATE • BRISTOL • ENGLAND

Telephone : CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

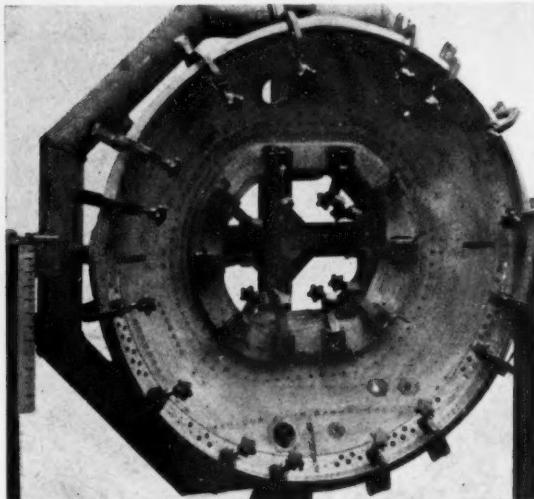
Telegrams : "DYNAMO YATE"

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Fabricated from

'DOUBLE BOND'

M.O.S. Spec. DTD. 900 4572



Photograph reproduced by courtesy of Handley Page (Reading) Ltd.

'DOUBLE BOND' is a chemically-setting metallic plastic available either as a Putty or a Cream. It has a wide range of production and trade applications. 'DOUBLE BOND' can be used *both* for making objects in its own right *and* for sealing, joining, filling seams, channels, rivet and bolt dimples, etc.

The illustration shows an assembly and drilling fixture made from 'DOUBLE BOND' Putty Grade by Handley Page (Reading) Ltd. It is used in aircraft assembly where extreme stability and accuracy are called for and demonstrates the excellent forming characteristics and inherent strength of the product. This example, measuring 3ft. in diameter, is the first and smallest of a series, others 72in. in diameter have now been constructed with Double Bond.

Sole Manufacturers:
THE KENILWORTH MANUFACTURING CO. LTD
West Drayton, Middlesex. Tel: West Drayton 3731 PBX

FRACTIONAL HORSE-POWER MOTORS

From 1/2000 to 1 Horse Power. Synchronous. Commutator. Asynchronous Induction. Utterly reliable. Built with the skill and experience distinguishing all Klaxon output.

GEARED UNITS

Over 50 Standard Types. Output torques from Zero to 2500 lbs. ins. Other types and Performances for special needs.

WARNING SIGNALS

For industry and transport. Buxton certified mine signal equipment. Audible signals for factories, railway yards, power stations, transport, etc. Heavy duty Screen Wipers, and Direction Indicator Flasher Units.

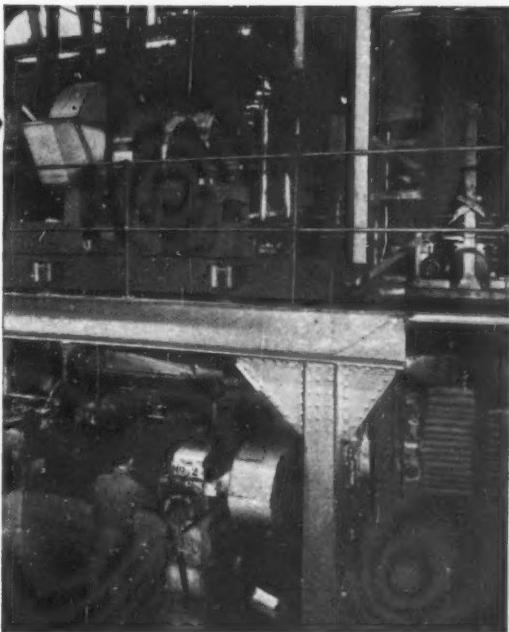
KLAXON Ltd. Manufacturing Electrical Engineers
Estab. 1909

49 Upper Brook St., London, W.1 Tel: Mayfair 9020
WORKS—BIRMINGHAM Tel: Acocks Green 1654

KLAXON
every time!

BTR
VIBRO-INSULATORS

did this for us



What can they do for you?

Here on an upper floor, is an Internal Mixer—some 16 tons of machinery that, in producing rubber mixtures for high quality industrial products, transmits a ceaseless stream of vibrations to the floor and foundations. Few foundations could withstand such shocks without special reinforcement—much less upper floors. But mounting the Mixer on BTR Vibro-Insulators has enabled BTR works engineers to site it on an elevated platform which, as the photograph shows, is not unduly thick. The Vibro-Insulators absorb the shocks so effectively that the operator on the mill below can be quite unaware that the Mixer is even working.

If you have machinery whose vibration is possibly damaging foundations or building structures or impairing health and efficiency with excessive noise, ask BTR engineers about the advantages of mounting on BTR Vibro-Insulators.

BTR Industries Ltd
 BRITISH THERMOPLASTICS & RUBBER MANUFACTURERS
 HERGA HOUSE, VINCENT SQUARE, LONDON S.W.1
 TELEPHONE: VICTORIA 3848



ENGINEERS IN RUBBER

D2675

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

N

for Die Springs of quality

*made from High Grade Swedish Steel
carefully heat treated in order to ensure that
springs of the highest quality are supplied for
high duty purposes*

*All springs have been shot peened for maximum
fatigue and tested by scrapping solid to
perform the duties set out in this advertisement*

*To prevent rusting the springs are finished
by an approved Phosphate Process*

28 sizes always in stock

price list on application phone or write (dept. S.M.O.)

THE DART SPRING CO LTD WEST BROMWICH

telephone: WESt Bromwich 1791 P.B.X. (7 lines)
telegrams: Dart, West Bromwich



**the New
DUNBAR
& COOK
Collet
Chuck**

Designed for use with "Ward" 2A, 3A, or "Herbert" 2D and 4 Senior Capitans and Air Operated Lathes, this over size collet chuck enables second operation work up to four inches diameter to be accommodated but retains all the benefits of a ball chuck.

DUNBAR & COOK LTD • NEW JOHN STREET • BIRMINGHAM 6
'Phone: ASTon Cross 2571/2/3

Grams: "CUBAR" Birmingham

**SPECIAL PURPOSE
MACHINES
JIGS AND FIXTURES**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

6^X4=24

TYPES OF FEED | SPEED RANGES | POSSIBLE COMBINATIONS

1

Hand Feed—lever, screw, lever.

2

Hand Feed—lever, lever, lever.

3

Hand Feed—Screw, screw, screw.

4

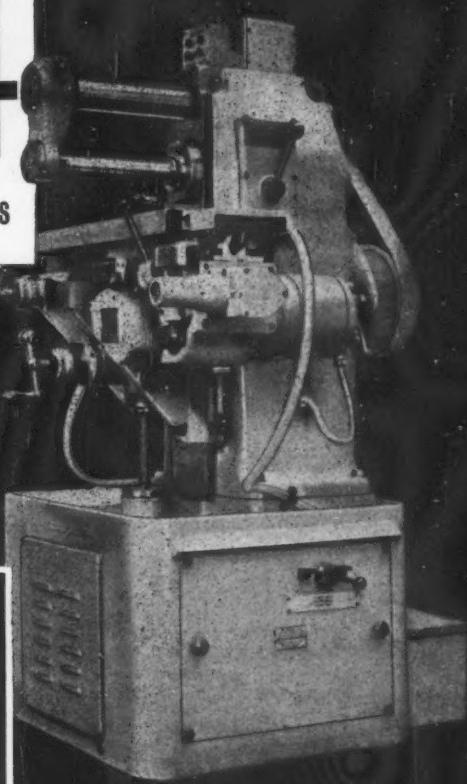
Uniform—semi-automatic cycle.

5

Normal automatic feed.

that's
the
beauty
of the

**A & S
MODEL '1'
HORIZONTAL MILLER**



6 With automatic cycle.

WHY PAY FOR 'SPECIAL' FEATURES YOU MAY NEVER USE?

When you equip with A. & S. Model '1' Millers you choose from 4 ranges of speeds and 6 different feed arrangements the best combination* for a particular job. Both hand-feed and automatic types can, however, be supplied with special attachments for special operations. No other small milling machine offers similar versatility or higher production capacity for so wide a range of work.

TABLE 26" x 7"
LONGITUDINAL TRAVERSE = 10"
VERTICAL TRAVERSE = 10"
TRANSVERSE TRAVERSE = 5½"-6"

*With the A. & S. Model '1' brochure in front of you, you would know exactly what we mean.

Built up to a standard—not down to a price

Write for illustrated leaflet.

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY LTD.

P.O. Box 22, Ash Street, Leicester. Telephone: Leicester 24154-6
Telegrams & Cables: Adcock, Leicester.

Is this your blind spot?

Companies taking pride in their high rate of productivity on the factory floor are sometimes blind to the opportunities for increased productivity in the drawing office.

The Simplot "Modular Line" units, two of which are illustrated here, are specially designed as complete individual work stations, with the drafting board as the hub of the draughtmen's activity. Thus all unnecessary movement is eliminated and, since countless efficient room layouts are possible, all available space is utilised to the best advantage.

Full details of the Simplot units and the Simplot Consulting and Advisory Service will be sent on request.

Flash weld your Band Saws

ON THE
**STRYCO BAND SAW
WELDER**

Heavy duty, for production or repair work. Motor driven cycle flash-welds all band saws from the heaviest to the lightest—quickly, simply, and in perfect alignment.

MF.1—4 kVA. 1" capacity. MF.2—6 kVA. 1½" capacity
MF.3—8 kVA. 2" capacity

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS:



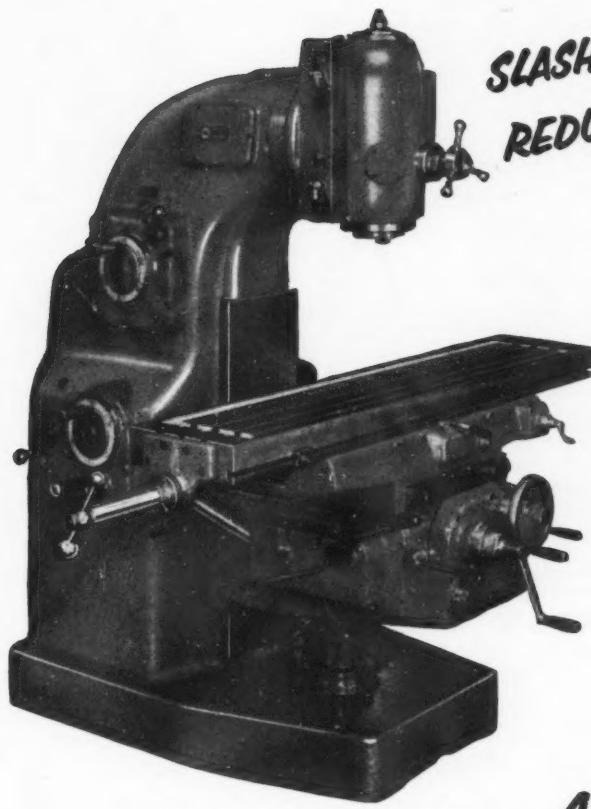
DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

Write for the
fully illustrated
folder

ARNO VERTICAL MILLER

3 L D I A L T Y P E



*SLASHES PRODUCTION COSTS!
REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE!*

NOTE THESE FEATURES.

- ★ Dial change speeds and feeds.
- ★ Three-way power traverses.
- ★ Spindle stop, feeds and rapid traverses by single lever.
- ★ Backlash eliminator.
- ★ Hardened and ground gears.
- ★ Swivelling and sliding head.
- ★ Centralised controls.
- ★ Table 60" x 12"
- ★ H.P. 9½.
- ★ Schlesinger limits.

AND THE PRICE?

-£2,100

EX-LONDON WORKS

Also:

Nos. 1, 2, 3L, 3H Vertical Millers.
Nos. 0, 2, 3 Universals.
No. 5 Facing & Boring Miller.

For further details of ARNO Millers, write, phone or call—

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.I.
TELEPHONE : CLE : 6481.

PIDGEN BROS

L I M I T E D

ALL GEAR WHEELS supplied complete or cut from customers' own blanks.

EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL SPURS, HELICAL AND WORM GEARS up to 27 ft. outside diameter, 48 in. face width, 1 D.P.

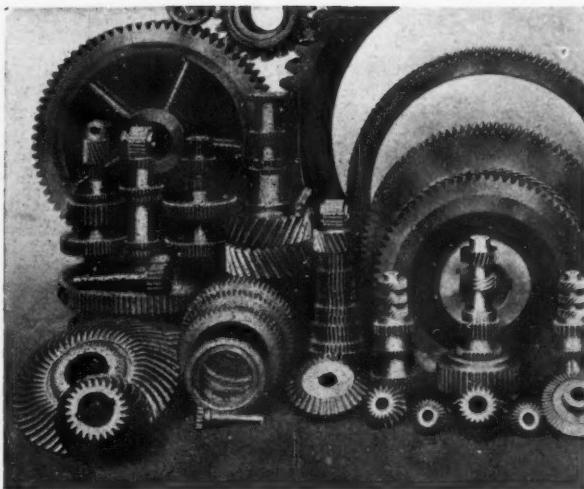
DOUBLE HELICAL GEARS up to 54 in. dia., 10 in. face width, 2 D.P.

STRAIGHT BEVEL GEARS up to 24 in. dia., 2.3/4 D.P., 9 module.

SPIRAL AND " SPIVOID " BEVEL GEARS up to 24 in. diameter, 2 D.P., 12½ module.

PRECISION GROUND WORMS up to 10 in. diameter and 12 in. thread length.

SPUR TOOTH GRINDING up to 42 in. diameter, 2 D.P.



CRAVEN GEARS

CRAVEN BROTHERS (MANCHESTER) LTD. VAUXHALL WORKS, REDDISH, STOCKPORT
TELEPHONE: STOCKPORT 4624

SPECIALISTS

in used and
reconditioned
machine tools

USED MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ★

ACME-GRIDLEY 4in., 1in., 2in., 2½in.
Six-Spindle Bar Automatics.

ACME-GRIDLEY 6in. Six-Spindle
Chucking Automatics.

B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY 4in. Six-Spindle
Bar Automatics.

B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY 5in. Six-Spindle
Chucking Automatic.

B.S.A. 168AL Single-Spindle Automatic
Screw Machines.

B.S.A. 5in. and 9in. Single-Spindle
Chucking Automatics.

B.S.A. Multi-Tool Lathes, 6in. x 12, 20 and
28in.

B.S.A. No. 7 and No. 8 Centreless Grinding
Machines.

B.S.A. 50H Honing Machine.

B.S.A. LANDIS 6in. x 30in. Type C Plain
Grinders.

B.S.A. POTTER & JOHNSTON 5D
Automatic Turret Lathes.

AMERICAN Broaching Machine 10/48.

ASQUITH Two-Spindle Profiling Machine.

BRADFORD Lathe.

HERBERT Vertical Millers 10V, 18V, and
46V.

HOLROYD Two-Spindle Profiling
Machines.

HULLER No. 5 Tapping Machines.

INDEX "52" Single-Spindle Automatics.

LANDIS 10 x 24 Universal Grinder.

POTTER & JOHNSTON 5D Automatic

Turret Lathe.

WARD 2A Capstan Lathes.

WARD OE Capstan Lathes.

★ Offered subject to prior sale.
All machines motorised suitable for
400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycle supply.

We offer good prices for your surplus plant. Send us details—we will inspect immediately and make a firm offer. Write, wire or phone . . .

BJ MACHINERY
(B.S.A. TOOLS GROUP) LTD.
MONTGOMERY STREET
BIRMINGHAM, II.

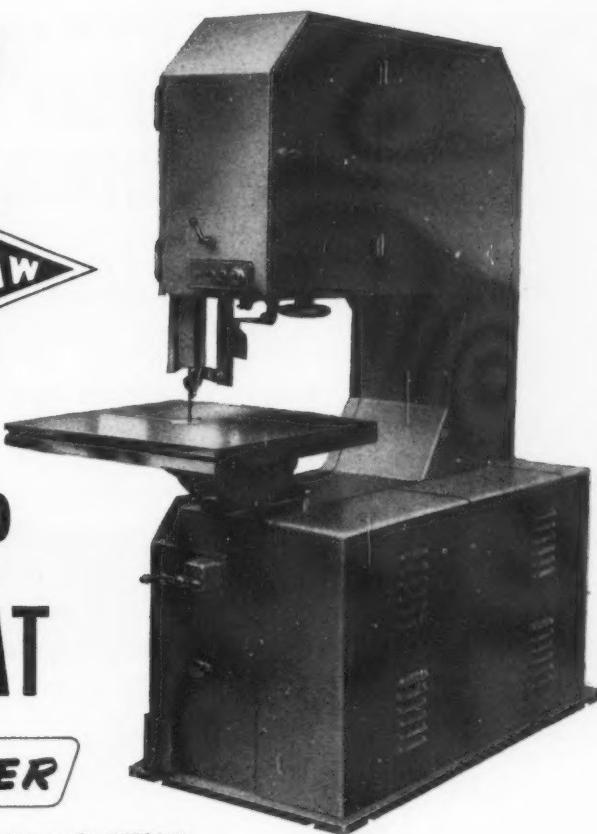
Phone VICTORIA 2351-9 Grams: "REBUILT"

The



DEEP THROAT

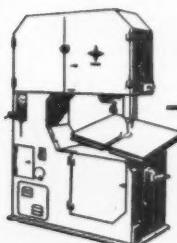
SAW/FILER



Similar in design and specification to the MIDSAW

'Standard' Saw/Filer this latest addition to the MIDSAW range of High-Speed cutting machines provides greatly increased horizontal capacity. It possesses all the well known and well tried features incorporated in the rest of our Saw/Filers, of which the patented Variable Speed Drive is outstanding.

We will be pleased to send YOU a copy of the illustrated folder giving full details of the MIDSAW "Deep Throat" SAW/FILER



*— the machine to give you
EXTRA capacity and production*

THE MIDLAND SAW & TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

MIDSAW WORKS — POPE STREET — BIRMINGHAM 1

Telephone: CENTRAL 4245/6/7 Telegrams: MIDSAW, BIRMINGHAM

LONDON (AND EXPORT) OFFICE: 44/45 TOWER HILL, LONDON E.C.3.

Telephone: ROYAL 1461-4 Cables: MORIMIL, LONDON

Telegrams: MORIMIL, FEN, LONDON



CUT THE COST OF PRESS TOOLS!

NORTON STANDARD PRESS-SHOP EQUIPMENT

including



NORTON LONG LIFE DIE SPRINGS

Made from high grade flat section spring steel with round edges in 28 stock sizes.

NORTON PRESS TOOL RUBBER BUFFERS

In best quality medium hard grey buffer rubber stocked in over 30 sizes.

Full Specification sheets on request



Tel: Central 4325 (5 lines) Grams: Notronco B'ham

T. NORTON & CO LTD • CARVER ST • B'HAM I

Manufacturers of NORTON Hand, Foot, Arbor & Air presses & Press shop equipment



SERVICE AND SERVICEABILITY

have made Mills world-wide reputation

'OILAUIC' 60-ton Vertical Forging Press

Fabricated steel construction.
Stroke fully adjustable over whole ram travel.

Hand lever operation—ram returns automatically when released.

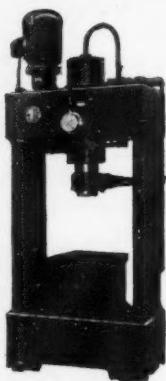
Non-Rotating Ram.

Unloading and Retaining Valve—allows ram to be held under pressure without overheating the oil.

Removable footstock.

Additional features such as an ejector and variations of standard dimensions are available.

From 15-tons to 500-tons capacity.



'OILAUIC' 60-ton Vertical Open Gap Press

Fabricated Steel Construction.
Hand and foot control.

15" Ram stroke (adjustable) with power return.

Advance speed 200" per minute.

Return speed 240" per minute.

Power speed 22" per minute.

Machine illustrated has 5'-6" long table.

Other sizes available.

Standard extras

Straightening Equipment and sensitive control.

Pressure trip for automatic ram return.

Pressure sustaining valve.

Special features available

Ejector or dashpot.

Electrical control for—
automatic cycling
remote operation
timed pressure dwell.

From 8-tons to 300-tons capacity.



Sole Agents:

Alfred Herbert Ltd.
COVENTRY.

MILLS

OILAUIC PRODUCTS

John Mills & Co. (Llanidloes) Ltd.
Railway Foundry, Llanidloes, Montgomeryshire.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



ROLLS-ROYCE

use the best—
and the fastest
method of milling
LIGHT ALLOYS



Wadkin Vertical Milling Machine L.H.1. with cutting speeds up to 18,000 r.p.m. face milling a steering box. Photographs by courtesy of Rolls-Royce Ltd., Crewe.

**This steering box
is face machined
in 20 seconds!**

Rolls-Royce Ltd., like many other famous firms, appreciate the benefits of using a machine specially designed for milling Non-ferrous metals. Their Wadkin Vertical Milling Machine L.H. face mills their light alloy components, such as the steering box shown above, in a fraction of the time taken by any other method. And it does so with the accuracy and finish associated with Rolls-Royce standards. The Wadkin type L.H. consists of one basic machine of plain, robust and inexpensive design, with three alternative head arrangements. Each head has cutting speeds far higher than orthodox millers, permitting feeds as high as 84" per minute. Leaflet No. 811, giving full details will be sent on request.

Tel: Leicester 68151

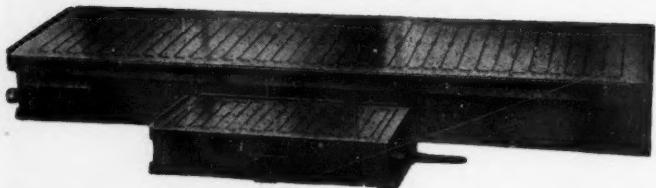
Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester

Tel: MAYfair 7048

London Office: 62-64 Brook Street, W.1

Wadkin

Hold it!
with
CROWN



MAGNETIC CHUCKS

SPECIAL TYPES
MADE TO ORDER

STANDARD RECTANGULAR AND
ROTATING-TILTING MODELS . . .
(as illustrated)

Wound for 110v. D.C. or 220v. D.C.
SIZES 12" x 8" up to 72" x 18"

British Made by
WINDLEY BROS. Ltd.
CROWN WORKS : CHELMSFORD
Phone: Chelmsford 2224

CUT YOUR SAWING COSTS

SUPER SPEED
HIGH SPEED STEEL
SLITTING SAWS

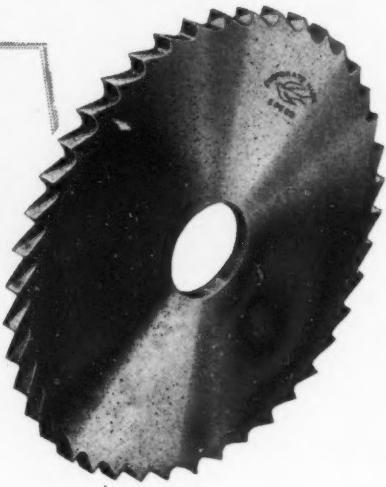
* FOR SUPREME PERFORMANCE
UNDER ALL CONDITIONS

Accurately milled teeth, controlled heat treatment, perfect concentricity and precision grinding—these are the characteristics of SUPER-SPEED " High Speed Steel Metal Slitting Saws. Trouble free cutting—long life no matter the job.

All standard sizes from 2½" to 12" dia.

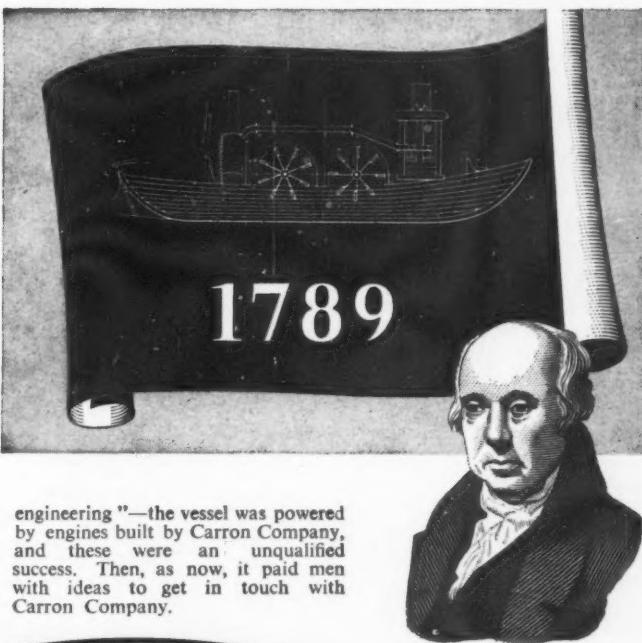
Technical advice freely available.
Also: "Super-Speed" Screw Slotting Cutters,
"Super-Speed" & "Speed" Hacksaw Blades,
"Speed" Metal Cutting Bandsaws, etc., etc.

SLACK, SELLARS & CO., LTD.
MOWBRAY STREET · SHEFFIELD 3 · ENGLAND
THE METAL SAW SPECIALISTS



*An engine
for the
first steamship*

When, in 1789, the world's first practical steamship had her trials on the Forth and Clyde Canal, the results were most satisfactory. Built under the supervision of William Symington—"the father of marine



engineering"—the vessel was powered by engines built by Carron Company, and these were an unqualified success. Then, as now, it paid men with ideas to get in touch with Carron Company.



1958 - engineering for all industries!

Although Carron Company to-day is a highly technical, efficient organisation, the old pride in craftsmanship, which has been the basis of its success, is more than ever in evidence. This is why the top men in all branches of industry—shipbuilding, marine and general engineering, catering, public works, heating and lighting and Government Departments—discuss their problems with Carron Company's advisory service. They unfailingly gain benefit from this—and so will you!



CARRON COMPANY • CARRON • FALKIRK • STIRLINGSHIRE

Showrooms and Sub-Offices : 15 Upper Thames Street, London, E.C.4. 22-26 Redcross Street, Liverpool, 1.
125 Buchanan Street, Glasgow, C.I. Sub-Office : 33 Bath Lane, Newcastle upon Tyne.

E5A

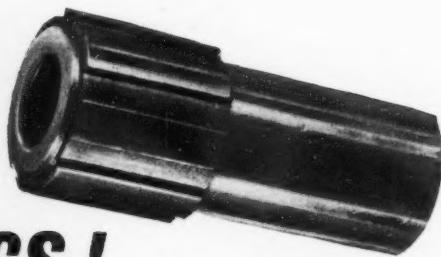
NO MACHINING

NEEDED

WITH SINTERINGS!

Think of the savings you would make if you could eliminate machining! Impossible, you might think? No, not a bit of it. For so great are the advances made in recent years in powder metallurgy that it is now possible to produce a vast range of pieces in their finished state!

Already many manufacturers dealing in quantity production are taking advantage of these techniques. And at Sintered Products Limited, still further applications are being found daily to help industry achieve a faster, more economic production of parts. Perhaps they could help you?



**Sintered Simon says
Save on SINTERED**

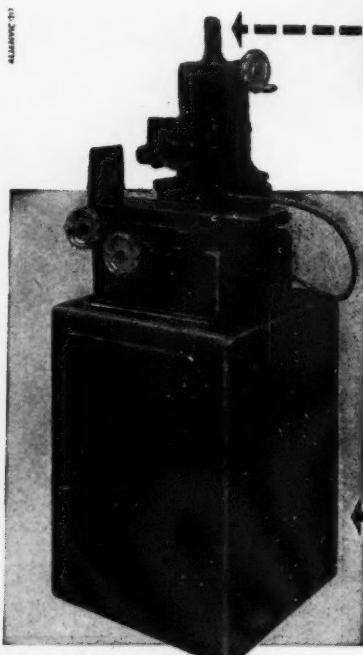
Our Representative will gladly call to discuss your particular problems. Or write for the DURASINT booklet giving you full details to:

Sintered Products Limited

(One of the Sheepbridge Engineering Group)

Hamilton Road, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts.

Phone: Sutton-in-Ashfield 590 Grams: Sintered, Sutton-in-Ashfield



Precision bench surface grinding machine

LIP

Developed for the watch clock instrument and allied industries

Capacity : LENGTH 202 mm
BREADTH 108 mm
HEIGHT 125 mm

Surface of magnetic chock :
105 x 152 mm.

Accessories available :

Stand
Dust extractor
Dressing diamond with holder universal vice

LIP

INDUSTRY



BESANÇON : 7, rue des Chalets. Tél. 59-31

Agents for Great Britain : TORNOS SALES LTD
E. M. Vaughan Ltd
Broadgate House
COVENTRY

Catalogue sent on request

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

PNEUTOMATION

*a power for production
that's yours to command*

What you need in your works is this pocket-sized elephant —

PNEUTOMATION! You'll find PNEUTOMATION has all the power of a pachyderm, plus compactness. You get the same tireless energy, accurately applied to the right place at the right time, under perfect control.

PNEUTOMATION is tailor-made to work with the minimum of elbow room and the wide range of standard equipment fits any job from bell-ringing to jig-boring. Simple design, careful workmanship and completely non-corrodible materials cut replacement and maintenance costs, make Lang PNEUTOMATION a really long-lasting, trouble-free system.

Pneutomation never forgets to operate

The 'Pneulang' basic cylinder unit, just one of the 264 cylinders available 'off-the-shelf'. The range of PNEUTOMATION equipment also includes many types of manual and automatic valves, lubricators, air flow regulators, pipes and fittings, etc.



PNEUTOMATION
energy under control



Plan with

LANG PNEUMATIC LTD

VICTORY WORKS BIRMINGHAM ROAD WOLVERHAMPTON Tel: 2522123

Associated with Desoutter Brothers (Holdings) Ltd.

P.1651

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

'EDIBRAC' CARBIDE TIPPED TOOLS

We are pleased to announce that we have been appointed SOLE AGENTS in London, Southern and Eastern Counties for 'EDIBRAC' Carbide Tipped Lathe Tools and Tips, Twist Drills, Lathe Centres, Reamers, Milling Cutters, etc.

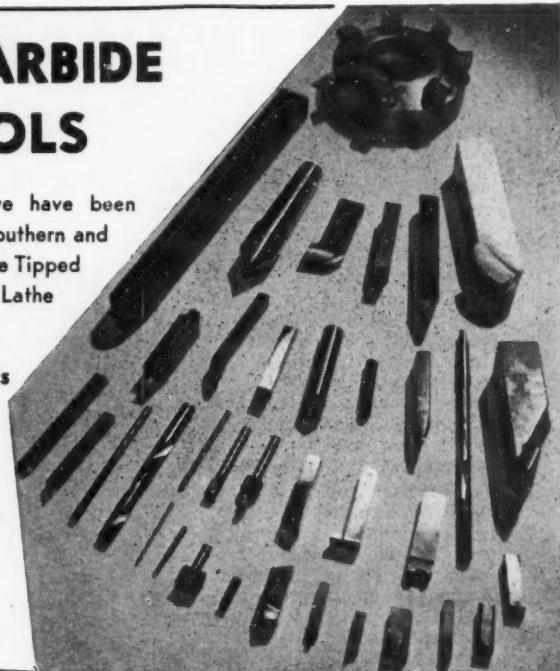
Special Tools to customers drawings

Ask for Catalogue

GEORGE HATCH LTD.

3 QUEENHITHE,
UPPER THAMES STREET, E.C.4

Telephone: CENTRAL 7751



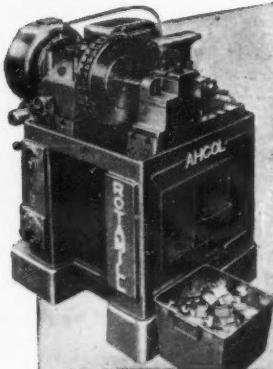
1400
1600 Milled complete
in one hour -

on the NEW
AHCOL ROTAMILL

SEMI-AUTOMATIC
ROTARY MILLING
MACHINE



DOWDING & DOLL LTD.
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Telephone WESTERN 8877 (8 lines) Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON



Write for the illustrated catalogues, or send us drawings or samples, and ask for our proposals.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**Look first to
BROOKHIRST**

24 HOUR DESPATCH

STOCK-CONTROLLED STARTERS

A.C. AUTOMATIC STRAIGHT-ON STARTERS

A.C. AUTOMATIC STRAIGHT-ON STARTERS

A.C. AUTOMATIC STRAIGHT-ON STARTERS

A.C. STATOR & MOTOR STARTERS

D.C. HAND-OPERATED STARTERS

TYPE SC-618

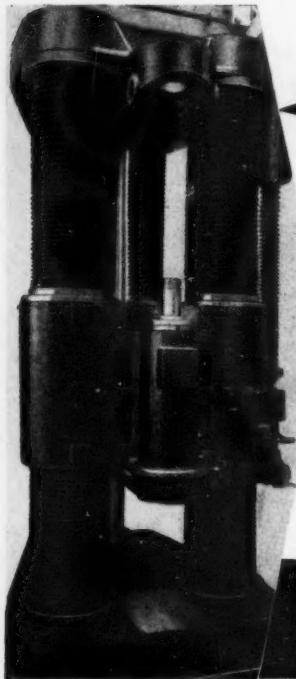
(Right) Type SC-618 small horse-power A.C. automatic straight-on starter with block type contactor and combined over-load and single phase protection.

BROOKHIRST

SPECIALISTS IN MOTOR CONTROL

BROOKHIRST SWITCHGEAR LIMITED . NORTHGATE WORKS . CHESTER

A METAL INDUSTRIES GROUP COMPANY



FORTOX FLEXIBLE COVERS protect machinery and exclude dirt. Made in neoprene, nylon, proofed leather or coated fabrics to suit all conditions. New type of construction gives expansion to contraction ratio of 10:1. Single items supplied to special requirements without tool charge.

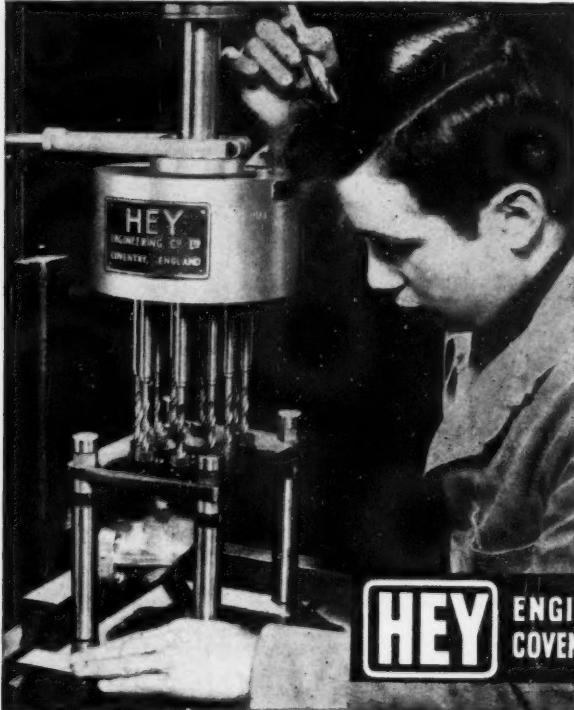
FORTOX SEALS AND PACKINGS are manufactured to high standards of accuracy ensuring positive sealing and trouble free life. A range of polyester rubbers, silicone leathers and synthetics is available for extreme conditions. Single items supplied promptly.

Write to-day for full details of our work.
A.I.D. approved.

Henry Beakbane (Fortox) Limited

HEAD OFFICE AND TANNERY
THE TANNERY, STOURPORT ON SEVERN, WORCS
TELEPHONE STOURPORT 2017

LONDON WORKS
68-70 LANT ST., BOROUGH S.E.1
TELEPHONE HOP 0458



ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
COVENTRY 'PHONE: COVENTRY 88641

MULTIPLE DRILL HEADS

★ COMPACT IN DESIGN
★ FIXED OR ADJUSTABLE CENTRE DISTANCES

Hey Multiple Spindle Drill Heads convert Standard Drilling and Boring Machines to High Production Machines permitting drilling of all holes in a component simultaneously, with production rates equal to those obtainable on expensive special purpose machines.

Compact design reduces to a minimum, distance from drill head to machine spindle, whilst careful selection of material ensures an extremely efficient light weight head.

Heads are available with any number of spindles, covering a wide range of sizes

MAXIMUM PRODUCTION ON DRILLING, REAMING, TAPPING AND SPOT FACING OPERATIONS

We also manufacture Rotary Cams and Profile Milling Machines, Short Thread Milling Machines, Gear Tooth Rounding Machines, Tapping Machines, End Facing and Centring Machines, Special Machine Tools for High Production.

The Muscle that hustles Production!

Now those costly 'manhandling gaps' in the production lines can be filled — with hydraulically powered muscle. Bicep Lifters boost production by completing the chain of mechanical handling:

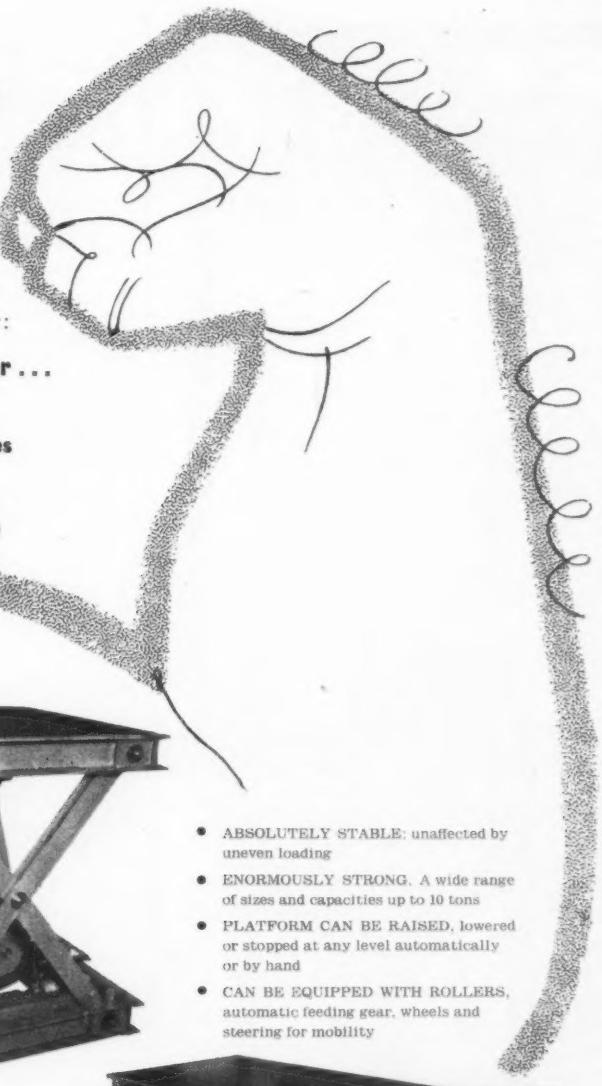
'Biceps' mean smoother, quicker ...

Positioning of materials

Feeding work to and from machines

Loading and unloading trucks

**Stacking and loading heavy goods
(especially heavy sheet materials)**



- ABSOLUTELY STABLE: unaffected by uneven loading
- ENORMOUSLY STRONG. A wide range of sizes and capacities up to 10 tons
- PLATFORM CAN BE RAISED, lowered or stopped at any level automatically or by hand
- CAN BE EQUIPPED WITH ROLLERS, automatic feeding gear, wheels and steering for mobility

bicep
REGD.

HYDRAULIC LIFTERS

Write now for leaflet MM7 to:
ACCESS EQUIPMENT LIMITED

Maylands Ave • Hemel Hempstead • Herts
Tel: Boxmoor 5781 Cables: Accessequip Hemel-Hempstead



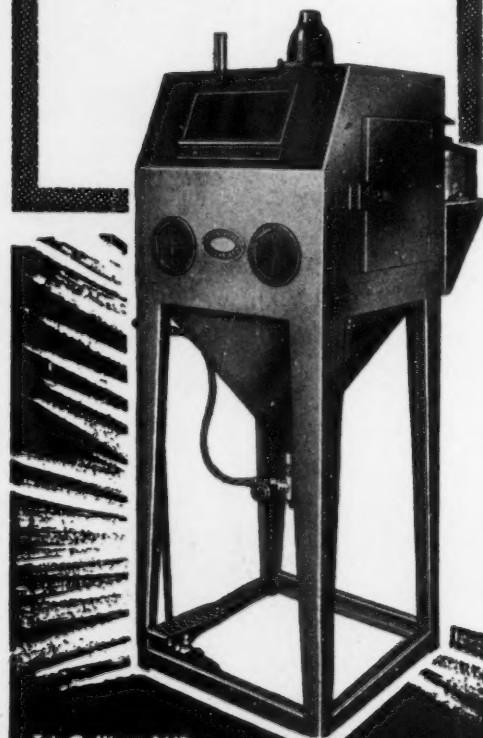
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

The SOMMERFIELD
**LIQUID BLASTER
 AND HONER**

For

FINER FINISHES · MOULD CLEANING
 ELECTRICAL CONTACTS · STENCILLING
 HONING AND IMPARTING MATT OR
 POLISHED FINISHES TO ALL METAL
 SURFACES

FOR MEDIUM FINISHES ASK FOR OUR
 L.D. RANGE OF SHOT BLAST AND
 FOR HEAVY DUTY GET PARTICULARS
 OF OUR BOMBARDIER CENTRIFUGAL
 SHOTTING MACHINES.



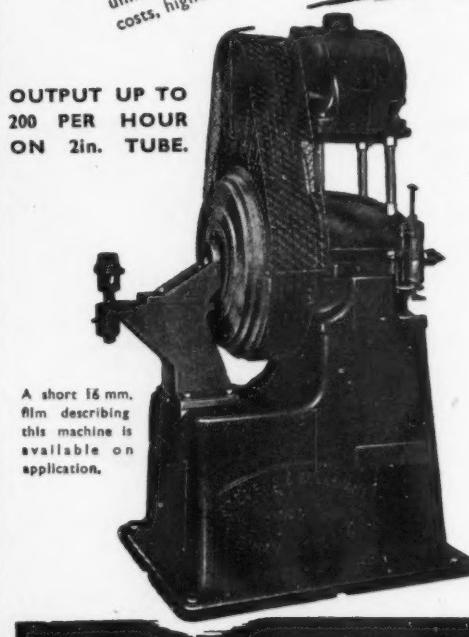
Tel: Gulliver 3443

H. G. SOMMERFIELD LTD
 DEPT 'E' · CAMDEN RD · LONDON N.W.1

**INTRODUCING
 The S & B
 ROTARY
 COLD TAGGING
 MACHINE**

Backed by 30 years' experience in building
 rotary swagers, the makers have designed
 this new machine especially for cold tagging
 steel and non-ferrous tube or bar.
 Four dies are mounted in a fixed head and do
 not rotate. THERE IS NO POSSIBILITY OF
 INJURY TO THE OPERATOR. Advantages are
 uniform strong tag, no heating and furnace
 costs, higher production.

OUTPUT UP TO
 200 PER HOUR
 ON 2in. TUBE.



A short 16 mm.
 film describing
 this machine is
 available on
 application.

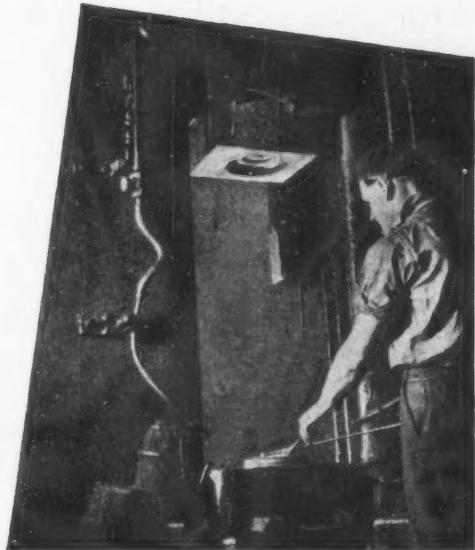
**STEVENS AND
 BULLIVANT Ltd**

WESTERN ROAD

BIRMINGHAM 13

ENGLAND

**Do you
use drop forgings
like these?**



Whether you want a long run or drop forgings in small quantities, do as some of the greatest users of drop forgings — come to Doncasters. Drop forgings that are as good as skilled labour and first class materials and plant can make them are a Daniel Doncaster hall-mark. Discuss your requirements with us.

DONCASTERS 
1778 DD

DANIEL DONCASTER & SONS LIMITED • SHEFFIELD

FORGINGS • DROP FORGINGS • TOOL STEELS • HARDENED STEEL ROLLS

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Speetog-Elect
REGD. TRADE MARK
SELF-LOCKING

Plier Clamp

The First Tool in the World to Combine Secure Locking with Parallel Jaw opening.

BRITISH PATENTS 576142, 731731 also Foreign Patents

Setting the jaws to required distance with adjusting screw

Jaws open to $\frac{1}{2}$ " . . . always parallel

- Ratio of gripping pressure to hand pressure about 150 to 1
- Can be used as fixture or as hand tool
- Simple to use yet so sure in its action

Presetting to required pressure with same adjusting screw

TIME FOR SETTING & CLAMPING 10 SECONDS! DO YOU KNOW OF ANYTHING FASTER?

A squeeze of the hand and the job is held fast with any pressure required from a few ounces to several hundred pounds

Speed Tools Ltd.
VEREKER HOUSE, GRESSE ST., LONDON, W.I. Museum 1039/1099

NRP

DIAL SNAP GAUGES
MODEL 'D'

SPECIAL ANVILS

Anvils for measurement of a shoulder diameter in a recess.

Anvils for measurement of a shoulder diameter.

Anvils for checking dimensions of a gear.

Anvils for measurement of a groove.

Anvils for measuring a root dimension of a rotor blade.

Standard Model

The illustrations show special anvils fitted by us to suit particular requirements.

Range of Models—

Smallest—0·lin.
Largest—38in. to 40in.
Graduations—0·0005in., 0·0001in.,
0·01 m/m or 0·002 m/m.

Member of the Gauge & Toolmakers' Association

M.P.J. GAUGE & TOOL CO. LTD · ERDINGTON · BIRMINGHAM 24



Of course, it's Savile Row for a fine cut. But in your line of country, Jessop-Saville tools give the best cut of all. Jessop-Saville "off the peg" high speed steel butt-welded tools are always available in 55 standard shapes and 15 shank sizes. The High Speed Steel Tips—electrically butt-welded to good quality carbon steel shanks—have exceptional wear and abrasion resisting qualities and consequently longer service between re-grinds. Please send for a copy of our Monthly Stock List.

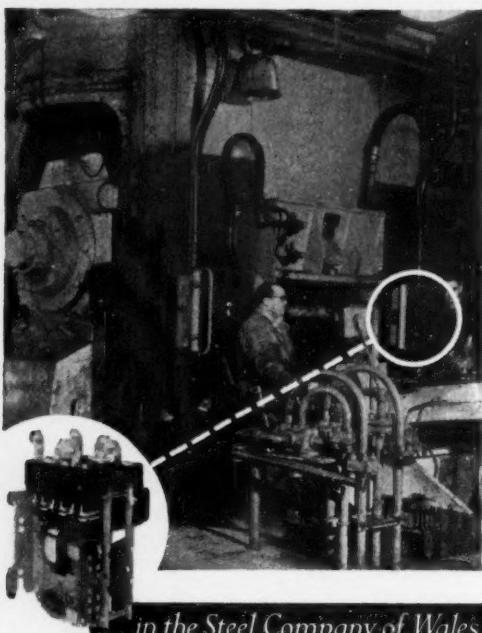
JESSOP-SAVILLE

ARKWELD AND TRIUMPHWELD
high speed steel butt-welded tools



KLÖCKNER MOELLER

Switchgear . . .



... in the Steel Company of Wales

In September, 1954, a Klöckner Moeller contactor was installed in the Cold Reduction plant of the Steel Company of Wales' Trostre works.

Now, some three years later, the contacts have 1·3 mm. and 1·1 mm. of wear remaining. The expected life of these contacts is a further six years.

In addition, during the entire working life of this equipment it has not been necessary to carry out any maintenance or repair.

KLÖCKNER MOELLER ENGLAND LIMITED



LONDON 7 Charterhouse Buildings,
Goswell Road, E.C.1 CLErkenwell 0778

MANCHESTER Prince's Buildings, Block C,
28 Oxford Street, Manchester 1. Central 0274

BIRMINGHAM Guildhall Buildings, Navigation Street,
Birmingham 2. Midland 2891

GATESHEAD-ON-TYNE 451, Durham Road, Low Fell,
Gateshead-on-Tyne 9. Tel.: 75517

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



PRICE:

10in. 3ph £47·10·0
12in. 3ph £75·0·0
14in. 3ph £95·0·0

FOR DETAILS OF OUR COMPLETE
RANGE, WRITE

R.J.H. TOOL & EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.,
HECKMONDWIKE. TEL: HECKMONDWIKE 490

AFTER 125 YEARS



**ALL METALWORKING TRADES
still demand
COATED ABRASIVES
by**

OAKEY

IN ROLLS · BELTS · DISCS & SHEETS

ESTABLISHED

1833

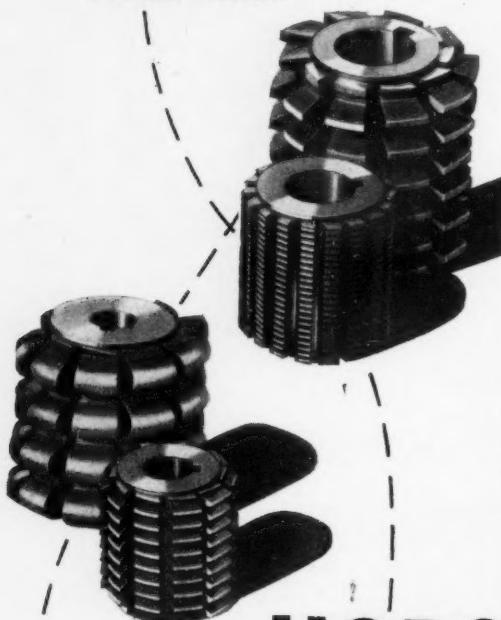
John Oakey & Sons Ltd · Wellington Mills · London · S.E.1



0428A

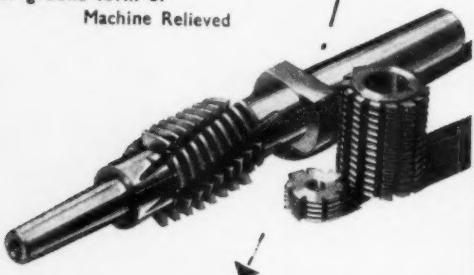
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SUMMIT
TRADE MARK



Made in

**SUPER
HIGH SPEED STEEL**
either ground form or
Machine Relieved



**JOSEPH THOMPSON
(SHEFFIELD) LTD.**

Townhead St., Engineering Works, Sheffield, 1, England
Telephone: 24120 (3 lines) Grams: "Summit, Sheffield"

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SEGIC TAPPING MACHINES

Controlled
Pitch
Ex Stock

0 BA — 12 BA in Steel
£127

Other sizes and hydraulic
up to 1½in.



**TRUE FORM
IRRESPECTIVE OF OPERATOR'S SKILL**

Distributors and stockists for the United Kingdom



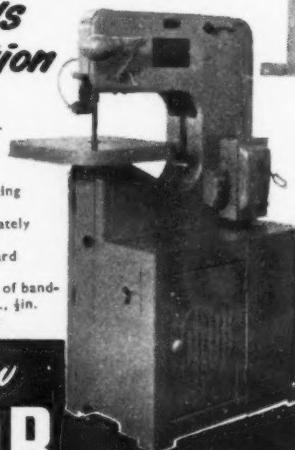
MORTIMER
ENGINEERING CO.
Proprietors: S GLITZERMAN & CO LTD



204-206 ACTON LANE, HARLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10 Tel: ELGar 3834

CONTINUOUS FILING

*speeds
production*



Size of table 20in. by 20in.
Depth of throat 18in.
Cutting speed 5 steps
Range 9 to 44 m/min
Smallest hole for introducing
the file chain ¼in.
Power required approximately
0.75 H.P. 220/380 Volts
Table inclinable 20° forward
15° back
Three widths and sections of band
file may be used ½in., ¾in., 1in.
rough medium or fine cut

The new
GROB
BAND FILING MACHINE
(MODEL F.A.B. 18)

FISHER DEANE ENGINEERING CO. LTD
19 HOWARD CLOSE, HAMPTON, MIDDX Tel: MOlesey 2612

LUMSDEN

MODEL 96 LM

SURFACE GRINDERS

Top rates of production are linked with a high order of accuracy when 12 cast steel gear housings for the Jones KL66 crane pass under an 18-piece segmental wheel on this model 96 LM Heavy Duty Surface Grinder. The large diameter table revolves at 8 R.P.M. $\frac{7}{16}$ in. of metal is removed and the components are sized to ± 0.002 in. Whilst the Lumsden model 96LM is designed to tackle just such a job as this, in the most rapid, precise and economical manner possible, a complete range exists, from which to choose a machine ideally suited to your own grinding requirements.

*Close limits
and high Output
on
Differential Housings
for JONES' CRANES*



Manufacturers :

LUMSDEN MACHINE CO. LTD. GATESHEAD

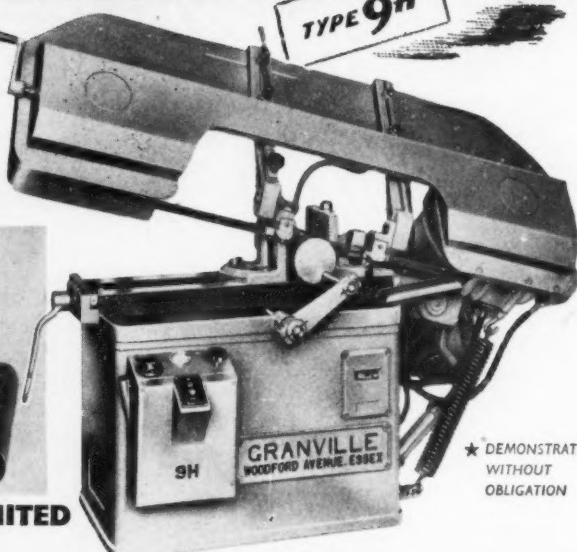
Sole Distributing Agents :
ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

GRANVILLE*High Speed*
BANDSAW

- ★ POSITIVE CONTROLLED HYDRAULIC FEED GIVES SUPER FAST CUTTING ON BARS TUBES, ANGLES AND SECTIONS
- ★ NO WASTE: CUT ONLY 0.05 in. WIDE
- ★ ACCURATE: TO WITHIN ± 0.005 in. on 4 in. BAR

Specially designed for production cutting-off, the GRANVILLE will handle bars, tubes, angles and even sections as large as 13½ in. x 6 in. at super-fast speeds. A precision setting device for fine adjustment of vice angle within 15 mins. of a degree is available.



★ DEMONSTRATION
WITHOUT
OBLIGATION



Full particulars from: **F. COALS LIMITED**
WOODFORD AVE., WOODFORD GREEN, ESSEX.
PHONE WANSTEAD 7766/7767/7768

**DUFF NORTON**
LIFTING JACKS**STOCKS**

All sizes of Duff Norton Jacks are available from CP branch office stocks at:

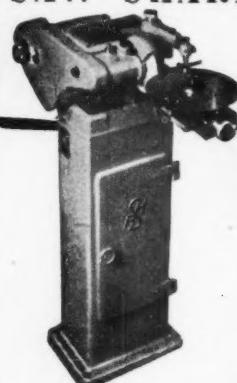
LONDON
BELFAST
BIRMINGHAM
BRIDGEND
DUBLIN
GLASGOW
LEEDS
MANCHESTER
NEWCASTLE

and from CP distributors in all main centres.

The finest jack in the world!

CONSOLIDATED PNEUMATIC TOOL CO. LTD. DAWES RD. LONDON, S.W.6

CP169

SCHMIDT Automatic
SAW SHARPENER for
Slitting Saws,
Hacksaw and
Bandsaw Blades

accuracy with
automatic
sharpening

Grinds Slitting Saws up to
15½ in. dia. Hacksaw blades
up to 2½ in. x 28 in. and Band-
saw blades 1½ in. wide.

An accurate retoothng device
is fitted.

Exclusive distributors in the
United Kingdom

**IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY**

Send for Comprehensive
Illustrated Brochure

ELGAR
Machine Tool
Company Limited

172-178, VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON, LONDON, W.3

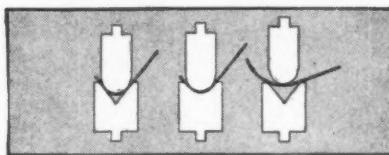
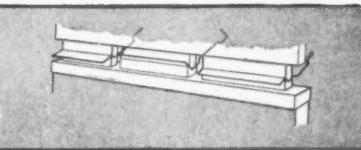
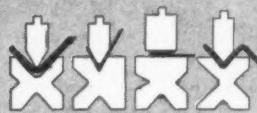
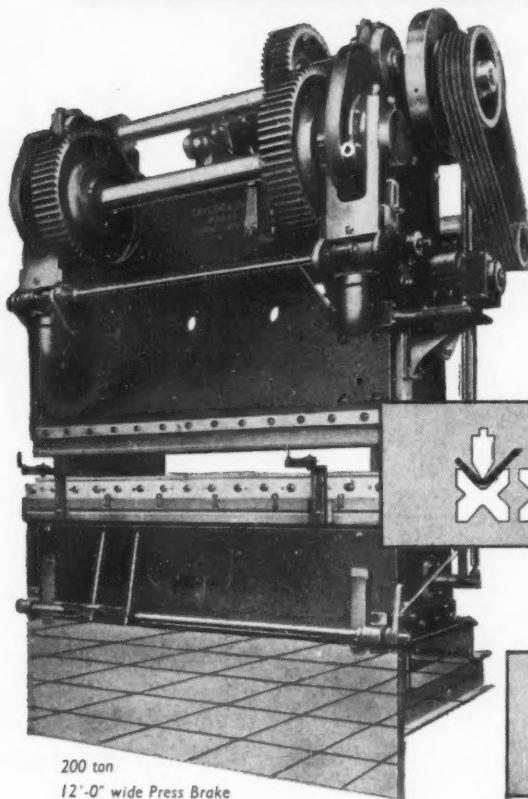
Phone: ACOrn 5555 (7 lines)

Grams: ELGATOOL, LONDON W.3

Midlands Showroom: 1075 Kingsbury Road, Birmingham 24

NRP

PRESS BRAKES



WE ALSO MAKE

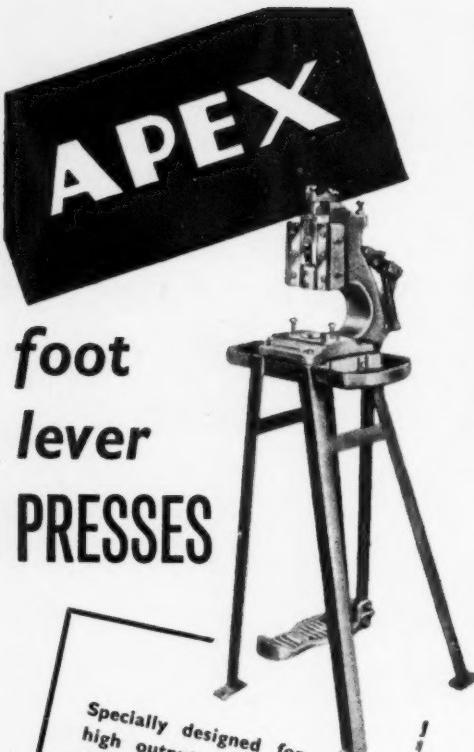
- Open-fronted Presses*
- Double sided Presses*
- Single and Double Crank Presses*
- Power Screw Presses*
- Minting machinery*
- Cartridge machinery*
- Double Action type Drawing Presses*



TAYLOR & CHALLEN LTD

BIRMINGHAM 19

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



foot lever PRESSES

Specially designed for high output with unskilled labour. Foot operation leaves operator's hands free for manipulation of the workpiece. Supplied for bench or stand mounting. **PROMPT DELIVERY.**
Ask for details.

ASK FOR CATALOGUES OF COMPLETE RANGE OF DIAL GAUGES, PRESSES AND DRILLING MACHINES
GEREROUS TERMS TO MERCHANTS

MANUFACTURED SOLELY BY

**ENGINEERING PRODUCTS
LIMITED**
GLENBROOK WORKS, LITTERS CLOSE,
MERTON ABBEY, LONDON, S.W.19

Telephone: LIBERTY 1065 & 1064

BIRD'S

**SPURS, HELICALS
AND BEVELS**

Quick delivery for cutting only customers' blanks.

**W. H. BIRD
& SONS, LTD.**

St. Philips,
Bristol, 2
Phone: 77033
Grams: OISEAU
BRISTOL



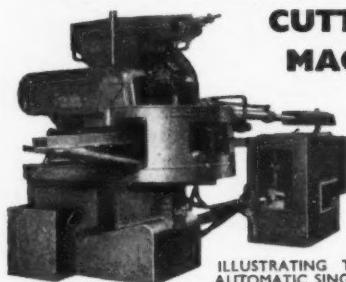
GEARS

Bristol

**INSTANT, EASY
CUTTING-OFF**

**WITH
Ballinger**

**WET-TYPE ABRASIVE WHEEL
CUTTING-OFF
MACHINES**



ILLUSTRATING TYPE 'A' FULLY AUTOMATIC SINGLE BAR HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED MODEL.
CAPACITY 3 in. SOLID BAR WITH 16 in. WHEEL.

This wet-type machine can be supplied with fully automatic single or triple bar stock feeds. Long wheel life. Clean, cool, fast cutting. Fitted with Eccentric Wheelhead for cutting difficult alloys. Full range of models available. Ask for details.

L. J. H. BALLINGER LTD.
WOODCHESTER, STROUD, GLOUCESTERSHIRE
Phone: AMBERLEY 21867

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Planning a New Factory?

Reorganising Production?

Moving Plant?

Consult WARDS F.P.I. Department...

. . . . a service which ensures speedy and efficient industrial "housemoving" with minimum loss of production. No transfer of machinery or factory re-organisation is so small that it does not demand planned attention; no jobs are too big or too small to be outside the scope of this department's activities.

Write for the leaflet:—"Factory Planning and Installation".

THOS. W. WARD LTD

FACTORY PLANNING AND INSTALLATION DEPARTMENT

ALBION WORKS • SHEFFIELD

Phone: 26311 (Ext. 281) Grams: "Forward, Sheffield"

LONDON OFFICE: BRETTENHAM HOUSE LANCASTER PLACE STRAND W.C.2. PHONE: TEM. 1515

F.P.I. 25

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

THE FASE MANUFACTURING CO. LTD

35/51 HANGER LANE, EALING, LONDON, W.5

Telephone: PERivale 4760/9825

- ★ FOR ROD, TUBE, BAR & SHEET STORAGE
- ★ SHELVING, BINS, WORKSHOP TRAY & PANS
- ★ WORKSHOP BENCHES & BENCH TRESTLES
- ★ FABRICATION OF STEEL ANGLE FLAT & CHANNEL
- ★ STEEL PARTITIONING ★ SLOTTED STEEL

If you've a storage problem

FASE CAN HELP YOU SOLVE IT

IF IT'S IN STEEL—WE MAKE IT!

Send us your requirements

MARLOW

Mk. IV VERTICAL

MILLING MACHINE

- SWIVELLING AND DOWN FEED HEAD
- LARGE CAPACITY
- TABLE 28" x 8"
- 6 SPEEDS 85 to 1450 r.p.m.
- SPINDLE TO TABLE 20"
- HEIGHT 80"

MARLOW Models

MK IV (Illustr.) £285

MK I 22" x 6" £198

MK II 28" x 6" £210

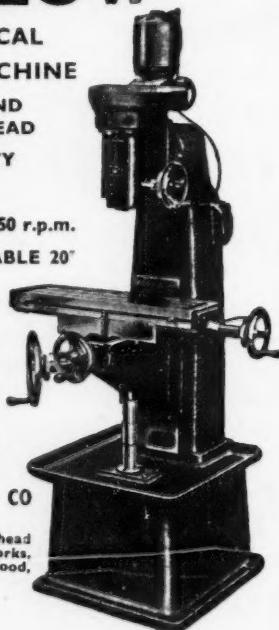
MK III 28" x 8" £225

VICTA ENGINEERING CO

Offices:

Thicket Corner, Maidenhead
Tel 50 and at: Eagle Works,
Chester Rd. Boreham Wood,
Herts.

Tel: Elstree 3146



TOOLING SERVICE

★
Designers & Manufacturers of
JIGS · FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
GAUGES · MOULDS
and
SPECIAL PURPOSE
MACHINES

RATCLIFFE TOOL Co. Ltd.

GORSST ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 6693

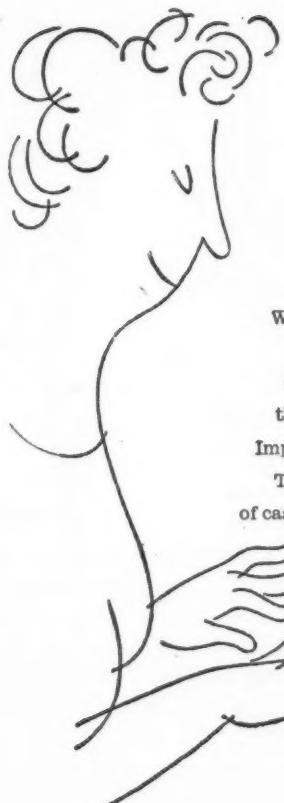
and at
COED COCH RD., OLD COLWYN, N. WALES

Tel: COLWYN BAY 55288

A.I.D.
Approved

A.R.B.
Approved

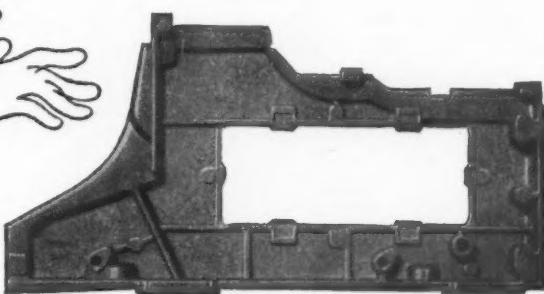
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



why pick on us?

We're just the type for Imperial Typewriters.

They picked on us to cast the aluminium side plates for their new typewriter because they knew we'd do it quickly, cheaply and well. Imperial Typewriters are just the type for us. They wanted quantity production of the type of casting for which we are well equipped. If that's the type of job you want done — pick on us.



the whole in one

BRITISH DIE CASTING AND ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

EDWARD ROAD · NEW BARNET · HERTS · TEL: BARNET 9211
ALSO AT WEST CHIRTON TRADING ESTATE · NORTH SHIELDS
NORTHUMBERLAND · NORTH SHIELDS 2100



CRC 37

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Quality turned parts

- ★ All Materials— ★ 50-5000 Quantities a speciality
- Stainless & High Tensile Steel, Nylon, Titanium, etc.
- ★ Small Gears— ★ All enquiries promptly handled
- Spurs, Sprockets, Ratchets, Bevels, etc.
- ★ Grinding, Heat Treatment, Plating.
- ★ A.I.D. approved, On M.O.S. Lists,

S.M.E.C., LIMITED 
STEYNING • SUSSEX • ENGLAND Phone STEYNING 2228

your problems are our business -

PRESS TOOLS . JIGS . FIXTURES

SHEET METAL ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

BRIDGE STREET, MORLEY Nr. LEEDS
TELEPHONE : MORLEY 1065-6-7 ALSO AT SHIPLEY, YORKS.



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

REMEMBER!

T.A.L.

for

PRESSURE DIECASTINGS

ZINC B.S. 1004 OR ALUMIN
LARGE OR SMALL

CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY

DIE CASTERS

Enquiries to

T.A.L. DEVELOPMENTS LTD.
BROADWATER WORKS, GARMAN ROAD, TOTTENHAM, N.17
TELEPHONE : TOTTENHAM 2732/3

COXETER Revolving Centres



- Models for Bar or Tubular work
- Standard sizes, Morse taper and parallel shanks
- Best Cast Steel construction hardened and ground
- Heavy duty bearings
- Especially suitable for heavy cutting with tipped tools
- Special sizes quoted for
- Quick deliveries

IMPROVED TYPES Price list on application

REVOLVING CENTRES LTD.
40-41 PARK END STREET, OXFORD
Phone: OXFORD 2275/6 Grams: COXETERS, OXFORD



JONES & SHIPMAN

model **540** surface grinder
6" x 18" capacity

With a world-wide reputation

This unique machine has all the essential qualities for high class surface grinding. It is without doubt the best known machine of its kind in the world, thousands are in use giving first class performance and trouble free service.

Full details are given in Brochure 183Z available on request.

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD.
Narborough Road South, Leicester.
Tel. 823222.
Telegrams: "Chuck" Leicester.
London Office: Murray House, 5 Vandon Street,
Buckingham Gate, S.W.1. Tel: Abbey 59089

SPEED OUTPUT - CUT COSTS WITH



The new Flexible Bonded grinding-wheels by Franber-Rhodius are unequalled for fast cool grinding and cutting. Being highly flexible, they are virtually unbreakable, and, therefore, safe in use.

DISINTEGRATION OR FRACTURE—WITH THE ATTENDANT DANGER TO OPERATORS AND ADJACENT WORKPEOPLE—IS ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE WITH FRANBER-RHODIUS GRINDING WHEELS



There are FR depressed-centre grinding discs and cutting-off wheels specifically designed for all ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

FRANCIS W. BIRKETT & SONS LTD., CLECKHEATON, YORKSHIRE. Tel: 9612/3.

SCREWTINIZE

YOUR
PRODUCT



Collars, distance pieces, rollers etc. hardened and ground on all faces, with honed bores if required. Catalogue of Standard Collars with pleasure.

PREMIER

SCREW & REPETITION CO. LIMITED.
WOODGATE, LEICESTER. TELEPHONE: 25691 5 lines

TOP SHEET METAL SPINNINGS

OF EVERY TYPE
IN ALL MATERIALS

quotations by return—consult

SPINNING & SHEET METAL (GUILDFORD) LTD
12 North Place, Guildford, Surrey

TELEPHONE: GUILDFORD 62420

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Swinging to Clayton



Big manufacturers are pretty cool cats when it comes to crane buying. Habitually their standards are as exacting as their demands are imperative. Sizeable cool cats don't swing for nothing, and the Clayton organisation doesn't intend to fall short of what it takes to keep 'em swinging.

CLAYTON

CRANES

AND ELECTRIC HOISTS

MAY WE SEND YOU CATALOGUES?

THE CLAYTON CRANE & HOIST CO. LTD.

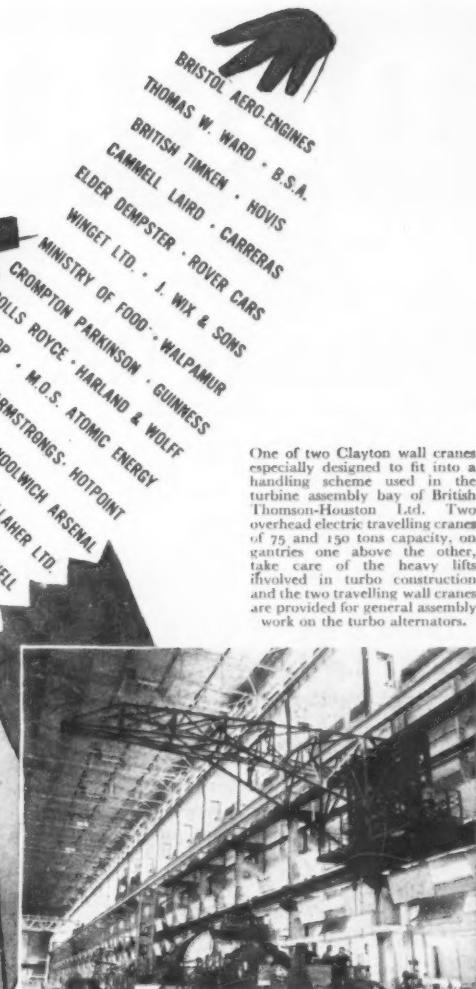
(DEPT. 16) IRWELL CHAMBERS EAST · UNION ST · LIVERPOOL

Telephone: CENtral 1141 (4 lines) Telegrams: Claymag, Liverpool

London Office:

12 Duke Street, St. James's, S.W.1. Telephone: Whitehall 6988

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



One of two Clayton wall cranes especially designed to fit into a handling scheme used in the turbine assembly bay of British Thomson-Houston Ltd. Two overhead electric travelling cranes of 75 and 150 tons capacity, on gantries one above the other, take care of the heavy lifts involved in turbo construction and the two travelling wall cranes are provided for general assembly work on the turbo alternators.



In addition to the above equipment over 100 Clayton Electric Hoists have now been supplied. 50 of a tons capacity are fitted on radial jib cranes and most of these have the Clayton micro speed units for precision handling.

DURABLE

Collapsible THREADING TAPS

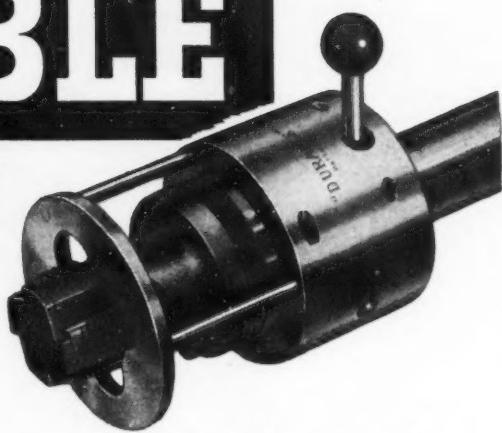
Stationary and Rotating Types

Also: Adjustable Taps

Adjustable Cutter Heads

Centre Setting Gauges

Special Tools, Jigs, Fixtures, Etc.



JIG BORING ON
No. 4G "SIP" JIG BORER

DURABLE TOOLS LTD.

81-89, AVENUEPARK STREET, GLASGOW, N.W.

Telephone: Maryhill 2344
Telegrams: Durable, Glasgow

Fit the thread to the job!

Makes soft threads hard
Gives new threads for old

Made in high carbon
steel for use in
aluminium and
magnesium . . .
also in stainless
and bronze for
other applications



Details and samples on request—
CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938)
Ltd.

BATH, SOMERSET. Tel. Combe
Down 2355-8
Grams: Circle BATH

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE
OF JET ENGINE LABYRINTHS,
CIRCLIPS, SPRING
WASHERS, SPRINGS, ETC.

CROSS
THE BRITISH
WIRE THREAD
INSERTS



K E Y W A Y B R O A C H E S

Cut perfect taper or parallel Keyways with any type of hand press, without skilled labour or elaborate set up. No. 1 Set for $\frac{1}{2}''$ - $\frac{1}{2}''$, with guide diameters $\frac{1}{2}$ " - $1\frac{1}{2}$ ". No. 2 Set for $\frac{3}{8}''$ - $\frac{7}{8}''$, with guide diameters $\frac{1}{2}$ " - 2". Broaches and guides are interchangeable for non-standard Keyways.

W. H. MARLEY & CO. LIMITED

NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS, 105 HIGH RD., LONDON, N.11

TELEPHONE: ENTERprise 5234, 5578

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Yate Company announces new projects

MACHINE TOOL STOCK ROOM FOR LONDON

Continental and English machines on show

Newman Industries Limited of Yate, Bristol, have announced the opening of a new London stockroom. Situated in Monkton Street, Kennington, the building is within easy reach of Kennington and Lambeth North underground stations.

Eventually Newman will have on display at this stockroom a representative range of all the new machine tools for which they hold selling rights in the U.K. Already on show are an MVE Centre Lathe, TOS Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder and Centreless Grinder, a TECHNOIMPEX Milling Machine, a PFEIFER Horizontal Borer and HEID Copying Lathe, Planer Drive and Clutches. It is hoped that a ROCCO Horizontal Boring Machine from Italy will shortly be on show.

Anyone requiring fuller information or wishing to view these machines should contact Newman at their London Office. Telephone Sloane 8206.

Quarter of a million miles by car

This year technical representatives of the Newman Machine Tool Division have travelled nearly a quarter of a million miles buying and selling new and secondhand machine tools. This figure excludes air and rail travel and journeys abroad to the various continental manufacturers for whom Newman are sole agents. It is expected that the present boom in production will mean a bigger mileage than ever in 1959.

Complete Rebuilding Service

There is still some capacity for rebuilding at Yate where over 40,000 square feet of floor space is set aside for this purpose. Machines are rebuilt to Schlesinger limits and guaranteed for six months. Typical detailed planning sheets showing how each rebuild is planned down to the last nut and bolt may be obtained on application to the Newman Head Office at Yate.

BETTER INFORMATION SERVICE

In the belief that engineers today have a morning mail overloaded with often quite irrelevant material, Newman Industries have adopted a system which will reduce this irritation.

The Company has sent out a prepaid postcard to a large number of Machine Tool buyers, listing 25 classifications of new and secondhand machinery and asking that the recipient should tick only those classifications in



ROCCO FOR NEWMAN

The Italian machine tool manufacturers ROCCO have given sole selling rights in this country to Newman Industries Limited.

It was announced from the Machine Tool Division that the ROCCO Horizontal Boring and Milling Machine, a big success at this year's Milan Fair, should prove just as popular in Britain.

STOP PRESS

MITCHELLS of Keighley have appointed Newman one of their U.K. Distributors for their range of centre lathes.

The first ROCCO machine to be imported, Type AL76 (3in. Spindle) sells at £5,250 inclusive of import duty. The machine has, as standard equipment an 18in. facing head; universal milling attachment and arbor support (which can be used for vertical milling); high precision scales; adjustable verniers; dial indicators for vertical and horizontal traverses and screwcutting. Many other attachments are available as extras. The machine has an indexing table of 48in. by 36in. and spindle speeds up to 1,500 r.p.m.

which he may be interested. The information gathered will enable Newman to circularise details of tools and services more quickly and selectively than was before possible.

Companies who have not received a card and wish to be placed on the mailing list are invited to write to Newman Industries Limited, Yate, Bristol now.

**Follow the example of
LEADING MANUFACTURERS**

use Guyson



We specialise in the manufacture of light sandblast cabinets designed to work where your production can be most conveniently served—right on the job. Your choice may be selected from Bench or Floor Models, small or larger, tailor-made for every industrial requirement in the Laboratory, Tool-room, Production Bay or Repair Depot. There's an excellent return on your investment when using Guyson Shotblast Equipment. Please write for Bulletin 275 fully describing the Guyson Range.



Light Industrial SHOTBLAST EQUIPMENT

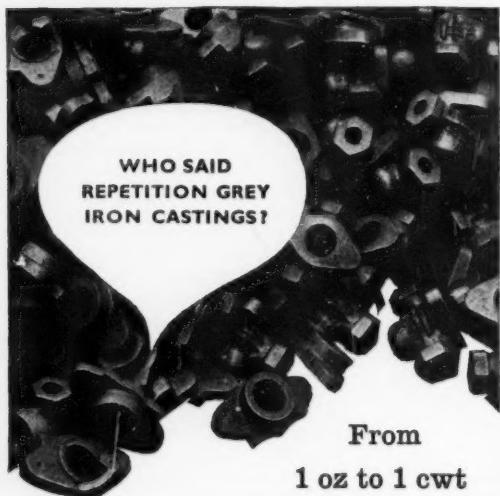
*** REMOVES
RUST AND SCALE**

*** CLEANS
CASTINGS OF EVERY
KIND**

*** MATT FINISHES
COMPONENTS IN
METAL, PLASTIC AND
GLASS**

Guyson Regd

INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT LIMITED
NORTH AVENUE • OTLEY • YORKS Tel: 2456 • Grams 'GUYSON' OTLEY



When the call is for Grey Iron Castings, Henley Foundries can answer it . . . Swiftly, Economically

- Good Machining Properties
- High Dimensional Accuracy
- First-Class Finish and Appearance
- Repetition Work a Speciality

HENLEY FOUNDRIES

All enquiries to: HENLEY FOUNDRIES LTD., BANNER'S LANE, CRADLEY,
CRADLEY HEATH, STAFFS. PHONE: CRADLEY HEATH 66901

The equivalent of **NEW LEAD SCREWS FOR OLD**

Pitch correction of any lead screw, traverse screw, etc., under 3in. diameter to within Schlesinger limits. Maximum delivery 7 days. Certified accuracy graph provided.

PRICES FROM 5 GNS. TO 12 GNS.

**HALIFAX RACK & SCREW CUTTING
COMPANY LIMITED**

Coronation Works • Ovenden • HALIFAX. Tel. 62078/9



B.E.N. INSTANTAIR couplings
write for leaflet to:

B.E.N. PATENTS LTD. (Division of Broom & Wade Ltd.)
C.P.903 DEPT. C.I., HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS



He's right, of course!

Spectra-Blue Spectra-Orange

Spectra-Red Spectra-Brown

Spectra-Pink Spectra-Green

Spectra-Grey Spectra-Magenta

Spectra-Yellow Spectra-Seagreen

Spectra-Violet

Spectra-White Spectra-Black

What our Buyer says about those Storekeepers who can't keep their stock in simple fashion is not for publication. But then, he's proved how easy it is to use a colour system for checking stocks, marking tools and generally speeding work in the stores. With SPECTRA-COLOR he has the simple answer to all his identification problems. Just think of the combinations you get from thirteen colours—and two grades (Standard for all bright metals, Opaque for black metals and unmachined castings). What he likes is the permanence of SPECTRA-COLOR. Brushed or sprayed on, it will not chip, peel, crack or smudge and is unaffected by oil, water or petrol. The time he saves, and the space he uses to far greater advantage, is amazing. Of course, he's right! Why not send for samples and see for yourself—then pass it to the Works Manager, he'll be every bit as interested.



SPECTRA - COLOR

. . . comes in pints, quarts, half gallons and gallons

SPECTRA CHEMICALS LIMITED

Spectra Works, High Street, Caterham, Surrey. Tel. Caterham 3182, 2293, Grams. Spectra Caterham

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**I'M STRETCHLESS — FLEXIBLE —
RESISTANT TO OIL, WATER & SOLVENTS**

I'M HEVAFLEX

**THE ENDLESS WOVEN
NYLON & NEOPRENE BELT**

- ★ EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE
THICKNESS ONLY ONE MILLIMETRE
- ★ RUNS UP TO 10,000 F.P.M.
- ★ HIGH TENSILE STRENGTH FOR
MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT
- ★ 5 TO 6 TIMES LONGER LIFE
THAN CONVENTIONAL BELTS
- ★ LENGTHS FROM 10ins. TO 150ins.
IN ANY WIDTH UP TO 12ins.

F.U. (LONDON) LTD.

MAGNA ROAD
WIGSTON, LEICESTER. Telephone. WIGSTON 3519



SUSSEX



SERVICE IN PRECISION RUBBER MOULDINGS



Moulded components in Natural, and all types of Oil Heat and Chemical Resistant Synthetic Rubbers. Backed by modern Laboratories and 50 years of progressive research and manufacture. It is best made in rubber it will be better made by "Sussex."

SUSSEX
INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
SERVICE TO
INDUSTRY

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY

**now
on the press
MACHINERY'S
ANNUAL
Buyers' Guide
1959**

EDITION

**the
standard
reference
book
for
buyers
of all
plant
equipment
and
materials
for
engineering
shops**

1000 pages giving the names, products and trade names of over 4000 firms

**order your
copy now**

Available JANUARY 1959

**TO MACHINERY (Book Department)
National House, West St. Brighton I**

Please send a copy of MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS GUIDE (30th edition) on publication. Price 12/6 post free

NAME

SIGNATURE

ADDRESS

..... DATE

could you use the skill of 100

Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd., have expert facilities for the development, design, tooling and testing of all types of equipment, including electronic apparatus.

If you are having difficulty in meeting delivery promises, why not take advantage of our service, after all sub-contracting has been our business for 21 years.

Write or telephone for further details today.

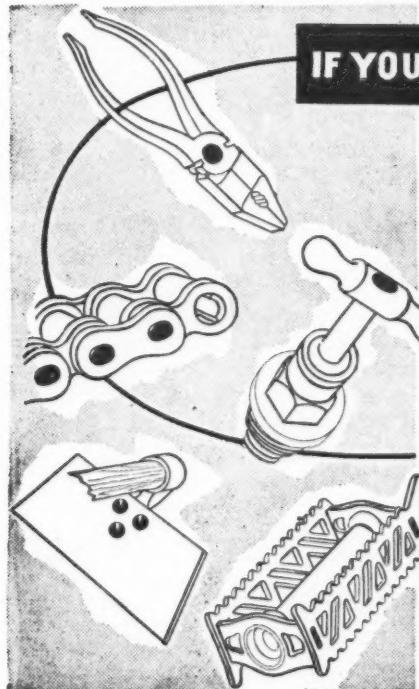
There is no reason why you shouldn't. That is the experience and skill you have at your service when you contact Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd., and that is a very sound move if you are concerned with the making of precision components from bar or castings, or the manufacture and assembly of complete equipments in the Instrument and Electro-Mechanical field.

engineers?

ROTHEROE & MITCHELL LTD

Electrical and Mechanical
Instrument Makers

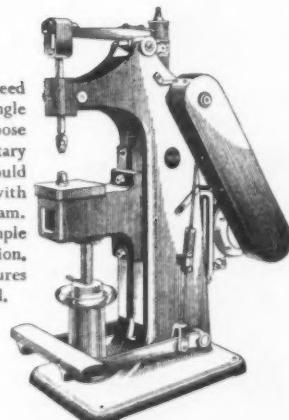
Aintree Road, Perivale, Middlesex Tel: PERivale 2238-9



IF YOU MAKE THESE

With these products, when rivets need to be headed close up against an angle or shoulder and when tight or loose heads are needed, the T.T. Rotary Vibrating Rivetting Hammers should be your choice. The range copes with rivets from under $\frac{1}{16}$ in. to $\frac{3}{8}$ in. diam. in mild steel. Send us sample of your product for completion. Snaps, anvils, tables and fixtures to suit requirements can be supplied.

YOU NEED THIS



TURNER

MACHINE TOOLS LTD
62-68 PRINCIPAL ST - BIRMINGHAM 4

Tel: Aston Cross 2244.

Illustrated
R.H. 38 M.D. Standard
Machine ($\frac{3}{8}$ in. capacity).

NYLON

Always in Stock

NYLON

NYLON

In Rod
Tube, Sheet
or
Tape Form

Also manufacturers of
**GEARS, BUSHES, BEARINGS
AND ROLLERS IN NYLON**

Gears cut in all materials from one off to a production run; Blanks supplied in Texolex, Nylon and non-ferrous metals; Gears cut from customer's own material; Reduction Gear Boxes from 5:1 to 80:1.

BRITISH RAWHIDE BELTING CO. LTD.
246 GT. PORTLAND ST., LONDON, W.I

Telephone: EUSTon 6404
and at 15, Paradise St., Liverpool, I.



DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM.



MORTIMER
ENGINEERING CO.
DISTRIBUTORS - S CUTTERMAN & CO LTD



Showroom & Sales: 204-206 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. Tel. ELG 3834

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

RAYNER POWER DRIVES



1/2 H.P. 400 to
2,000 r.p.m.
Ininitely
variable



Ininitely
Variable
3 H.P.
18 to 94 r.p.m.

COMPACT PURPOSE-MADE
POWER DRIVES ARE OUR BUSINESS

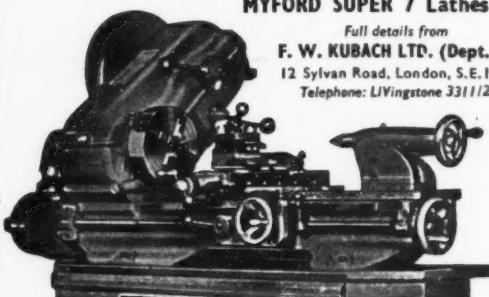
PETER RAYNER LTD **RAYNER**

121 WHITEHALL RD · LEEDS 12 · TELEPHONE: LEEDS 33864

We can send this to you NOW!...

MYFORD SUPER 7 Lathes

Full details from
F. W. KUBACH LTD. (Dept. F)
12 Sylvan Road, London, S.E.19
Telephone: LlVingstone 33112



Maher...

a name to remember when disposing of your surplus stocks of
HIGH SPEED & ALLOY STEEL BARS

ALSO
TUNGSTEN NICKEL

MOLYBDENUM TITANIUM

COBALT SCRAPS & RESIDUES

HIGHER PRICES FROM THE SPECIALISTS

J. W. MAHER & SON LTD.

Scrap Department, Edward Street, Sheffield 3, England
'Phone: Sheffield 27976 Cables: Jomah, Sheffield

The Easiest way to read

Nine thousand
Nine hundred
and Ninety-nine

Figures speak clearer than words and, with ENM Counters, very much more accurately. ENM Counters are available for almost every trade and purpose — all built with the inherent fine precision of the instrument maker.

* Please write for full particulars



BRITAIN'S LARGEST MAKERS OF COUNTING AND NUMBERING MACHINES

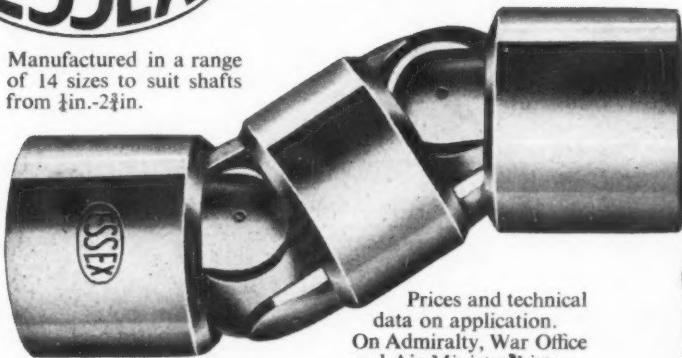


ENGLISH NUMBERING MACHINES LTD
Dept. 9A Queensway Enfield Middlesex
Telephone: HOWard 2611 (5 lines) Telegrams: Numgravco, Enfield



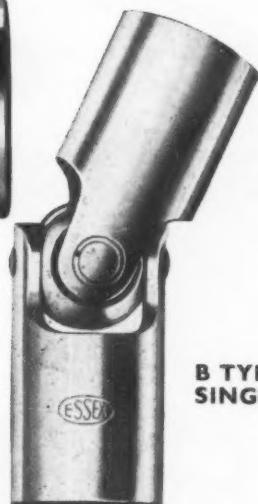
UNIVERSAL JOINTS

Manufactured in a range of 14 sizes to suit shafts from $\frac{1}{2}$ in.- $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.



W TYPE DOUBLE

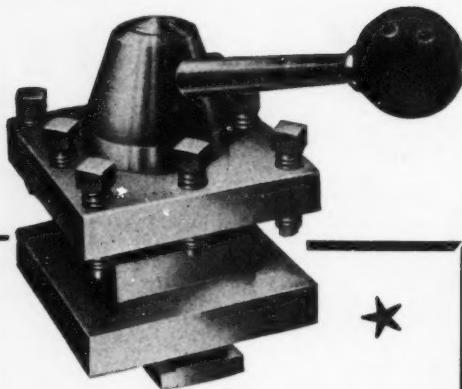
Prices and technical data on application.
On Admiralty, War Office and Air Ministry Lists.



B TYPE SINGLE

THE MOTOR GEAR & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

ESSEX & CORONA WORKS • CHADWELL HEATH • ESSEX • Phone: SEVEN KINGS 3456-7745 (10 Lines)



A.B.C. 4-WAY TOOLPOST ACCURATELY INDEXING

Supplied to suit any make or size of lathe. Can be locked in any position regardless of index.

Sole Manufacturers : A. B. CREED LTD.
Little Ilford Lane, London, E.12. Tel: Ilford 0455

London Stockists : Acbars Ltd • Buck & Hickman Ltd : Buck & Ryan Ltd : George Hatch Ltd : Richard Melhuish (London) Ltd
Pander Engineering Supplies Ltd : Pidgen Bros. Ltd
A. H. Ritchie & Co.

MACHINERY

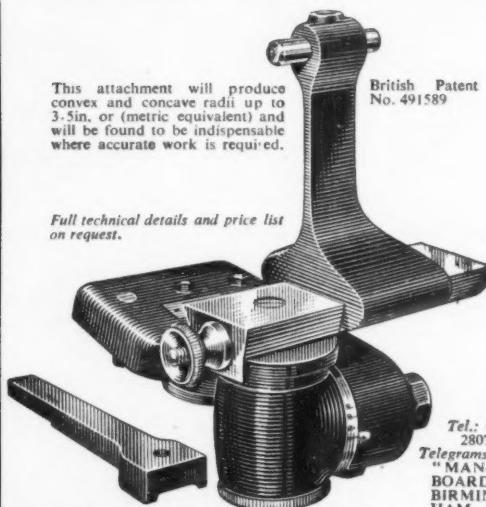
SPEEDET *Radius Truing Dresser*



This attachment will produce convex and concave radii up to 3.5in. or (metric equivalent) and will be found to be indispensable where accurate work is required.

British Patent
No. 491589

Full technical details and price list
on request.



Tel.: CENtral 2807/8/9.
Telegrams :
"MAN-
BOARD"
BIRMING-
HAM.
Telex : 33.380
RGB TOOLS
B'HAM.

R.G. BOARDMAN (TOOLS) LTD.

44. SUMMER ROW, BIRMINGHAM, 3.

These PARALLEL ACTION Pliers are FIRM FAVOURITES with all TRADESMEN



MAUN INDUSTRIES LIMITED MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

STEEL FABRICATION SPECIALISTS

—GUILLOTINING—ROLLING—
—PROFILING—WELDING—
—MACHINING—

C.F. IDE
ENGINEERING LTD.

EMPIRE WORKS, 163 CLARENCE STREET,
KINGSTON-ON-THAMES

Telephone : KINGston 6820

Jefco Face Screen

REGISTERED DESIGN
751914

PERFECT PROTECTION WHEN GRINDING OR
MACHINING. COMFORTABLE TO WEAR.
STANDS CLEAR OF THE FACE
ADJUSTABLE TO ANY ANGLE.

Obtainable from all Engineer Merchants
or direct from:—

J. & E. FERRIS LTD.

13 MUSEUM ST., LONDON, W.C.I.

Telephone : Museum 2876

Also Jefco face screen for Motor Cyclists
Non-Splinter front easily renewable





As simple as ABC!

You will find it well worthwhile to study the David Brown Radicon Worm Reducers for yourself. Our catalogue No. 387-96 contains fullest information on these

"go-anywhere, do-anything" reduction units, including ratings, mounting positions, efficiency, etc. Why not send for a copy to-day? Bear in mind, too, that advice from David Brown, the gear experts, is always readily available to you.

RADICON

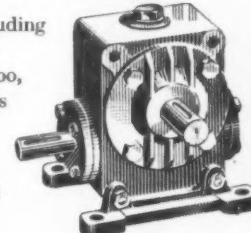
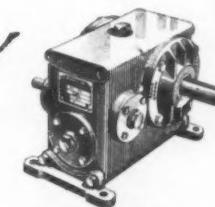
WORM REDUCERS

1½ 1¾ 2¼

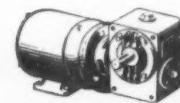
40 alternative mounting positions

64 ratios 5:1 to 3600:1

Highest Value at competitive prices



Also available
as motorised units



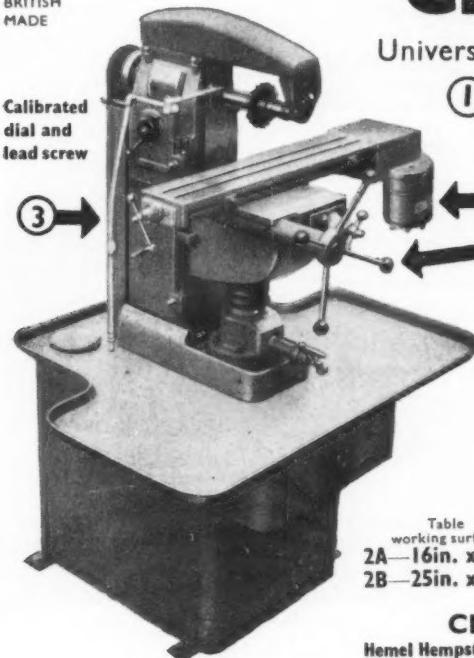
THE

DAVID BROWN

CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED

LONDON GEAR DIVISION Stonebridge Park Works Nth Circular Road London NW10 Elgar 6824

BRITISH
MADE



'CENTEC' 2

Universal Precision Milling Machines with

- (1) (2) (3) Possibilities of table movement
- ALL GEARED 6 spindle speeds

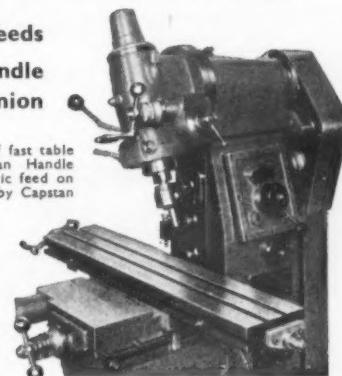
- ① 4 Power feeds
- ② Capstan handle rack and pinion

With big advantage of fast table approach by Capstan Handle followed by automatic feed on cut and fast return by Capstan Handle.

Index table
Dividing head
Quick-action
swivel vice
Rotary table

Table
working surface
2A—16in. x 4½in.
2B—25in. x 5in.

Long
Traverse
8in.
13in.



Vertical swivelling head for MILLING
and DRILLING at all angles.

CENTEC MACHINE TOOLS LTD
Hemel Hempstead, Herts.

Telephone: Boxmoor 584-5-6

Cut SET-UP COSTS!



Change to
ROCKWELL
HELICAL
CLAMPS
BRITISH PATENT

**ALL SIZES
DELIVERED
EX-STOCK**

Why waste time building up rickety, makeshift clamps with anything that's handy? Get on the phone today and ask for full information about Rockwell Helical Clamps. These ingenious clamps have been designed for simple quick and positive mounting, with negligible clamp projection over work piece. Each clamp is a complete unit, with no parts to lose.

• WRITE OR PHONE FOR LEAFLET GIVING PRICES
SIZES AND FULL TECHNICAL DETAILS
-TODAY!

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.2. GLADSTONE 0033

Also at Birmingham—Springfield 1134/5. Stockport—Stockport 5241
Glasgow—Merrylee 2822

SC 5

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

"COVENTRY"

WET TOOL GRINDER

Specially designed for tungsten carbide tools one wheel for roughing and one for finishing. Large diameter ball-bearing spindle. Sturdy construction throughout, with self-contained motor drive as shown.

Write for full details.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS*

TYRE ST., SPRINGHILL, BIRMINGHAM
Mile. EDGECASTON 1118/9. CENTRAL CAPSTAN BIRMINGHAM



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

sMP PRECISION
Engineers

A.I.D.
D.I. Arm
A.R.B.
Approved

Capstan auto and centre lathe turning
Horizontal and vertical milling
Drilling and tapping
Centreless surface and Internal grinding
Case-hardening and stove enamelling
Own Design and Drawing Office,
Toolroom and Experimental Department

**Machining specialists in stainless and
various high tensile steels**

SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS LTD
Wooburn Green • Near High Wycombe • Bucks
Telephone : BOURNE END 111



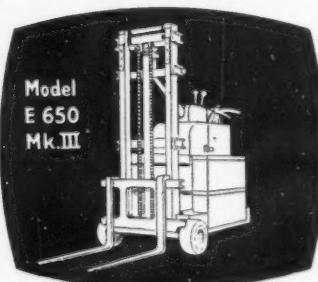
ELECTRIC
FORK LIFT
TRUCK

LOAD RATING

1500 lbs.

at 15 inch centres

- Lifts to 9 feet
- Turns in own length
- Heavier mast assembly



ELECTRIC
BATTERY
OPERATED

This "WRIGLEY" Fork Lift Truck incorporates many new and improved features, ensuring far greater efficiency and trouble-free operation. Excellent manoeuvrability in premises with limited space, narrow gangways and passages or through doorways with low headroom.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED LEAFLETS

WESSEX INDUSTRIES (POOLE) LTD
WEST STREET POOLE DORSET

TEL: POOLE 2000

December 3, 1958

MACHINERY

(Suppt.) 165

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

PLAIN ADVERTISEMENTS Except "Situations Wanted" (ALL TYPE) : 2/2 per line. MINIMUM 8/8 (4 lines) OR £1 8s. 2d. per inch (13 lines per inch). Box Nos. 1/3 extra per insertion. SITUATIONS WANTED : 1/8 per line. MINIMUM 6/8 plus 1/3 Box No. SPECIAL DISPLAY TYPE (with or without Blocks) : 1/8 p. £1 10s.; 1/2 p. £3; 1/4 p. £6 or £2 per inch (min. 1/2 in.). Series rates on request.

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

PRECISION PRODUCTS (ROMFORD) LTD.

TOOL DESIGNERS
AND MANUFACTURERS

For all
your needs

IN
JIGS - FIXTURES
GAUGES - PRESS TOOLS
FORM TOOLS AND
SPECIAL MACHINES



Viking Works, London Rd.,
Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61971



ESTD
1889

HIS CHURCH ROAD
UPPER NORWOOD
LONDON SE 19

R. STEPHENS & SON LTD
PRESS TOOLS - JIGS
FIXTURES - MOULDS
GAUGES - DESIGNS

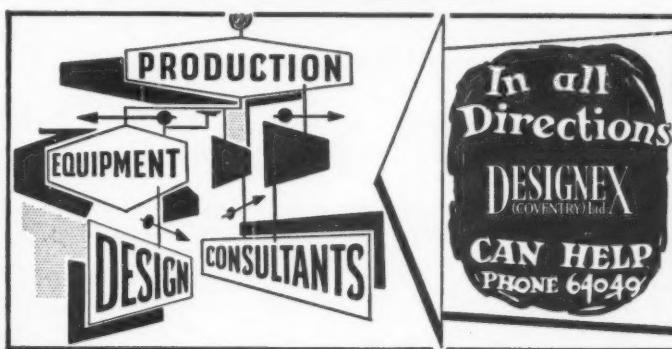
PHONE
LIVINGSTONE
2265-6



VERO PRECISION
ENGINEERING LIMITED
Regents Park, Southampton
Tel: 710614

● ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS - COMBINATION - PROGRESSION, ETC.
**JIGS - FIXTURES - PROTOTYPE and
PRE-PRODUCTION MACHINING**
Designing - Short Order Work - Sub Assemblies Completely Toolled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone: CANtonbury 1675



INFINITE CAPACITY FOR ABSORPTION

ABBEY CAN HANDLE ALL YOUR
DESIGNING PROBLEMS

We can absorb your overload with our rapid and competitive design and manufacturing services. We specialise in transfer and special purpose machines, auto tooling, jigs and fixtures, press tools, plant layout and factory services.

Members of the Federation of Engineering and Design Consultants

THE ABBEY TOOL CO. LTD.
CHURCH HILL COLESHILL BIRMINGHAM TEL: COLESFIELD 3276
109 FISHERGATE PRESTON LANCS TEL: PRESTON 2309

Presswork Up to 50 Tons, In-
cluding deep-drawing. Long or short runs.
Customers' tools and materials acceptable.
Tooling and designing.—**BIRCH & JACQUES**
(TOOLMAKERS), LTD., Hernbank Trading
Estate, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: W-on-T 5379.

Presswork Up to 40 Tons, Circu-

lar and surface grinding on latest J. & S.
machines. Tools designed and made for the
trade or your article produced throughout in
our works. A.I.D. approved. Enquiries
welcomed.—**WEMBLEY TOOL CO., LTD.**
2, Bridge Road, Willesden, N.W.10. WIL.
666778.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

C.B. POWELL LTD ESTD 1945
PHONE : 71144

DESIGNERS OF
ENGINEERING
PRODUCTION
EQUIPMENT

I ST. JOSEPHS CLOSE
HOVE • SUSSEX

SPECIAL M/C'S
FIXTURES
JIGS & TOOLS
GAUGES

CAPACITY AVAILABLE
FOR DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

ALSO
MACHINING CAPACITY ON
CENTRE LATHES, CAPSTANS,
GRINDING, DRILLING & MILLING
MACHINES.

MOORE & ELLIS
(LONDON) 1946 LTD.
61, UNION STREET, BOROUGH, S.E.1
TELEPHONE : HOP 2504

W.R. SOUTHWELL (DESIGNS) LTD
30 ST. DUNSTANS HILL, CHEAM
SURREY • Phone: FAIRLANDS 3617 E 7548

DESIGN & PLANNING

PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE M/C'S
DIECASTING MOULDS
PLASTIC MOULDS
PIPING, DUCTING, ETC

Export Enquiries Invited

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting
from blanks supplied or in machined complete.
Phone: EUST 1854.
TURNER BROS.,
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan
and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling,
Planing, Hardening and Grinding,
Profile Cutting and Welding.
SMITH & NETHERWOOD,
LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby,
HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1865.

TOOL DESIGNERS & MANUFACTURERS

JIGS FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
SPECIAL MACHINES
JIG BORING
AND PROTOTYPE WORK

WILLIAM ATKINS
(COVENTRY) LTD.

Specialists in
Turbine Blade
Tooling
Layout
and Lofting



203/269
Foleshill Road
Coventry
Tel: Coventry 62568

• • • GEARS • • •

GEARS We are Specialists

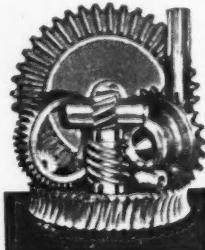
Experienced Gear cutters at your service
No need to let a gear problem stamp you
Expert knowledge is on hand
Rapid delivery from customers' own blanks
All gears cut, or made complete to your requirements
Trust your gear-cutting to us (over 30 years experience)
Every satisfaction assured
Do send your enquiries, large or small, prompt attention given

F. M. ILLICH (GEARS) LTD.

4A JAMESTOWN ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1

Tel: Gulliver 5046

SPIRALS • SPURS WORMS & WHEELS • BEVELS • SPROCKETS
CAPACITY LIST ON APPLICATION



IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

- GEAR CUTTING to 24in.
- THREAD MILLING 6in. by 48in.
- PLANING 6ft. by 2ft. 6in.
- BROACHING

MAURALL ENG. CO.
38-40, Upper Clapton Road, E.S.
Telephone: AMHerst 6163.

Gear Cutting Super Accurate.
Spurs and Spirals to Admiralty class one
specification. Prototype quantities. Very quick
delivery.—NEWMONT ENGINEERING COMPANY, LTD., Nodis Works, Julian Road
Ealing, W.5. Phone: EALING 3924.



**GEARS—PRECISION
AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT**
Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia.
Blanks turned and cut.

SETON CREACHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W.10
A.I.D. Phone: ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

Complete production of
GEARS

SPURS · SPIRALS · BEVELS
WORMS · WHEELS · RACKS
SPROCKETS & CLUTCHES

*Extra rapid delivery
from Customers' own Blanks*

COMPLETE GEARED ASSEMBLIES

THE DAVALL GEAR COMPANY LTD.
GEARWORKS · HIGH STREET · POTTERS BAR · MIDDLESEX
Telephone POTTERS BAR 2382 J

GENERAL ENG'G. • • SERVICES • •

Immediate Capacity Available,
castings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded,
sand, etc. Also machining and stove-enamelling.—**MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS LTD.**, Barnet. Phone: Barnet 6744.

Luton Engineering Pattern Co.
are prepared to undertake the manufacture
of all classes of wood and metal patterns and
accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—
Send your enquiries to 80A, Princes Street,
Luton. Phone 961.

Centre Lathe Turning Up to

7 in. centres by 48 in. b.c. Tool, Prototype
and small batch work. Modern plant. A.I.D.
approved.—**WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NOR-
WOOD) LTD.**, 44, Chapel Road, W. Norwood,
S.E. 27. GIPsy Hill 1620

FOR
PRECISION MACHINING
FABRICATION PIPEWORK ETC.
WELDING ARGON ARC & GAS
TOOLS, JIGS & FIXTURES
FITTING & ASSEMBLY

TRY
PIPEWORK & ENGINEERING LTD.
STANLEY ST. SOUTH, BRISTOL 3.

**Induction hardening
and brazing, etc.** We collect
and deliver
Shot blasting.

PRECISION HEATING LTD.
142A Canbury Park Road, Kingston-on-Thames
Surrey. Phone: KINGston 1468

Thames Valley Pattern Works LTD.
ELMTREE ROAD, TEDDINGTON
Phone MOL 698 MOL 6097
ENGINEERS' PATTERNS
MODEL MAKING
INSTRUMENT CASES
PERSPEX MODELS & MOULDS

Barrel Finishing. Specialists in
Barrel Finishing. Compounds and media
supplied. Contract work undertaken.—Send
samples to **GRANATT CHEMICAL & ENGI-
NEERING CO.**, Austin Road, Battersea,
S.W.11. MACaulay 7725.

PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION
ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING,
INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING
SETON CREAMIE ENGINEERING LTD.,
G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road,
N.W.10.
A.I.D. ELGAR 3356/7 A.R.B.

Ceramic Grinding Undertaken,
both internal and cylindrical.—**BOX**
Z725. MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



P.V.C. Plastic welding

to the trade for industrial packing and protection.
Cases, Covering, Stationery, etc.
Long and short runs.

COLARET

Old Station House, 277a, Finchley Road, N.W.3
Phone : HAMpstead 8029

REPAIRS

By

WELDING

BROKEN MACHINE TOOL PARTS
& DAMAGED PLANT IN ALLOY STEELS,
CAST IRON & NON-FERROUS METALS
SPEEDILY REPAIRED BY WELDING

ESTABLISHED OVER 40 YEARS

THE BLAKER MOTOR WELDING C.L.D.*Welding Engineers*

DUNES RD., PARK ROYAL, LONDON, W.B.
Phone ACODA 4811 Grams Blakerweld, Ealing London

CROYDON TOOL

AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS
EXPERTS IN ALL HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS
CYANIDE HARDENING ANNEALING SHOT BLASTING
KEEN PRICES WE COLLECT AND DELIVER
UNION ROAD, WEST CROYDON. PHONE : THORNTON HEATH 5222

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

Capstan Work up to 1½in. Bar
and 6in. Chucking
Milling, Drilling, Grinding
Boring and Assembly Work
Jigs & Fixtures
Also Hardening for the Trade

A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

B. TOONE
(NOTTINGHAM) LTD.
NEWGATE ST.
NOTTINGHAM
Tel.: 76661-2-3

STAINLESS STEEL SPECIALISTS

Fabrication, welding and X-ray
inspection, pressings and machined
parts.

THE TAYLOR RUSTLESS
FITTINGS COMPANY, LIMITED,
Ring Road,
Lower Wortley,
Leeds, 12.

DAVIES-CHARLTON (U.K.) LTD.

STATION SAWMILLS, BARNOLDSWICK, VIA
COLNE, LANCS. TEL. BARNOLDSWICK 3310
A.I.D. APPROVED

Are specialists in component
production for the Aero-Jet
engine industry, and can offer
capacity on

**THREAD GRINDING
THREAD ROLLING**

Capstan, Auto and Centre Lathe
turning. External, Internal
Centreless and surface grinding.
Horizontal, vertical and profile
milling. Drilling, Tapping and
Honing.

QUOTATIONS FOR LARGE OR SMALL
QUANTITIES

A.I.D. — **THE** — ELGar 5057/8
HEAT TREATMENT
PEOPLE OF LONDON

G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd., Coronation Rd., Park Royal, N.W.10

RESEARCH
ENGINEERS LTD.**for PROTOTYPES****DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF SPECIAL MACHINERY**

ALSO CONTRACT WORK, MEDIUM AND SMALL PRECISION
MACHINING, GEAR CUTTING AND COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES

NORTHAMPTON GROVE, CANONBURY, LONDON, N.1

Telephone: CANONBURY 4244 (4 lines). Telegrams: WILMAKET, NORDO, LONDON.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

IDEAL
HARDENING CO., LTD.

DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

HEAT TREATMENT
SPECIALISTS
HARDENING OF
EVERY DESCRIPTION
AND SANDBLASTING
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556-6567

WOOD & METAL

PATTERNS

HAND MACHINE OR SHELL MOULDING

Keen Quotations Good Delivery

B. LEVY & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.

1-5 OSBERT ST., LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: VICTORIA 1073 & 7496

INCREASE YOUR CUTTER LIFE UP TO 400%
 LET
CARBIDE IMPREGNATION LTD.
 (DORSPA LTD.)

IMPREGNATE YOUR CUTTERS, FORM TOOL, REAMERS, ETC.

As recommended and carried out by us for leading aircraft and motor firms

MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL
 CUTTERS AND FORM TOOLS
 TRADE ENQUIRIES INVITED

235, LONDON ROAD, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD

Tel: BOXMOOR 450

HERTFORDSHIRE

ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.
 PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
 FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT.
 WE COLLECT - WE DELIVER
 TELEPHONE: CHeRrywood 2291

• • MACHINING • •

AUTO TURNED PARTS

FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1½in.
 INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
 THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'R'S
 ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS
BENTON ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
 Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
 Inglesbourne 43864/5

Thread Milling for the Trade
 up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread,
 any quantity. Keen prices for long terms.
 Satisfaction guaranteed.

UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD.
 119-121 Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London,
 S.E.29. Telephone: Forest Hill 7698 (3 lines).

**1½in. Bar, 4in. Chucking
 AUTO CAPACITY**

ECONOMIC PRICES from 500 UP
 made possible by
 THE HYDRO COPYING TAREX
 HUNTELY & SPARKS, LTD., Wandsworth Road,
 London, S.W.19, A.I.D., A.R.B. LIB 2446

Forgeings
 IN IRON & STEEL
 UP TO 11 CWTs.

A.I.D.
 APPROVED

SPECIAL
 PURPOSE MACHINES

REPAIRS & SALVAGE
 BY METAL DEPOSITION IN
 STELLITE, CHROME, NICKEL ETC.

GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD
 111-112 RAVENSCROFT ROAD, BECKENHAM, KENT

A.R.B.
 APPROVED

"AWKWARD"
 MACHINING AND GRINDING
 WELDING, FABRICATING
 PROFILE FLAME CUTTING
 AND GENERAL PRESSWORK

We are equipped to provide a first-class machine shop capacity

PLANING 12 FEET • HORIZONTAL BORING • VERTICAL BORING • RADIAL DRILLING
 CENTRE LATHES • COMBINATION TURRET LATHES • HORIZONTAL MILLING
 VERTICAL MILLING • GRINDING • DRILLING • WELDING • PROFILING • HONING

D. A. GUNN ENGINEERING LTD
 32 PARK ROAD NORTH • LONDON • W.3 Tel.: ACOrn 4841/4

SEND US
 YOUR
 ENQUIRIES

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

PRECISION TURNED PARTSA.I.D., A.R.B., C.I.A. & I.F.V., APPROVED
AUTO and CAPSTAN QUANTITIES

Send your specification to:

**AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS
(True Screws) Limited**Britannia St., Aylesbury, Bucks.
Tel: Aylesbury 2424 (3 lines)**Automatic Work Up to 1½in.**

Immediate capacity available—

TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.,
Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. Phone 1316.**Automatic and Capstan**Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—
WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65a, High Street,
Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4273.**Automatic Turned Parts, Press**Work, Press Tool Making, Capstan and
Centre Lathes, Milling, Drilling, Thread Milling.
Capacity available—PARKER ENGINEER-
ING (KINGSTON), LTD., 200-202, Cambridge
Road, Kingston-on-Thames. KIN. 5501.**Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light**

Turning up to 5ft. diameter.

Special machines to customers' design.
F. ATKINSON & SONS, London, LTD.,
65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050.**Immediate Capacity Turning,**capstans, milling, drilling, die and tool
making.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRO-
DUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnaby 6744.**Metal Spinnings. Immediate**capacity for metal spinnings and sheet
metal work. A.I.D. approved.—HIGHBURY
METAL SPINNING CO. (1955), LTD., 30,
Highbury Place, N.5. CANonbury 2906.**Horizontal Production Milling**for the trade. Slots, flats, squares, etc.,
of all descriptions milled on latest plant. Keen
prices for long runs, satisfaction guaranteed.—
UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 110-131, Stan-
stead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23.
Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).**Capstan and Turret Lathe**Capacity available up to 4½in. diameter
bar and 22in. diameter chucking. Castings and
Forgings a speciality. Milling, drilling and centre
lathe turning. High class work with
prompt delivery. Enquiries invited to:

WHITWAM & ELEY.

22/24, Stafford Road, W.3. Acorn 8864.

Automatic Capacity Availableon Index single spindle auto., up to 2in.
dia.—ARTHURS' ENGINEERING, Herneham
Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Herneham,
Surrey. Phone: Walton-on-Thames 5119.**Capstan Capacity Immediately**

available, 8 H.A.—1½in. Steel or Brass.

Large stocks of raw materials.—

SACRON, LTD.,
7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel: CHISwick 3595**Capstan Capacity Immediately**available 10 H.A. to 1½in. B.M.S. Stainless
Steel, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK
ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall,
Middlesex. Tel: Southall 2247.**High Precision Grinding of**Turner Carbide and Steel Tools.
Accurate profile grinding and progression tools
a specialty.—S.T. LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave
Road, Cheam, Surrey. Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.**FINE LIMIT GRINDING**
MILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.
Complete Service Offered.**SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,**
Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.**Centreless Grinding**

ALL TYPES OF FORM, THROUGH AND PLUNGE

BAR GRINDING

½in. to 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN MILLING
CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING

REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

HOLLY ROAD WORKS, TWICKENHAM, MIDDX. Tel. POP 6157 & 7083

A.I.D. & A.R.B.
APPROVED**WE WOULD WELCOME YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR :—**

- **MILLING**—Horizontal & Vertical.
- **CENTRE LATHES** to 38in. Dia.
- **CAPSTANS** to 2½in. Dia.
- **PLANING** TO 6ft. x 3ft. x 3ft.
- **BORING**—Horizontal & Vertical.
- **Cylindrical Grinding** to 20in. Dia. x 84in.
- **Surface Grinding** to 24in. x 8in.
- **Drilling and Thread Tapping.**

A.I.D. APPROVED

BOWES ROAD ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

BOWES ROAD, NEW SOUTHGATE, N.11. 'Phone BOW 2284/5/6

E. R. LATTIMER LTDA.I.D. & A.R.B.
APPROVED

Offer Complete Service for:
PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING
LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE,
TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE,
SMALL ASSEMBLIES, DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE,
SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTINGS
IN HAZAK ALLOY TO B.S. 1068
SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES
FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT.

SHAKESPEARE
STREET,
SOUTHPORT

Phone: 57696 7

AUTOPRODUCTIONS LTD.Automatics : Single Spindle
Index "18" "24" "36" "52" "B.42"
Multi Spindle : 1in. and 1½in. WickmanCapstan
Drilling
MillingCentreless Grinding
Polygon Turning
Chemical Blacking**CAPACITY AVAILABLE**53, Green St. Sunbury-on-Thames
Phone: 2499**PLough GRINDING**

24 hr. Service

High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey.
Elmbridge 1135-6-7.**ROSSER & RUSSELL LTD.**Queen's Wharf, Hammersmith,
LONDON, W.6.

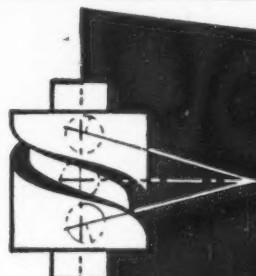
Telephone: RIVERside 4161.

**GENERAL ENGINEERS
AND
MANUFACTURERS OF
SPECIAL MACHINERY
TO
CUSTOMERS DESIGN**

WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUCTS, INSTRUMENT PANELS AND CHIMNEYS.

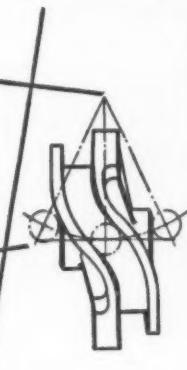
Let us have your enquiries for welded fabrications large or small. And we can press 200 Tons, guillotine ½ in. plate, bend and cylindrical roll.

SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LTD.
EDGWELL ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD,
N.W.2.
GLAdstone 7677-8



cam CUTTING

PRECISION TRACK MILLING OF FACE, BOX & CYLINDRICAL
CAMS UP TO 30 INCHES DIAM.



ZEPHYR Engineers Ltd TEL: EUS. 7624
24/32 EUSTON BUILDINGS, LOND. N.W.1

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

TRADE WORK DIVISION
PRECISION



MACHINING of most descriptions
GENERAL ENGINEERING
and
MANUFACTURING
A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

S. M. STUART-TURNER & CO.
(SURREY) LTD. FAIRVIEW ROAD NORBURY
LONDON S.W.16 TEL POLLARDS 22512
GRAMS AEROQUIP STRATH LONDON

Immediate Capacity Available,
on single spindle Automatics up to 11in.—
JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 33, Woodthorpe
Road, Ashford, Middlesex. Phone: Ashford 4524.

CAMS

FOR
ALL
SINGLE
SPINDLE
AUTOS

APPROX.
48
HOURS
DELIVERY

EDWARDS BROS.

ST. GEORGE LANE / SOUTH WOODFORD E.18
TELEPHONE: WOODFORD 1529

HOLLAND & CAESAR LTD

ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS
GRINDING SPECIALISTS
ORKEY WKS, 3-5 LEIGHTON PLACE,
LONDON, N.W.5

Est. 1836 Tel: GULLIVER 3047 and 6444

GRINDING

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
CYLINDRICAL-INTERNAL-SURFACE
LATEST TYPE MACHINES
PLough GRINDING - 24 HOUR
SERVICE

also

General Machining, Fitting
and Complete Assemblies

Special Purpose Machines
Designed and Built
to Specification

We shall be pleased to
advise on your Grinding
and Machining Problems



CHATER-LEA MFG. Co. Ltd.

INVITE ENQUIRIES FOR ALL TYPES OF MACHINING, INCLUDING BROACHING,
GEAR CUTTING, THREAD ROLLING, GRINDING (INTERNAL, EXTERNAL
AND CENTRELESS), ALSO HEAT TREATMENT, PLATING AND FACILITIES FOR
TOOLING, CUSTOMERS MATERIAL OR WE WILL SUPPLY.

NEW ICKNIELD WAY, LETCHWORTH, HERTS.

A.I.D. A.R.B. I.F.V. APPROVED

TEL : LETCHWORTH 490

MACHINING CAPACITY AVAILABLE

PHONE KIN 6112

CAPSTAN
TURNING
MILLING
DRILLING

SEND US
YOUR
ENQUIRIES

TURRET LATHES
CENTRE LATHES
ALL GRINDERS
ETC.

GOOD DELIVERIES — QUALITY — KEEN PRICES.

W. G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD. 30 FIFE ROAD, KINGSTON, SURREY

PLough GRINDING

24 hour service
Competitive prices

HandA Engineering
35 Grant Road, Croydon
ADD 2931

MACHINING**ECLIPSE**

METAL INDUSTRIES LTD.
Sedgley Rd. West Tipton - Staffs.

GENERAL ENGINEERING WORK
PRODUCTION OR PROTOTYPE
JIGS • FIXTURES • ASSEMBLY
Pressure diecasting in zinc or lead

PRECISION & GENERAL MACHINING

Including

Thread Milling • Radial Drilling
Metal Spinning
A.I.D. and I.F.V. Approved. Enquiries invited.
Surplice & Tozer Eng. Co., Ltd.
Acre Works, Windsor
Windsor 1657 & 1844
Member of the Metropole Group

Metal Spinnings Produced to
your requirements. Economically. On
Time. A.I.D. approved.—MARTIN-GOLD,
LTD., Maybury Gardens, N.W.10. WIL 3888.

Cylindrical and Internal Grind-
ing, max. swing 8in., capacity available.
Close limits. Modern plant. A.I.D. approved.—
WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NORTHWOOD), LTD.,
44, Chapel Road, West Norwood, S.E.27.
Gipsy Hill 1020.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

• PRESS WORK •**PRESSWORK**

PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
GRAVITY DIES
ASSEMBLIES

The
THORAN ENGINEERING
COMPANY LIMITED
SOUTH POTTERIES ESTATE
WHITE HART LANE
TOTTENHAM N.17

TELEPHONE: BOWES PARK 8383

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision press work
in all materials

PROMPT DELIVERIES

G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD
No. 2 Factory, Darke's Lane
Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895

Metal Pressings

TO ANY TOLERANCE
SHAPE OR QUANTITY

SERVICE and PRECISION
at COMPETITIVE PRICES

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD.
DISBURY STREET, LEICESTER • TELEPHONE 82235
MEMBER OF THE BENTLEY GROUP

Press Work Capacity Available

up to 1,500 tons. Bed area 6ft. 6in. by
4ft. Enquiries welcomed.—GULF RADIA-
TORS, LTD., Penarth Road, Cardiff.

PRESSWORK PRODUCTS LTD
Specialists in Accuracy

May we help you?
WRITE OR PHONE US AT

STATION WORKS
LUDLOW ROAD
MAIDENHEAD • BERKS
Phone: Maidenhead 700 (3 lines)



**THE FIRM WITH
HALF A DOZEN JIG BORERS
for PRESS TOOLS etc.**

HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.

Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7

STUDER PROFILE GRINDING A SPECIALITY.

Presswork, 25 Tons Maximum,
also Spotwelding capacity available.
Tools made or customers' used. Materials
supplied or accepted.—SILENT CHANNEL
CO., LTD., Metal Products Division, Huntingdon.

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd.,
Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.12.
Presswork up to 150 tons. Double action deep-
drawing galvanite 8ft. by 10 S.W.G. Spot
welding. Assembly. Tool making and electro-
plating.—Phone: Ealing 3867-8.

WE DESIGN
AND MANUFACTURE
PRESS TOOLS
AND DO THE
PRESS WORK
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.
124, CHELTENHAM ROAD,
BRISTOL. Tel.: 25532-3

Pressings in All Metals Up to
60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our
own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic
Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D.
and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimate
given free. Inquiries to:

METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

• **TOOLMAKING** •

PRESS TOOLS STAMPINGS

JIGS, FIXTURES,
PRESSURE DIES,
GENERAL MACHINING,
JIG BORING, PRESS WORK,
ETC.

Please send your enquiries to

THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD.
ALEXANDRA RD., PONDERS END, MIDDX.

Established 1878

COVENTRY GRINDERS LTD

A.I.D., A.R.B. Approved Phone: 73344

send us your Enquiries for

FORM GRINDING
GAUGES & TOOLS

The Largest
Stockist of
Precision
Ground
GAUGE PLATE
All sizes from
 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 18in.
wide
 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.
thick
18in. to 48in.
long

PRESS TOOLS

MITCHAM JIG & PRESS TOOL COMPANY LTD

JIG BORING ON 4G SIP JIG BORER
KELLERING · PROFILE GRINDING · DESIGN & MANUFACTURE

JIGS · FIXTURES

GAUGES · SPECIAL
PURPOSE MACHINES

BENEDICT ROAD · MITCHAM · SURREY

Tel: MITCHAM 3635

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

December 3, 1958

LOOK TO

LENCHS
(BIRMINGHAM) LTD
TOOLMAKERS
Barr St., BIRMINGHAM 19.

Literature on request

OAKALOY
CARBIDE TOOLS & TIPS

PRESS TOOLS - JIGS - FIXTURES

Tel: Northern 8421 (4 lines)

macDowall

JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS &
GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY

MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET ROMFORD ESSEX

ROMFORD 61981

Press Tools, Press Work, Jigs,
Fixtures, Capstan and Auto. Turning
Special H.S. Cutters. Components manufactured
and assembled to specif—L. PERSON & SON,
63, Shaftesbury Street, N.1. CLE. 7130.

Capacity Available, Press Tools,
Jigs, Fixtures, Production of Metal
Pressings. Prototypes and Jobbing. Light
Assemblies. ELLIOTT & WEST,
587, Liverpool Road, N.7. Phone: NORTH 2366.

PRESSURE DIE-CASTING DIES
PRESS TOOLS. JIGS. FIXTURES. GAUGES
★ MOULDS FOR PLASTICS

SHINDLER ENGINEERING CO LTD
ST. CHADS PLACE, KING'S CROSS, W.C.1 TELEPHONE: TEAMHUS 0411

DORMER & WADSWORTH LTD

PLASTIC MOULDS
PRESS TOOLS
JIGS
FIXTURES, ETC.

51-53 BICKERSTETH RD.
MITCHAM RD.
OOTING,
LONDON, S.W.17

TELEPHONE BALHAM 1006 (2 LINES)

A.I.D. A.R.B.
Member of the Gauge & Toolmakers Association

- MOULDS Compression and Injection Plastic
- MOULDS Pressure Diecasting
- MOULDS Rubber and Gravity
- JIG & FIXTURES
- PRESS TOOLS
- PRESS WORK up to 25 tons
- AUTOMATIC & CAPSTAN TURNED PARTS

TO BE PRECISE IT'S
Camdentools

21-22, HONYWOOD ROAD,
BASILDON, ESSEX.
Phone: Basildon 20506/7.

PRECONOMY CO LTD

PRECISION

Jigs and fixtures

Moulds and Press tools

ECONOMY

Eastfield Side, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts

JIG BORING

ON **SIR JIG BORERS**

EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO LTD
141, MERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 4412/3

SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS & WORMWHEELS

GEAR CUTTING

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

CHIS 5842. **R. E. CARDER LTD.** CHIS 4611.
1 & 2, Chiswick Common Road, London, W.4
JIGS — TOOLS — AND PRESS TOOLS
UNIVERSAL GRINDING
—JIG BORING, GENERAL
GOOD CLASS MACHINING WORK—
DESIGN OFFICE & DEVELOPMENT WORK

JIGS
and **FIXTURES**
Designed & Manufactured by
DINSDALE ENGINEERING CO LTD
LEEDS PLACE, TOLLINGTON PK., LONDON N.4

Capacity Available. Press Tools
Jigs and Fixtures. Test Rigs a speciality.
Contract Jig-boring. Ring Portsmouth 28852
and our representative will visit you within 24
hours to discuss your requirements.
ALAN BRADLEY ENGINEERING CO., LTD.,
South Street, Portsmouth, Hants.
A.I.D. Approved.

SPECIALTIES



Capstan Users. Your Forming
can be done entirely free of cost by using
our new patent toolholder. Many other advantages.
Cost often recovered on first job.
ETHOR SUPPLY CO.,
70, Exeter Road, Harrow, Middlesex.

Cleveland Automatics Rebuilt
by experts. Replacement Parts. Manufacturers of Roller Boxes, Turret and Cross Slide Tooling.—THE TIMS ENGINEERING CO. LTD., Vitcarb Works, Springfield Walk, Kilburn, N.W.6. Phone: MALda Vale 0049.

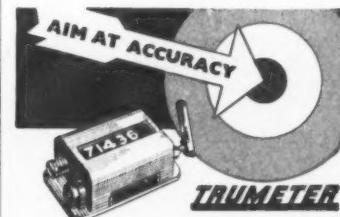
TAPERLOCK & TRILOCK GAUGE HANDLES & BLANKS

Engraving Service Complying to B.S. 1044

Blanks in soft and annealed condition or in hardened state with centres lapped and taper ground to size. Handles anodised to your specific colour



BRILHART LTD • HATFIELD • DONCASTER • Tel: Stainforth 595



FOR MEASURING AND COUNTING
TRUMETER CO. LTD. MILLTOWN
STREET, RADCLIFFE, LANCS.
C.W.2689



The "Coxeter" Revolving
Centre, from 76s. All sizes from stock.—
REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

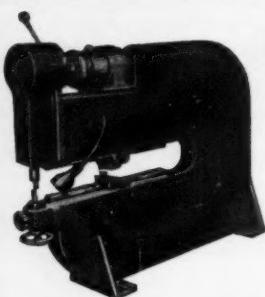


BRAND NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS
OVER 5,000,000 IN STOCK IN MORE THAN 5,000 TYPES
BRITAIN'S LARGEST STOCKS
WRITE FOR STOCK LISTS
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS 895-921 FULHAM RD., LONDON S.W.6
RENOWN 6174 (EXT. 24) TELEX 2-3453



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (SPECIALTIES, contd.)



AN IMPROVED PLATE WORKING MACHINE

This illustration shows the Improved "Nibbler" Universal Sheet Steel and Plate Working Machine.

It will perform the following operations:—
Straight Cutting. Circle Cutting.
Beadling. Folding or Joggling.
Figure Cutting. Planishing.
Louver Cutting. Nibbling.
Slot Cutting. Flanging.
Made in three sizes.

We will gladly quote you times on your own work

**GEORGE H. ALEXANDER
MACHINERY LTD.**

82-84 Coleshill Street, Birmingham, 4, England

Albion COUNTING INSTRUMENTS



(Patented design)

Send for catalogue

to Instrument Division

B. & F. CARTER & CO. LTD.
BOLTON 19 Bolton 4344 (3 lines)

AUTOMATIC
NUMBERING
MACHINES
for
MARKING
ALL TYPES
OF METALS

Phone
GERard 5051

A.E.GALE LTD. LONDON W.I.

Tungsten Carbide Tool
Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide. Our range includes reamers, cutters, workrest blades and wear-resistant parts.

Carbide supplied to customers' specification and express service given for emergency tooling.

DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD., Marden, Kent.

Phone: Marden 362.

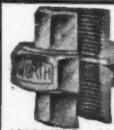
FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT and solderless couplings

For protecting cables leading to motors, switchboards, starters, etc.

ALL SIZES FROM
½ in. to 3 in.

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
(Wholesaling Division)
GRANVILLE STREET • BIRMINGHAM 1


**Universal
Ball Bearing Co.**
111-115 Hammersmith
Grove, London, W.6
**FACTORS
MANUFACTURERS
AND REPAIRERS**
Phone: Riverside 3262-3-4. Grams: "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"


'WORTH'
PIPE UNIONS
for Steam, Water, Oil
or Gas.
NEVER LEAK
WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD.
WASK WORKS KEIGHLEY

TIME RECORDER—Sales
Rental Service. Tel. HOP. 2239.
TIME RECORDER SUPPLY &
MAINTENANCE CO., LTD.,
157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1.

Machine Engraved Feed Dials.
Scales, Nameplates, Labels, etc., in Metal
and Plastics. Quick Delivery.—O. H. KAMPF
& CO., Tanyard Works, Beaminster, Dorset
Phone: Beaminster 440.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, South-
ampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn
6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial
photography for over 60 years. All branches
of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY
set the standard in engineering publicity.
Our studio, one of the best equipped in
country. Ideal for really good photographs of
tools, attachments and portable equipment.
Mobile units available for taking photographs
in black and white or in natural colour in your
own or your customers' works. Specimens of
work submitted on request.—Full particulars
from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY
PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National
House, West Street, Brighton 1.

FACTORY SPACE TO LET

Factory Space to Let Nr. Maid-
stone, Kent. 2,575 sq. ft. still in use as
Engineering Works. Fully equipped with power
supply, 400-440, 2 phase, 50 cycles. Occupation
can be obtained April, 1959. 14 years' lease at
rental of £12 per week.—DIAGRIT GRINDING
CO., LTD., Patten Lane, Marden, Kent.
Tel.: Marden 362.

BUSINESS FOR SALE

Precision Engineering Business,
N.W. London (Private Company) for
sale. Your concern will be well worth while with
modern machines, cars, etc. Excellent
low rental. Would consider sale of part capital
to engineer willing to become working director.—
BOX Z715, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston
Road, N.W.1.

Engineering Business, Machine
Tool and Electrical Equipment Mfg.
Est. 1924, North London. Turnover £25,000.
Fully equipped modern machine tools.—BOX
Z759, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

Toolmaking and Precision Engi-
neering Business for Sale. Freehold.
New Workshops and Machinery.
Excellent Director's House. 4 Bed, 3 Reception.
Large Income. Established.
Essex main road. £17,500.
BOX Z760, MACHINERY, Clifton House,
Euston Road, N.W.1.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

The Proprietors of Patent No.
739478 (Bahlsem) which relates to "Apparatus for Die-Cutting Articles" and a Stack,
are desirous of entering into negotiations with
interested parties with a view to the grant of a
licence to work the invention in Great Britain.
Replies to BOX Z765, MACHINERY, Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

EDUCATIONAL

Works Study. Next Full Time
course (6 weeks) starts January 5.
Syllabus from SCHOOL OF TIME AND
MOTION STUDY (Founded 1951), 29, Cork
Street, W.1.

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion
Works, Chiswick, England. Export
packers, shippers and forwarding agents.
Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (ANNOUNCEMENTS, contd.)

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Sheffield Engineering Firm with comprehensive engineering plant and extensive experience in the design and production of all types of machinery, including special purpose plant, wishes to undertake the manufacture of complete or part assemblies including assembly line production. Own Drawing Office and Pattern Shop. Technical Representatives in all areas.—BOX L771, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

To Manufacturers, Prototype machine, manufacturing drawings, patterns, etc., together with orders totalling £60,000 per annum for five years, for outright sale by design and development engineer.—BOX Z767, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MATERIALS FOR SALE

E. Stephens & Sons, Ltd., Bath Street, London, E.C.4. CLE. 1721. Tube, Rounds, Flats, Hex. Cut to size. Quick delivery.

MATERIALS WANTED

Steel, Aluminium, Brass, Sheets, and Offcuts 10 to 24g. Small or large quantities. Cash payments—DYAS & FOWLE, 41, Loudoun Rd., N.W.8. Maida Vale 2711, 5477

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST BUYERS

WANT
NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS
OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD, LONDON, S.W.6
RENOWN 6174 (EXT. 24) · TELEX 2-3451

PLANT WANTED

ACME GRIDLEY Automatic Turning Machine, capacity 24 in., **BAR**, 4-Spindle Model R or RA. In new condition. Box 2686, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted. Reasonably Modern machine tools and sheet metal working machinery. Best prices paid.—W. FORREST & CO., LTD., Industry Works, Sylvester Gardens, Sheffield, 1. Sheffield 23314/5.

WANTED!

USED MACHINE TOOLS

We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment

E.H.JONES
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

48, HIGH ST. EDGWARE, MIDDX
Telephone: EDGware 4488/9
BIRMINGHAM; MIDLAND 5993

Power Presses, 40 Tons, with adjustable stroke to 2in., also to 4in.—Required by SEARCHLIGHT, 159, Bollo Bridge Road, Acton. Acorn 1077.

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO

J.E. RAISTRICK LTD.

POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBRIDGE, SLOUGH,
BUCKS.

TEL: COLNBRIDGE 2421

3 Dimensional Diesinking Machine, Deckel or Alexander.—Details and price to BOX Z357, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS, Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools from first-class makers. Write or phone and our representative will call. Phone: EDGWARE 1118 and 1119. Grams: Captain, Birmingham.

WANTED MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

We pay cash for single machines or complete plants

SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED

SOUTHERN ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY CO.

CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK
SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

Machine Tools, Power Presses

and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machine or complete plants purchased immediate inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

**A. LAWRENCE & CO.
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.**

will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.

**Welsh Harp, Edgware Road,
London, N.W.2**

Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

NORTON

GENEROUS PRICES
for "NEARLY NEW"
MEDIUM &
HEAVY DUTY MACHINE TOOLS

Ring: TATE Gallery 0633/4

REVERSE CHARGE
TELEPHONE CALLS
ACCEPTED!



W.E.NORTON (MACHINERY) LIMITED
CROSSEYOR GARDENS HOUSE, CROSSEYOR GARDENS
LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone: TATE Gallery 0633/4

Harry Kirk Will Purchase
modern quality machine tools for cash.
Whole plants or individual items. Full details
to:—

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD
Machine Tool Division.
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2213/4

**Wanted
Urgently**

Late Type Machine Tools

Best Prices are offered for latest types of Machine Tools. Send us details of what you have and our representative will call to inspect

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

Classified Advertisements (PLANT WANTED, contd.)

**WANTED
GOOD CLASS MACHINE
tools and sheet metal
machinery.**

EDWIN MILLEN

70 Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
'Phone: Clerkenwell 6064

**WANTED GOOD
MACHINE TOOLS**

Offer your Surplus Tools
to us. We pay a good price

M. WARD

(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6

MAIDA VALE 1195-96

Telegrams: Enwarner, K.M., London
One minute from Kilburn Park Station
Bakerloo Railway

2 m.


WILLIAM URQUHART
Prop.: Excm.
M. & R. Urquhart
MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

of all types.

GOOD PRICES. Send details to
WM. URQUHART,
1023/27, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
Tel: BALHAM 8551

WANTED
ALL TYPES OF MODERN
MACHINE TOOLS
Please write or phone details to:
**THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.**
Tel.: Bilston 42471/4



**WE ARE KEEN BUYERS
OF GOOD MODERN
MACHINE TOOLS.**

**INSPECTION WILL BE
ARRANGED AT ONCE.**

M. C. LAYTON LTD.

96-98 VICTORIA STREET,
LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: VICToria 7778/9.

kent
Give Value

WHETHER BUYING OR SELLING
USED MACHINE TOOLS

Contact:-

K.E.N.T. MACHINERY & ENG. CO.
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5.
Telephone: ROD 4149.

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD.,
Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook,
Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for
Machine Tools of first-class make and in good
condition.—'Phone: VICTORIA 2351/9.

URGENTLY REQUIRED:

TAYLOR & CHALLENN Type B3½ Open
front, Geared Power Press, fitted adj.
stroke, Inclined Preferred.
SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE No. 14 Open
front Geared Power Press, fitted adj.
stroke.
Excellent modern Machines required, motor-
ised 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.
BOX Z753, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.

Specialists in the

• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •

73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2

TEL: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

Colchester Triumph 7½in. Gap
bed A.G.H. Lathe with coolant and equipment.
400/3/50.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark
Villas, Hove. 32471.

A Good Number of High-class
Machine Tools always in Stock.—
ELLISON, Cook Street, off Chapel Street
Salford, 3, Lancs.

Churchill Hydraulic External
Grinder. Model BY. Fitted Cam Grinding
attachment. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr
Street, Birmingham, 19. NORTHERN 1234/5.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 18-450 r.p.m.

HERBERT 47V Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 21-750 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 18in. Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 79-2,000 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 29-520 r.p.m.

MILWAUKEE 2H Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 30-1,400 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 40-1,300 r.p.m.

PARKSON 2T Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 15-360 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.

PARKSON 1NA Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 17-450 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.

EDWARDS No. 2 Plain Milling Machine. Speed Range 21-360 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 20in. Production Milling Machine. Speed Range 30-619 r.p.m.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 Production Milling Machine. Speed Range 55-1,800 r.p.m.

WARD 7, 3A, 2A, 1A Capstan Lathes mounted on Bar Feed.

NORTON 16in. x 50in. Universal Grinding Machine. Comprehensive Equipment.

CHURCHILL 12in. x 36in. Universal Grinding Machine. Comprehensive equipment.

NEWALL Tyre L 10in. x 36in. Plain Grinding Machine.

JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. x 27in. Plain Grinding Machine.

B.S.A. Lands Type C 6in. x 18in. Plain Grinding Machine.

CHURCHILL 24in. Ring Grinder.

OLDFIELD 20in. Boring Grinder.

SCRIVENER 2C Centreless Grinder.

HENDEY 24in. x 168in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 14-560 r.p.m.

F.L.C.B. 17in. x 10ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 1.08-152 r.p.m.

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 15in. x 8ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 6.5-332 r.p.m.

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 12in. x 7ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 12-400 r.p.m.

MORRISON 16in. x 30in. Type CY S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 14-600 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI Type LT 8in. x 5ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 16-392 r.p.m.

LANG 9in. x 5ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 8.75-240 r.p.m.

DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. x 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 11-490 r.p.m.

DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. x 2ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 11-490 r.p.m.

DENISON 6in. x 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 10-400 r.p.m.

KITCHEN & WADE 5ft. No. 5 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 20-1,000 r.p.m.

TOWN 3ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 126-1,450 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 4ft. No. 4 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 80-2,000 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 3ft. No. 2 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 126-1,440 r.p.m.

ASQUITH LDR 4ft. No. 1 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 79-2,000 r.p.m.

CLIFTON & BAIRD Punching and Cropping Machine. Cap. 4in. x 4in. x 4in. angle.

BIGWOOD 4 Roll Bending and Straightening Machine. Cap. 4ft. x 4in.

Modern Machines—Motorised 400-440/3/50.

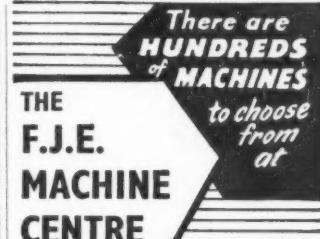
Fully Overhauled—Six months' Guarantee.

WESTERN MACHINETOOLS

(SWANSEA) LTD.

72, MANSEL STREET, SWANSEA.

Tel.: 50061/2.



ISLINGTON PARK STREET, NEAR HIGBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1
(on the main A1 road from the North)

Two Belliss & Morcom 2,500 c.f.m. Compressors, 100 lbs. w.p., 550 h.p. motors, 6,600 c.f.m. Used 4 years old. With intercooler and after-cooler. Reversible. Switch panel. Available immediately.—**FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING) LTD.**, Coleford, Glos. Phone: Coleford 2271/2/3.

Workpans, Large Quantities
Strong Gauge Workpans, size 16in. by 14in. by 5½in., forged, riveted handles, approx. weight 8 lb., price £8. 6d. each, quantities. Other sizes manufactured.—Contact **J. BURTONS WORKS**, Astley, Shrewsbury. Tel. Shawbury 266

Jones & Shipman 4-spindle Drill
Win cap., separate motors. 400/3/50.—
DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove, 32471.

DEAN SMITH & GRACE 36in. Short Bed Boring and Facing Lathe, hollow spindle 4½in. dia., motor-driven 400/3/50.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
Tel.: EAST 1742.

A SELECTION FROM OUR STOCK OF MACHINE TOOLS

WARD 7 C.T. Lathe, comprehensive equipment.

RICHARDS No. 5 Borer, with travelling spindle.

SNOW Grinders. Horiz. spindle, OS. 72, OS. 120 and OS. 54.

HARRISON 11in. swing Copying Lathe (NEW.)

CRAYEN S2 Universal Rigidmill.

TRIUMPH 8ft. x ½in. Guillotine.

W. FORREST & CO. LTD.
INDUSTRY WORKS,
SYLVESTER GARDENS,
SHEFFIELD, 1.
Tel.: 23314/5.

100 Ton Friction Screw Press, 11in. between uprights, 5½in. dia. screw. £95.—**BIRCH & JACQUES**, Bersham Trading Estate, Walton-on-Thames.

NEW MACHINES EX STOCK

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10in. x 7ft. 5in. B.C. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. x 4½in. B.C. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe.

COLCHESTER "MASCOT" 8½in. x 6ft. 6in. B.C. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe.

STANLEY 8½in. x 6ft. 6in. B.C. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 2 speed motor.

STANLEY 7in. x 2ft. 10in. B.C. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 2 speed motor.

COLCHESTER "STUDENT" 6in. x 24in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe.

VICTORIA V2 Vertical Miller, table 45in. x 11in.

MYFORD MG12 Cylindrical Grinder.

P. SIMPSON & CO. LTD.
177 RAIKES LANE, BIRSTALL,

NR. LEEDS.

Tel.: Batley 1235.

MACHINE TOOLS—The Heart of Industry

NEW

H.M.V. Model AV-75 (Swedish) 3in. Universal Horiz. Borer.

BINS & BERRY Model "TB" 12½in. h.c. x 7ft. 6in. b.c. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe.

GRANOR 11in. h.c. x 7ft. 10in. b.c. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe.

HARRISON 8in. h.c. x 6ft. 7in. b.c. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe.

New **STANLEY** Sliding Bed, 10in. h.c. x 5ft. b.c. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

W.M. 7½in. h.c. x 36in. b.c. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe.

ESSEBEKO Model RD25 27in. Radial Arm Drill, No. 3 M.T., power feed.

RICHMOND HB3/12 48in. Radial Arm Drill, No. 4 M.T.

RICHMOND SR2 4ft. Radial Drill, No. 3 M.T.

ABWOOD CGI 8in. Carbide Tool Grinder.

ABWOOD Model TH/2AP Vertical Surface Grinder.

BURDETT 18in. x 6in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder.

EXCEL No. 5 Tool and Cutter Grinder, cap. 10in. x 26in.

VICTORIA U2 Universal Miller.

W.M. "369" Turret Miller.

WORCESTER 6-ton Open Fronted Press.

EXCEL No. 3 Filing and Sawing Machine.

HEAP Universal 2in. Whit. Screwing Machine.

INVICTA Model 6M 24in. Shaping.

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE WE HAVE 380 SECONDHAND MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK.

All machines delivered free U.K.

PRICED BROCHURE ON REQUEST

MARTIN BROS.

(MACHINERY) LTD.,

EMPEROR WORKS, EMPRESS STREET

CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER, 16.

Tel.: Trafford Park 1091-2.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

FRORIEP

Heavy Duty Vertical TURNING AND BORING MILL, max. swing 54in., with side head; 50 h.p. main motor. Manufactured 1952

**F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361 Euston Road,
London, N.W.1
EUSTON 4681 and 3771**

Archdale 28in. Vertical Boring and Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T. Roller bearing production table. 400/3/50.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

Brown & Sharpe Automatics.

00 High Speed with slotters. 0 High Speed, magazine feed. No. 0 Reg. No. 2 Reg. Good condition. Brown & Ward Mot. 1in. 4-sp. Threader.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Arc Welders, Oil Cooled, £25.— RENTWELD, 94, Camden Road, N.W.1. GUL 6006.

Victoria Universal Milling

Machine. Table 40in. x 10in. Power Lost motion and cross. Little used, complete with dividing head. 400/3/50 self-contained motor. Excellent condition. £485. Cincinnati Horz. H.D. with table 56in. x 15in. all geared. Power feeds all directions. £265. 400/3/50.—BOX Z768, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Several Bliss No. 19 Inclinable

Presses for sale. Some with dial feeds and ejectors and roll feeds, others plain. Pressure about 14 tons. Strokes vary between $\frac{1}{2}$ in. and 3in. Bed 17in. x 10in. Motor drive. Full details from F. J. EDWARDS, LTD., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Thompson Hydraulic Surface Grinder. Type F. Cap. 18in. x 6in. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. Northern 1234/5.

Churchill-Redman 11NM, 11in.

A.G.H. Centre Lathe, 38in. in gap, 10ft. B.C. M.D. 400/3/50.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Table size 52in. x 12in. Speeds to 1,500 r.p.m. M/D. 400/3/50.

BROWN & SHARPE 2B Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Dual control type. Table 51in. x 11in. Speeds to 1,500 r.p.m. M/D. 400/3/50.

HERBERT 3A Chucking Auto. M/D. 400/3/50.

ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. Telephone: TERminus 0167 8/9.

500 Ton Double Action Drawing

Press, blankholder 60in. x 60in. with self-contained Oil Pump Unit.

REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Plant V.19, Woolwich Industrial Estate, London, S.E.18. Telephone: Woolwich 7611/6.

Expanding Lathe Mandrel Sets.

Range 1in. to 2in. Lecounts Pattern List £17 5s. Ex Government Bargain. Unused. Boxed £6 10s. set, p.d. 3s. 6d. Also 2in. to 3in. £5 10s. cart. 5s.—STEVENAGE TOOLS & SWITCHES, LTD., Stevenage, Herts.

New Britain-Gridley No. 60

1in. capacity Six Spindle Bar Automatic. Petermann P7. $\frac{1}{2}$ in. capacity Sliding Head Single Spindle Automatics.

Peterson No. 2 Plinon and Gear Cutting Machines.

Herbert No. 6 Chucking Automatic.

Coventry Gauge and Tool Gap Gauge Grinder.

Newall 6in. x 18in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinder.

B.S.A. Landis 6in. x 18in. Type C Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinder.

Brown & Sharpe No. 5 3in. x 18in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinder.

Heald No. 73 Hydraulic Centreless Internal Grinder.

Brown 16-28 Hydraulic Internal Grinder.

All of the above are modern machines, in first class condition, motorised for 400/440/3/50 A.C. electric supply and are offered at genuine bargain prices.

THE WEST MIDLAND EQUIPMENT CO., 10, Hagley Road, Stourbridge, Worcs. Stourbridge 4187.

LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT ST., KINGSLAND HIGH ST., DALSTON JUNCTION, LONDON, E.8.

TERMS ARRANGED.

Tel.: CLIsold 0513/4.

MATRIX Precision Cylindrical Grinder. 24in. x $\frac{5}{8}$ in. capacity. Internal Grinding Attachment, 3 and 4 Jaw Chucks, Collet Assembly, Studs, Pump, etc., Motorised 400/3/50. £195.

EXCEL No. 3 Die Filer & Sawing Machine 400/3/50 £125. 6ft. x 4in. Geared Bending Rolls, £65.

HUMPHRIS 25 Ton Power Press, Adjustable Stroke, Motorised, 400/3/50. £225.

SCHULER Type 25 Ton Power Press, Adjustable Stroke with 400/3/50 Motor. £175.

WE HOLD BIG STOCKS OF LATHES, SHAPERS, MILLS, DRILLS, PRESSSES, ETC. PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS.

Oldfield & Schofield No. 1

Forging or Straightening Press. 10 ton cap. 15in. stroke. Mot. WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234 5.

MILWAUKEE 2H Vertical Milling Machine, spindle speeds 35 to 1,400 r.p.m. Table 50in. x 10in. Modern tool.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.

Tel.: EAST 1742



REMEMBER...

WARD'S might have it!

THOS. W. WARD LTD
MANION WORKS, SHEFFIELD

PLANER 30in. by 16in. by 15in. Auto cross and down feeds. £65.

SMALL HYDRAULIC PRESS 12in. by 8in. by 6in. 5,000 lbs. max. £45. 24in. WETSTONE GRINDER. Mot. in base. £85.

HARDINGE 1in. CAPSTAN. Collet suds and electrical equipment. £90.

WARNER & SWASEY 14in. CAP-STAN. Feeds all ways. M/D. £85.

EDWIN MILLEN,
70, Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1.
Phone: CLERkenwell 6064.



JONES & SHIPMAN Model 540 Surface Grinder.

36in. Radial Sensitive Drilling Machine, ARCHDALE No. 3 M.T.

10in. x 6ft. Between Centres MITCHELL Centre Lathe.

No. 3 EXCEL Filing and Sawing Machine.

14in. BUTLER Slotting Machine, 39in. diameter table. 9-40 strokes per minute.

24in. x 9in. BUYSER High-speed Vertical Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 265-1,860 r.p.m. As new.

27in. WOTAN Hydraulic Shaper. Automatic feeds and rapid traverses to the table. Ram speeds 16-98ft. per minute. Overhauled.

52in. x 10in. CINCINNATI Vertical Milling Machine. Model 2M. Power feeds and rapid traverses. Excellent condition.

10in. x 24in. NEWALL Type L.U. Universal Grinder. Hydraulic. Complete with internal spindle.

10in. x 24in. CHURCHILL Hydraulic Universal Grinder. Complete with internal spindle.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.,

28, WOOD LANE,

SHEPHERD'S BUSH,

LONDON, W.12.

SHEpherd's Bush 4401.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

In Stock NOW

AUTOMATICS

PONGRACZ Single Spindle Automatic capacity 10 mm.
CONOMATICS 3½in. four-spindle Bar Automatics, (Three available.)
BULLARD 8in. six-spindle Vertical Chucking Automatic.

BORING MACHINES

RICHARDS Type PRT Horizontal Type Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. dia. travelling spindle and 28in. dia. facing head.
FRONIER Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 39in., maximum turning capacity 52in. (1955.)
ASQUITH 7in. Horizontal Floor Boring Machine.
BERTHIEZ Model 9340 Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 7ft. 10in., maximum turning capacity 9ft. 6in. (1953.)
JUNGEHALT Model KE.1200 Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 39in., maximum turning capacity 50in. (1954.)
NEWALL No. 1 Jig Boring Machine.
New **PFEIFER** Model F.60 Horizontal Universal Boring, Facing, Milling and Drilling Machine, 2½in. travelling spindle.
NILES Horizontal Boring Machine, 4½in. travelling spindle, 60in. by 48in. table.

CAPSTAN & CENTRE LATHES

BRADFORD 8½in. centre height by 30in. between centres Centre Lathe.
HERBERT No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe.
HERBERT No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe with comprehensive tooling.
NILES Centre Lathes 15in. centre height by 28ft. between centres. (Two available.)
BETTS-BRIDGEFORD Centre Lathe, 15in. centre height by 16ft. between centres. (Two available.)
WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
GISHOLT Model IL Universal Turret Lathe. (Two available.)

LIBBY Model 4A Capstan Lathe.

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 10½in. centre height by 33in.

DRILLING MACHINES

KITCHEN & WADE 28V10 Single Spindle Vertical Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T.
HETTLER Radial Drilling Machine, having 10ft. Radial Arm elevating column type.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine.
TOWN 30in. Vertical Spindle, Boring, Drilling and Tapping Machine, No. 5 M.T.
ASQUITH ODI 6ft. Radial Drilling Machine.

GEAR MACHINES

MUIR 72in. spur and helical Gear Generating Machine.
KOLB Gear Grinding Machine.
GLEASON No. 9 Bevel Gear Completer Machine.
ORTCUTT Model HM.24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machine.
GLEASON V.10 Gear Generator.
GLEASON 3in. Bevel Gear Generators. (Two available.)

GRINDING MACHINES

New **EXCEL** No. 3 Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL Universal Grinding Machine, 10in. by 24in. between centres.
B.S.A. LANDIS Type "C" Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. by 30in. (Two available.)

CHURCHILL Model HBY Internal Grinding Machine.
BLANCHARD No. 10 Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.

LANDIS Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine 14in. by 36in. between centres.

LANDIS Type D Hydraulic Crank Pin Grinding Machine, capacity 21in. by 72in.

LANDIS Type "C" Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. by 36in.

NORTON 10in. by 18in. Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine.

ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, 6in. by 18in.

CHURCHILL Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine, capacity 24in. by 72in.

New **TOS** Vertical Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, table 118in. by 24in.

New **TOS** Vertical Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, table 59in. by 12in.

New **TOS** Model BBZ.60 Centreless Grinding Machine, maximum capacity 2½in. diameter.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 22, 10in. by 36in. Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine.

MOPCO Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machines, 13in. by 30in. (Two available.)

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE No. 2H Vertical Milling Machine, table 50in. by 10in.

SUNDSTRAND Hydro-Screw Rigidmill Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 7in. by 14in., table traverse 48in.

MILWAUKEE No. 4H Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 74in. by 15½in.

VICTOMATIC Automatic Cycle Production Milling Machine, capacity 50in. by 10in.

REED PRENTICE No. 5 Vertical Milling Machine, table 68in. by 16in.

CINCINNATI Hydromatic 3/24 Duplex Production Milling Machine. (Two available.)

REED PRENTICE No. 6 Vertical Milling Machine, table 84in. by 20in.

CINCINNATI 1/12 Horizontal Production Milling Machine.

CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 6in. by 25in.

CINCINNATI 2M Universal Milling Machine.

REINECKER Vertical Milling Machine, table 51in. by 134in.

HERBERT No. 10 Vertical Milling Machine, table 31in. by 9½in.

PLANING, SLOTTING AND SHAPING MACHINES

STOCKBRIDGE 20in. Shaping Machine.

URQUHART LINDSAY & ROBERTSON ORCHAR Spiral Drive Heavy Duty Planing Machine, capacity 16ft. by 5ft. by 5ft.

STIRK HIOPLANE Planing Machine, four solenoid tool boxes, capacity 12ft. by 4ft. by 4ft.

MISCELLANEOUS

BESCO Overcrank Guillotine, capacity 5ft. by 14 gauge (Motorised 400/3/50 cycles.)

SHEEPBRIDGE 20in./22in. Hydraulic Cold Circular Sawing Machine.

BENNIE Punching, Cropping, Notching Machine, Punch 1½in. through 2in.

ROWLAND 16in. Type AHC Hydraulic Abrasive Wheel Cutting-Off Machine.

Newman for MACHINE TOOLS

RING CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

or contact our nearest Representative

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Machine Tool Division
Telephone : Chipping Sodbury 3311

YATE, BRISTOL
Telegrams : "Dynamo, Yate"

London (Sloane 8206). Birmingham (Northern 9634). Manchester (Deansgate 2837 8). Glasgow (Central 2101/2).
Newport, Mon. (Newport 64006). Leeds (Leeds 672323). Lincoln (Lincoln 22695). Wallsend-on-Tyne (Wallsend 6392).

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

ACBARS LIMITED 57a, HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.I.

Telephone: Central 2287. Telegrams: Acfirb. Cent. London

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

All machines listed below are at our Works in Sutherland Walk, Walworth Road, S.E.17.

AUTOMATICS

HERBERT Auto. Junior.
HERBERT 3A Chuking Auto.
ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, 3in.

ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, 1½in. capacity (2 machines.)

WICKMAN 4mm. Swiss Type.

BECHLER 7mm. Swiss.

RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool Lathes.

GRINDERS

CHURCHILL No. 2 Hydraulic Spindle shaft Grinder.

ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 62M Plain Cyl., 8in. dia. by 10in.

LANDIS 10in. by 16in. Plain Grinder.

CHURCHILL 24in. by 10in. Universal.

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 138 10in. by 27in.

Universal Grinder.

BRYANT 16C 16in. Internal Grinder.

SMART & BROWN Internal Grinder.

ROWLAND three wheel Carbide Tool

Grinder and Capper.

CAPSTAN LATHES

HERBERT No. 0 3in. collet cap. (2).

MURAD 4in. Capstan Lathe.

SOUTHWARD No. 2 1½in. Capstan Lathe.

DRUMMOND Type K Capstan Lathes (2).

GISHOLT No. 1 Friction Head Capstan.

LIBBY 4in. Capstan Lathe. Bar feed.

BARDON & OLIVER No. 5 Capstan Lathe.

HERBERT No. 7 Turret Lathe.

POSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES

SOAG OXFORD 65in. Centre Lathe.

SOUTHBEND 13in. swing taper turning.

WILLSON 8½in. A.G.H. Lathe.

CARDIFF 8½in. by 48in. Lathe.

MILLERS

HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal.

VICTORIA Mo. Plain.

New VICTORIA U1 and U2 Universal.

ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Mills (3).

ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Mill.

RICHMOND VHM Vertical Mill.

New VICTORIA V2 Vertical.

HOLROYD TI17 Thread Miller.

HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).

MISCELLANEOUS

TAYLOR No. 1 Cutting-off Machine for

Tubes and Bars.

JONES & SHIPMAN 2-spindle Pillar Drill,

with No. 3 M.T. spindle, power feed.

New ESSEX 18 Bandsaw.

New RICHMOND SR2 3ft. Radial Drill.

All Machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

Willson 8½in. Gap Bed Heavy duty S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 3½in. H.M. 400/3/50.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove, 32471.

K-E-N-T

Lumsden No. 83 Heavy Duty Horizontal Surface Grinder. Capacity 84in. x 24in. 31in. segmental wheel. Hydraulic. £625.

G. & L. "Gran Rapids" No. 25 Hor. Hyd. Surface Grinder. £275.

Brown & Sharpe 2a Universal High Speed Milling Machine. £625.

Van Norman 22L Duplex Hor. and Vert. High Speed Milling Machine. £625.

Zbrojovka 47in. x 12in. Vert. Mill. Sliding and swivel head. Rapid. £475.

Herbert No. 1 Lever Hor. Milling Machine. £75.

Cincinnati 08 Vert. Milling Machine. £225.

Archdale 18in. High Speed Vert. Milling Machine. £375.

Fifteen Ward 2A and 3A Capstans, from £125.

Holbrook 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. T.T. collets. £325.

Smith & Mills 16in. Heavy Duty High Speed Shaper. £275.

Southbound 5in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Full equipment. As new. £150.

Lang 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. £625.

Asquith Precision Jig Boring and Drilling Machine. 3ft. 6in. x 2ft. 6in. Compound table. £350.

Bliss No. 20 Power Press, 2in. stroke. £112. 10s.

Double Action Double Sided Gared Cam Drawing Press, 10in. combined stroke, approx. 40 tons. £175.

All machines mot. 400-440/3/50.

K-E-N-T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.

Datchelor Place, London, S.E.5.

Telephone: ROD 4149.



New & Used Machine Tools

COLCHESTER TRIUMPH Centre Lathe, fully equipped.

WILLSON 7½in. A.G.H. Centre Lathe.

COLCHESTER MASTER Centre Lathe.

NEWHEY 14in. Stroke Shaper.

ALBA 25 Shaper, 14in. stroke.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinder. Mot. 400/3/50.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal and Tool Grinder.

ELECTRISKA 13in. cap. Geared 27in. Column Drilling Machine. (New.)

DENBIGH No. 3 M.T. Column Drill.

BLISS No. 20 Power Press, 1½in. stroke.

NORTON Hori. Spindle Surface Grinder.

36in. table with 24in. by 8in. mag. chuck.

ARCHDALE 14in. Horizontal Mill, 26in. by 8in. table, 3 available.

DENBIGH C4 Horizontal Mill with equipment.

PALLAS HO Horizontal Mill, 30 by 7 table. Motorised 400/3/50.

STRAIGHT & VINES LTD.

MINT STREET, BOROUGH,
LONDON, S.E.1.

Telephone: HOP 4364

STAINES MACHINE TOOL COMPANY

HERBERT and ARCHDALE 4-spindle Drillers pole change motors, each with 3 ungeared ½inches and one geared auto. spindle.

PARKS (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.

Tel.: EAST 1742.

Richards Horizontal Borer, 16in. facing head, 40in. x 20in. fixed table and 20in. x 20in. rotating table. Vernier scales, 400/3/50.—C. DUGARD LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove, 32471.

Lorenz Gear Shaper, Model S.O.O. Capacity 7½in. P.D. x 2in. face. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. Northern 1234/5.

Milling Machine. Cincinnati Horizontal Mill with Richmond Vertical Milling attachment. Sundry optional accessories, located outer London.—BOX Z727, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road N.W.1.

Herbert No. 13 Bar Turret
Lathe 2½in. capacity by 36in. long
Atlas No. 1 Capstan Lathe, 1in. bar capacity
Gisholt No. 14 simplified chucking capstan.
All 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD.,
26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

SHEET METAL MACHINERY • MACHINE TOOLS • POWER PRESSES

A large range of all types IN STOCK—both NEW and USED. Send for particulars

EDWARDS HOUSE
359-361 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1
Phones: Euston 4681 & 3771
and at **LANSDOWNE HOUSE**
41 WATER STREET
BIRMINGHAM, 3
Phone: CENtral 7606-B

F.J. Edwards Ltd

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



USED LATE TYPE MACHINES

LATHES

LANG Late Type 8in. centre by 54in., in gap 28in. Norton Feed Box. Camlock Nose, heavy duty, motorised.
WILSON 7½in. by 40in. gap bed, motorised.
BERRY A.G.H., 6in. centre by 32in., in gap 26in., motorised.
MITCHELL 7½in. by 42in. by 25in. gap, A.G.H., motorised.
CHURCHILL CUB Lathe, 6in. by 24in., A.G.H., motorised 415/3/50.

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS

HERBERT 2D, bar feed, dead length chuck, motorised.
WICKMAN Auto., cap. 10mm., motorised.
WARD 2A, A.G.H., bar feed, motorised.
WARD No. 7 A.G.H. Bar feed, ball chuck, etc., motorised.
WARD 1A Capstans, 1in. collet cap., H.S. range up to 4,130 r.p.m. Ball chuck, bar feed, mot., coolant pump, 400/440/3/50 A.C.
HERBERT 1S Capstans, 1in. collet cap. Draw-in collet and bar feed, 16 speeds 18/4,020 r.p.m. H.S. feed turner, cross slide. Mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.
HERBERT No. 0 Capstans, 1in. cap. Dead length air chuck, 12 speeds 93/6,000 r.p.m., mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.
BOLEY & LEINEN Precision Capstan. Model S.R.26. Collet cap. 1in., mot. 415/3/50.

MILLING MACHINES

WADKIN High-speed Vert. Mill, table 12in. by 36in., mot. 415/3/50.
ARCHDALE 28in., table 49in. by 13in., mot. in base.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal. Table 40in. by 10in. Dial type speed change 30 to 615 r.p.m. Dial feed. Mot. 415/3/50.
ARCHDALE 18in. High-speed Vertical WB30. Table 34in. by 10in., 6 speeds 500/2,000 r.p.m. Mot. 415/3/50.

GRINDING MACHINES

ABRASIVE Surface, No. 3, motorised, 24in. by 8in.
CHURCHILL Hyd. Vert. Surface (plough), cap. 18in. by 36in., segmental wheel 18in. dia. Humphrey mag. chuck, 12in. by 36in., mot. 415/3/50.
LANDIS Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, 12in. by 48in., mot., reconditioned.
NEWAL Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, 12in. by 24in., mot.
K.E. Internal Grinder, 4in. to 11in. dia., int. cast. Power feed to table, auto. sizing feeds, mot. 415/3/50. Late type machine, ex. con.
OLIVETTI Automatic Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, Type R4/1200, 14in. swing by 38in. between centres. Plunge cut. Mot. 415/3/50.

SHAPING MACHINES

ALBA 24in., motorised.
PRATT & WHITNEY Slotter, 5in. stroke, tilting ram.
PRESSES AND SHEET METAL, ETC.
RHODES Stagger Press, 25 ton, throat 24in.
OLIVER Quick Work Shear, cap. 4in., throat 24in., 14ft. Gauge.
RHODES Fluidised Hydraulic Guillotine, 6ft. by 14ft. Gauge. Micro stops.
 THERMIC Muffle Furnace, 15in. by 24in. by 12in., gas heated pyrometer 1,000 deg. C.
T. & C. B.I. 4 and B2, motorised.
RHODES 40 ton inc., motorised.
BLISS No. 8, late type, motorised. £100.

DRILLING MACHINES

TOWN Radial 5ft. 0in., motorised.
PROGRESS Pillar 4E, motorised.

WILLIAM URQUHART

Head Office:—
1023, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
 Showrooms:—
Ace Works, Plough Lane, Tooting, S.W.17
 'Phone: WIMbledon 6341

As our stock
changes very rapidly
it is not possible
to list weekly the
machines actually available.

ELGAR

MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

172-178 Victoria Road, Acton, W.3.

(Opposite North Acton station.)

ACOrn 5555

Over 250 new Machine
Tools in stock.

ARCHDALE 42in. Radial Driller, 16 spindle speeds, 89 to 960 r.p.m. No. 4 Morse taper.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
Tel.: EAST 1742.

50 Ton Fielding Downstroke

Hydraulic Press, 3ft. stroke.
 150 Ton Rhodes 18in. Stroke Double Sided Geared Power Press.
 200 Ton Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. by 3ft., stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 3 ram pump.
 100 Ton Bigwood Motorised Geared Beam Bender up to 12in. by 6in.
 Screen 3-Roll Plate Bending Machine, rollers 14ft. wide, 1in. capacity.
 Landis 12in. Radial Drilling Machine.
 Herbert Filing and Sawing Machine, 15in. square, adjustable table.
 Alexander 16in. Cutting-off Machine.
 Herbert Hack saw, 18in. blade, belt driven.
 Wicksteed Hack saw, 16in. blade, 6in. by 6in.
 Rex Hack saw, 18in. blade, 8in. by 8in.
 Colchester 7in. Centre Lathe, 7ft. rap bed.
 Herbert Horizontal Milling Machine, 3ND table 61in. by 15in., 4 spindle speeds.
 3,000 kg. Capacity Avery Hardness Testing Machines, 10in. dia. table (2).

50 Ton Inclinable Geared Open Press.
 Crow Barrow Pumps, Shears and Angle Cutter, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, very duty.
 Pele Punch, Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade, shear 4in. take 6in. by 6in. angles.
 Craig & Donald Billet Shears, 8in. blade 6in. by 10in. capacity.
 Robertson Shears, 4in. capacity, 10 h.p., 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening (2).
 Robertson 7-roller Plate Flattener, 8ft. 6in. wide, approximately 5in. capacity.

Sedgwick 6ft. Folding and Bending Machine.
 Landis Pipe Screwing Machine up to 12in. bore, also 2in. machine.

Berry 3-roller Plate Bender, 7ft. wide, approximately 5in. capacity.
 Sykes Fly Presses, all sizes, 20 available.
 New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Mason and Alldays & Sons, also 3/5 cwt. secondhand.
 Oliver Planishing Hammer, 29in. gap.

E.O.T. Cranes.
 60/ton Clyde Goliath, 40ft. span, unused.
 40/ton Babcock Goliath, 40ft. span, unused.
 40/ton Adamson, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.
 40/ton Clyde, 42ft. 3in. span, still packed.
 30/ton Adamson, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.
 40/ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.
 26/ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span, cab type (6).

FRED. WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (3 lines).

Cashmores

Selection of Machine Tools
from Stock or Early Delivery.

DRILLING MACHINES

JONES & SHIPMAN 15in. Two and Three Spindle Drilling Machines, No. 3 Morse Taper spindle speeds, 400/3/50 cycles.

KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 0in. Sensible Radial Drilling Machine, two-motor type, box bed, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

LATHEES

NILES TIMESAVER 17in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 13ft. between centres, swing 26in. dia. over saddle, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

SWIFT 15in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 8ft. 0in. between centres, swing 24in. dia. over saddle, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

FAIRBAIRN 16in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 13ft. between centres, swing 23in. dia. over saddle, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

LANG 15in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 17ft. 6in. between centres, 2 saddle, swing 19in. dia. over saddles, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

WARD No. 7 Covered Bed Capstan Lathe, arranged chuck work, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
 New **MITCHELL** 124in. Centre Gap Bed Lathe, admit 8ft. 9in. between centres, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

HONING MACHINE

KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Hydraulic Honing Machine, capacity 2in. to 9in. dia. bores up to 29in. long, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

SLOTTING MACHINES

BUTLER 14in. stroke Slotted Machine, 39in. dia. indexed rotary table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MUIR 30in. Stroke Heavy Duty Slotted Machine, 50in. x 50in. x 50in. tilting table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

BORING MACHINE

WALDRICH Heavy Duty Vertical Turret Lathe, fitted side head, maximum swing 66in. dia., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

GRINDING MACHINES

CHURCHILL Model VXA Vertical Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, table 72in. x 16in., segmented wheel 18in. dia., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

LUMSDEN Model 91LE Vertical Spindle Rotary Table Surface Grinder, 28in. dia. table, grinding wheel 18in. dia., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

CHURCHILL Model OSB Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, 30in. x 8in. table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Centrelss Grinder, Filmatic bearings, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

NORTON 12in. x 30in. Hydraulic Universal Grinder, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

PRESSES

BLISS 400 Ton Knuckle Joint Press, stroke 24in., bed area 20in. x 20in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Dial Type Milling Machines, table 44in. x 14½in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

BOHLE Heavy Duty Dial Type Universal Miller, table 55in. x 14in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

ARCHDALE 18in. Horizontal Dial Type Plain Miller, table 30in. x 10in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

SHAPING MACHINE

STEPHENS 24in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine, size of table 24in. x 16in. x 18in. deep. Motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MISCELLANEOUS

RUSSELL 24in. Hydraulic Cold Metal Sawing Machine, cut up to 8in. rounds, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

NOBLE & LUND 22in. Hydraulic Cold Metal Sawing Machine, cut up to 7½in. rounds, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MARSHALL 3 Cwt. and **ALLDAYS & ONIONS** 1 Cwt. Pneumatic Power Hammers, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

ADAMSON 30 Ton Overhead Electric Travelling Crane, 42ft. 3in. span, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

CLYDE 5 Ton and **SMITH** 2 Ton Overhead Electric Travelling Cranes, 34ft. 0in. span, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.,
GREAT BRIDGE, STAFFS. Tel.: Tipton 2181/7

(Also at NEWPORT, MON.)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINE TOOLS

SELECTIONS FROM LARGE STOCKS

KEARNS OC Horizontal Borer.
FROERUP 45in. Vertical Borers, side head.
PENSOTTI 36in. Vertical Borer, side head.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Vertical Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Vertical Milling, dial type.
ARCHDALE 12in., 18in., 24in. and 30in. Vertical Millers.
CINCINNATI OS Auto Cycle Millers
KEN OWEN 1-14 Millers.
ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Mill.
RICHMOND O3 Universal Mill, 38in. by 9in.
EDGWICK No. 2 Simplimill, 37in. by 12in.

CLEVELAND 21in. Automatic.
HERBERT No. 5 Auto. 18in. by 31in.
CONOMATIC 4in. 4-spindle Automatic.

ASQUITH 5ft. Radial Drill.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill.
ARCHDALE 10" Multi Drill.
POLLARD 12X Multi Drill.
HERBERT 10in. Drill.
POLLARD 4-spindle Sensitive Drill.
JONES & SHIPMAN 1in. Tapping Machines.
HULLER No. 3 Radial Tapper.

ORMEROD 26in. Slotter.

BETTS 12in. Slotter.

OSTER 6in. Screwing Machine.

SNOW NC14 Face Grinder, 12ft. stroke.
HEALD 72" Sizemaster Duplex Internal Grinder.
CHURCHILL HRA Automatic Internal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 8in. by 16in. Semi-Universal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 10in. by 24in. Universal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 12in. by 36in. Universal Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE 2 Surface Grinder.
SNOW 24in. by 8in. Surface Grinder.
SNOW T.20 and T.14 Table Surface Grinders.
GARDNER 50in. Disc Grinder.
New OLIVETTI 13in. Swing by 48in. Cylindrical Grinders.
CHURCHILL 18in. by 6in. Plain Grinder.
MULTIMAT 73in. Capacity Centreless Grinder.
LANDIS 12in. by 32in. Crankshaft Grinder.
NEWALL 10in. by 48in. Model L.A. Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinders.
VAN NORMAN 16in. Raceway Grinders.

New **MITCHELL** 16in. Lathe, 17ft. 6in. between centres.
New **MITCHELL** 14½in. Lathe, 9ft. 9in. between centres.
COLCHESTER Mascot 8in. Gap Bed Lathes.
HENDEY 14in. by 30in. Lathes.
WILLSON 7½in. by 6ft. Gap Bed Lathes.
WARD No. 7 Carstan Lathe.
WARD 24 Carstans.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 5 Capstan.
HERBERT 5R Capstan.
LIBBY 4 Capstan, bar feed, 24in.
HERBERT 2B Capstan, bar feed, 11in.
WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
HEYLINGSTADT 45in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe.
CHURCHILL REDMAN 24in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe.

ALEXANDER Broaching Machine, 40in. stroke.
SYKES V10 Gear Generators, 0in.-14in. capacity.
CHURCHILL Cleveland 6in. Rigid Hobber.
NOBLE & LUND 54in., 60in. Sawing Machines.
CLIFTON & WADDELL 15in. Sawing Machine.

Inspect under ideal conditions at
THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE,
ISLINGTON PARK STREET,
NR. HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.L.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone EUSton 4681-3771.

And at **Lansdowne House, 41, Water St.**
Birmingham, 3. Telephone: Central 7606-8.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINERY

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

GLASS 9in. x 10ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. All-gear self-contained motor drive 220/380 volts, 3 phase, 50. Admits 6ft. 6in. b.c. 2½in. H.S. Swing in gap 30in. dia. Q.C.G.B. for English and Metric threads.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 7in. x 6ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. All-gear head clutch operated, with 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles motor. Admits 3ft. 6in. b.c. 1½in. H.S. Swing in gap 26in. dia. Semi-quick change gearbox and change wheels for English and Metric threads.
HENDEY 6in. x 5ft. S.S. & S.C. Toolroom Lathe. All-gearred head, motorised 415/3/50, with "inching" control. Admits 27in. b.c. 1in. H.S. Norton Q.C.G.B.

R. G. Gray

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
LONDON, N.W.10.

Telephone : ELGAR 4841-4842.

BLISS Double Action Power Press, punch stroke 16in., motor driven 400/3/50.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
Tel.: EAST 1742.

Jones & Shipman No. 310 motorised Universal Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine. Cap. 8in. x 16in. 8 ft. 6in. 400/3/50 motor — **LEE & HUNT LTD.**, CROCUS Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246

"B.I.C." No. 131 Longitudinal Seam Welding Machine for sale. Specially suited for work which may be fed into the machine throat, side or straight seams on cylinders or drums. All electrical equipment suitable for 400 volts, 50 cycles. Maximum power required 12 kW. Two thicknesses of 20 & 25swg. Number of heating speeds 8. Depth of throat 24in.—Photo and details from **F. J. EDWARDS, LIMITED**, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Weatherley Oil Gear Vertical Broach, Mok., suds, etc. Type V.S. 12 x 30, room required, reasonable offer accepted.—**C. L. THOMAS, LTD.**, 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Jones & Lamson 24in. Swing A.G.H. Turret Lathe. £225. Herbert No. 3 Automatic. £100. Parkinson Vertical Pillar Drill for billets. £65. Lang A.G.H. 5½in. Hollow Spindle Parting-off Lathe. £295. Pratt & Whitney Production Miller, H.D. £250. E.M.B. Airdraulic Riveter Press. 37in. throat. £135. Raskin R2 20 ton Power Press, 400/3/50. £235. Federal 10 ton Ditto. £110. J. & S. 6-spindle (in-line) Pillar Drill, 400/3/50. £235. S.P.P. CO., Walmer Road, Pakefield, Lowestoft. (Tel.: Pakefield 110.)

Universal Miller with Profiling Attachment. Post war. £400.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

Pederson Plain Miller, All geared, power feeds three ways. Mot. suds, etc. 40in. x 11in. Good condition.—**C. L. THOMAS, LTD.**, 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

WIDDOWSONS

NEW BROADBENT 5ft. Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, swing 70in. diameter. Ex-stock.
JUNGENTHAL KE1200 4ft. Swing Single Column Turret Type Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, with side head, 20 h.p. motor, speeds 5-6 to 180 r.p.m.

SWIFT 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine, No. 4 Morse Taper Spindle, speeds 42 to 1,500 r.p.m.

JONES & SHIPMAN 20in. High Speed Pillar Drilling Machine, No. 3 Morse Taper Spindle.

FELLOWS No. 61 Spur Gear Shaping Machine, capacity 35in. dia. external, 24in. dia. internal.

ADAMS U.S.A. No. 5 Horizontal Gear Hobbing and Thread Milling capacity, 10in. dia., 49in. long.

ONES & SHIPMAN 138. 10in. x 27in. Universal Grinding Machine, good equipment.

CHURCHILL OSB 60in. x 8in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, magnetic chuck.

CHURCHILL OSB 40in. x 8in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.

CHURCHILL NB 18in. x 6in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.

SWIFT 15½in. Centres Heavy Duty All Geared Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, admit 10ft. between centres.

SWIFT 13in. Centres High Speed All Geared Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, admit 6ft. between centres, speeds 8-800 r.p.m.

HOLBROOK Model "C" 16in. 8in. Centres High Speed Tool Room Lathe, admit 36in. between centres, speeds 26 to 1,200 r.p.m.

WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe, swing 16in. dia. over bed covers, excellent equipment including bar feed gear.

MINGANTI Type 20-40P Hydraulic Pre-Selector Bar Feed and Chucking Capstan Lathe, fully equipped.

WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 36in. Swing Heavy Duty Boring and Surfacing Lathe. Modern Machine.

CINCINNATI No. 3 OM Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine, table 62½in. x 15¼in., backlash eliminator. As New.

ARCHDALE 28in. Plain Manufacturing Milling Machine, table 49in. x 13in.

MILWAUKEE 4K Heavy Duty Vertical Milling Machine, table 74in. x 15¼in.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial Type High Speed Vertical Milling Machine, table 52½in. x 12½in., power down feed head, speeds 20 to 1,500 r.p.m.

OSTER Model 326 6in. capacity Six-chaser Pipe Screwing and Cutting-off Machine. Unused.

CLIFTON & BAIRD No. 2 Hydraulic Heavy Duty Cold Circular Sawing Machine, capacity 8in.

HERBERT

WIDDOWSON

& SONS LTD.

CANAL STREET, NOTTINGHAM

*PHONE 51891.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)



PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.I.



Telephone : CLEkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

AUTOMATICS

CONOMATIC & 4 Spindle.

CAPSTANS

HERBERT No. 4. Bar feed.

WARD NO. 8 Combination. Serial R.

WARD 2A and 3A. Serial M.

GIOVINI No. 4 Simplified. 2in. cap.

DRUMMOND Model K. 1½in. Bar feed.

HILL R.H. 15in. Bar feed.

ACCURATOOL 1in. Bar feed.

WARNER & SWASEY No. 2. 1in. Bar feed.

HERBERT NO. 7 Combination Turret.

ACME SW Universal Turret. 2in. Bar feed.

LIBBEY 2in. Bar feed.

MURAD 3in. Bar feed.

HAHN & KOLB RH25. 1in. bar. Unused.

SOUTHWARK No. 2. 1¼in. Bar feed.

DRILLS

DENNIGH 1in. type P7.

ARCHDALE 2in. Production.

HERBERT Type B. Bench.

ARCHDALE 1in. Radial. 3in. cap.

JONES & SHIPMAN 2-sp., 15in., No. 2 M.T.

JONES & SHIPMAN 15in. Speed Drill-Max.

CORONA 12AX. 1½in. cap.

BOLEY Clutter Type.

15in. HERBERT Type C, No. 3 M.T.

ENGRAVERS

T.M.A. Cutter Grinder.

ALEXANDER NO. 1. 3 Dimensional.

T.M.A. Type G.3 and G.2.

LIENHARD Type 3R and 2.

T.T.H. Multi-Etcher.

FILING AND SAWING MACHINES

EDGWICK Filer.

RAPIDOR No. 1 Hacksaw.

WICKSTEED Cold Saw No. 1, 6in.

FOLDERS

BESCO 3ft. x 18g. No. 5 Angle Bender.

KEETON 4ft. x 14g. Clamp.

GEAR CUTTERS

SYKES HV14 Hobber.

MAXICUT 7in. x 2in. x 6 D.P.

RAPIDAN No. 14. 21in. dia. gears.

FELLOWS "Hourglass."

GRINDERS (Tool)

ROWLAND 12 x 2 Single Wheel.

UNION 14in. and 10in. As new.

No. 2 Kearns Standard Motorised Hor. Boring and Facing Machine

Will face up to 30in. dia. 24 spindle speeds. Main table 48in. x 30in. Top table 36in. x 30in. Balance head. Covered ways. Verifier fitted. Facing head to outer steady 5ft. A.C. motor.—LEE & HUNT LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe. A.C. motor drive. Covered bed. With automatic ball chuck, bar feed, front and back toolpost.

HERBERT No. 95 Combination Turret Lathe. A.C. motor drive, 4½in. H.S. Very well equipped with chucks, toolholders, etc.

NOBLE & LUND 11/16 "Fluidifeed" Cold Saw. Capacity 5in. diameter. A.C. motor drive.



4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

Asquith Model OD1, 4ft. 6in.
Radial Arm Drill. No. 5 M.T. 2-motor type. £480.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINERY

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Telephone : CLEkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

GRINDERS (Cylindrical)

TRUVOX 2½ x 18.

FRANCIS 6 x 7.

PRECIMAX MPH 10 x 48.

MYFORD MG12. New.

PRECIMAX MPH Plain. 10 x 24.

PRECIMAX U.P.J. Universal. 12 x 48.

NORTON 6 x 18 Hyd. Type C.

NORTON 10 x 36. Type C.

ALBA Tool and Cutter.

LE BLOND No. 2. 10 x 6.

JONES & SHIPMAN 310. T. & C.

J. & S. 2in. x 24in. 305 T. & C.

JONES & SHIPMAN Carbide.

HERBERT HUNT No. 4 Drill.

GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)

SMART & BROWN.

SAACKE Model VII, Jig.

GUILLOTINE

KEETON 4ft. x 14g. Power.

HONERS

KITCHEN & WADE Hydraulic.

SUNNIN Type LB.

BARNES No. 2 Horiz.

KEYSEATER

CARTER & WRIGHT No. 2, 24in. x 1½in.

LATHEES

RIVETT 608 S.S. & S.C.

SMART & BROWN Type L. Sec. Op.

COULTHURST Surfacing and Boring.

EDWARDS 12in. Spinning.

WILLSON 7½in. x 3ft. S.S. & S.C.

BRADFORD 8in. S.S. & S.C.

RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.

CARDIFF 7in. x 60in.

DENHAR 5in. S.S. & S.C.

LE BLOND 11in. x 16in. Prod.

SOAG-OXFORD 6½in. x 24in. S.S. & S.C.

SOUTHBEND 9in. (Workshop). 14in.

LE BLOND Regal 10in. swing.

ROBEY SMITH No. 2 12in. Bevel Gear Planing Machine, with all equipment. Modern tool. Motor-driven 400/3/50.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.

Tel: EAST 1742

Westminster Type C Single

Ended Scaling Machine for sale. Motorised machine for cleaning the edge of sheet metal prior to resistance welding. Sheets of any length can be passed through the machine. Scaling speed approximately 40/45ft. per minute. Size of table 34in. wide x 54in. long. Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359-361, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

1—(Type E1QA), 2 kVA Delapena.

Induction Heater, together with automatic control panel.

1—Type EO Ditto.

3—(Type W12A) 6 kVA Delapena Induction Heaters together with automatic control panel.

1—Type E14 10 kVA Delapena Induction Heater without voltage regulator.

BOX Z771, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Compressors and Motors For

Sale. Two only, 1,440 r.p.m. Brush Induction Motors complete with starters, etc. Two only Reavell Two Stage HCSA6 Type H.P. Compressors, delivery 37 cu. ft. per min. at 720 r.p.m. Fifteen only Air Storage Bottles, 4ft. x 8in. dia. Reasonable price accepted for quick sale.—PENDRY (PLASTICS) LTD., Bridge Works, Brentford Road, N.W.10.

MILLERS (Horizontal)

BURNERS Bench Table 14½ x 4.

CENTEC 2A.

US Multi Mills.

U.S. (Whitney Type) Production.

KEMPSMITH No. 1G.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 12 and 000 Prod.

CINCINNATI 08 and 1-18 Prod.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Univ. Light.

SUNDSTRAND No. 00 Rigidmill.

BURKE, Table 16 x 32.

ARCHDALE 28in. Mfr.

CINCINNATI 3-24 Hyd.

MILLERS (Vertical)

RICHMOND VHM. Table 26 x 8.

ARCHDALE 30in. Table 48 x 12½.

HERBERT 155. Table 50 x 10½.

POLISHING HEADS

CANNING 5 h.p.

PRESSES (Power)

BLISS No. 8.

BESCO TVO Bench. 4 ton.

O. & S. 30 tons Straightening.

BESCO EB4, 40 tons. New.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN B2. 10 tons.

RHODES No. 19. 10 tons.

SCHULER VZZ, 15 tons d/s gripper feed.

RIVETERS

HIGH SPEED Hammer 4A. 7in.

ROTORYVET No. 5 Hammer.

TURNER 1in. RS2A Spinning.

SCREWING MACHINES

OSTER 1in.-6in. Pipes No. 326.

ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused)

SHAPERS

ANCO 6in. Precision.

24in. ROCKFORD Hyd.

TAPPERS

HERKE ½in. Bench.

HERBERT No. 2 Flash.

SUPERIOR 4in.

JONES No. 26. 2 B.A.-½in

THIEL Nos. 3 and 4.

J. & S. Electrotap. ½in.

THREAD MILLERS

FACKS Plain, cap. 3in. x ½in.

LEES BRADNER Mod. 40. 6½in. H.M.

HANSON WHITNEY. 8in. x 40in.

J. W. LITHERLAND (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,

98, Brunswick Road, London, W.5.

Perivale 1831.

CONOMATICS

Becoming available Jan. 1st, 4 only, 4 spindle 2in. cap. Bar Automatics. Complete Bar Feed, motor 400/3/50. Equipped. Machines still working, and may be inspected under power. 1939-40 machines, reconditioned 1951.

Asquith H.K.1 Horizontal Duplex

Keywater, serial S1433, table w/s 32in. x 7in., maximum keyway cut with autocrank at one setting 1in. x 6in. through 3in., six table speeds, auto feed to depth at each end of table stroke, spindle speeds 400 to 1,200 r.p.m., self-contained motor-driven machine 400/3/50, in good condition, £150. E. SMITH (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., 76, St. Lukes Road, Birmingham, 5. Tel: CALthorpe 3761.

Manlove Alliot Mot. Oil Separ-

ator, 20in. bowl, foot brake, good condition. 400/3/50. C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Pollard 4 Spindle Driller. Ind.

Mot. No. 2 M.T. Heads mounted radially at 90° deg. Auto feeds.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. Northern LTD., Bridge Works, Brentford Road, N.W.10. 1234/5

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

CHURCHILL 24in. by 36in. Cylindrical Grinder. Dia. of work admitted 24in. by 36in. length. Hydraulic table feeds. Grinding wheel size 20in. dia. by 2in. face. M.D. 400/3/50.

HERBERT 33 Plain Miller. Table 38in. by 10in. Speeds 37 to 400 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

LEERA 18 ND Inclinable Press. Cap. 10 tons. Stroke 1½in. With strip feed. M.D. 400/3/50.

KANE & ROACH Model No. IA Section Straightening Machine. Estimated cap. 1½in. dia. rounds in M.S. M.D. 400/3/50.

CLIFTON & BAIRD 24in. Automatic Cold Saw. Admits 24in. blades to cut 8in. rounds. Hydraulic clamping. Automatic hydraulic infeed for continuous cutting. M.D. 400/3/50.

OLIVER Quickwork Rotary Shear. Throat 30in. Cap. 12's gauge. M.D. 400/3/50.

OHIO 32in. Heavy Duty Dreadnought Crank Shaper. V-belt drive from 10 h.p. motor 440/3/50.

KENDALL & GENT Model 6-3 Screwing Machine. Cap. ½in. to 3in. bolts and 1in. to 6in. tubes. Tangential die head. M.D. 400/3/50.

RHODES No. 20 Ungear Inclinable Power Press. Built 1955. Cap. 18 tons. Stroke ½in. to 3½in. M.D. 400/3/50. Planing Machine, 10ft. by 3ft. Table 10ft. by 2ft. Rack driven. M.D. 400/3/50.

EDWARDS Nibbling Machine. Pedestal mounted. Throat 11in. Estimated cap. ½in. in M.S. M.D. 400/3/50.

MILWAUKEE 2H Vertical Miller. Table 50in. by 10in. Long traverse 28in. Rapid power three ways. 16 speeds 35 to 1,400 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

HERBERT 155 Vertical Miller. Table 4in. by 10in. Long traverse 30in. Eight speeds 51 to 700 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

ASQUITH Model LDP and HDP two-spindle profile Millers. Table 18in. by 15in. Speeds 250 to 3,000 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

FRITZ WERNER Model 2202 Plain Horizontal Miller. Table 63in. by 14in. Quick power all ways. Speeds 19 to 960 r.p.m. M.D. 415/3/50.

DARLING & SELLARS 6A Combination Turret Lathe with plain bed. Speeds 750 r.p.m. Spindle bore 2½in. M.D. 400/3/50.

HERBERT No. 4 Chucking Capstan. Speeds to 1,000 r.p.m. Built 1946. Reconditioned. M.D. 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN Duplex Horizontal Keyway Cutting Machine. (Slot Hydro-mill.) Table 53in. by 10½in. with variable hydraulic traverses. Keyways cut up to 12in. long and 1in. wide. M.D. 220-440/3/50.

HURTH Type LF Keyseater. Table 40in. by 10in. Max. stroke of cutter head 6in. Five speeds 250 to 1,000 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 310 Tool and Cutter Grinder. Cap. 8in. by 16in., with elevating and swivelling wheelhead, internal spindle, universal cutter head, chuck, etc. M.D. 400/3/50.

PRECIMAX M.P.L. 636 Hydraulic Plain Grinder. Max. wheel size 20in. dia. by 4in. face. Plunge feed to wheelhead. M.D. 400/3/50.

TAYLOR No. 2 Cutting-off Machine. Rotary tool type. For bars up to 4in. dia. and tubes up to 6in. dia. max. M.D. 400/3/50.

KENDALL & GENT No. 3 Horizontal Broaching Machine. Screw operated. 20-ton pull. Max. stroke 50in. M.D. 400/3/50.

PETERMANN P.4 Single Spindle Automatic. Capacity ½in., with bar feed equipment. Electrics 220-380/3/50.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 808 200-ton Power Press. 26in. between columns, area of bed 36in. x 26in. 3in. stroke.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 6.
Tel.: EAST 1742.

Archdale 28in. Horizontal Miller with vertical Attachment. 400/3/50.—
HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.



Offer at Attractive Prices

HIGH CLASS
HORIZONTAL BORERS
FROM STOCK

KEARNS No. 5 Patent type, 5in. spindle covered bed, main table 48in. x 84in. Verniers.

KEARNS No. 4 Patent type, 4in. spindle, verniers, main table 42in. x 66in., distance 7ft. 6in.

KEARNS No. 3 Patent type, 3½in. spindle, covered bed, table 32in. x 60in., verniers, screwcutting.

RICHARDS HB.2 2½in. spindle, table 30in. x 30in., verniers, screwcutting; fully reconditioned.

PEARN RICHARDS No. 4 standard type, facing head only, table 60in. x 36in.; older machine but in good condition.

It's Cheaper to Buy Now

We specialise in rebuilding the heavier types of machine tools and would welcome your enquiries.

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD., JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11.

Phone: RELiance 7201.
Grams: Sotoosag, London, S.E.11.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Richards No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine. 400/3/50. £400.—
A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

Robot 6in. x 18in. Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, auto traverse, self-contained machine. 400/3/50, complete with dust extractor and magnetic chuck, excellent condition. £250.—
E. SMITH (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., 76, St. Luke's Road, Birmingham 5. Tel.: CALthorpe 3761.

Ravensburg Surfacing and Boring Lathe with Electronic-Hydraulic copying, model K.45. Maximum swing 57in., 12 speeds, 8½in. to 380. Copying traverse in one stroke cross 18in., copying traverse in one stroke longitudinal 13in. Used 20 months only.—FIT LTD., Harpenden.

Kearns No. 2A Horizontal Borer. 30in. Quartering Table. 18in. Springfield Boring Surfacing Lathe, approx. 1940 machines. Seen working.—10, Whitehall Lane, Slade Green, Kent.

Ward 3A B/f. B/c. No. 7 Spindle. 5 years old.

Ward 2C, B/f. B/c. No. 3 spindle, 1957.
Lodge & Shipley Lathe. 30in. x 14in. swing. A.G.H. Motorised all 3 phase, space needed quickly. Offers.—Redhill 3478.

No. 3U "Adcock & Shipley" motorised all-gear Universal Milling Machine. Table 50in. by 12in., has long travel of 30in. Spindle speeds 20-1,400 r.p.m. Auto feed ½in.-50in. per min. all movements. Rapid traverse by separate motor. Good equipment. Post war machine.—LEE & HUNT LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: S8426.

Friction Screw Presses, 75 Ton and 100 ton for sale.—ALAN-MARKOVITS LTD., Emblem House, Sussex Road, Hove. Tel. Hove 2003.

B.S.A. Automatics, ½in. Cap. long stroke, 2 available, one third slide. Good condition. £450 the pair.—L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Ward 2A, 1½in. Bar Capstan Lathe. 400/3/50. Also Chucking Machine with raised centres. S.P.D.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

POWER PRESSES FOR SALE

HORDEN, MASON & EDWARDS LM100 Geared Open Front Power Press. 100 ton pressure, adj. stroke 1in.-6in., bed area 40in. x 33in., throat 13in., air operated slide. 400/3/50.

RHODES Type 61-26 Double Sided Geared Power Press, 150 ton pressure, 18in. stroke, bed area 25in. x 37in., hole through bed 16in. x 13in., air operated friction clutch. 400/3/50.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Type 1449 Double Sided Geared Power Press. 150 ton pressure, 16in. stroke, bed area 32in. x 32in., throat 13in., air pressure 10in. 400/3/50.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Size 44 Toggle Drawing Press, Punch stroke 15in. Largest draw 7½in., largest blank admitted 18in. dia., bed area 24in. x 26in. 400/3/50.

RHODES No. 44 Double sided Geared Power Press, 250 ton pressure, 2in. stroke, bed area 32in. x 36in., hole through bed 14in. dia., friction plate air operated clutch. 400/3/50.

RHODES No. 2 Double sided Geared Power Press, 75 ton pressure, 2in. stroke, bed area 26in. x 20in., hole through bed 14in. x 14in., 300/3/50. Roll feed attachment available for this machine.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Size 34 Drawing Press, Punch stroke 10in., deepest draw 5in., bed area 22in. x 19in., largest blank admitted 14in. dia. 400/3/50.

RHODES 218 Geared Inclinable Power Press. 60 ton pressure, 3½in. stroke, bed area 30in. x 22in., Centre to back 6in. Tie rods, fully guarded. 400/3/50.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Type 518 Double Sided Geared Power Press. 200 ton pressure, 8in. stroke, bed area 36in. x 20in., throat 18in., hole through bed 18in. dia. 400/3/50.

SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE No. 12 Open front Geared Power Press. 50 ton pressure, adj. stroke 2in.-5in., bed area 36in. x 22in., hole through bed 12in. dia. 400/3/40. Fitted mechanical hand device.

HORDEN, MASON & EDWARDS Type RTP No. 2 115 ton pressure, bed area 32in. x 23in., hole through bed 19in. x 8in., max. depth of draw 10in. 400/3/50. All modern machines, in excellent condition. Also in stock, full range of presses 10-60 tons.

STANCROFT LTD.
LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM 4.

ASTon Cross 2235.

HARRY KIRK

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK:

HARVEY Heavy Duty S.S. & S.C. Lathe 56in. swing x 26ft. between centres. S.C.M.D. 34 h.p.

NILES Horizontal Boring, Milling, Drilling and Facing Machine, 4½in. dia., sliding spindle 60in. x 50in., revolving table.

KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Hydraulic Honing Machine, capacity 2in. diameter to 9in. diameter x 29in. long.

REED PRENTICE No. 6 Vertical Milling Machine, kneeless type, table 84in. x 20in.

URQUHART, LINDSAY & ROBERTSON ORCHAR spiral drive, heavy duty Planing Machine, capacity 24in. x 5ft. x 4ft. Four tool boxes fitted with solenoid.

SCRIVENER No. 2 Centreless Grinding Machine with control cycle.

CHURCHILL Model RHY 24in. Rotary Surface Grinding Machine.

SWIFT 4ft. RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE Elevating arm, box table.

HERBERT No. 4 Automatic Chucking Lathe.

PARKINSON No. 3½ UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE.

PRATT & WHITNEY 12in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE. Tilting ram.

MODERN OPTICAL PROFILE GRINDING MACHINE.

LANG JUNIOR CENTRE LATHE. Capacity 6in. centre height by 30in. between centres.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN HEAVY DUTY SHAPING MACHINE, 24in. stroke, swivelling vice, 10 h.p. motor.

BUTLER 8in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE, with tilting table.

B.S.A. 9in. SINGLE SPINDLE CHUCKING AUTOMATIC. Complete with air-operated chuck.

KITCHEN & WADE VERTICAL FINE BORING MACHINE. 14in. stroke. Compound table.

KITCHEN & WADE HEAVY DUTY PILLAR DRILL. No. 5 Morse Speeds 22-1,000 r.p.m.

CHURCHILL 9in. by 36in. UNIVERSAL HYDRAULIC GRINDING MACHINE.

COLLET & ENGLEHARDT HORIZONTAL BORING, MILLING AND DRILLING MACHINE. Sliding Spindle, size of top table 35in. x 48in.

COLLET & ENGLEHARDT HORIZONTAL BORING, MILLING AND DRILLING MACHINE. 34in. Sliding Spindle, size of top table 47in. x 40in.

KEARNS O.A. HORIZONTAL MILLING, DRILLING AND TAPPING MACHINE. 2½in. dia. Sliding spindle, size of top table 24in. x 33in.

ASQUITH O.D. 5ft. RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE.

HARVEY HEAVY DUTY ROLL TURNING LATHE. 72in. swing by 30ft. between centres. S.C.M.D. 80 h.p.

Further details from

**HARRY KIRK
ENGINEERING LTD.**
BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY.

Phone: WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2213/4.

TWO B.S.A. 9in. Chucking Automatics. Each with front and rear toolposts, 9in Coventry air chuck, combination toolholders, pick-off gears, etc. Spindle speeds 23 to 945 r.p.m. Motor drive 415/3/50.

R.H.K.

46, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
LONDON, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

THE SPOT TO WATCH!**FOR GOOD CLASS SECOND-HAND MACHINES AT LOW COST**

C.V.A. No. 20 Automatic.

B.S.A. 9in. Automatics.

INDEX ON.12 Automatics.

PETERMAN 7 m.m. Automatics.

WARD 1A, 2A Capstans.

GISHOLT No. 4 Capstan.

WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 and No. 5 Capstan.

CARL UNGER Universal Grinder.

PALLAS 18in. x 6in. Surface Grinder.

NORTON 18in. x 6in. Surface Grinder.

CHURCHILL 'HDY' Internal Grinder.

HEALD 72A Internal Grinder.

WOTAN Internal Grinder.

LANDIS Cutter Grinder.

JACKMAN D. Grinders, horizontal 48in. and 24in.

PRECIMAX 10in. x 48in. Plain Grinder.

MAXNOVA Profilomatic type 'V' Copying Lathe.

HOLBROOK Model 'C', No. 10 S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

HOLBROOK 8in. x 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

KARGER Sin. x 24in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

GISHOLT No. 5 Turret Lathe.

CINCINNATI 3/36 Hydromatic Duplex Mill.

WADKIN Vertical Mill, 2,100 to 3,100 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI No. 4 Vertical Mill.

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Horizontal Mill.

CINCINNATI Hydrotel Mod. EM. 28in. Vert. Mill.

EDGWICK No. 1 Speedmill.

WERNER type 2201 Plain Mill.

DENBIGH Universal Mill.

VICTORIA Horiz. Mill.

MANN Horiz. Mill type 4102.

VULCAN Mark I Routing Machine.

E.H.J. Tapping Machine.

THIEL Tapping Machines.

Variable Speed 'H' Gear Drives 3 h.p.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

Phone :
EDGWARE
4488/9

Phone :
B'ham. Midland
5593

E.H.JONES
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

48 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX.

Hydraulic Press (Upstroking) for sale. Table 6ft. x 4ft.—6ft. daylight—600 tons pressure at 2 tons per sq. in. £950 ex works.—POLARCOLD LTD., Congleton-Cheshire. Telephone: 2401/2.

WARD 2A and **HERBERT** 2D Capstan Lathes bar machines, modern tools.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD. WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.

Tel.: EAST 1742.

G. M. BUCKINGHAM LTD.
AS NEW MACHINE TOOLS OF SPECIAL INTEREST
PLEASE NOTE PRICES

CINCINNATI No. 2 Vertical Miller, 53in. by 12in., dial type, speeds 20 to 1,500, power and rapid all ways. £1,050.

HERBERT No. 2 Carbimil 40in. by 12in. table, suitable for really heavy production work, 1950 machine, hardly used, with standard equipment. £475.

CARDIFF 8½in. by 48in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 1955 machine, with equipment. £850.

HOLBROOK 10in. by 24in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, Model C speeds 23 to 2,000. £325.

WARD 2A Capstan, power saddle, two-speed motor, equipped as required, 1951 machine. £375.

NEWALL plain hydraulic grinder, 10in. by 36in., equipped, war machine, almost unused. £375.

SCRIVENER No. 2 Centreless grinder, capacity 6in., very clean. £350.

RICHMOND SR2 Radial Drill, 1½in. cap., 48in. arm, with power elevation and coolant. 1958 machine, used for one week only (new price £720). £675.

INVICTA 6MR 24in. Shaper, 1954 machine, showroom condition. £450.

8, Clarendon Avenue, Leamington Spa. Telephone 1215

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE contd.)

- BETTER TRY 600 FIRST!

for NEW AND USED PRESSES & SHEET METAL MACHINERY

New **BENNIE** 10ft. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Combined Plate Bending and Straightening Rolls, top roller 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. dia., bottom rollers 10in. dia., outer or straightening roller 11in. dia.

New **BENTLEY** 250 ton capacity type G/15 Billet Shearing Machine, max. capacity 34in. sq. M.S., air-operated clutch, automatic lubrication.

New **PEARSON** 8ft. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Electro Hydraulic Guillotine Shearing Machine of steel plate welded construction, 12in. gap in end frames.

New **STECO** 6ft. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Pyramid type Plate Bending Rolls, dia. of top roll 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in., bottom rolls 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Used **BENNIE** All Steel Frame Section Cropping Machine, capacity 6in. x 6in. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. angles at 90 deg. or 4in. x 4in. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. at 45 deg., 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. round bars, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. square bars.

New **HOLLMAN** Oil Hydraulic Bending and Straightening Press, capacity 315 tons, bed area 63in. x 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Ram stroke 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Used **CRAIG & DONALD** 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ /26 Straight Side Single Crane Geared Press, with 8in. stroke. Distance between columns 26in. Bed area 26in. x 38in.

Used **TAYLOR & CHALLEEN** 40 tons capacity Open Front Rigid Power Press with 3in. stroke. Complete with Roll Feed Equipment and 2 speed motor drive.

Used **TAYLOR & CHALLEEN** type 370 20 tons capacity Open Front Rigid Power Press with 2in. fixed stroke. Complete with Roll Feed Equipment, arranged for flat belt drive.

New **WEYBRIDGE** MS. 48 Medium type Rotary Gang Slitting Shears, max. capacity 6 cuts in 48in. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. M.S.

New **BARNES** 6ft. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Upstroking Hydraulic Bending Press. Max. stroke 8in. 6in. gap in frames. 73in. between columns. 78in. overall bed.

New **RASKIN** R7 120 tons capacity Open Front Rigid Geared Power Press with adjustable stroke $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Bed area 35 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Depth of throat 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

ALL ARRANGED FOR MOTOR DRIVE
400-440/3/50.

**GEORGE COHEN
SONS & COMPANY LIMITED**
Sunbeam Road, London, N.W.10
Tel: Elgar 7222/7
Stanningley, Nr. Leeds.
Tel: Pudsey 224/1

MIDLAND

HERBERT O Capstan. Bar feed and tooling.

WARD O.E. Capstan. Bar feed and tooling.

WARD 7 Capstan. Bar feed and tooling.

HOLBROOK 9in. Lathe. Taper turning, etc.

PROGRES 20in. by 9ft. b.c. Gap Bed Lathe.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Grinder.

BIERNATZKI F.W. 2A Horiz. Miller. Table 55in. by 14in.

HERBERT 21 Combination Turret Lathe.

WEINGARTEN 4ft. 6in. by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Swing Beam Folder.

CRAIG & DONALD 10ft. by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Swing Beam Folder.

BUTLER 12ft. by 5ft. by 5ft. Planer. Three toolboxes.

KOLB 4ft. Radial Drill. Box Table.

ASQUITH 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill. Box Table.

G.S.P. 6ft. Radial Drill. Box Table.

CINCINNATI 1/18 Production Miller.

KEARNS No. 3 Horizontal Borer.

DALE 10in. by 5ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Well equipped

CHURCHILL REDMAN Double Ended Centring Machine. 6ft. between heads.

CHURCHILL REDMAN 12in. Facing and Boring Lathe. 40in. in gap. Taper turning.

ORMEROD 22in. Heavy Duty Shaper.

THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO

BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS. Bilston 42471/7



One Newall No. 1
Jig Borer to the following brief
specification.

TABLE: 36in. by 24in.

SPINDLE NOSE TO TABLE: 32in.

QUILL MOVEMENT: 9in.

Fully rebuilt and guaranteed.
Supplied with complete electrical equipment including control cabinet and motors suitable for 400 volts 50 cycles 3 phase.

TAYLOR & CHALLEEN B.3 Inclinable Power Press, 40 tons pressure, 2in. stroke, with roll feed and tilt rods.

TAYLOR & CHALLEEN No. 1220 Inclinable Power Press, 20 tons pressure, 3in. stroke. With automatic guards.

TAYLOR & CHALLEEN No. 1220 Inclinable Power Press, 20 tons pressure, blanking stroke $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

TAYLOR & CHALLEEN B.1½ Non-inclinable Power Press, 10 tons pressure, blanking stroke $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

46, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
LONDON, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

THE
NEWALL
USED MACHINE DIVISION
OUNDLE ROAD
ORTON LONGUEVILLE,
PETERBOROUGH
Telephone: 6116

30in. Archdale Vertical Column Drilling Machine with quick-acting compound table. Flange-mounted motor, 5 h.p. 400-440/3/50. Speeds 60-1,500 r.p.m. Spindle bored No. 5 M.T. Post-war machine.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

Sciaky Type RAMC 2/40 Circumferential or End Seam Pneumatic Welding Machine for sale. Specially suitable for welding the ends of cylinders or drums and for straight runs. Pneumatic electrode pressure. Bottom electrode which can either direct or with variable speed chain drive. Nominal rating 40 K.v.a. Capacity two thicknesses of 18 s.w.g. Welding speed from 2 to 9ft. per minute. Depth of throat 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS, LIMITED, 359-361, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

NEW MACHINE TOOLS
FROM STOCK**GRANOR OF HALIFAX** 11in. Gap Bed Lathe by 8ft. 0in. b.c. Hole in spindle 3½in. dia. 400-440/3/50.**MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 8in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 3in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.**MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 10½in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 5in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.**MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 12½in. Gap Bed Lathe by 6ft. 9in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.**EXCEL** No. 3/12 Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine. Capacity 24in. by 8in. Coolant equipment Motorised 400-440/3/50.**VICTORIA V2** Vertical Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 32-1,050 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Table traverse 29in. 400-440/3/50.**VICTORIA U2** Universal Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 30-1,010 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Longitudinal traverse 30in. 400-440/3/50.

USED MACHINE TOOLS

STIRK Double Housing "Won-Worn" Single Spindle Drive, Planing Machine, capacity 8ft. 0in. × 50in. × 48in. 4 Toolboxes. Modern machine. Split Field drive for 400/3/50. Almost new condition.**NORTON** Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, with hydraulic cross feed head. Capacity 48in. by 10in. Complete with D.C. magnetic chuck and generator. Coolant pump and fittings. 400-440/3/50.**HERBERT** No. 4 Capstan Lathe, with draw-back collet, and power feed to turret slide. 400-440/3/50.**NEWALL** Type L 10in. by 24in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.**LE BLOND** A.G.H. S. & S. Lathe, 15in. dia. swing. 400-440/3/50.**HULLER** No. 5 Vertical Tapping Machine. 400-440/3/50.**POLLARD** 21A Single Spindle Vertical Production Drilling Machine.**ARCHDALE** 18in. High Speed Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 38in. by 10in. Spindle speed 79-2,000 r.p.m. 400-440/3/50.**DEAN, SMITH & GRACE** 12in. Gap Bed Lathe by 3ft.-6in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 2 Light Plain Milling Machine, with dividing head and universal vertical head. 400-440/3/50.**ARCHDALE** 20in. Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, longitudinal feed 20in. 400-440/3/50.WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF
ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS**CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,**
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL
BIRMINGHAM, 18.
Tel. EDGCLIFF 1118 & 1119
Grams:
Capstan, Birmingham.**QUICKWORK** No. 321 Motorised Rotary Shearing Machine with circle cutting attachment. Arranged motor drive for 400-440/3/50. Capacity 14 s.w.g. mild steel. Cuts circles from 6in. to 60in. diameter. Weight approximately 18 cwt.**BRADLEY & CRAVEN** Power Geared Open Ended Guillotine Shearing Machine. Undercrank type. Capacity 84in. × 4in. Gap in open ends 41in. Fitted with automatic sheet hold-down and adjustable gauges.**BARHOPPE** Power Operated Double Geared Open End Guillotine Shearing Machine. Overcrank type. Arranged motor drive for 400-3/50. Capacity 16 s.w.g. mild steel 4ft. × 4in. Weight approximately 50 cwt.**BESCO** High Duty Double Geared Guillotine Shearing Machine. Overcrank type. Model R. Capacity 120in. × 4in. mild steel. Treadle operated clutch. Arranged motor drive for 400-440/3/50. Depth of gap 6in. Weight approximately 110 cwt.**Power Operated Geared Guillotine Shearing Machine.** Undercrank type. Fitted with adjustable front and side gauges. Length of blades 40in. Maximum capacity approx. 18 s.w.g.**REGENT** Power Operated Open End Guillotine Shearing Machine. Undercrank type. Arranged motor drive for 400/3/50. Complete with one spare pair of blades. Capacity 49in. × 16 s.w.g. Depth of gap 2in. Fitted with automatic sheet hold-down and front, back and side gauges.**BESCO** 49in. Open End Treadle Guillotine. Capacity 18 s.w.g. mild steel. Complete with front, back and side gauges.

Photographs of the above are available.

Very favourable Hire Purchase terms can be obtained.

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED, Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 4681-3771.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. Telephone: Central 7606-8

Taylor Double Ended Milling

machine, index table incorporated, inc. Nearly new condition. Richmond hor. 26in. × 8in. Mot. all-gearred, power feeds.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Soillhill 1281.

Myfords at Old Prices. No

increases while stocks last so why not order now? Our policy saves you money.—PRODUCTION PROMOTION, 94, Camden Road, N.W.1.

Asquith 50in. H.D. Vertical Pillar

Drilling, Boring and Tapping Machine. 12 speeds. 34in. cap. in steel. Modern Machine in first class condition, guaranteed. £585. BOX Z/68, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

New Wire Straightening Machine

for sale. Motorised 400-440/3/50. All steel fabricated body on four wheels, for portable use. Capacity 4 mm. to 12 mm. with 5 hardened steel guide bushes for 4, 6, 8, 10 and 12 mm. wires. Straightening speed 80ft. per min.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS, LTD., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.

TATE

AUTOMATICS

Four MANURHIN Type GD.35 Second operation Hopper Feed Automatics (unused and in original crates).
ACME GRIDLEY 4 Spindle Auto, 3in

£125

HORIZONTAL BORING

DICKINSON 3in. Travelling Spindle Horizontal Borer No. 5 M.T. 45in. by 28in. main table, 10 h.p. motor or 400-440 volts 3 phase 50 cycles AC supply £595

LATHES

ACCURATOOL 4in. Capstan.
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 60in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe. (Good condition)**LANG** 10in. by 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C., 10 h.p.
HARRISON 7in. S.S. & S.C. (1952).**SIMMONS** No. 2 1½ Capstan with bar feed.
SMALLPEICE Lathe, multi-tool production.**WILLSON** 7½in.

GRINDING MACHINES

JONES SHIPMAN Fig. 1204 EUR. 8in. by 22in. Univeral (nearly new).**JONES SHIPMAN** Fig. 138 10in. by 27in. Universal (1948).**MYFORD** MG9 5in. by 9in. Internal External.Two **LUMSDEN** 70 LEOD Vertical Surface, 48in. by 12in., with chuck, etc. From £850

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI 4/36 Hydromatic.**VAN NORMAN** No. 2 Horizontal and

Vertical Milling Machine 44in. × 10in.

VICTORIA U3 Universal 50in. by 12in. with power feeds and rapid traverses and Vertical Head (very good condition).**COCHRANE & BLY** No. 14 Universal Vertical Mill Shaper.**VICTORIA** UO Mill (new).**CINCINNATI** 4/36 Hydromatic Serial 4009/1. Excellent condition.**ARCHDALE** 24in. Production, with Autocycle (1946).**CINCINNATI** 30in. by 8in. Plain.**WADKIN LX** 36in. by 12in. Vertical.**PALLAS** Model HO Plain, 30in. by 8in.**PALLAS** Model HOO Plain, 22in. × 7½in. Two **SENIOR** Model M1 Plain Mills (new).**SMITH & COVENTRY** 72in. by 15in. Heavy Duty Vertical (very low price).**EDGWICK** 40in. by 10in. Horizontal.**VICTORIA** U2R Universal Mill with vertical head.

DRILLING MACHINE

CORONA Model IAX Sensitive Box Column Drilling Machine, No. 1 M.T.

SAWING

E.H.J. Model 17 Bandsaw.2 **MELBO** 6in. × 6in. hacksaws.

SHEET METAL

BROOKES 8ft. by 4in. Bending and

Folding Machine.

BESCO Type F Size No. 8 4ft. Slip Bending Rolls.**HANDY** 1in. Bar Cropping Machine. £10**HANDY** 1in. Bar Bending Machine. £10**BESCO** Type SH 42in. Hand Lever Shear. £75TATE MACHINE TOOL
CO. LTD.,

6, NORTH END PARADE

OPPOSITE OLYMPIA,

LONDON, W.14.

Fulham 6563/4/5.

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

HORDERN MASON & EDWARDS L70 geared inclinable Power Press, 3in. stroke. Motor-driven 400/3/50.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
Tel.: EAST 1742.

Crossley Power Automatic Wire Straightening and Cutting-off Machine for sale. Splicer type straightener, capacity up to 1in. diameter. Total length 3ft. 6in., 5ft. 3in. and 7ft. 6in. in length or any length within these sizes. F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

AUCTION



Messrs.
FULLER HORSEY
Sons & Cassell

have been instructed to offer for SALE BY AUCTION in Lots at the ROYAL ARSENAL, WOOLWICH, LONDON, S.E.18, on MONDAY, 16th DECEMBER, 1958, and following days, at 10.30 a.m. precisely each day

ENGINEERS' MACHINE TOOLS MOTOR VEHICLES INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT & SURPLUS STORES

including 2 Maseri 3 and 5 cwt. PNEUMATIC HAMMERS; S.S. & S.L. LATHEES by Monard, Swift, Le Blant, Horsey, Travels, Niles, Dean, Smith & Grace and Holbrook & Lang; CAPSTAN and TURKET LATHEES by Ward, Herbert, Gisholt and Timbrell & Wright; PLAIN, UNIVERSAL and SURFACE GRINDERS by Lumsden, Herbert, Thompson Brown & Sharpe and Churchill; RADIAL and Drilling Machines; Cincinnati HORIZONTAL PLANING MACHINE, 8ft. x 30ft. x 3ft.; VERTICAL and HORIZONTAL MILLING MACHINES by Archdale, Edgwick, Mann and Herbert; METAL BANDSAWING MACHINES; Drilling, Slotting, Hacksawing and Woodworking Machines; approximately 450 VEHICLES including 20 TON TRACTOR; 2 SCAMMELL 30 TON TRACTORS; HEAVY DUTY TRAILERS; 200 Bedford 3-ton Trucks; 22 ton F.A.T.'s fitted Winch; DENNIS 6 TON DIESEL TRUCKS; DIAMOND "T" Breakdown Vehicles; White Halftrack, Jeeps; Light Utilities and Trailers 70 B.S.A. Motor Cycles; Fork Lift and Industrial Trucks; Diesel and Petrol Electric Generating and Charging Sets; Mobile Compressor Plants, Workshop Cranes, large quantity of Engineers' Hand Tools and Tool Kits; 600 Tons PONTOON SPARES; Radio and Electrical Stores and Equipment; 12,000 REELS RECORDING TAPE; 3,000 PAIRS PRISMATIC BINOCULARS; Compasses; Telescopes; Microscopes; Surveyors' Levels; Theodolites; 20,000 KIT BAGS; large quantity of DORMA'S, KHAKI DRILL CLOTHING; 10,000 ARMY GREATCOATS, and numerous other effects.

Catalogue 1s. each, admitting two persons on view days (Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday preceding sale) and one on Sale Days, may be had, when ready, from the AUCTIONEER'S OFFICES, Dept. X, 10 Lloyd's Avenue, London, E.C.3.

Brown & Sharpe No. 13 Universal and Tool and Cutter Grinder, serial 3712, 8in. swing by 24in. between centres, power and hand traverses, equipment includes—universal motorised workhead, universal cutter-head, ball bearing type internal grinding attachment, centres, faceplate, electric coolant equipment, etc., self-contained machine 400/3/50, good condition.—E. SMITH (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., 76, St. Lukes Road, Birmingham, 5. Tel.: CALthorpe 3761.

Reed Prentice No. 5 Vertical

Mill, knee-less type, 69in. x 16in. table, ex-toolroom. £900.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946,

ARTICULATED VEHICLES FOR SALE

Leyland Beaver Tractor and
20-ton Low-loader Machinery Trailer,
17ft. well. K.O. Back Axle.—BOX Z651,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Universal Engineers, Complete

Jobbing workshop—comprising 6in. x 3½ B.G.S.S.C. Lathe, Hand Shaping Machine, sensitive pillar drill, grinder, welding and blacksmith's equipment, usual hand tools, benches, etc., 4 h.p. and 4 h.p. 230V. A.C. motors, the whole housed in portable wooden building approx. 15ft. x 11ft. Offers up to £150 considered.—Apply BULFORD LODGE, Heatherside, Camberley.

By Order of the Liquidator, PERCY PHILLIPS, Esq., F.A.C.A.A., F.C.I.S., re: VENTAIR LIMITED and TARKS ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

HANWORTH LANE,
CHERTSEY, SURREY.

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.

are instructed to offer for SALE BY AUCTION IN LOTS AT THE WORKS ON

MONDAY, 8th DECEMBER, 1958,
at ELEVEN A.M.

SHEET METAL WORKING PLANT, STORES & EQUIPMENT

Including

"KENDRICK" 6ft. BRAKE PRESS

"EDWARD" 8ft. x 4in. POWER

BENDING ROLLS

"KIRCHIES" 8ft. POWER FOLDER

RADIAL AND PILLAR DRILLING

MACHINES

POWER NIBBLERS; 4ft. FOLDERS

S.S. & S.C. LATHEES

PORTABLE ARC WELDING SETS

POWER HACKSAWS; HAND FOLDERS

Double End Grinders; Polishing Spindles

Hand Shearing Machines

HEAVY DUTY BENDING ROLLS

Screw Fly Presses; Circle Cutters:

Tube Benders

HICYCLE PLANT; ELECTRIC MOTORS

ENGINEERS' SMALL TOOLS AND

STORES

OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT

"BEDFORD" 3-TON OPEN TRUCK

Catalogues (when ready), price 6d. each, may be obtained free of charge.

Messrs. PERCY PHILLIPS & CO., Accountants and Auditors, 76, New Cavendish Street, London, W.1, and of

Messrs. HENRY BUTCHER & CO., 73, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2. Telephone: Holborn 8411 (eight lines).

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

THE POLYTECHNIC, 300 REGENT STREET,
W.1.

CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
DEPT.

Applications are Invited for the
post of CHIEF LABORATORY TECHNICIAN. Experience in the installation, use, maintenance and repair of engines and hydraulic machinery is desirable. This post could be suitable for an ex-Service engineer.

Salary, £607 10s. by £30 to £727 10s. per annum. Proficiency increments are also possible beyond the scale.

Apply by letter, giving details of age, experience, etc., to the SECRETARY.

Estimator for Job Costing

Young man of 25/30 years required, preferably with experience of automatic screw machine layouts.—DAVIS & TIMMINS, LTD., Billet Road, Walthamstow, E.17. LARKWOOD 2313.

Works Manager Required by

Well-established company within 50 miles of London, for expanding works with approximately 150 employees, engaged on the production of Cutting Tools and Machine Tool components.

Applicants must be trained engineers with previous experience of Works Management, Work Study and the batch production of Threading Tools.

Superannuation Scheme. Assistance with housing if required.

Replies, stating age, experience and salary required, to BOX Z734, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Setter Improver Wanted for

Swiss type automatics. N.W.10 area.—
BOX Z756, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Junior Engineer for Non-Ferrous

Component Production Estimating, must make quick and accurate assessments of weight and machining requirements from Drawings. Experience of up to date Machining method as applied to both Mass and Jobbing production essential.—Full particulars to PERSONNEL OFFICER, THE ANTI ATTRITION METAL CO., LTD., Woodlands Park Works, Maidenhead, Berks.

SANDVIK SWEDISH STEELS

SANDVIK SWEDISH STEELS
LIMITED invite applications for the position of Foreman, in charge of the special tool making section. This is an important part of our rapidly expanding business, and only applications from trained men can be considered. The following conditions require to be fulfilled:—

AGE 35-40. Must have drive and initiative. Technical training up to National Certificate standard or equivalent. Practical experience on tool making, involving milling and grinding machine practice, preferably with special tool manufacture. Also have a working knowledge of Planning and Estimating Office procedure, and be able to operate a piece-work system of payment.

Position will be staff and pensionable. Ideal working conditions in modern well-equipped factory.

Apply in writing, stating full particulars, to—
Ref. PI/I. SANDVIK SWEDISH STEELS,
Ltd., Major Lane, HALESOWEN, Birmingham.

Highly Paid, Secure and Interest-

IT-ing posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home on "No Pass—No Fee" terms for A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc., etc. Full details of exams and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent. successes are available in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable 148-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest)—FREE and without obligation, B.I.E.T., (Dept. 34a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

WORKS SUPERINTENDENT

Required for factory in the West of Scotland, at present engaged in light Mechanical and Structural Engineering.

Candidates preferably between the ages of 35 and 40 years, should be conversant with modern Management techniques and control systems. The successful candidate must be a sound production engineer with a good technical background and knowledge of modern developments in the manufacturing field. He must be able to delegate responsibility to his subordinates.

responsibility to his subordinates. Preference may be given to candidates with previous experience which includes light electrical production techniques, and who are members of the Institution of Production Engineers or a similar professional body.

Contributory Pension and Free Life Assurance schemes in operation. This position gives scope for further advancement with an expanding organisation. Reply, giving full particulars of previous experience in chronological order, together with details of technical training, to **BOX Z764, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Draughtsman Required. Experi-

Draughtsman Required, Experienced in the design of press tools for the mass production of precision pressings. Must have good knowledge of follow-on tools. Experience on Multi-slide machine an advantage. High salary is offered to Draughtsman with this experience.—BOX Z748, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PRODUCTION ENGINEER

A VACANCY EXISTS FOR A FIRST-CLASS PRODUCTION ENGINEER ON THE ENGINEERING STAFF OF A LARGE AIRCRAFT COMPANY ENGAGED IN MANY ASPECTS OF PRECISION ENGINEERING INCLUDING THE MANUFACTURE OF GUIDED WEAPONS AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

The candidate to fill this position should be one with sound engineering knowledge, coupled with initiative and imagination and be capable of liaising with design teams to ensure the product design is maintained to maximum production standards and requirements.

The applicant should be conversant with modern light engineering methods, and production engineering as applied to economical production quantities of small precision mechanisms. Preference will be given to applicants with previous experience on the manufacture of GYRO ASSEMBLIES and SERVO MECHANISMS. THIS IS AN EXECUTIVE POSITION AND ASSISTANCE WITH HOUSING AND REMOVAL EXPENSES WILL BE

MET BY THE COMPANY.
Write, giving full details of career,
technical qualifications and salary re-
quired, etc., to

**BOX Z.780, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Machinery's SMALL advertisements bring BIG results

USE THIS FORM WHEN SENDING YOUR SMALL ADS. • FOR RATES SEE COMMENCEMENT OF CLASSIFIED AD. SECTION

"MACHINERY," Clifton House, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. Phone: EUSton 8441

You are authorised to insert the above for..... insertions. We enclose remittance according to the rates given on page 165.

NAME

ADDRESS

3.12.58

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.)

**GENERAL FOREMAN
MACHINE SHOP AND
TOOLROOM**

A well-known Engineering Company in the West of Scotland are, at present, undergoing internal re-organisation to improve their facilities and equipment prior to expansion.

There is a vacancy for a General Foreman to manage the Machine Shop and Toolroom, and applications are invited from suitable candidates not over 40 years of age, who must possess initiative and who are seeking a position with prospects for promotion.

Preference will be given to those with proved organising ability, a sound technical training and the capability of restraining and instructing adult operators. Contributory Pension and Free Life Assurance Schemes in operation.

Reply, giving full particulars of previous experience in chronological order, together with details of technical training to **BOX Z763, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

REPRESENTATIVES**MACHINE TOOL
REPRESENTATIVE**

for the West Midlands and South West England required by **WADKIN LTD.**, Leicester to specialise in the sale of their range of high speed machine tools. Applicants must be experienced machine tool sales engineers with a proved sales record. Basic machine shop training important. This is a permanent pensionable post offering good prospects.

Apply in writing
to Managing Director,
WADKIN LIMITED
Green Lane Works,
LEICESTER

Freelance Agents Required for the sale of well-introduced machine tools and workshop equipment in all areas except Birmingham and Yorkshire. Liberal commission and mileage allowance. Workshop experience required, car owner preferred.—**BOX Z445, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Free Lance Representative. Small Company, S.W. London area, with surplus capacity available. Vertical and Horizontal Mills—Shapers, etc., wished to contact live wire representative to obtain capacity for same on commission basis.—**BOX Z655, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

**COMPANY SELLING HIGH QUALITY
HEAVY DUTY MECHANICAL PRESSES**

invites applications for the post of an

**EXPERIENCED SENIOR
SALES REPRESENTATIVE**

Ful engineering training essential. Must be fully competent to discuss engineering details and applications of presses. Necessary be well introduced with major press users, including contacts highest level. Write, in confidence, giving full details, qualifications and experience to:

**BOX No. Z772, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.1.**

Yorkshire and Staffordshire

Livewire Agents required immediately by Progressive Company in the North East. Manufacturers of Precision Gauges, Jigs and Fixtures, Special Purpose Machines. Youthful and energetic approach is essential.—Applications in strict confidence to **BOX Z758, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Representatives Required by

manufacturers of Machine Tools, Jigs, press tools, plastic moulds and special machines. London and home counties, areas North and South of Thames. Generous commission. Give details of experience, age, etc. Freelance considered if handling non-conflicting product.—**BOX Z782, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

**SITUATIONS
WANTED****Chief Inspector Seeks Appointment**

ment in London area. A.I.D., A.R.B., I.E.M.E. Approved.—**BOX Z709, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Showroom and Warehouse Manager, fifteen years control English and Foreign Machine Tools and accessories. Sales promotion, technical German, seeks position with prospects.—**BOX Z752, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Young Englishman, Well Educated, 18½, trained in large German machine tool factory, all shops and service, wishes to take a position with English company leading to sales executive position. Has very fluent technical German, and can demonstrate and service.—**BOX Z778, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Design Consultant, 48, Special

Purpose Machinery and similar, seeks regular (full or part time) employment. Specialising in designing, Manufacturing and Demonstrating of whole job.—**BOX Z776, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Production and Mechanical

Engineer experienced in design special purpose machines modification or redesign of machine tools, automotive design and production gas turbines, heavy engineering, etc.—**BOX Z722, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Chief Engineer/Works Manager,

A.M.I.P.E., age 48, experienced in electrical mechanical and pneumatic engineering. Introduction of new lines covering all aspects of development and manufacturing methods, etc. Extensive knowledge of automation, special purpose machinery. Experience of production methods in U.S.A.—**BOX Z781, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Machine Tool Engineer (50)

desires position of top level responsibility—preferably Sales function. Nation wide connection Continental and British machine tools. Past positions commanding £3,200 to £3,600 per year. Principals only, please.—**BOX Z729, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

REPRESENTATIVE**Technical Representative/Sales.**

Yorkshire. M.I.Mech.E. Offers representation of highest integrity. Knowledge oil hydraulics.—**BOX Z757, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

RECEIVED**TOO LATE FOR
CLASSIFICATION****PLANT WANTED****Universal Modern Grinding**

machine. Capacity approximately 10in. x 36in. Must be in first class condition.—**Write BOX Z773, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

5-tool Bechler Automatics with

attachments. Please state type and serial numbers.—**BOX Z774, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Wanted: 8½in. Centre x 8ft. Gap

Bed—all geared head. Must be in first class condition and guaranteed.—**BOX Z783, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Wanted, Wheel Press, 400/600

tons capacity to admit 8ft. 6in. between tie-bars and 8ft. 12in. between ram and resistance head. Condition not important. Any suitable Press considered.—**BOX Z785, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Hydraulic Accumulator Wanted

—medium size—pressure approx. 2,000 lb. per square inch, with or without pump. Full particulars and price.—**BOX Z784, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

CONTRACT WORK**Heat Treatment in All its**

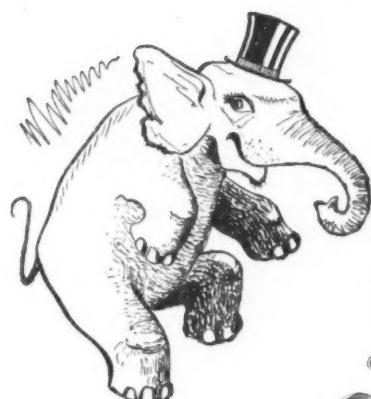
Branches. A.I.D., A.R.B. and I.E.M.E. approved.—**HARMAXS HEAT TREATMENTS, LTD., 72, Brewery Road, London, N.7. North 4452.**

Capacity for Precision Work

available. Centre lathe turning, milling, grinding and fitting.—**BLAGDON ENGINEERING CO., Blagdon, Seaton Burn, Northumberland, near Newcastle-on-Tyne. Telephone: Stannington 243.**

Springs

should be lively too!



THE LEWIS SPRING CO. LTD.,
RESILIENT WORKS • REDDITCH • TEL: REDDITCH 720-PBX.
London Office 122 High Holborn W.C.1 Tel: Holborn 7470 and 7479.

RESILIENT WORKS • REDDITCH • TEL: REDDITCH 720—PBX.
London Office 122 High Holborn W.C.1 Tel: Holborn 7470 and 7479.

London Office 122 High Holborn W.C.1 Tel: Holborn 7470 and 7479.

Strength, resilience and the ability to stand up to resistance by night or day, these are the qualities of a good spring—a Lewis Spring. Send 2s 6d for our 40 page manual of technical data and learn a lot more about Lewis Springs.

**LEAVE IT TO
Lewis
OF REDDITCH**
SPRINGS, SPRING CLIP
PRESSWORK, WIRE FORM
VOLUTE SPRINGS.

**SPRINGS, SPRING CLIPS
PRESSWORK, WIRE FORMS
VOLUTE SPRINGS**

**SPRINGS, SPRING CLIPS
PRESSWORK, WIRE FORMS
VOLUTE SPRINGS**

**SPRINGS, SPRING CLIPS
PRESSWORK, WIRE FORMS
VOLUTE SPRINGS**

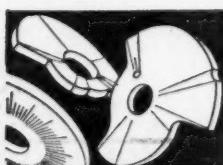
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

(Continued on page 194)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—(continued from page 193)

PAGE		PAGE	
Fuse Manufacturing Co. Ltd., The Ferris, E. E. Ltd.	148	Martonair Ltd.	22
Fogarty, Ltd.	162	Maun Industries Ltd.	162
Fifth Brown Tools Ltd.	63	McBain Engineering Co.	166
Fisher-Deane Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	58 & 60	Middleton Tool & Engineering Co. Ltd.	170
Fletcher Miller Ltd.	72	Midland Machine Tool Co., The	178 & 179
Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd.	179	Midland Saw & Tool Co. Ltd., The	125
Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell F.U. London Ltd.	190 158	Millen, Edwin	178 & 180
G.A. Precision Products Ltd.	172	Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd.	169
Gale, A. E. Ltd.	176	Mills, John & Co. (Llandilo) Ltd.	126
Granby, Paul & Co. Ltd.	78	Mitchells Jig & Press Tool Co. Ltd.	173
Gray, R. O.	184, 185, 187 & 188	Mitchells Emery Wheel Co. Ltd.	97
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd.	168	Modern Machine Tools Ltd.	37
Gunn, D. A. (Eng'g.) Ltd.	169	Moore & Ellis (London) 1946 Ltd.	166
Guyson Industrial Equipment Ltd.	156	Mortimer Engineering Co.	43, 142 & 160
Halifax Rack & Screw Cutting Co. Ltd.	156	Moser Came & Tools Ltd.	194
Handa, Eng'g.	172	Motor Gear & Engineering Co. Ltd., The	161
Harper, John & Co. Ltd.	28	M.P.J. Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd.	138
Harrison, T. S. & Sons Ltd.	62	Mulhead Engineering Co. Ltd., The	73
Hatch, Geo. Ltd.	132		
Hawthorn, Leslie (Leslie) Ltd.	156		
Henley Foundries Ltd.	156		
Herbert, Alfred	45 & 49	N alish Bros. & Co. Ltd.	173
Herbert, Edward G. Ltd.	114	Newall, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd.	99
Hey Engineering Co. Ltd.	134	Nettledale & Missel Ltd.	79
High Precision Equip. Ltd.	18	Newall, Alexander S. Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	79
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.	170 & 173	Newall Group Sales Ltd.	52
Hindle Auto Products Ltd.	<i>Inside Front Cover</i>	Newall Used Machine Division	188
Holland & Caesar Ltd.	171	Newman Industries Ltd.	117, 155 & 181
Huntley & Sparks Ltd.	169	Norton, T. & Co. Ltd.	126
Ide, C. F. Engineering Ltd.	162	Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	177
Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd.	168		
Illichem, F. M. (Gears) Ltd.	166		
Incandescent Heat Co. Ltd., The	12		
J.B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	177	O aksey, John & Sons Ltd.	141
Jessop, William & Sons Ltd.	139		
Johansson, C. E. Ltd.	68		
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd.	151		
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	177 & 187		
Kayser, Ellison & Co. Ltd.	94	P arkes (Machine Tools) Ltd.	
Kendworth Manfa. Co. Ltd., The	118	179, 180, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187 & 190	
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Engineering Co.		Parkinson, J. & Son (Shipley) Ltd.	20
Kieserling, Th. & Albrecht	178 & 182	Parmeko Ltd.	84
Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd.	181	Pels, Henry & Co. Ltd.	3
Kitchen & Wade Ltd.	34	Philips Electrical Ltd.	89
Klaxons Ltd.	118	Pidgen Bros. Ltd.	123 & 184
Klockner Moeller England Ltd.	140	Pipework & Engineering Ltd.	167
Kubitschek, F. W. Ltd.	160	Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd.	115
L anden (Engines) Ltd.		Powell, C. B., Ltd.	166
Lansdowne Machine-Making Ltd.	165	Power Petroleum Co. Ltd., The	83
Lansky Pharmaceutical Ltd.	132	Precision Steaming Ltd.	167
Lattimore, E. R. Ltd.	170	Premier Precision (Romford) Ltd.	165
Lawrence, A. & Co (Maching Tools) Ltd.	177	Premconomy Co. Ltd.	174
Layton, M. C. Ltd.	178	Premier Screw & Repetition Co. Ltd.	152
Lenchs (Birmingham) Ltd.	174	Presswork Products Ltd.	172
Levy, B. & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.	168	Price, J. T. & Co. (Brass & Aluminum	
Lewis Spring Co. Ltd.	193	Founders) Ltd.	7
Lincoln Electric Co. Ltd.	9	Pringle, Robert & Sons	172
Lip Industry	130	Purfection Engineering Co. (Coleshill) Ltd.	81
Litherland, J. W. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	185		
Lloyd, Richard Ltd.	14		
Lubrication Equipment Ltd.	175		
Lumden Machine Co. Ltd.	143		
M ac Dowal Equipment Co. Ltd.		Q ualent Tools Ltd.	141
Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The	174		
	92, 110 & 158	Rashid, J. E. Ltd.	177
Maher, J. W. & Son Ltd.	160	Ransome & Maclean Bearing Co. Ltd.	103
Mangan, Ganton & Son Ltd.	29	Ratcliffe Tool Co. Ltd.	148
Marsden Industries Ltd.	154	Rayner, Peter Ltd.	160
Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd.	109	Reain Engineering Works Ltd., The	108
Marsden & Shires Ltd.	172	Redcar Engineering Co. Ltd.	170
Marsden, W. G. Engineering Ltd.	172	Research Engineers Ltd.	168
Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd.	179	Revolving Centres Ltd.	150
Mather, J. W. & Son Ltd.	160	Rhodes, Joseph & Sons Ltd.	96
Mayer, C. & Sons Ltd.	100	Richards, George & Co. Ltd.	50
McGillivray, G. & Sons Ltd.	140	R.J.H. Tool & Equipment Co. Ltd., The	140
Melville, J. W. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	175	Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	25, 26 & 164
Menzies & Russell Ltd.	170	Rodgers Bros. Ltd.	166
Mitford, J. & Son Ltd.	170	Rosemary & Russell Ltd.	170
Mitford, J. & Son Ltd.	170	Rothay, J. Ltd.	4
Mitford, J. & Son Ltd.	170	Roth, L.	159
Mitford, J. & Son Ltd.	170	Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd.	159
Rowland, F. E. & Co. Ltd.	61	Ryder, Thomas & Son Ltd.	13
Ryde, Claude Bearings		Ryne, Claude Bearings	175 & 177
S aints Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The		Inside Back Cover	
Sanson, J. P. & Co. (Trutools) Ltd.	112	S anderson Bros. & Newbold Ltd.	109
Sanderson Bros. & Newbold Ltd.	109	Screw Machine Products Ltd.	164
Scaife, Fred & Son Ltd.	109	Sculptor-Foxedley Vauzier & Cle.	95
Schofield, Twin Drill & Steel Co. Ltd., The			
Sheffield Twiss & Drills Ltd.			
Shimadzu & Muller Ltd.			
Shinshiro Engineering Co. Ltd.			
Silicons			
Simmonds Aerocessories Ltd.			
Sintered Products Ltd.			
Slack, Sellars & Co. Ltd.			
Slingsby, Walter & Co. Ltd.			
S.M.E.C. Ltd.			
Smith & Netterwood Ltd.			
Snow Machine Tools Ltd.			
Speedwell Ltd.			
Southern Instrument, Ltd.			
Southwell, W. R. (Designs) Ltd.			
Sparklets Ltd.			
Spectra Chemicals Ltd.			
Speed Tools Ltd.			
Spinning & Sheet Metal (Guildford), Ltd.			
Staines Machine Tool Co.			
Stancroft Ltd.			
Stanley Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The			
Stephens, R. & Son Ltd.			
Stevens & Bullivans Ltd.			
Straight & Vine Ltd.			
Stuart-Turner, S. M. & Co. (Surrey) Ltd.			
Surplus & Tozer Engineering Co. Ltd.			
Sussex Rubber Co. Ltd.			
Sykes, W. E. Ltd.			
T A.L. Developments Ltd. <i>Inside Back Cover</i>	150		
Tabbot Tool Co. Ltd.			
Tarex (England) Ltd.			
Tate Machine Tool Co., Ltd.			
Taylor & Challen Ltd.			
Taylor Industrial Clutches			
Taylor Rustless Fittings Co. Ltd.			
Thames Valley Pattern Works Ltd.			
Thompson, Joseph (Sheffield) Ltd.			
Thoran Engineering Co. Ltd.			
Toone, B. (Nottingham) Ltd.			
Trumeter Co. Ltd.			
Turner Machine Tools Ltd.			
U niversal Ball Bearing Co. <i>Back Cover</i>	176		
Urburgh, Wm.	39, 178 & 183		
V aughan Associates Ltd.	74 & 75		
Vaughan, Edgar & Co. Ltd.	80		
Veroyal Products Ltd.	54		
Vero Precision Engineering Ltd.	165		
Victa Engineering Co.	148		
W adkin Ltd.			
Wakefield-Dick Industrial Oils Ltd.			
Ward, H. W. & Co. Ltd.			
Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd.			
Ward, Thos. W. Ltd.			
Ward, Thos. W. Ltd.	147 & 180		
Webster & Williams Ltd.			
Wessex Industries (Poole) Ltd.			
West, Allen & Co. Ltd.			
Western Machine Tools (Swansea) Ltd.			
Wickman, Ltd.			
Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd.			
Wild, Thos. C. (Machinery) Ltd.			
Winder Bros. Ltd.			
Worcester Royal Porcelain Co. Ltd., The			
Wright Electric Motors (Halifax) Ltd.			



CAMS, FORM TOOLS, CAM BLANKS

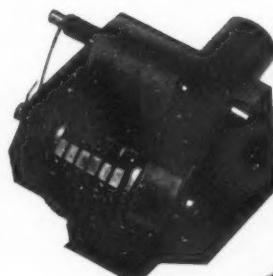
We design and manufacture complete tooling for all turret type and swiss-type automatic screw machines. Cam blanks supplied ex-stock. Cams machined to customers drawings

MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD., 465 HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N.19

TELEPHONE ARCHWAY 1766 and 7817

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY

NUMBERING MACHINES FOR ALL METALS



STAMPINGS

ALL KINDS
CARRYING INSCRIPTIONS
INCLUDING NAME PLATES
LABELS AND CHECKS

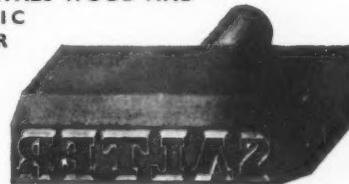


DIES FOR EMBOSsing AND FORMING METALS



NAMING PUNCHES

FOR METALS WOOD AND
PLASTIC
HOT OR
COLD
USE



PROGRESS WORKS, SUMMER LANE, BIRMINGHAM 9
TELEGRAMS: PROGRESS BIR 2150

Grip

The symbol of
supreme quality in
JIG BUSHES

Britain's widest range covering over
5,000 sizes in nine types for
Standard, Glass Fibre, Plastic
and Plate Jigs.



TALBOT TOOL CO. LTD.

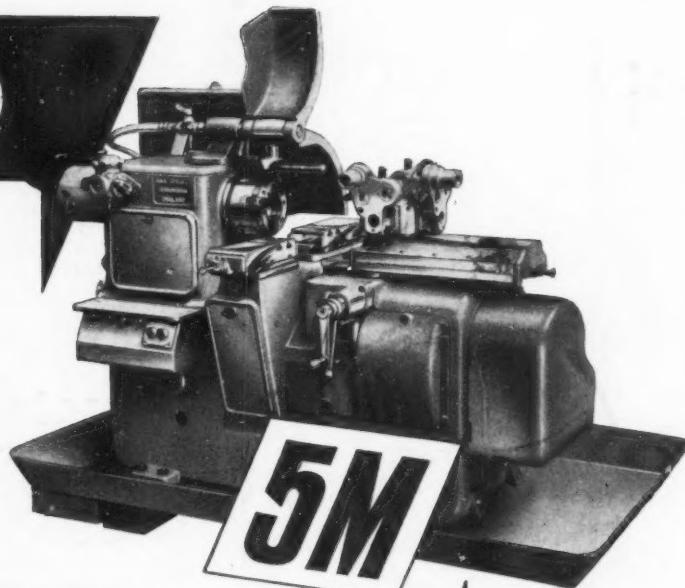
"GRIP" WORKS, ROEDALE RD.
BRIGHTON, SUSSEX
Phone: Brighton 55822

CATALOGUE SENT ON REQUEST Sales Division

B.S.A.

5M

Maximum swing
 $7\frac{1}{2}$ ". Swing over
cross slides $6\frac{1}{2}$ ". Independent
motors for spindle drive
and rapid motion to turret
and cross slides. Wide
range of speeds with three
automatic changes. Suitable
for small batch work.



95

Maximum swing
 $12\frac{1}{2}$ ". Swing over
cross slides $10\frac{1}{2}$ ". Wide
range of speeds and feeds.
Three automatic speed
changes. Headstock
adjustable $4\frac{1}{2}$ " longitudinally.
FIVE face turret ;
adjustable 2" along the bed.

FULLY AUTOMATIC
apart from chucking.
Air chucking is
available in the range
of additional equipment



445

Horse power of main motor

	5M	95
Maximum swing	ins $7\frac{1}{2}$	mm 197
Maximum swing over cross slides	ins $6\frac{1}{2}$	mm 168
Cross slides stroke	ins $2\frac{1}{2}$	mm 70
Cutting travel of turret	ins $4\frac{1}{2}$	mm 111
Number and range of spindle speeds	21 FORWARD 14 REVERSE 58 to 1450 r.p.m.	4 30 40 to 834 r.p.m. or 60 to 1220 r.p.m. 10
Horse power of main motor	4½	

BSA TOOLS LTD
BIRMINGHAM 33
ENGLAND.

Cables: MADRICUT - BIRMINGHAM.

SOLE AGENTS GT. BRITAIN - BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO., LTD., - KITTS GREEN - BIRMINGHAM - STECHFORD 3071